TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Suggested Retail Price: $11.95

High-Performance FIFO Memories

Unidirectional and Bidirectional

Data Book

1992

High-Performance FIFO Memories Data Book

Unidirectional and Bidirectional

1992

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated (TI) reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue any semiconductor product or service without notice, and advises its customers to obtain the latest version of relevant information to verify, before placing orders, that the information being relied on is current.

TI warrants performance of its semiconductor products and related software to current specifications in accordance with TI's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are utilized to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Specific testing of all parameters of each device is not necessarily performed, except those mandated by government requirements.

Please be aware that TI products are not intended for use in life-support appliances, devices, or systems. Use of TI product in such applications requires the written approval of the appropriate TI officer. Certain applications using semiconductor devices may involve potential risks of personal injury, property damage, or loss of life. In order to minimize these risks, adequate design and operating safeguards should be provided by the customer to minimize inherent or procedural hazards. Inclusion of TI products in such applications is understood to be fully at the risk of the customer using TI devices or systems.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance, customer product design, software performance, or infringement of patents or services described herein. Nor does TI warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right of TI covering or relating to any combination, machine, or process in which such semiconductor products or services might be or are used.

Printed in the U.S.A.

INTRODUCTION

First-In, First-Out (FIFO) memories from Texas Instruments are valuable data path elements for eliminating bottlenecks and regulating flow. Data transfers in and out of a FIFO memory are independent of one another and allow the device to be the communication medium between two asynchronous systems. Empty and full status flags that prevent underflow and overflow conditions are standard with all devices, and many have programmable almost full/almost empty flags to optimize the control of a particular system.

Each FIFO is constructed with a dual-port SRAM, read and write address incrementing logic, and flag circuitry. Rising-edge-triggered clocks are featured on all TI FIFOs, with self-timed reads and writes on memory that allow a large variance of usable pulse widths. The *strobed* style of FIFO produced by TI writes data to memory on each low-to-high transition of the load clock (LDCK) input and reads data on each rising edge of the unload clock (UNCK) input.

TI's *clocked* style FIFO can also receive asynchronous clocks for writing and reading data, but the clock inputs are designed to be continuous, with the rising edge affecting data transfers when separate enable signals are asserted. This characteristic allows a seamless interface between the device and other high-speed buses or microprocessors with similar control. The availability of the free-running clock also provides the means to synchronize the full and empty status flags for use as reliable control signals and reduce the amount of external support logic. Each TI clocked FIFO has its empty flag synchronized to the read clock and its full flag synchronized to the write clock with at least two flip-flop stages. Clocked FIFOs produced in Advanced CMOS technology can support clock frequencies up to 67 MHz, and the SN74ABT7819, the first FIFO produced in Advanced BiCMOS technology, is capable of speeds up to 80 MHz. The SN74ABT7819 is also a bidirectional FIFO, with two independent FIFO memories combined on one chip to buffer data in opposite directions.

Memory organization of the FIFOs ranges in depth from 16 words to 2048 words and data bit widths of 4, 5, 8, 9, and 18. To accommodate the need of reducing the package area as data widths increase, many TI FIFO memories are offered in *shrink* surface-mount packages. The SSOP and SQFP packages, with 25-mil and 0.5-mm lead pitch, respectively, can reduce the FIFO-dedicated board area by 70% over PLCC packages.

Texas Instruments continues to offer leading-edge solutions to customers' needs in both packaging technology and device architecture. This is evidenced by the 120-pin SQFP with 16 mm × 16 mm area used to house the upcoming 32- and 36-bit products. With features such as synchronous retransmit, mailbox bypass registers, byte swapping, and bus-width matching, these devices provide a high level of integration in a compact area for applications such as interfacing a digital signal processor (DSP) to a host processor and matching systems with different memory organizations.

PRODUCT STAGE STATEMENTS

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

PRODUCT PREVIEW information concerns products in the formative or design phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are design goals. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.

ADVANCE INFORMATION concerns new products in the sampling or preproduction phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are subject to change without notice.

The next statements must be used in combination:

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED this document contains PRODUCTION DATA information current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

If any of the pages contain PRODUCT PREVIEW information, this statement must appear at the lower left on those pages:

PRODUCT PREVIEW information concerns products in the formative or design phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are design goals. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.

If any of the pages contain ADVANCE INFORMATION, this statement must appear at the lower left on those pages:

ADVANCE INFORMATION concerns new products in the sampling or preproduction phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are subject to change without notice.

Contents

introduction

These symbols, terms, and definitions are in accordance with those currently agreed upon by the JEDEC Council of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) for use in the USA and by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) for international use.

operating conditions and characteristics (in sequence by letter symbols)

C_i **Input capacitance**
The internal capacitance at an input of the device.

C_o **Output capacitance**
The internal capacitance at an output of the device.

C_{pd} **Power dissipation capacitance**
Used to determine the no-load dynamic power dissipation per logic function (see individual circuit pages): $P_D = C_{pd} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$.

f_{max} **Maximum clock frequency**
The highest rate at which the clock input of a bistable circuit can be driven through its required sequence while maintaining stable transitions of logic level at the output with input conditions established that should cause changes of output logic level in accordance with the specification.

I_{CC} **Supply current**
The current into* the V_{CC} supply terminal of an integrated circuit.

ΔI_{CC} **Supply current change (ACT devices only)**
The increase in supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather than 0 V or V_{CC}.

I_{IH} **High-level input current**
The current into* an input when a high-level voltage is applied to that input.

I_{IL} **Low-level input current**
The current into* an input when a low-level voltage is applied to that input.

I_{OH} **High-level output current**
The current into* an output with input conditions applied that, according to the product specification, will establish a high level at the output.

I_{OL} **Low-level output current**
The current into* an output with input conditions applied that, according to the product specification, will establish a low level at the output.

I_{OZ} **Off-state (high-impedance-state) output current (of a 3-state output)**
The current flowing into* an output having 3-state capability with input conditions established that, according to the product specification, will establish the high-impedance state at the output.

t_a **Access time**
The time interval between the application of a specified input pulse and the availability of valid signals at an output.

*Current out of a terminal is given as a negative value.

operating conditions and characteristics (continued)

t_{dis} **Disable time (of a 3-state or open-collector output)**
The propagation time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from either of the defined active levels (high or low) to a high-impedance (off) state.

NOTE: For 3-state outputs, $t_{dis} = t_{PHZ}$ or t_{PLZ}. Open-collector outputs will change only if they are low at the time of disabling so $t_{dis} = t_{PLH}$.

t_{en} **Enable time (of a 3-state or open-collector output)**
The propagation time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from a high-impedance (off) state to either of the defined active levels (high or low).

NOTE: In the case of memories, this is the access time from an enable input (e.g., $\overline{G}$). For 3-state outputs, $t_{en} = t_{PZH}$ or t_{PZL}. Open-collector outputs will change only if they are responding to data that would cause the output to go low so, for them $t_{en} = t_{PHL}$.

t_h **Hold time**
The time interval during which a signal is retained at a specified input terminal after an active transition occurs at another specified input terminal.

NOTES: 1. The hold time is the actual time interval between two signal events and is determined by the system in which the digital circuit operates. A minimum value is specified that is the shortest interval for which correct operation of the digital circuit is guaranteed.

2. The hold time may have a negative value in which case the minimum limit defines the longest interval (between the release of the signal and the active transition) for which correct operation of the digital circuit is guaranteed.

t_{pd} **Propagation delay time**
The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from one defined level (high or low) to the other defined level. ($t_{pd} = t_{PHL}$ or t_{PLH}).

t_{PHL} **Propagation delay time, high-to-low level output**
The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined high level to the defined low level.

t_{PHZ} **Disable time (of a 3-state output) from high level**
The time interval between the specified reference points on the input and the output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from the defined high level to a high-impedance (off) state.

t_{PLH} **Propagation delay time, low-to-high level output**
The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined low level to the defined high level.

t_{PLZ} **Disable time (of a 3-state output) from low level**
The time interval between the specified reference points on the input and the output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from the defined low level to a high-impedance (off) state.

t_{PZH} **Enable time (of a 3-state output) to high level**
The time interval between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from a high-impedance (off) state to the defined high level .

t_{PZL} **Enable time (of a 3-state output) to low level**
The time interval between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the 3-state output changing from a high-impedance (off) state to the defined low level .

operating conditions and characteristics (continued)

t_{su} **Setup time**

The time interval between the application of a signal at a specified input terminal and a subsequent active transition at another specified input terminal.

NOTES: 1. The setup time is the actual time interval between two signal events and is determined by the system in which the digital circuit operates. A minimum value is specified that is the shortest interval for which correct operation of the digital circuit is guaranteed.

2. The setup time may have a negative value in which case the minimum limit defines the longest interval (between the active transition and the application of the other signal) for which correct operation of the digital circuit is guaranteed.

t_w **Pulse duration (width)**

The time interval between specified reference points on the leading and trailing edges of the pulse waveform.

V_{IH} **High-level input voltage**

An input voltage within the more positive (less negative) of the two ranges of values used to represent the binary variables.

NOTE: A minimum is specified that is the least-positive value of high-level input voltage for which operation of the logic element within specification limits is guaranteed.

V_{IL} **Low-level input voltage**

An input voltage within the less positive (more negative) of the two ranges of values used to represent the binary variables.

NOTE: A maximum is specified that is the most-positive value of low-level input voltage for which operation of the logic element within specification limits is guaranteed.

V_{OH} **High-level output voltage**

The voltage at an output terminal with input conditions applied that, according to product specification, will establish a high level at the output.

V_{OL} **Low-level output voltage**

The voltage at an output terminal with input conditions applied that, according to product specification, will establish a low level at the output.

V_{T+} **Positive-going threshold level**

The voltage level at a transition-operated input that causes operation of the logic element according to specification as the input voltage rises from a level below the negative-going threshold voltage, V_{T-}.

V_{T-} **Negative-going threshold level**

The voltage level at a transition-operated input that causes operation of the logic element according to specification as the input voltage falls from a level above the positive-going threshold voltage, V_{T+}.

definitions

clocked FIFO

A first-in, first-out memory that allows data to be written to its array and read from its array at independent rates. The low-to-high transition of a continous (free-running) write clock stores data in memory when write enable input signals are asserted. The low-to-high and high-to-low transitions of the input ready flag (or full flag) output are synchronous to the rising edge of the write clock. The low-to-high transition of a continous (free-running) read clock reads data from memory when read enable input signals are asserted. The low-to-high and high-to-low transitions of the output ready flag (or empty flag) output are synchronous to the rising edge of the read clock.

function tables

The following symbols are used in function tables on TI data sheets.

H	=	high level (steady state)
L	=	low level (steady state)
↑	=	transition from low to high level
↓	=	transition from high to low level
→	=	value/level or resulting value/level is routed to indicated destination
↶	=	value/level is re-entered
X	=	irrelevant (any input, including transitions)
Z	=	off (high-impedance) state of a 3-state output
a..h	=	the level of steady-state inputs A through H respectively
Q_0	=	level of Q before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established
$\overline{Q}_0$	=	complement of Q_0 or level of $\overline{Q}$ before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established
Q_n	=	level of Q before the most recent active transition indicated by ↓ or ↑
⎍	=	one high-level pulse
⎴	=	one low-level pulse
TOGGLE	=	each output changes to the complement of its previous level on each active transition indicated by ↓ or ↑

If, in the input columns, a row contains only the symbols H, L, and/or X, this means the indicated output is valid whenever the input configuration is achieved and regardless of the sequence in which it is achieved. The output persists so long as the input configuration is maintained.

If, in the input columns, a row contains H, L, and/or X together with ↑ and/or ↓, this means the output is valid whenever the input configuration is achieved but the transition(s) must occur following the achievement of the steady-state levels. If the output is shown as a level (H, L, Q_0, or $\overline{Q}_0$), it persists so long as the steady-state input levels and the levels that terminate indicated transitions are maintained. Unless otherwise indicated, input transitions in the opposite direction to those shown have no effect at the output. (If the output is shown as a pulse, ⎍ or ⎴, the pulse follows the indicated input transition and persists for an interval dependent on the circuit.)

function tables (continued)

Among the most complex function tables are those of the shift registers. These embody most of the symbols used in any of the function tables, plus more. Below is the function table of a 4-bit bidirectional universal shift register, e.g., type SN74194.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS										OUTPUTS			
CLEAR	MODE		CLOCK	SERIAL		PARALLEL				Q_A	Q_B	Q_C	Q_D
	S1	S0		LEFT	RIGHT	A	B	C	D				
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
H	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
H	H	H	↑	X	X	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d
H	L	H	↑	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}
H	L	H	↑	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}
H	H	L	↑	H	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	H
H	H	L	↑	L	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	L
H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}

The first line of the table represents a synchronous clearing of the register and says that if clear is low, all four outputs will be reset low regardless of the other inputs. In the following lines, clear is inactive (high) and so has no effect.

The second line shows that so long as the clock input remains low (while clear is high), no other input has any effect and the outputs maintain the levels they assumed before the steady-state combination of clear high and clock low was established. Since on other lines of the table only the rising transition of the clock is shown to be active, the second line implicitly shows that no further change in the outputs will occur while the clock remains high or on the high-to-low transition of the clock.

The third line of the table represents synchronous parallel loading of the register and says that if S1 and S0 are both high then, without regard to the serial input, the data entered at A will be at output Q_A, data entered at B will be at Q_B, and so forth, following a low-to-high clock transition.

The fourth and fifth lines represent the loading of high- and low-level data, respectively, from the shift-right serial input and the shifting of previously entered data one bit; data previously at Q_A is now at Q_B, the previous levels of Q_B and Q_C are now at Q_C and Q_D, respectively, and the data previously at Q_D is no longer in the register. This entry of serial data and shift takes place on the low-to-high transition of the clock when S1 is low and S0 is high and the levels at inputs A through D have no effect.

The sixth and seventh lines represent the loading of high- and low-level data, respectively, from the shift-left serial input and the shifting of previously entered data one bit; data previously at Q_B is not at Q_A, the previous levels of Q_C and Q_D are now at Q_B and Q_C, respectively, and the data previously at Q_A is no longer in the register. This entry of serial data and shift takes place on the low-to-high transition of the clock when S1 is high and S0 is low and the levels at inputs A through D have no effect.

The last line shows that as long as both inputs are low, no other input has any effect and, as in the second line, the outputs maintain the levels they assumed before the steady-state combination of clear high and both mode inputs low was established.

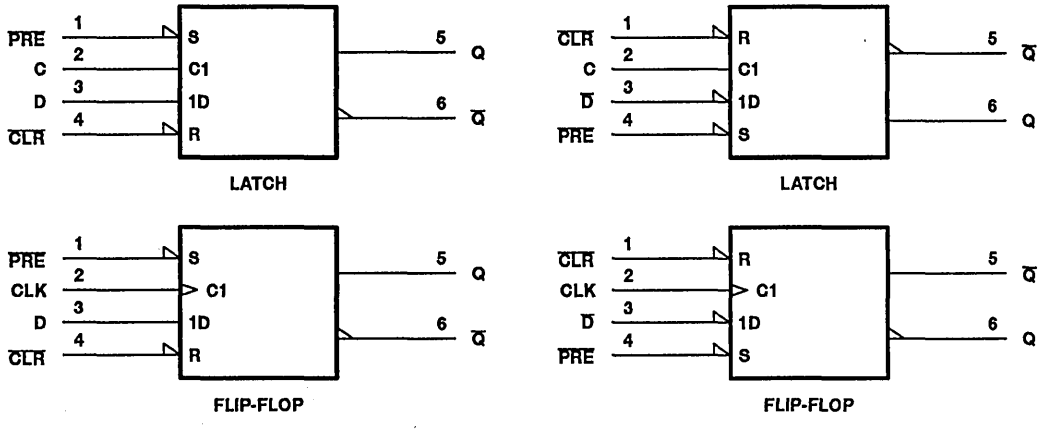
The function table functional tests do not reflect all possible combinations or sequential modes.

D flip-flop and latch signal conventions

It is normal TI practice to name the outputs and other inputs of a D-type flip-flop or latch and to draw its logic symbol based on the assumption of true data (D) inputs. Outputs that produce data in phase with the data inputs are called Q and those producting complementary data are called $\overline{Q}$. An input that causes a Q output to go high or a $\overline{Q}$ output to go low is called preset (PRE). An input that causes a $\overline{Q}$ output to go high or a Q output to go low is called clear (CLR). Bars are used over these pin names (PRE and CLR) if they are active-low.

The devices on several data sheets are second-source designs, and the pin name conventions used by the original manufacturers have been retained. That makes it necessary to designate the inputs and outputs of the inverting circuits $\overline{D}$ and Q.

In some applications, it may be advantageous to redesignate the data input from D to $\overline{D}$ or vice versa. In that case, all the other inputs and outputs should be renamed as shown below. Also shown are corresponding changes in the graphical symbols. Arbitrary pin numbers are shown.



The figures show that when Q and $\overline{Q}$ exchange names, the preset and clear pins also exchange names. The polarity indicators (⊏) on $\overline{PRE}$ and $\overline{CLR}$ remain, as these inputs are still active-low, but the presence or absence of the polarity indicator changes at D (or $\overline{D}$), Q, and $\overline{Q}$. Pin 5 (Q or $\overline{Q}$) is still in phase with the data input (D or $\overline{D}$); their active levels change together.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

thermal information

In digital system design, consideration must be given to thermal management of components. The small size of the small-outline package makes this even more critical. Figure 1 shows the thermal resistance of these packages for various rates of air flow.

The thermal resistances in Figure 1 can be used to approximate typical and maximum virtual junction temperatures for the EPIC™ ACL family. In general, the junction temperature for any device can be calculated using Equation 1.

$$TJ = R_{\theta JA} \times P_T + T_A \qquad (1)$$

where:

T_J = virtual junction temperature
$R_{\theta JA}$ = thermal resistance, junction to free air
P_T = total power dissipation of the device
T_A = free-air temperature

The total power consumption can be determined from Equation 2 for an AC device and Equation 3 for an ACT device.

$$P_T = V_{CC} \times I_{CC} + (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i) + \Sigma(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \qquad (2)$$

$$P_T = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_i) + \Sigma(C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times f_o) \qquad (3)$$

where:

V_{CC} = supply voltage (5 V for typical, 5.5 V for maximum) (see Note 1)
I_{CC} = quiescent supply current (specified on device data sheet)
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance (from the device data sheet)
f_i = input frequency
C_L = output load capacitance
f_o = output frequency
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
dc = duty cycle
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current (specified on device data sheet)

NOTE 1: In system applications, I_{CC} can be minimized by keeping input voltage levels less than 1 V for V_{IL} and greater than V_{CC}–1 V for V_{IH} and input rise and fall times less than 15 ns.

JUNCTION-TO-AMBIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE
vs
AIR VELOCITY

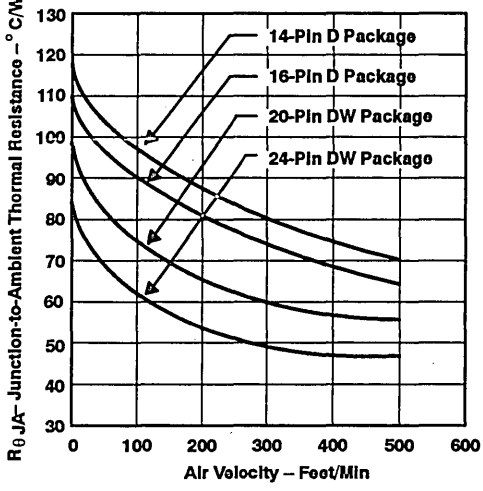


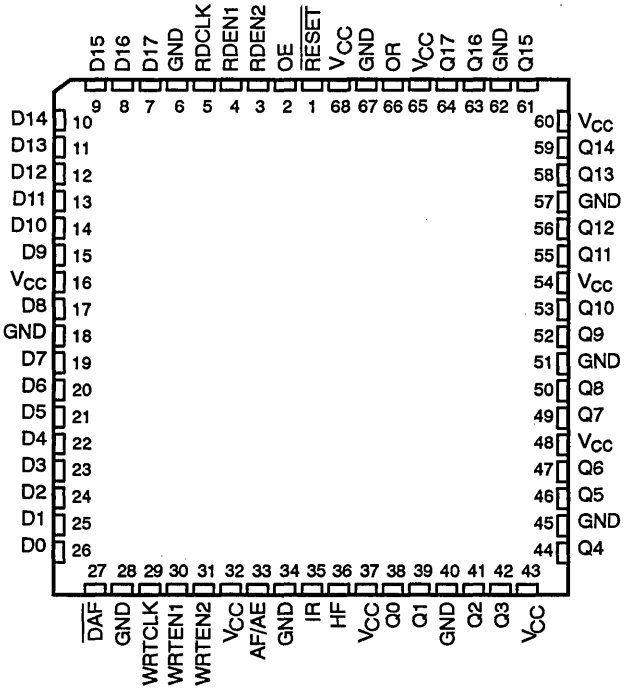
Figure 1

EPIC is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

SCAS111–D3489, APRIL 1990–REVISED MAY 1991

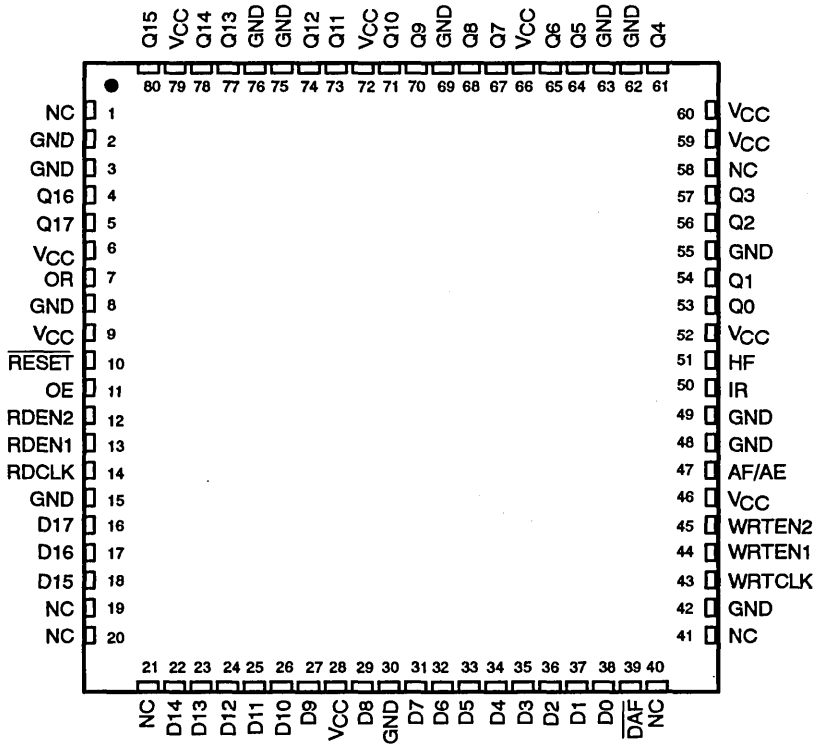
- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family
- Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs
- 1024 Words × 18 Bits
- Read and Write Operations Can Be Synchronized to Independent System Clocks
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag
- Input Ready, Output Ready, and Half-Full Flags
- Cascadable In Word Width and/or Word Depth
- Fast Access Times of 15 ns With a 50-pF Load
- High Output Drive for Direct Bus Interface
- 3-State Outputs
- Available in 68-Pin PLCC (FN) or Space-Saving 80-Pin Shrink Quad Flat Pack (PN)

FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

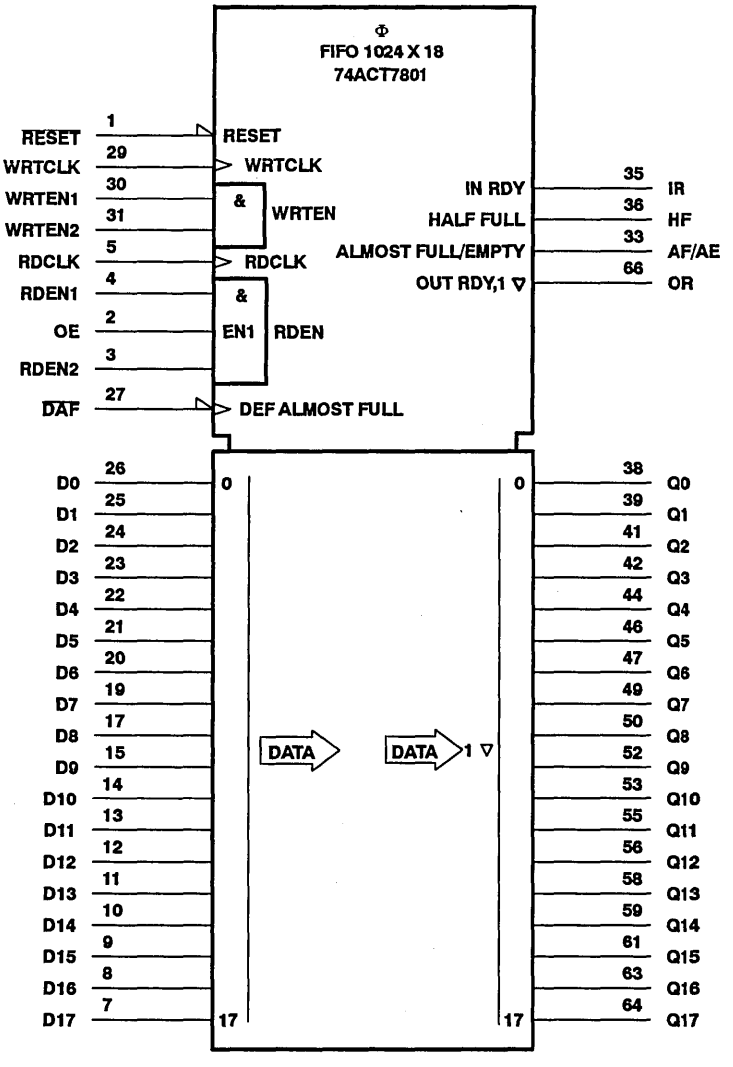
description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT7801 is a 1024- × 18-bit FIFO for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates up to 40 MHz and access times of 15 ns in a bit-parallel format. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs. Expansion is easily accomplished in both word width and word depth.

The SN74ACT7801 has normal input-bus-to-output-bus asynchronous operation. The special enable circuitry adds the ability to synchronize independent read and write (interrupts, requests) to their respective system clock.

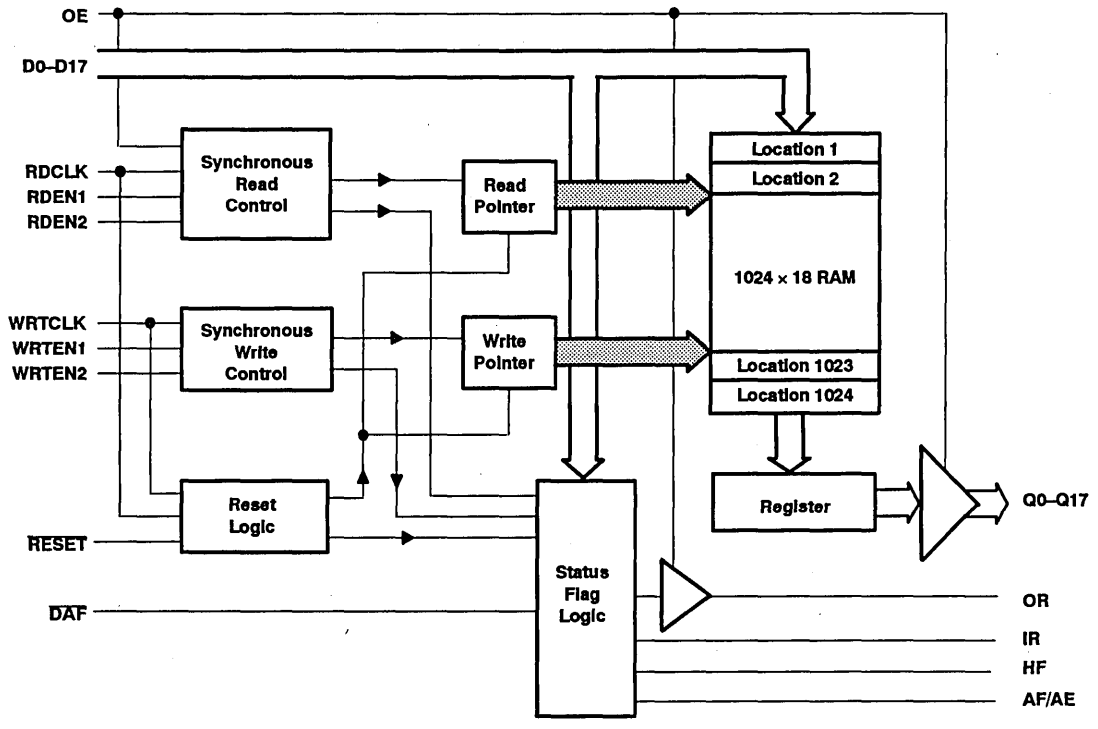
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.
Pin numbers shown are for the FN package.

functional block diagram



functional description

Inputs

data In (D0–D17)

Data inputs for 18-bit-wide data to be stored in the memory. Data lines D0-D8 also carry the almost full/almost empty offset value (X) on a high-to-low transition of the define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$) input.

reset ($\overline{RESET}$)

A reset is accomplished by taking reset ($\overline{RESET}$) low and generating a minimum of four read clock (RDCLK) and write clock (WRTCLK) cycles. This ensures that the internal read and write pointers are reset and that the output ready flag (OR), the half-full flag (HF), and the input ready flag (IR) are low; the almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) is high. The FIFO must be reset upon power up. With the define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$) input at a low level, a low pulse on $\overline{RESET}$ defines the AF/AE status flag using the almost full/almost empty offset value (X), where X is the value previously stored. With $\overline{DAF}$ at a high level, a low-level pulse on $\overline{RESET}$ defines the AF/AE flag using the default value of X = 256.

write enables (WRTEN1, WRTEN2)

The write enables (WRTEN1, WRTEN2) must be high before the rising edge of write clock (WRTCLK) for a word to be written into memory. The write enables do not affect the storage of the almost full/almost empty offset value (X).

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional description (continued)

write clock (WRTCLK)

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition of the write clock (WRTCLK) if the input ready flag output (IR) and the write enable control inputs (WRTEN1, WRTEN2) are high. WRTCLK is a free-running clock and functions as the synchronizing clock for all data transfers into the FIFO. The IR flag output is also driven synchronously with respect to the WRTCLK signal.

read enables (RDEN1, RDEN2)

Both read enables (RDEN1, RDEN2) must be high before the rising edge of read clock (RDCLK) to read a word out of memory. The read enables are not used to read the first word stored in memory.

read clock (RDCLK)

Data is read out of memory on a low-to-high transition at the read clock (RDCLK) input if the output ready flag output (OR) and the output enable (OE) and read enable (RDEN1, RDEN2) control inputs are high. RDCLK is a free-running clock and functions as the synchronizing clock for all data transfers out of the FIFO. The OR flag is also driven synchronously with respect to the RDCLK signal.

define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$)

The high-to-low transition of the define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$) input stores the binary value of data inputs D0–D8 as the almost full/almost empty offset value (X). With $\overline{DAF}$ held low, a low pulse on the reset ($\overline{RESET}$) input defines the almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) using X.

output enable (OE)

The data out (Q0–Q17) outputs and the output ready flag (OR) are in the high-impedance state when the output enable (OE) input is low. OE must be high before the rising edge of read clock (RDCLK) to read a word from memory.

outputs

data out (Q0–Q17)

The first data word to be loaded into the FIFO is moved to the data out (Q0–Q17) register on the rising edge of the third read clock (RDCLK) pulse to occur after the first valid write. The read enable (RDEN1, RDEN2) inputs do not affect this operation. Following data is unloaded on the rising edge of RDCLK when RDEN1, RDEN2, and the output ready flag (OR) are high.

input ready flag (IR)

The input ready flag (IR) is high when the FIFO is not full and low when the device is full. During reset, the IR flag is driven low on the rising edge of the second write clock (WRTCLK) pulse. The IR flag is driven high on the rising edge of the second WRTCLK pulse after $\overline{RESET}$ goes high. After the FIFO is filled and IR is driven low, IR is driven high on the second WRTCLK pulse after the first valid read.

output ready flag (OR)

The output ready flag (OR) is high when the FIFO is not empty and low when it is empty. During reset, the OR flag is set low on the rising edge of the third read clock (RDCLK) pulse. The OR flag is set high on the rising edge of the third RDCLK pulse to occur after the first word is written into the FIFO. OR is set low on the rising edge of the first RDCLK pulse after the last word is read.

half-full status flag (HF)

The half-full flag (HF) is high when the FIFO contains 513 or more words and is low when it contains 512 or less words.

functional description (continued)

almost full/almost empty status flag (AF/AE)

The almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) is defined by the almost full/almost empty offset value (X). The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains (X + 1) or less words or (1025 – X) or more words. The AF/AE flag is low when the FIFO contains between (X + 2) and (1024 – X) words.

programming procedure for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) is programmed during each reset cycle. The almost full/almost empty offset value (X) is either a user-defined value or the default value of X = 256. Below are instructions to program AF/AE using both methods.

user-defined X:

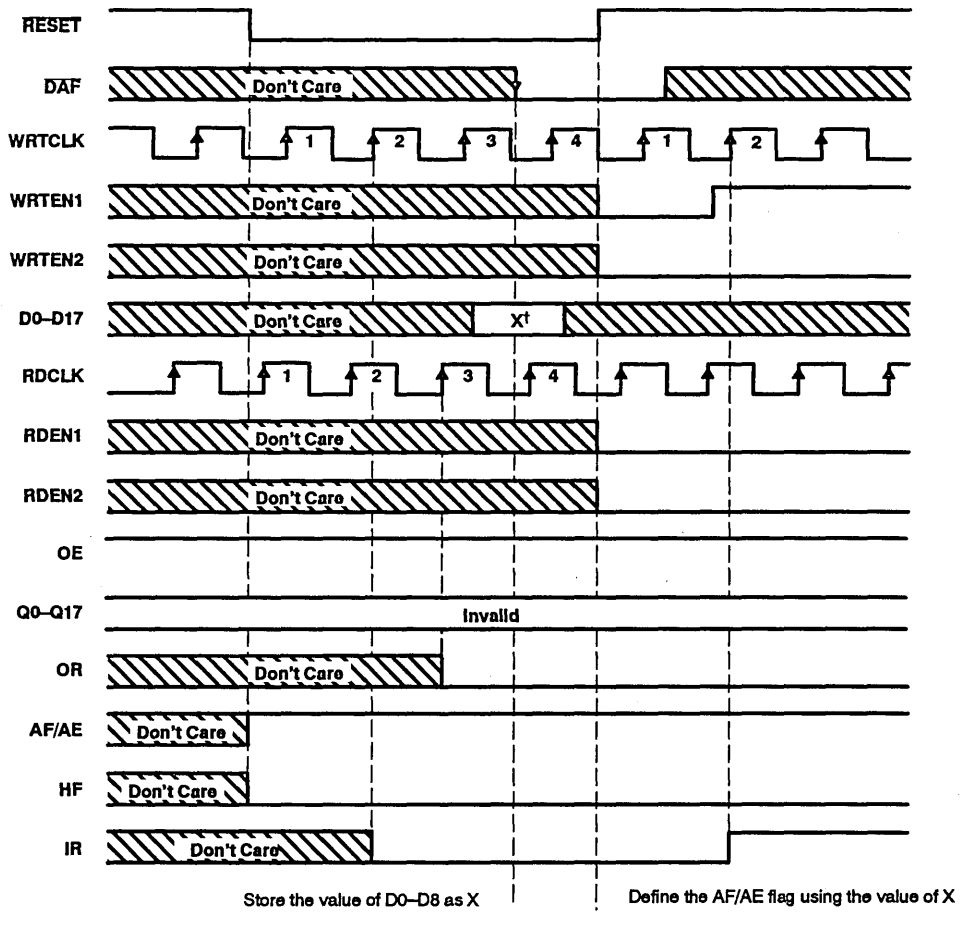
Step 1. Take $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ from high to low.
Step 2. If $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is not already low, take $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low.
Step 3. With $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ held low, take $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ high. This defines the AF/AE flag using X.
Step 4. To retain the current offset for the next reset, keep $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ low.

default X:

To redefine the AF/AE flag using the default value of X = 256, hold $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ high during the reset cycle.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagrams



† X is the binary value of D0–D8 only.

Figure 1. Reset Cycle: Define AF/AE Using the Value of X

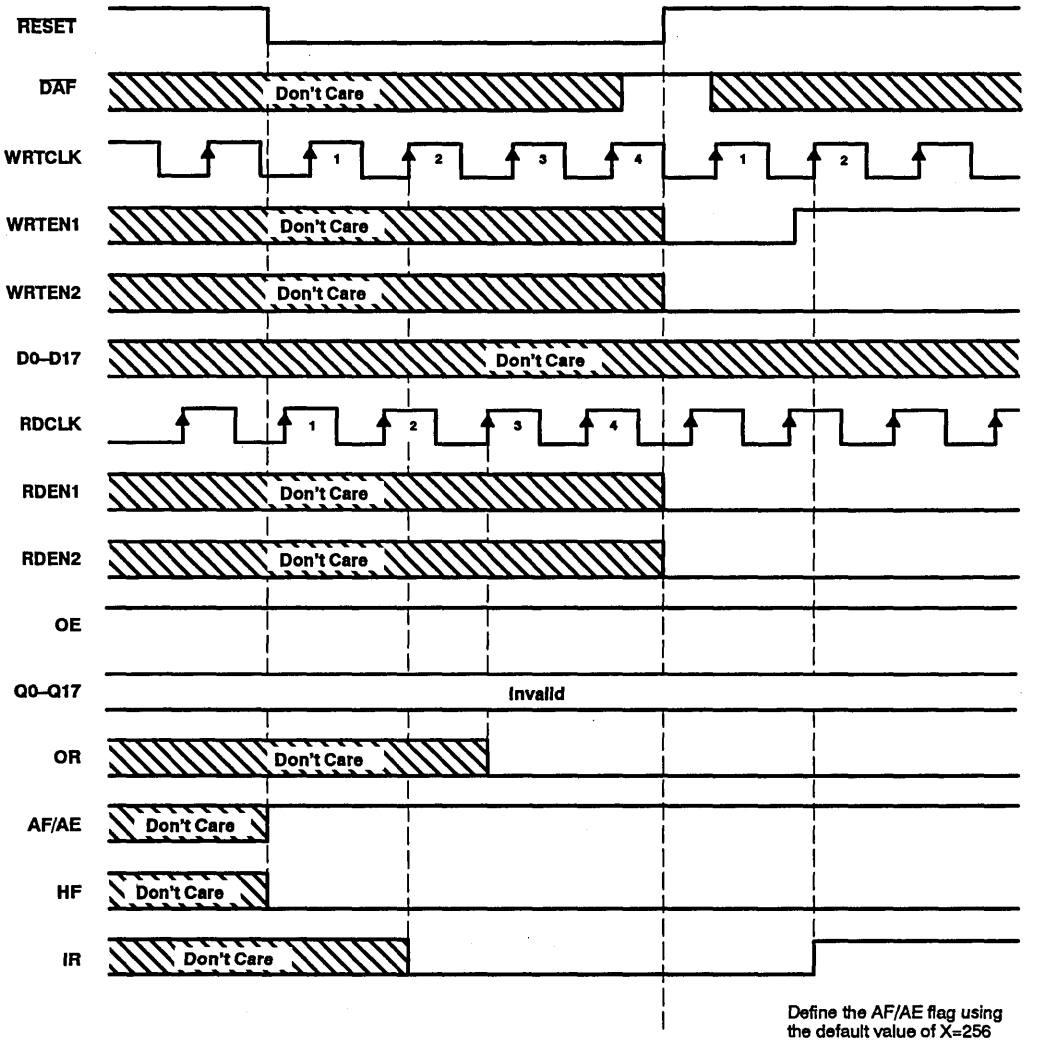


Figure 2. Reset Cycle: Define AF/AE Using the Default Value

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

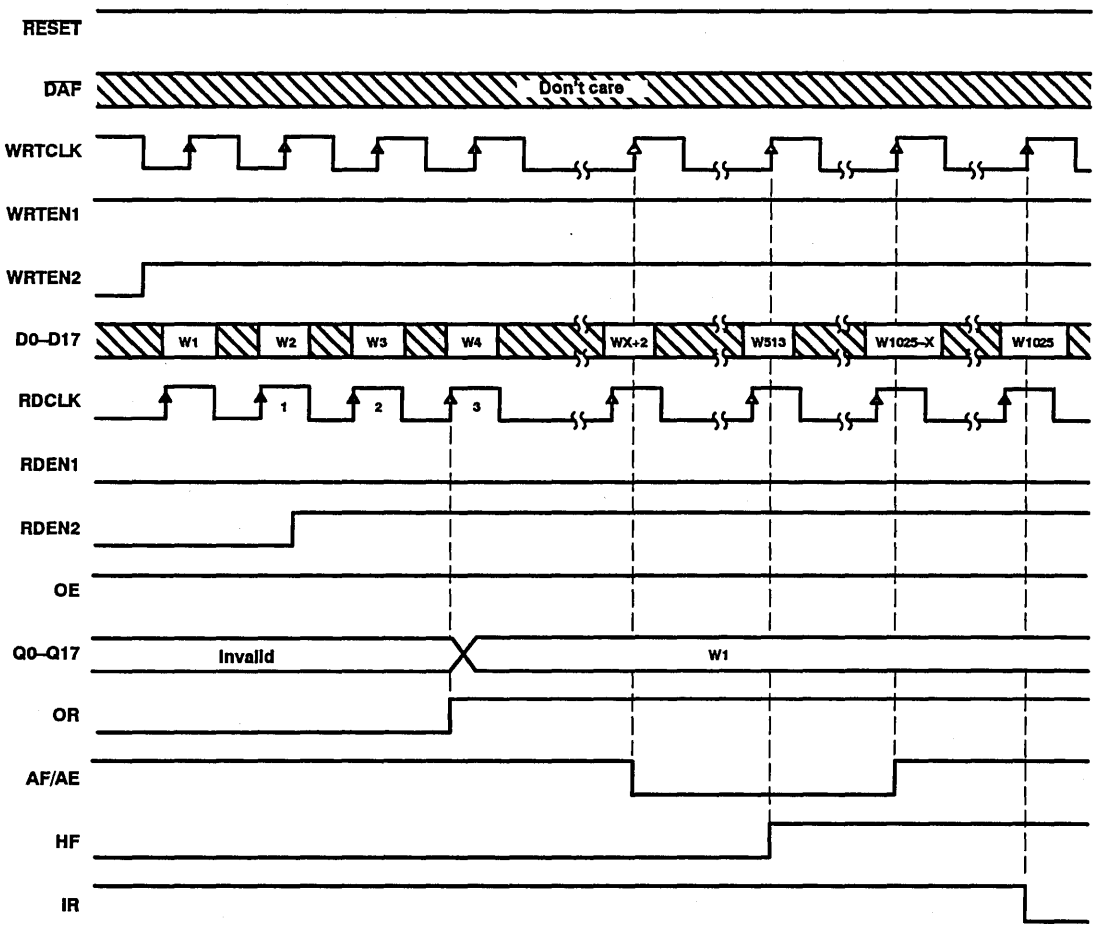


Figure 3. Write

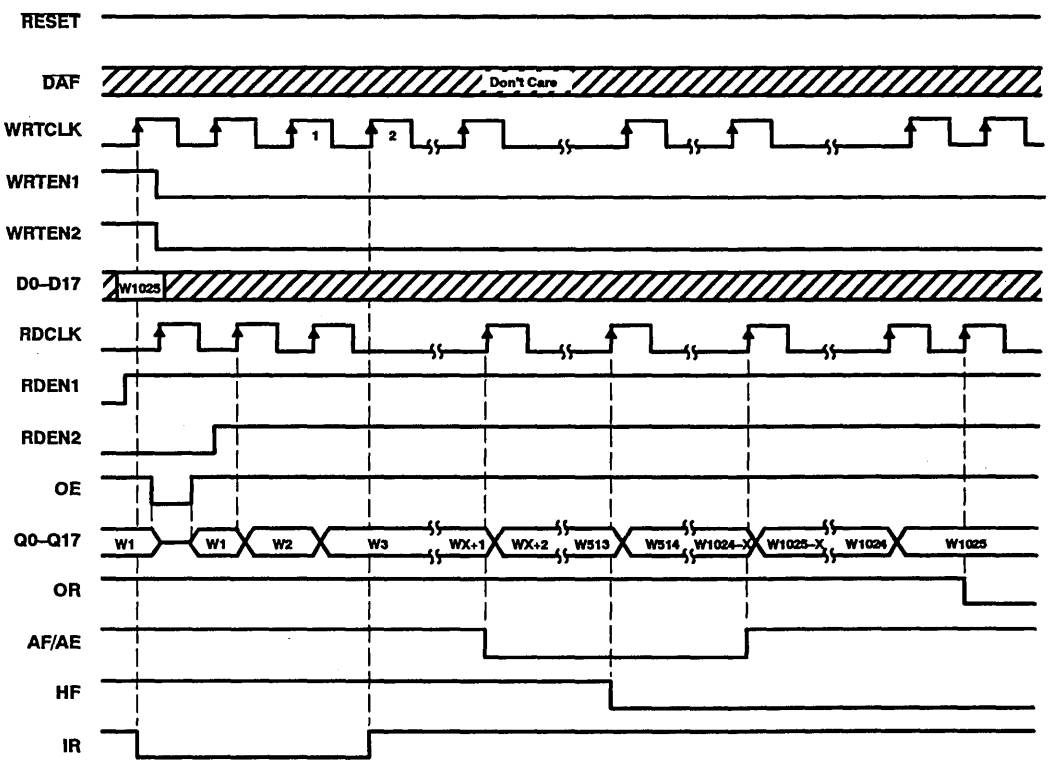


Figure 4. Read

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7801-15		'ACT7801-18		'ACT7801-20		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			16		16		16	mA
f_{clock}	Clock frequency		40		35		28.5		MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	Data in (D0–D17) high or low	10		12		14		ns
		WRTCLK high	7		8.5		10		
		WRTCLK low	15		15		15		
		RDCLK high	7		8.5		10		
		RDCLK low	15		15		15		
		$\overline{DAF}$ high	10		10		10		
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 high or low	10		10		10		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 high or low	10		10		10		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D17) before WRTCLK↑	5		5		5		ns
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 before WRTCLK↑	5		5		5		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 before RDCLK↑	5		5		5		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low before first WRTCLK and RDCLK↑	7		7		7		
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 before $\overline{DAF}$↓	5		5		5		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$↓ before $\overline{RESET}$↑	7		7		7		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ high before $\overline{RESET}$↑	5		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D17) after WRTCLK↑	1		1		1		ns
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 after WRTCLK↑	1		1		1		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 after RDCLK↑	1		1		1		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low after fourth WRTCLK and RDCLK↑	0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 after $\overline{DAF}$↓	1		1		1		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$ low after $\overline{RESET}$↑	0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ high after $\overline{RESET}$↑	1		1		1		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = – 8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	V
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{CC1}‡	Supply current	f_{clock} = 25 MHz§			200	230	mA
I_{CC2}‡	Standby current	V_{IH} = WRTCLK,	V_I = V_{IH} or V_{IL}		20	25	mA
I_{CC3}‡	Power-down current	V_I = V_{CC} – 0.2 V or 0				400	µA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (see Figures 9 and 10)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7801-15			'ACT7801-18		'ACT7801-20		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	WRTCLK or RDCLK		40			35		28.5		MHz
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	Any Q	5	12	15	5	18	5	20	ns
t_{pd}¶				10.5						
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	IR	4		10	4	12	4	14	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	OR	4		10	4	12	4	14	ns
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	AF/AE	7		20	7	22	7	24	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	AF/AE	7		20	7	22	7	24	ns
t_{PLH}	WRTCLK↑	HF	6		19	6	21	6	23	ns
t_{PHL}	RDCLK↑		6		19	6	21	6	23	
t_{PLH}	RESET↓	AF/AE	4		19	4	21	4	23	ns
t_{PHL}		HF	4		21	4	23	4	25	
t_{en}	OE	Any Q, OR	4		11	4	11	4	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		14	2	14	2	14	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ I_{CC} tested with outputs open.
§ For frequencies greater than 25 MHz, I_{CC} = 230 mA + (6 mA × [f – 25 MHz]).
¶ This parameter is measured with C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 5).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

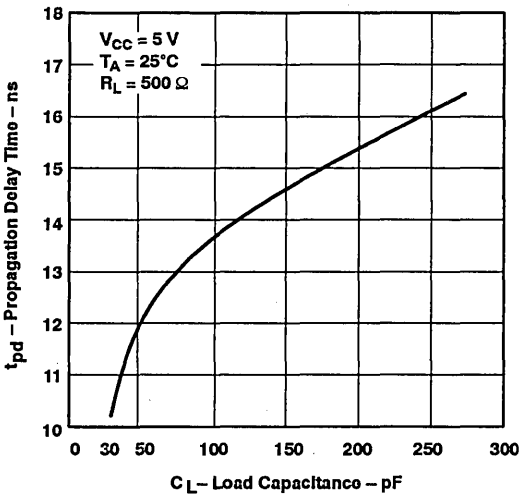


Figure 5

TYPICAL POWER DISSIPATION CAPACITANCE
vs
SUPPLY VOLTAGE

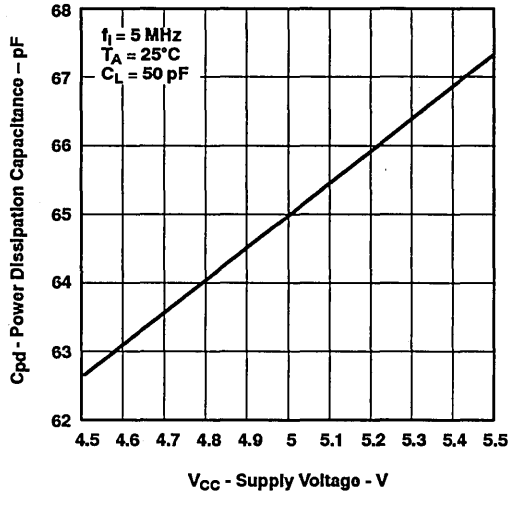


Figure 6

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 6, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma\ (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma\ (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

APPLICATION DATA

expanding the SN74ACT7801

The SN74ACT7801 is expandable in width and depth. Expanding in word depth offers special timing considerations:

1. After the first data word is loaded into the FIFO, the word is unloaded, and the output ready flag output (OR) goes high after (N × 3) read clock (RDCLK) cycles, where N is the number of devices used in depth expansion.
2. After the FIFO is filled, the input ready flag output (IR) goes low, the first word is unloaded, and the IR flag output is driven high after (N × 2) write clock cycles, where N is the number of devices used in depth expansion.

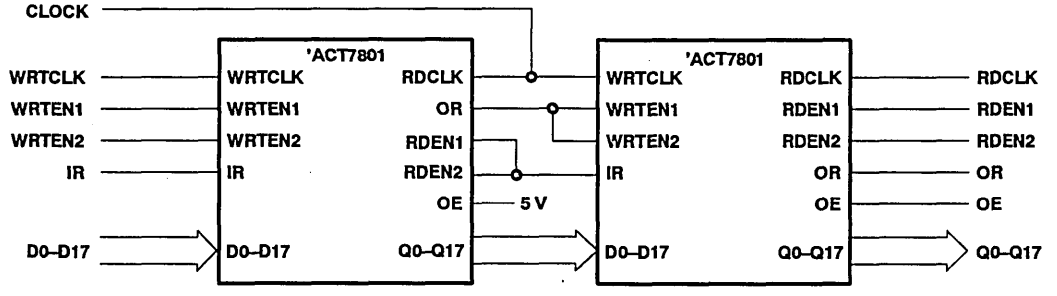


Figure 7. Word-Depth Expansion: 2048 Words × 18 Bits, N = 2

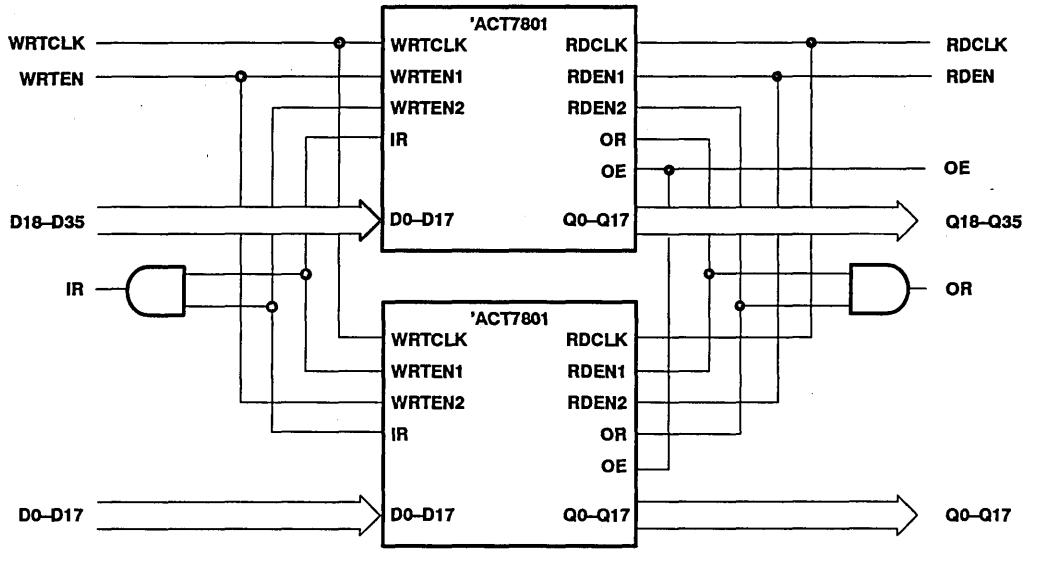


Figure 8. Word-Width Expansion: 1024 Words × 36 Bits

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

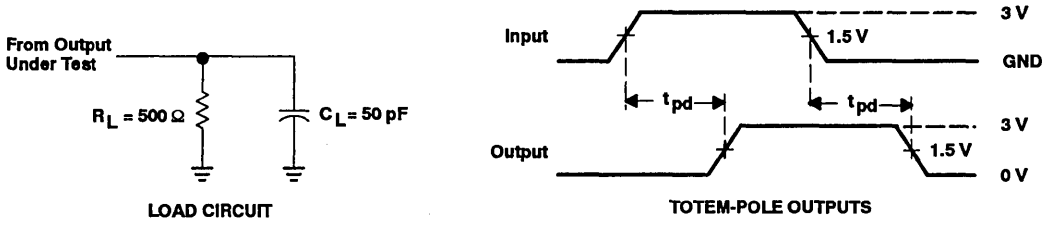
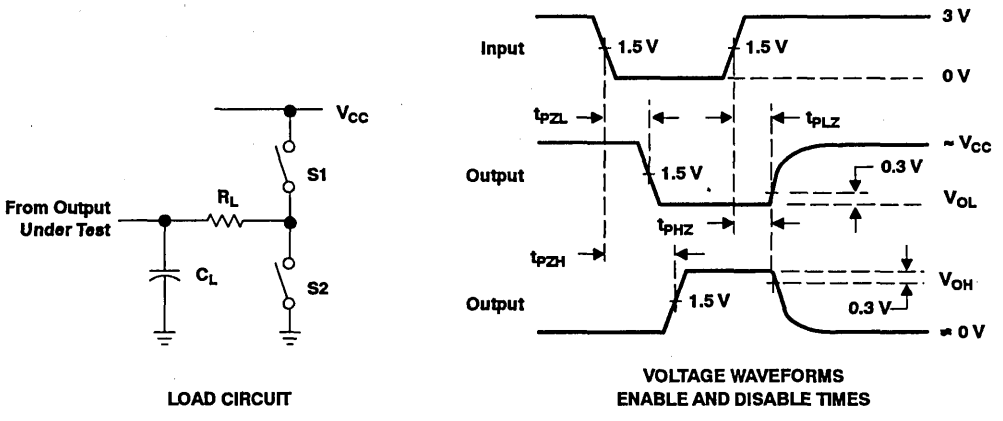


Figure 9. Standard CMOS Outputs (OR, Half Full, AF/AE)



PARAMETER		R_L	C_L†	S1	S2
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PZL}			Closed	Open
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PLZ}			Closed	Open
t_{pd} or t_t		–	50 pF	Open	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

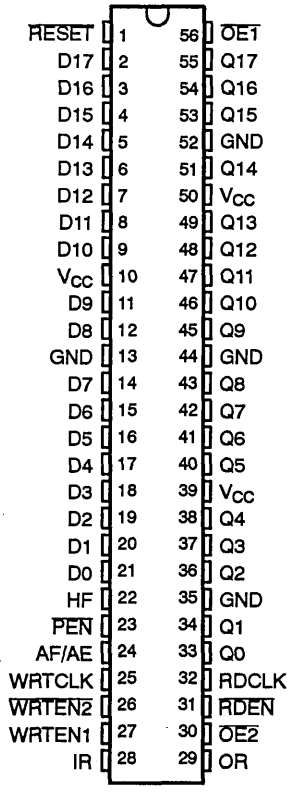
Figure 10. 3-State Outputs (Any Q, OR)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SCAS191–D3993, MARCH 1991–REVISED MARCH 1992

- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus* ™ Family
- Free-Running Read and Write Clocks May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- Read and Write Operations Synchronized to Independent System Clocks
- Input-Ready Flag Synchronized to Write Clock
- Output-Ready Flag Synchronized to Read Clock
- Packaged In Shrink Small-Outline 300-mil Package (DL) Using 25-mil Center-to-Center Spacing
- 512 Words by 18 Bits
- Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology
- Half-Full Flag and Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag
- Bidirectional Configuration and Width Expansion Without Additional Logic
- Fast Access Times of 12 ns With a 50-pF Load and All Data Outputs Switching Simultaneously
- Data Rates From 0 to 67 MHz
- Pin Compatible With SN74ACT7805 and SN74ACT7813

DL PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

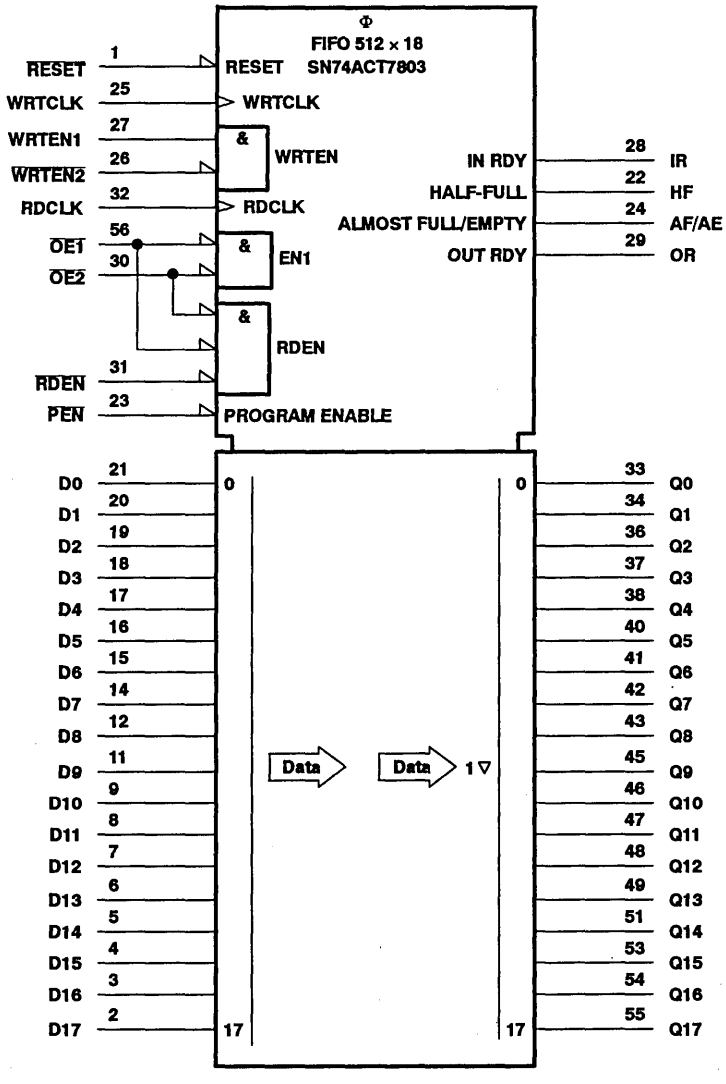
The SN74ACT7803 is a 512-word × 18-bit FIFO suited for buffering asynchronous data paths at 67-MHz clock rates and 12-ns access times. Its 56-pin shrink small-outline package (DL) offers greatly reduced board space over DIP, PLCC, and conventional SOIC packages. Two devices may be configured for bidirectional data buffering without additional logic. Multiple distributed V_{CC} and GND pins along with TI's patented Output Edge Control (OEC™) circuit dampen simultaneous switching noise.

The write clock (WRTCLK) and read clock (RDCLK) should be free-running and may be asynchronous or coincident. Data is written to memory on the rising edge of WRTCLK when WRTEN1 is high, $\overline{\text{WRTEN2}}$ is low, and IR is high. Data is read from memory on the rising edge of RDCLK when $\overline{\text{RDEN}}$, $\overline{\text{OE1}}$, and $\overline{\text{OE2}}$ are low and OR is high. The first word written to memory is clocked through to the output buffer regardless of the $\overline{\text{RDEN}}$, $\overline{\text{OE1}}$, and $\overline{\text{OE2}}$ levels. The OR flag indicates that valid data is present on the output buffer.

The FIFO may be reset asynchronously to WRTCLK and RDCLK. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ must be asserted while at least four WRTCLK and four RDCLK rising edges occur to clear the synchronizing registers. Resetting the FIFO initializes the IR, OR, and HF flags low and the AF/AE flag high. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

Widebus and OEC are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

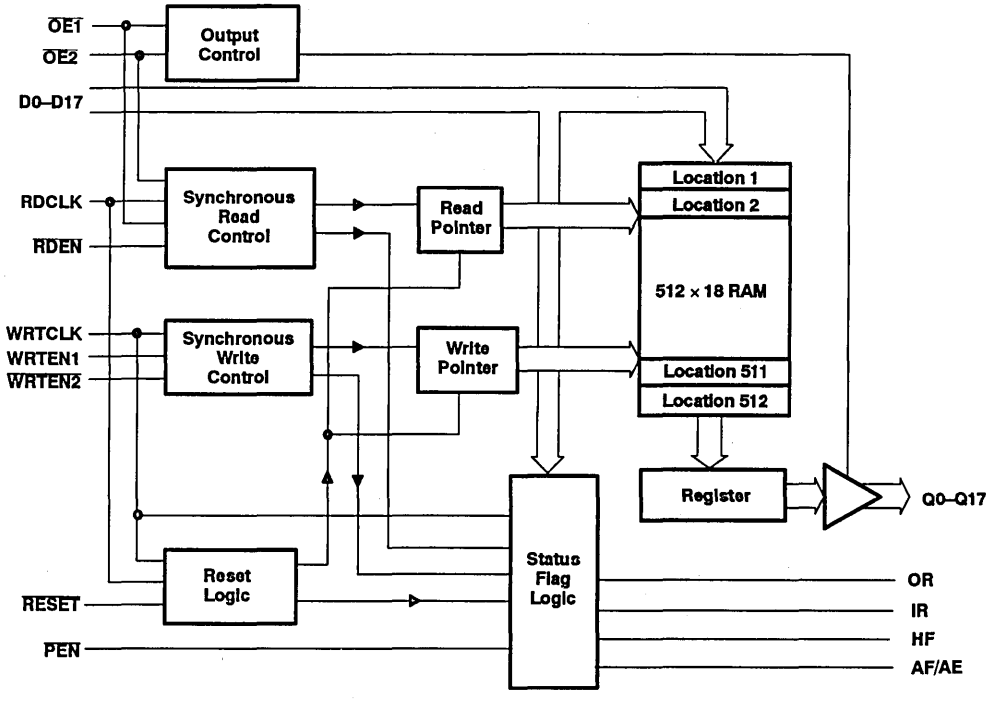
logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



Terminal Functions

NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	24	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 64 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
D0–D17	21–14, 12–11, 9–2	I	18-bit data input port
HF	22	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 256 or more words. HF is low after reset.
IR	28	O	Input ready flag. IR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK. When IR is low, the FIFO is full and writes are disabled. IR is low during reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of WRTCLK after reset.
$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$	56, 30	I	Output enables. When $\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, and $\overline{RDEN}$ are low and OR is high, data is read from the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When either $\overline{OE1}$ or $\overline{OE2}$ is high, reads are disabled, and the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
OR	29	O	Output ready flag. OR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When OR is low, the FIFO is empty and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on Q0–Q17 when OR is high. OR is low during reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of RDCLK after the first word is loaded to empty memory.
$\overline{PEN}$	23	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D7 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{PEN}$ is low and WRTCLK is high.
Q0–Q17	33–34, 36–38, 40–43, 45–49, 51, 53–55	O	18-bit data output port. After the first valid write to empty memory, the first word is output on Q0–Q17 on the third rising edge of RDCLK. OR is also asserted high at this time to indicate ready data. When OR is low, the last word read from the FIFO is present on Q0–Q17.
RDCLK	32	I	Read clock. RDCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to WRTCLK. A low-to-high transition of RDCLK reads data from memory when $\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, and $\overline{RDEN}$ are low and OR is high. OR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
$\overline{RDEN}$	31	I	Read enable. When $\overline{RDEN}$, $\overline{OE1}$, and $\overline{OE2}$ are low and OR is high, data is read from the FIFO on the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
$\overline{RESET}$	1	I	Reset. To reset the FIFO, four low-to-high transitions of RDCLK and four low-to-high transitions of WRTCLK must occur while $\overline{RESET}$ is low. This sets HF, IR, and OR low and AF/AE high.
WRTCLK	25	I	Write clock. WRTCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to RDCLK. A low-to-high transition of WRTCLK writes data to memory when $\overline{WRTEN2}$ is low, WRTEN1 is high, and IR is high. IR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.
WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$	27, 26	I	Write enables. When WRTEN1 is high, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ is low, and IR is high, data is written to the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagram

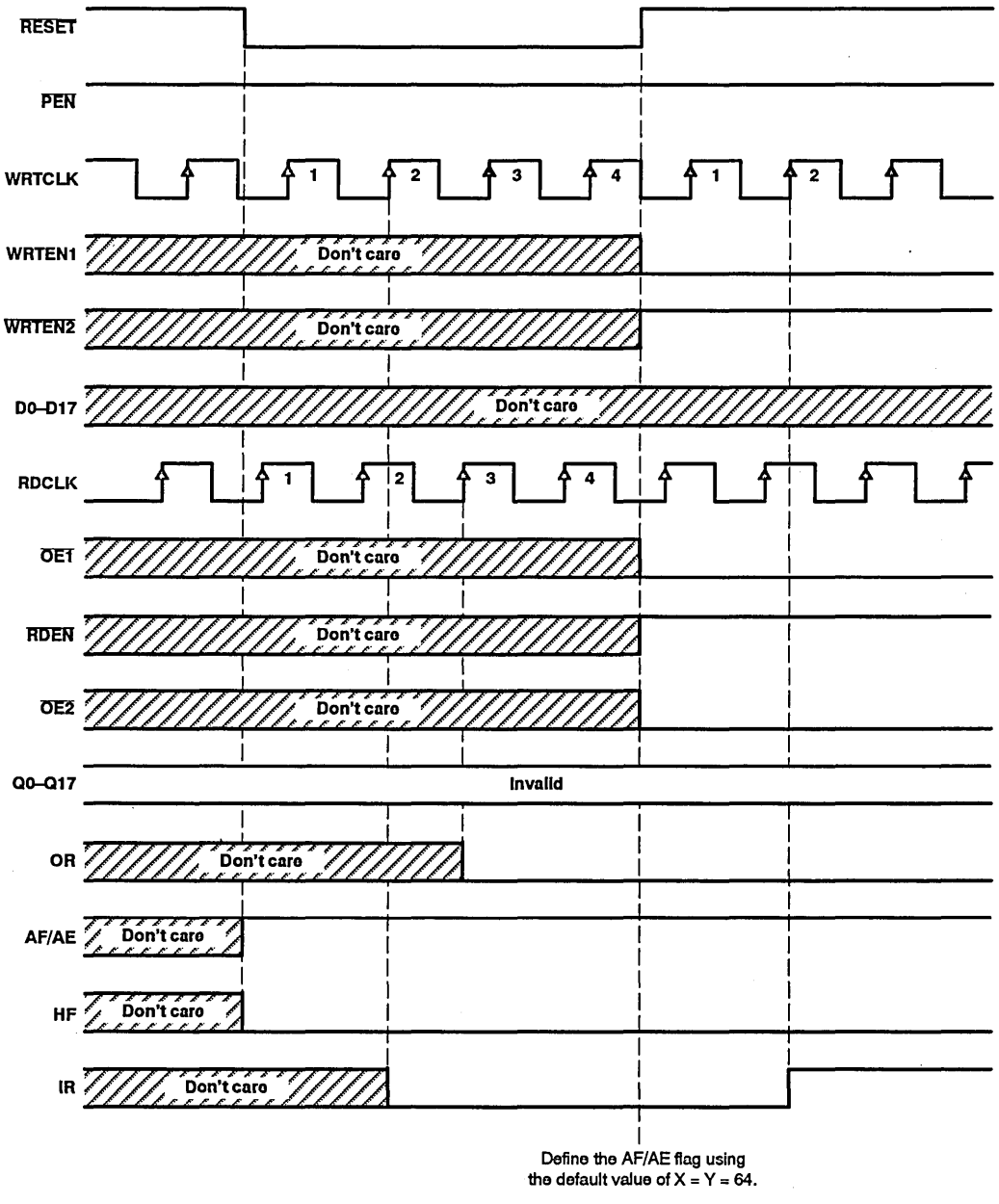


Figure 1. Reset Cycle

timing diagram

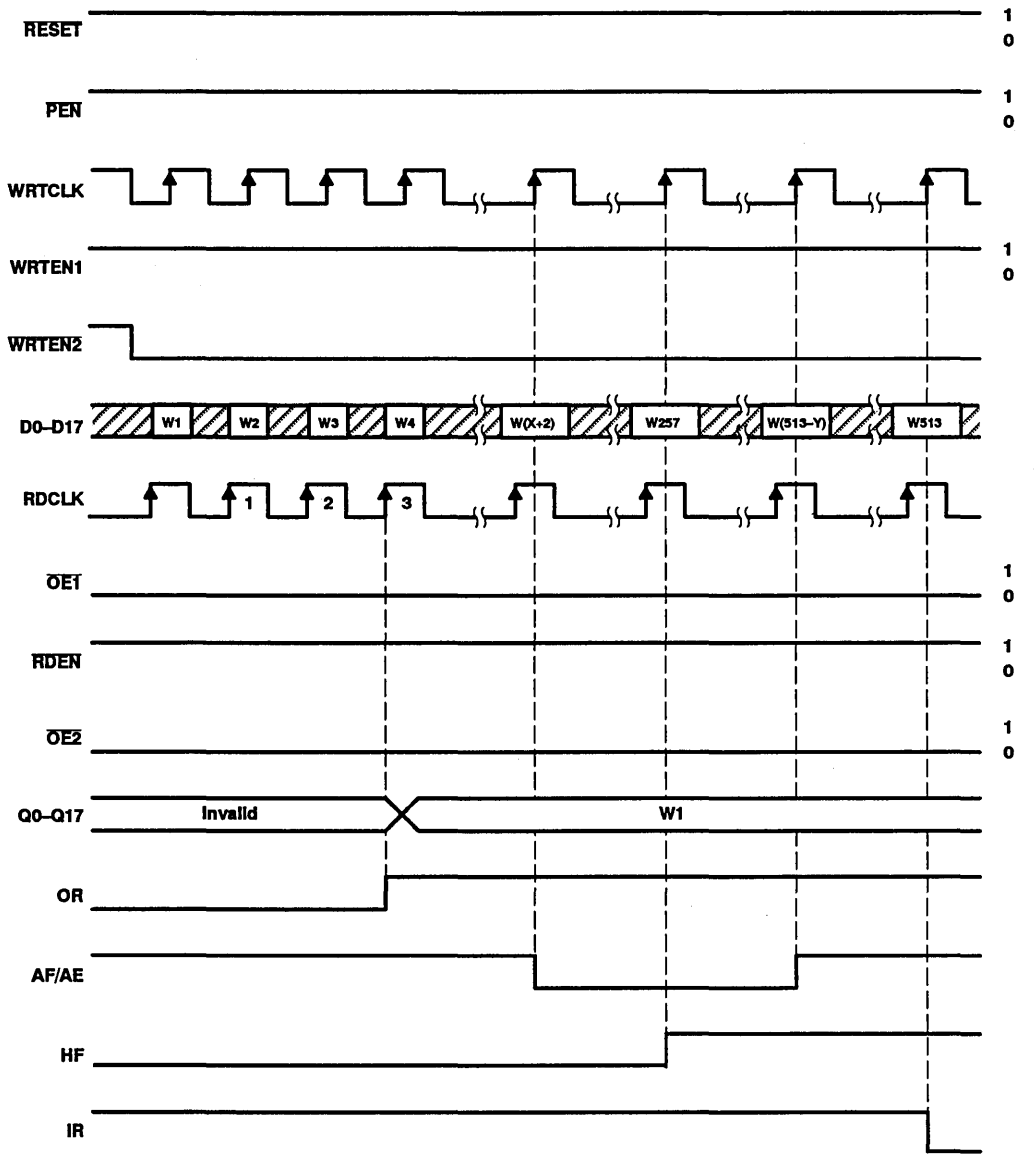


Figure 2. Write

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagram

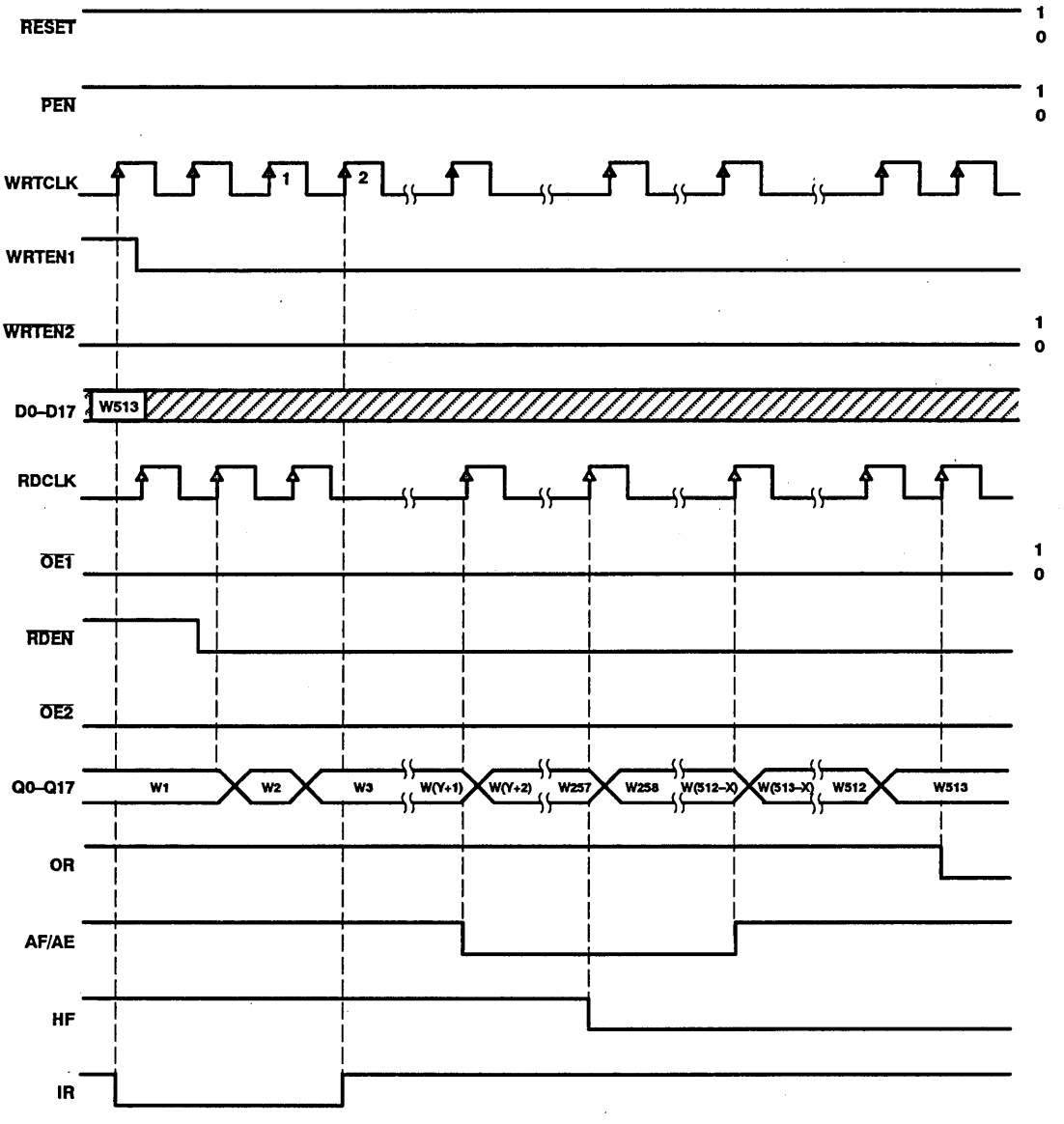


Figure 3. Read

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. If the offsets are not programmed, the default values of X = Y = 64 are used. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words.

Program enable ($\overline{PEN}$) should be held high throughout the reset cycle. $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low only when IR is high and WRTCLK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of WRTCLK, the binary value on D0–D7 is stored as the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of WRTCLK will reprogram Y to the binary value on D0–D7 at the time of the second WRTCLK low-to-high transition. When the offsets are being programmed, writes to the FIFO memory are disabled regardless of the state of the write enables (WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$). A maximum value of 255 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 64, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

timing diagram

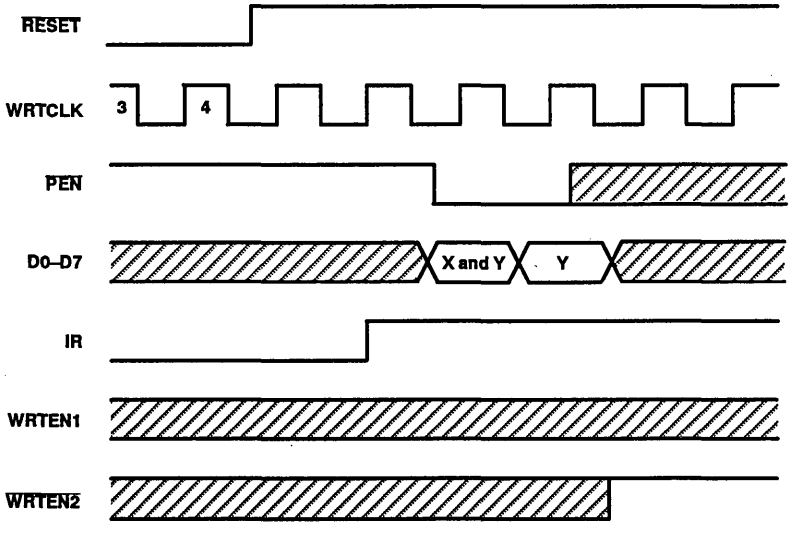


Figure 4. Programming X and Y Separately

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC}	−0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I	7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output	5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range	0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7803-15		'ACT7803-20		'ACT7803-25		'ACT7803-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		−8		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			67		50		40		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	WRTCLK high or low	6		7		8		12		ns
		RDCLK high or low	6		7		8		12		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	8		9		9		12		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D17) before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		ns
		WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
		$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$ before RDCLK↑	5		5		6		6		
		$\overline{RDEN}$ before RDCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low before first WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	5		6		6		6		
		$\overline{PEN}$ before WRTCLK↑	5		6		6		6		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D17) after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		ns
		WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, $\overline{RDEN}$ after RDCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low after fourth WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	2		2		2		2		
		$\overline{PEN}$ high after WRTCLK↓	0		0		0		0		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low after WRTCLK↑	2		2		2		2		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

† To permit the clock pulse to be utilized for reset purposes.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{CC}		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	µA
ΔI_{CC}‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 9 and 10)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7803-15			'ACT7803-20		'ACT7803-25		'ACT7803-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	WRTCLK or RDCLK		67			50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	Any Q	4	9.5	12	4	13	4	15	4	20	ns
t_{pd}§				8.5								
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	IR	3		8.5	3	11	3	13	3	15	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	OR	3		8.5	3	11	3	13	3	15	ns
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	AF/AE	7		16.5	7	19	7	21	7	23	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	AF/AE	7		17	7	19	7	21	7	23	ns
t_{PLH}	WRTCLK↑	HF	7		15	7	17	7	19	7	21	ns
t_{PHL}	RDCLK↑		7		15.5	7	18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RESET}$ low	AF/AE	2		9	2	11	2	13	2	15	ns
t_{PHL}		HF	2		10	2	12	2	14	2	16	
t_{en}	$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$	Any Q	2		8.5	2	11	2	11	2	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		9.5	2	11	2	14	2	14	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.
§ This parameter is measured with a 30 pF load (see Figure 7).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	53	pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

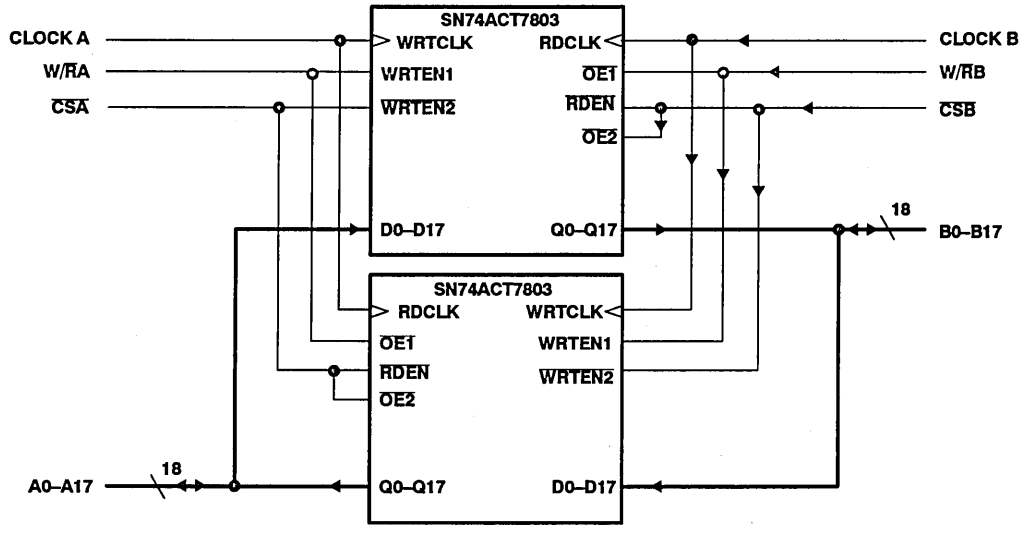


Figure 5. Bidirectional Configuration

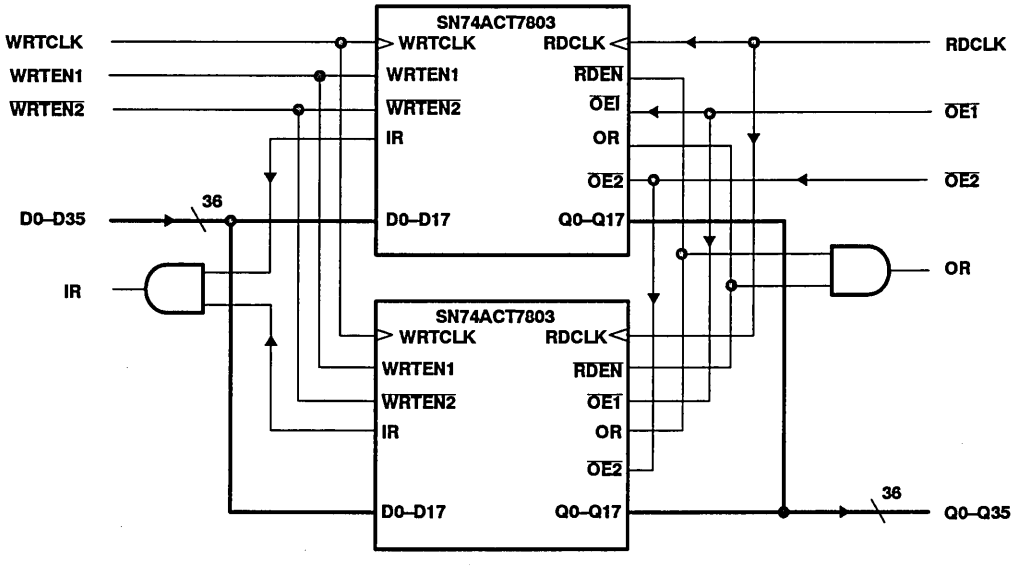


Figure 6. Word-Width Expansion: 512 × 36 Bit

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

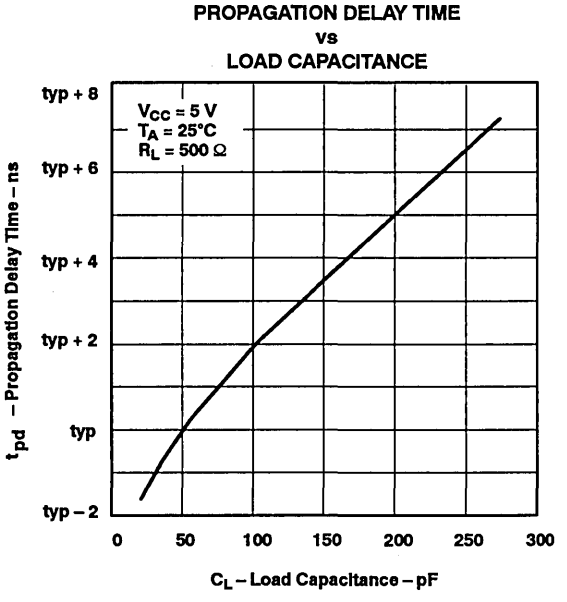


Figure 7

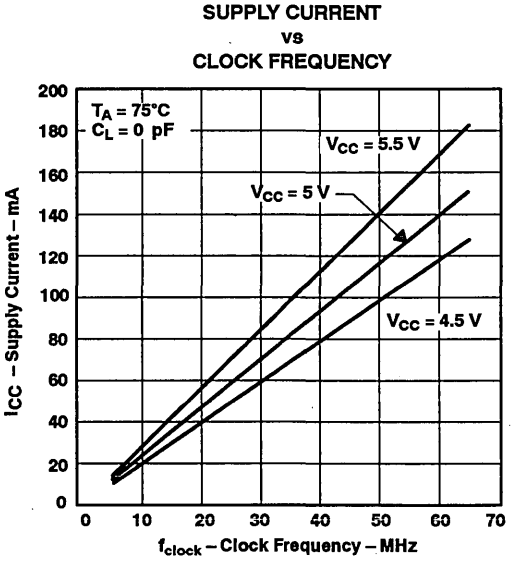


Figure 8

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 8, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

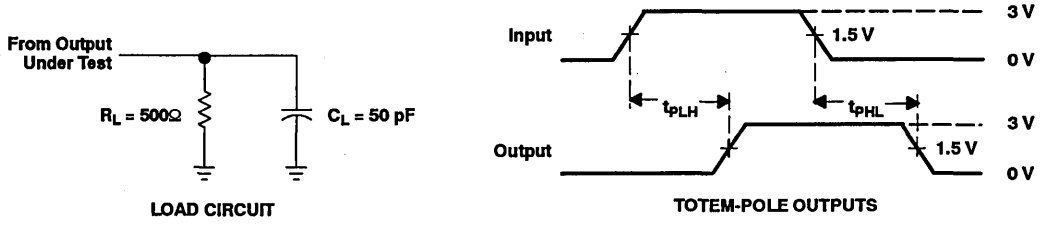
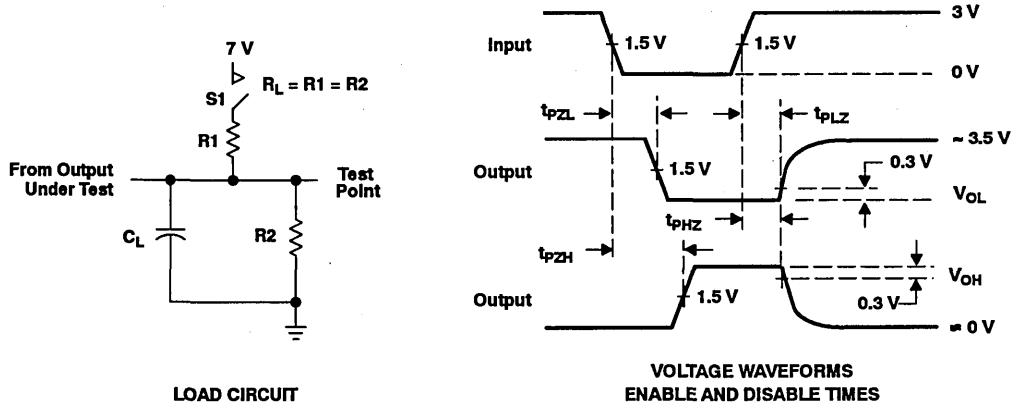


Figure 9. Standard CMOS Outputs (IR, OR, HF, AF/AE)



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

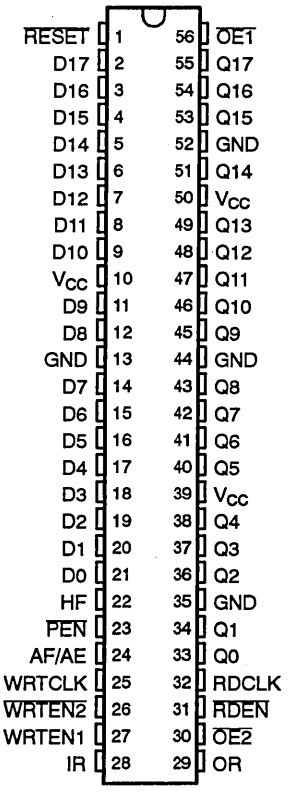
Figure 10. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SCAS201–D4007, MARCH 1991–REVISED APRIL 1992

- **Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family**
- **Free-Running Read and Write Clocks May Be Asynchronous or Coincident**
- **Read and Write Operations Synchronized to Independent System Clocks**
- **Input-Ready Flag Synchronized to Write Clock**
- **Output-Ready Flag Synchronized to Read Clock**
- **Packaged in Shrink Small-Outline 300-mil Package (DL) Using 25-mil Center-to-Center Spacing**
- **256 Words by 18 Bits**
- **Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology**
- **Half-Full Flag and Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag**
- **Bidirectional Configuration and Width Expansion Without Additional Logic**
- **Fast Access Times of 12 ns With a 50-pF Load and All Data Outputs Switching Simultaneously**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 67 MHz**
- **Pin Compatible With SN74ACT7803 and SN74ACT7813**

DL PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

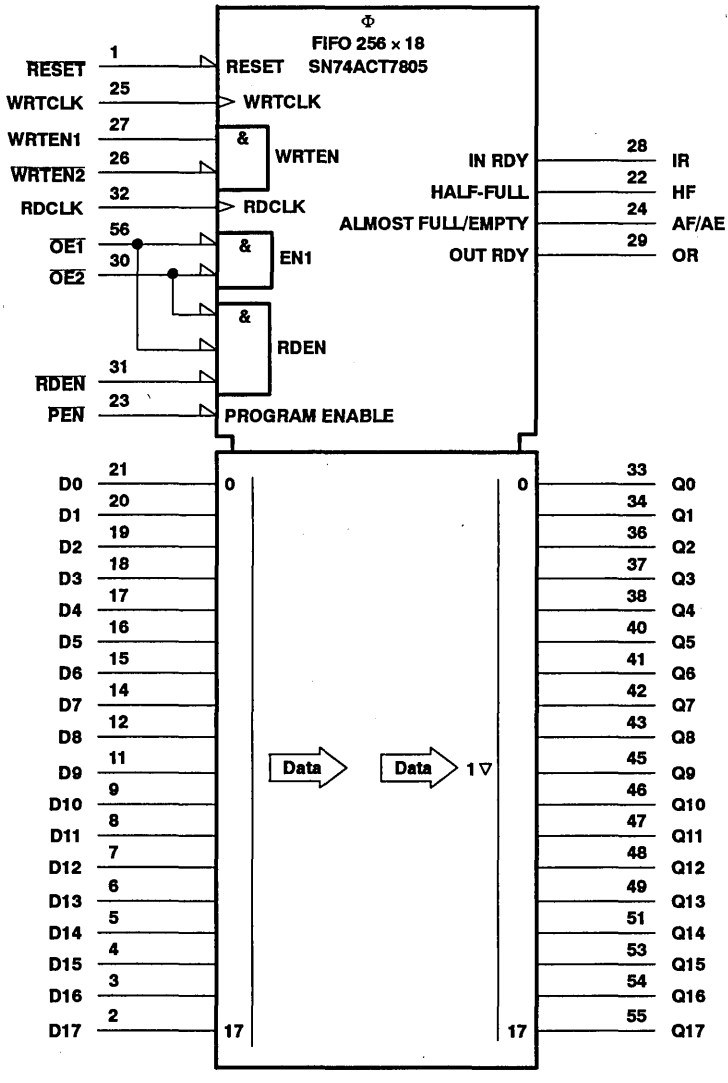
The SN74ACT7805 is a 256-word × 18-bit clocked FIFO suited for buffering asynchronous data paths at 67-MHz clock rates and 12-ns access times. Its 56-pin shrink small-outline package (DL) offers greatly reduced board space over DIP, PLCC, and conventional SOIC packages. Two devices may be configured for bidirectional data buffering without additional logic. Multiple distributed V_{CC} and GND pins along with TI's patented Output Edge Control (OEC™) circuit dampen simultaneous switching noise.

The write clock (WRTCLK) and read clock (RDCLK) should be free-running and may be asynchronous or coincident. Data is written to memory on the rising edge of WRTCLK when WRTEN1 is high, $\overline{\text{WRTEN2}}$ is low, and IR is high. Data is read from memory on the rising edge of RDCLK when $\overline{\text{RDEN}}$, $\overline{\text{OE1}}$, and $\overline{\text{OE2}}$ are low and OR is high. The first word written to memory is clocked through to the output buffer regardless of the $\overline{\text{RDEN}}$, $\overline{\text{OE1}}$, and $\overline{\text{OE2}}$ levels. The OR flag indicates that valid data is present on the output buffer.

The FIFO may be reset asynchronously to WRTCLK and RDCLK. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ must be asserted while at least four WRTCLK and four RDCLK rising edges occur to clear the synchronizing registers. Resetting the FIFO initializes the IR, OR, and HF flags low and the AF/AE flag high. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

Widebus and OEC are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

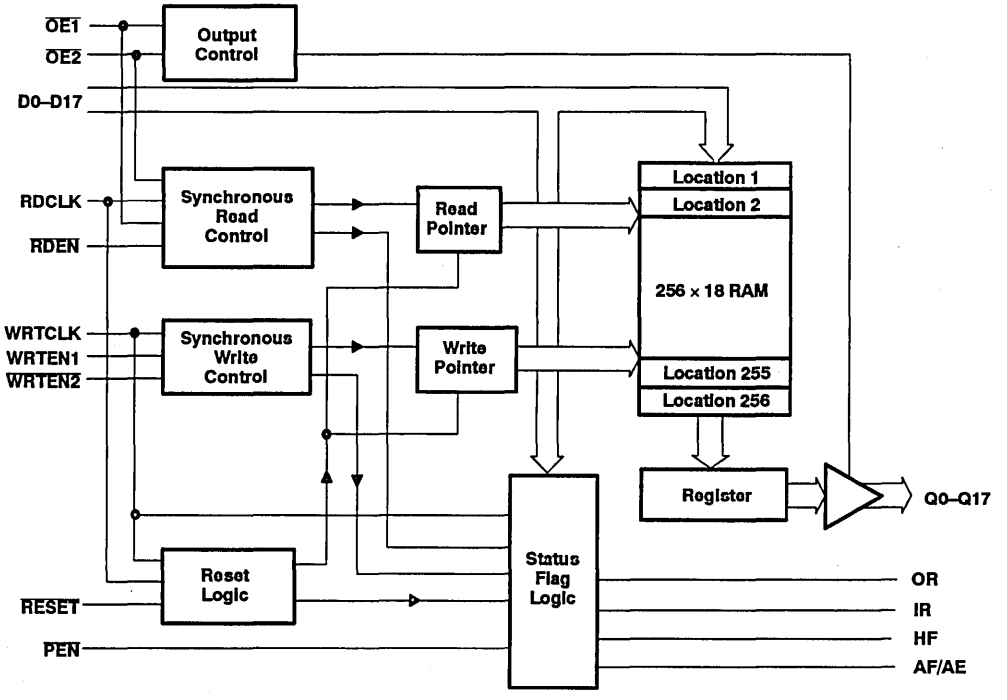
logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



Terminal Functions

NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	24	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 32 may be used for both the almost-empty offset (X) and the almost-full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (256 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
D0–D17	21–14, 12–11, 9–2	I	18-bit data input port
HF	22	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 128 or more words. HF is low after reset.
IR	28	O	Input ready flag. IR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK. When IR is low, the FIFO is full and writes are disabled. IR is low during reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of WRTCLK after reset.
$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$	56, 30	I	Output enables. When $\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, and $\overline{RDEN}$ are low and OR is high, data is read from the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When either $\overline{OE1}$ or $\overline{OE2}$ is high, reads are disabled, and the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
OR	29	O	Output ready flag. OR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When OR is low, the FIFO is empty and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on Q0–Q17 when OR is high. OR is low during reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of RDCLK after the first word is loaded to empty memory.
$\overline{PEN}$	23	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D6 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{PEN}$ is low and WRTCLK is high.
Q0–Q17	33–34, 36–38, 40–43, 45–49, 51, 53–55	O	18-bit data output port. After the first valid write to empty memory, the first word is output on Q0–Q17 on the third rising edge of RDCLK. OR is also asserted high at this time to indicate ready data. When OR is low, the last word read from the FIFO is present on Q0–Q17.
RDCLK	32	I	Read clock. RDCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to WRTCLK. A low-to-high transition of RDCLK reads data from memory when $\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, and $\overline{RDEN}$ are low and OR is high. OR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition or RDCLK.
$\overline{RDEN}$	31	I	Read enable. When $\overline{RDEN}$, $\overline{OE1}$, and $\overline{OE2}$ are low and OR is high, data is read from the FIFO on the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
$\overline{RESET}$	1	I	Reset. To reset the FIFO, four low-to-high transitions of RDCLK and four low-to-high transitions of WRTCLK must occur while $\overline{RESET}$ is low. This sets HF, IR, and OR low and AF/AE high.
WRTCLK	25	I	Write clock. WRTCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to RDCLK. A low-to-high transition of WRTCLK writes data to memory when $\overline{WRTEN2}$ is low, WRTEN1 is high, and IR is high. IR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.
WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$	27, 26	I	Write enables. When WRTEN1 is high, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ is low, and IR is high, data is written to the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagrams

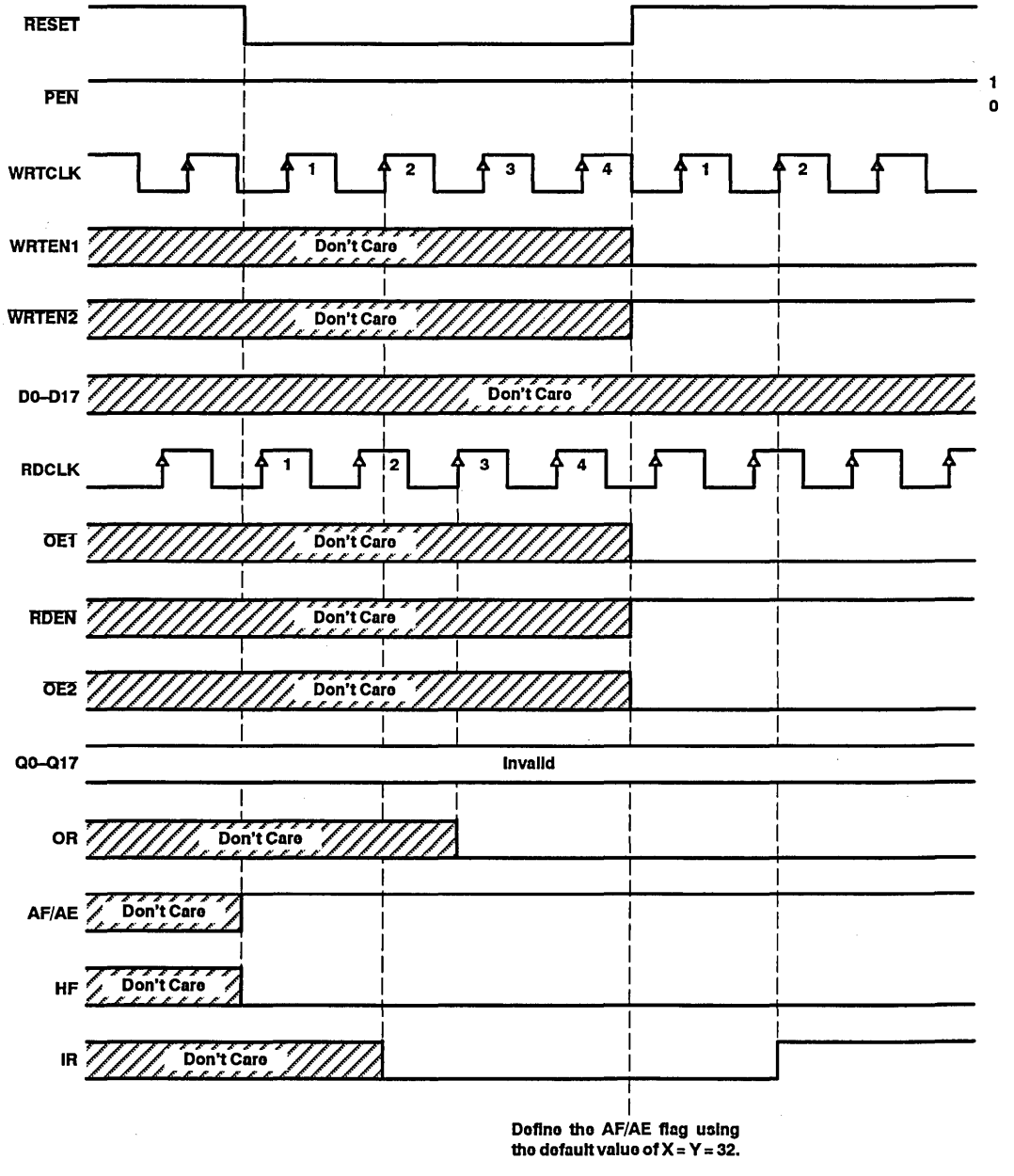


Figure 1. Reset Cycle

timing diagrams (continued)

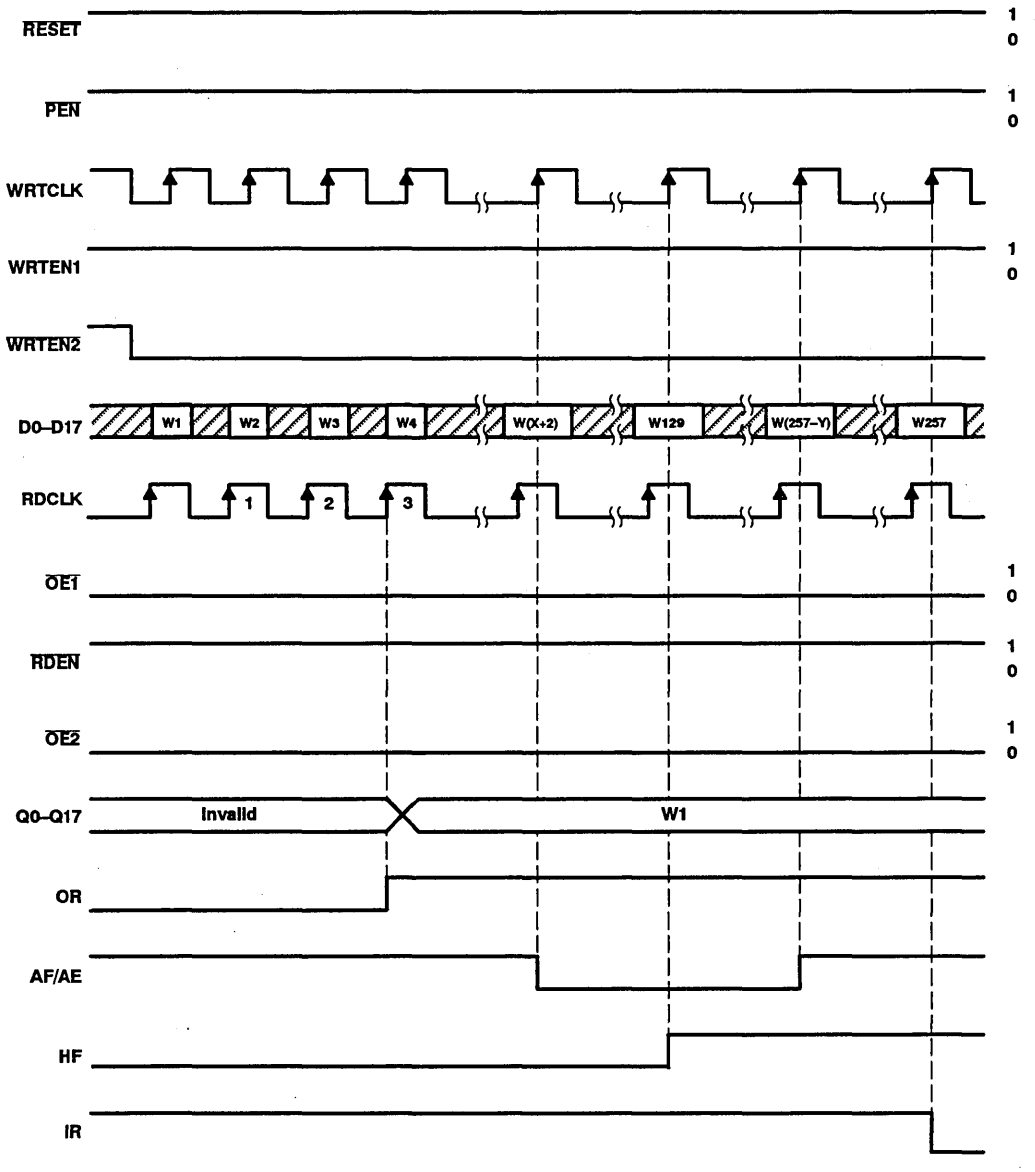


Figure 2. Write

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagrams (continued)

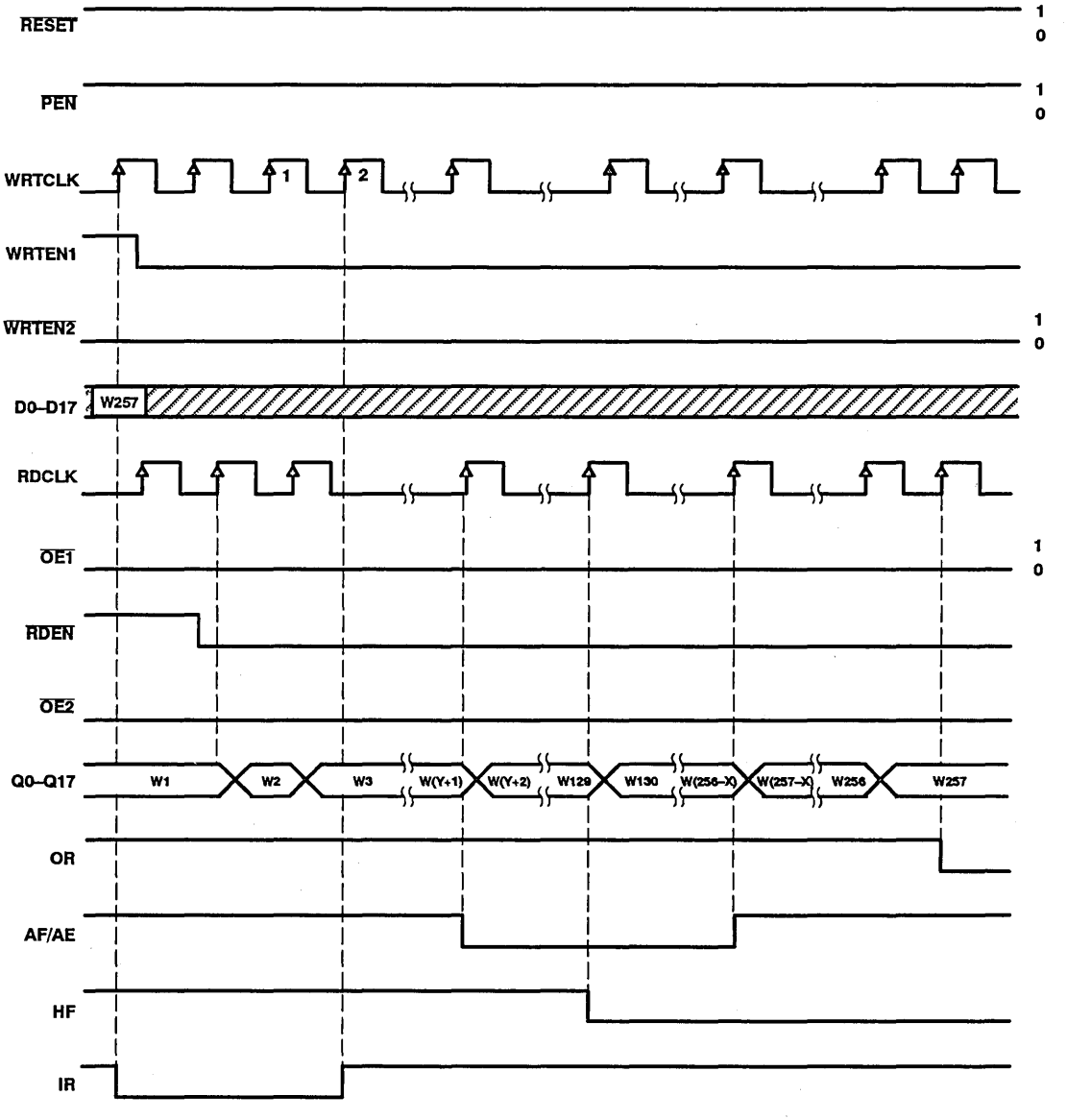


Figure 3. Read

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. If the offsets are not programmed, the default values of X = Y = 32 are used. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (256 minus Y) or more words.

Program enable ($\overline{PEN}$) should be held high throughout the reset cycle. $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low only when IR is high and WRTCLK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of WRTCLK, the binary value on D0–D6 is stored as the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of WRTCLK will reprogram Y to the binary value on D0–D6 at the time of the second WRTCLK low-to-high transition. When the offsets are being programmed, writes to the FIFO memory are disabled regardless of the state of the write enables (WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$). A maximum value of 127 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 32, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

timing diagram

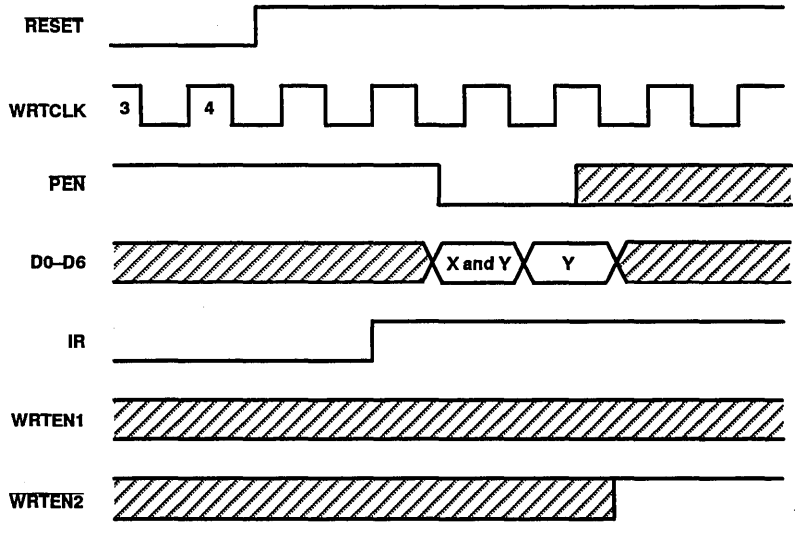


Figure 4. Programming X and Y Separately

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC}	−0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I	7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output	5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range	0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7805-15		'ACT7805-20		'ACT7805-25		'ACT7805-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		−8		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			67		50		40		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	WRTCLK high or low	6		7		8		12		ns
		RDCLK high or low	6		7		8		12		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	8		9		9		12		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D17) before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		ns
		WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
		$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$ before RDCLK↑	5		5		6		6		
		$\overline{RDEN}$ before RDCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low before first WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	5		6		6		6		
		WRTCLK low before $\overline{PEN}$↑	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{PEN}$ before WRTCLK↑	5		6		6		6		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D17) after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		ns
		WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, $\overline{RDEN}$ after RDCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low after fourth WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	2		2		2		2		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{PEN}$ after WRTCLK↑	2		2		2		2		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

† To permit the clock pulse to be utilized for reset purposes.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	μA
ΔI_{CC}‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 9 and 10)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7805-15			'ACT7805-20		'ACT7805-25		'ACT7805-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	WRTCLK or RDCLK		67			50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	Any Q	4	9.5	12	4	13	4	15	4	20	ns
t_{pd}§				8.5								
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	IR	3		8.5	3	11	3	13	3	15	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	OR	3		8.5	3	11	3	13	3	15	ns
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	AF/AE	7		16.5	7	19	7	21	7	23	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑		7		17	7	19	7	21	7	23	
t_{PLH}	WRTCLK↑	HF	7		15	7	17	7	19		21	ns
t_{PHL}	RDCLK↑		7		15.5	7	18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PLH}	RESET low	AF/AE	2		9	2	11	2	13	2	15	ns
t_{PHL}		HF	2		10	2	12	2	14	2	16	
t_{en}	OE1, OE2	Any Q	2		8.5	2	11	2	11	2	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		9.5	2	11	2	14	2	14	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.
§ This parameter is measured at C_L = 30 pF load (see Figure 7).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per FIFO channel	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	53	pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

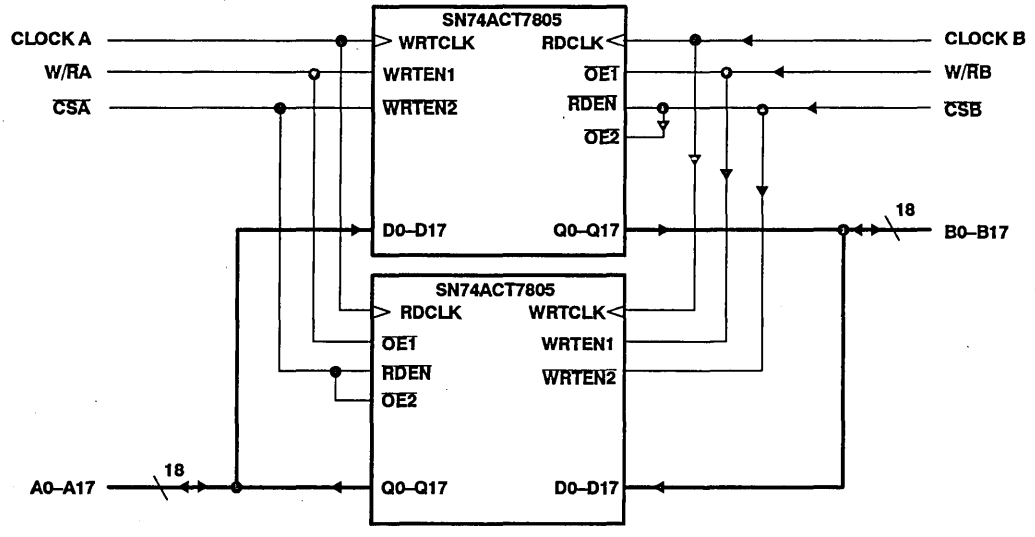


Figure 5. Bidirectional Configuration

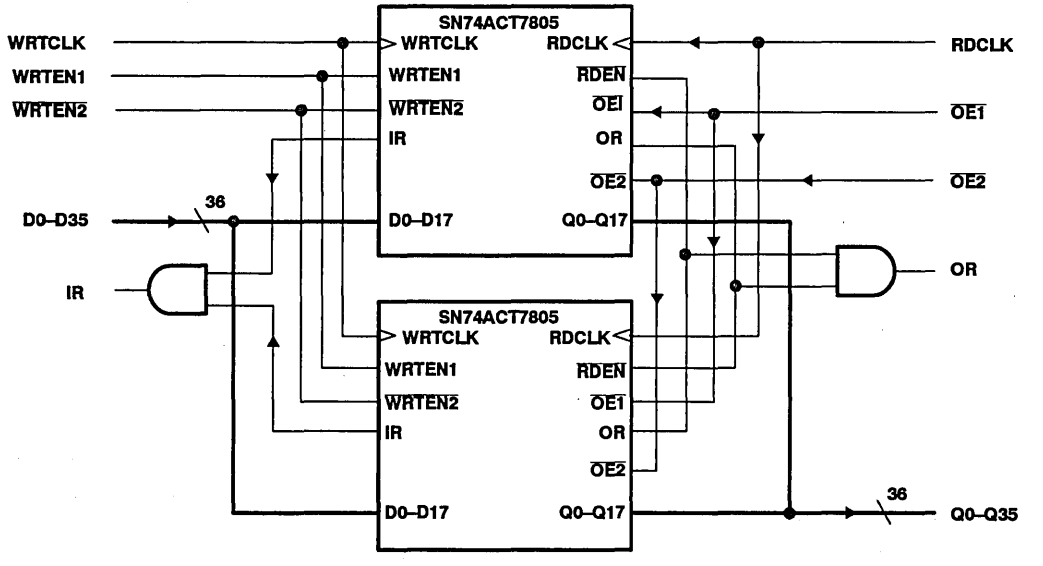


Figure 6. Word-Width Expansion: 256 × 36 Bits

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

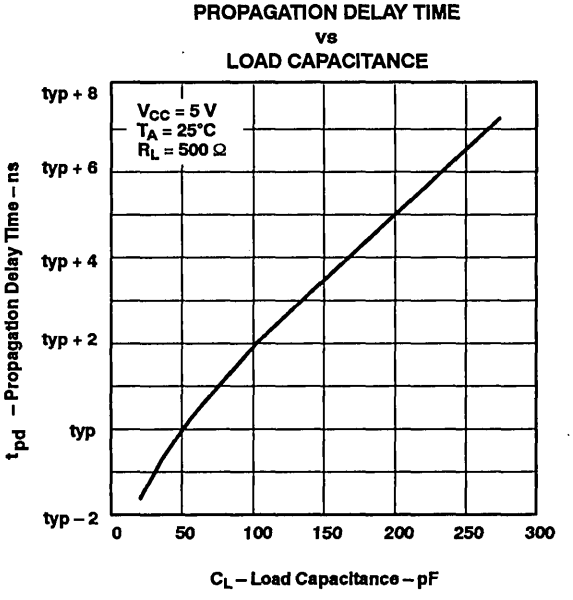


Figure 7

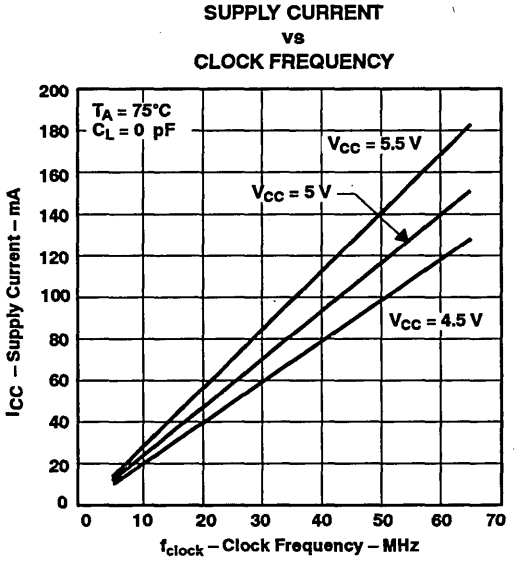


Figure 8

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 8, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

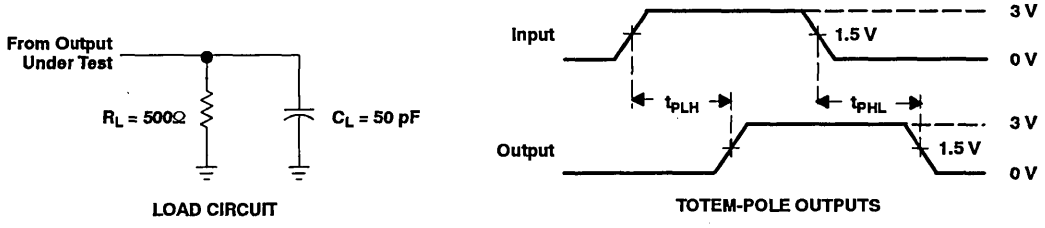
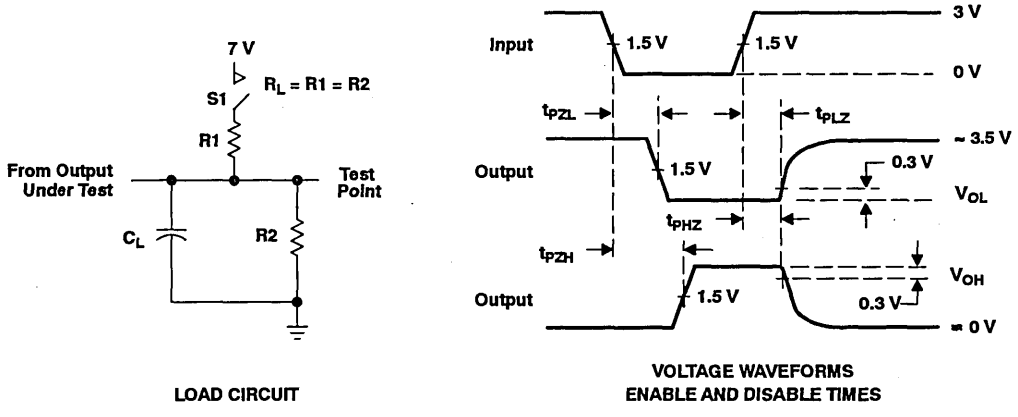


Figure 9. Standard CMOS Outputs (IR, OR, HF, AF/AE)



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 10. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

- **Free-Running Read and Write Clocks May Be Asynchronous or Coincident**
- **Read and Write Operations Synchronized to Independent System Clocks**
- **Input-Ready Flag Synchronized to Write Clock**
- **Output-Ready Flag Synchronized to Read Clock**
- **2048 Words by 9 Bits**
- **Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology**
- **Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag**
- **Input-Ready, Output-Ready, and Half-Full Flags**
- **Cascadable in Word Width and/or Word Depth**
- **Fast Access Times of 12 ns With a 50-pF Load**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 67 MHz**
- **3-State Outputs**
- **Available in 44-Pin PLCC (FN) or Space-Saving 64-Pin Shrink Quad Flat Pack (PM)**

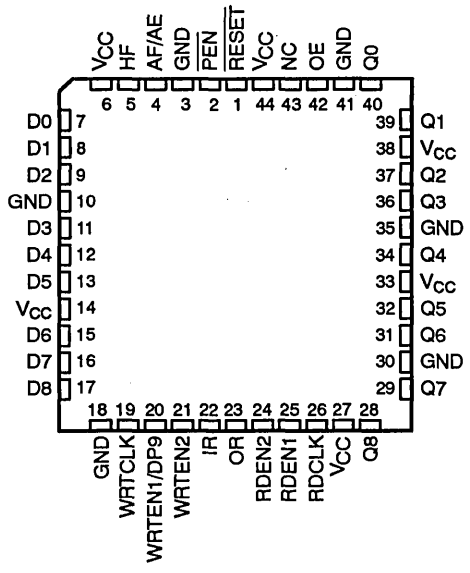
description

The SN74ACT7807 is a 2048-word by 9-bit FIFO with high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates up to 67 MHz and access times of 12 ns in a bit-parallel format. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs. Expansion is easily accomplished in both word width and word depth.

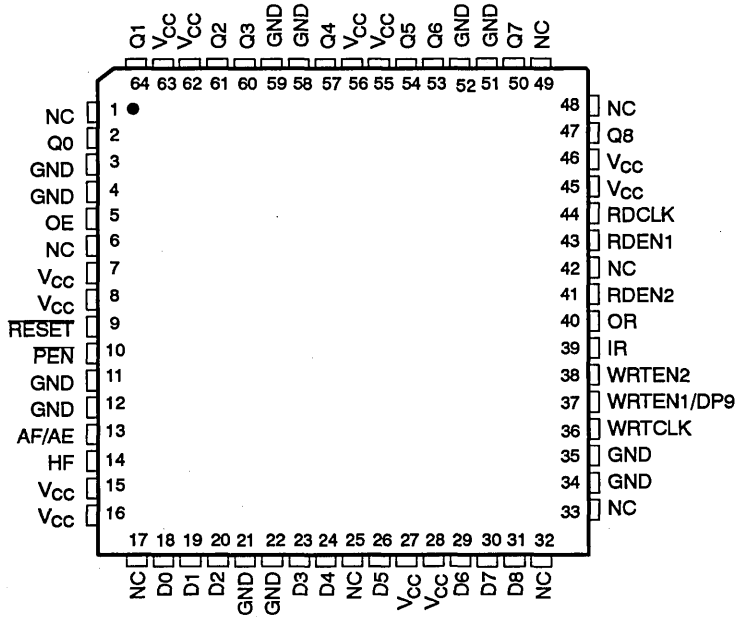
The write clock (WRTCLK) and read clock (RDCLK) inputs should be free-running and may be asynchronous or coincident. Data is written to memory on the rising edge of WRTCLK when the write-enable (WRTEN1/DP9, WRTEN2) inputs are high and the input-ready (IR) flag output is high. Data is read from memory on the rising edge of RDCLK when the read-enable (RDEN1, RDEN2) and output-enable (OE) inputs are high and the output-ready (OR) flag output is high. The first word written to memory is clocked through to the output buffer regardless of the levels on RDEN1, RDEN2, and OE. The OR flag indicates that valid data is present on the output buffer.

The FIFO may be reset asynchronous to WRTCLK and RDCLK. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ must be asserted while at least four WRTCLK and four RDCLK cycles occur to clear the synchronizing registers. Resetting the FIFO initializes the IR, OR, and HF flags low and the AF/AE flag high. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

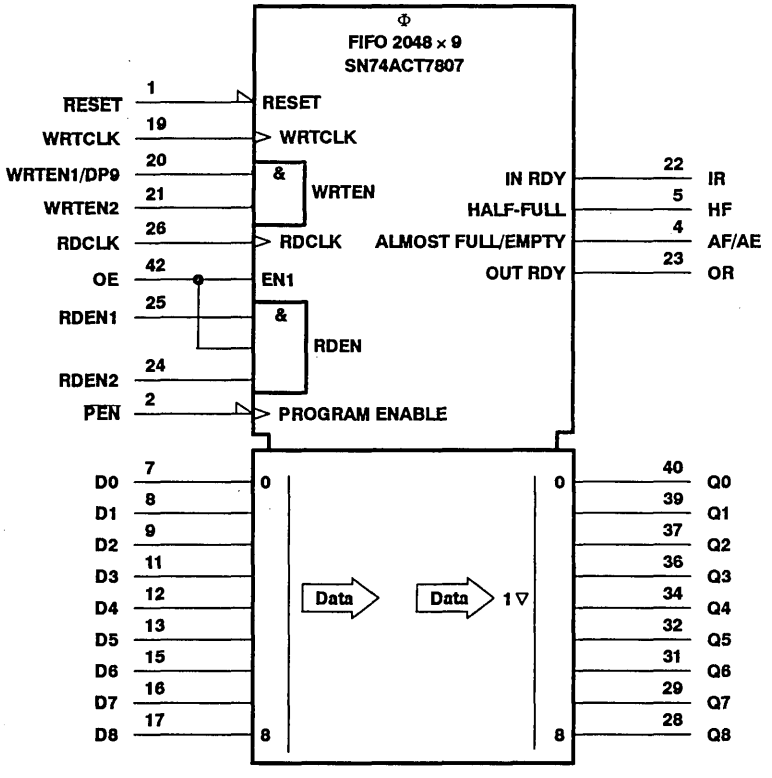


PM PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

logic symbol†



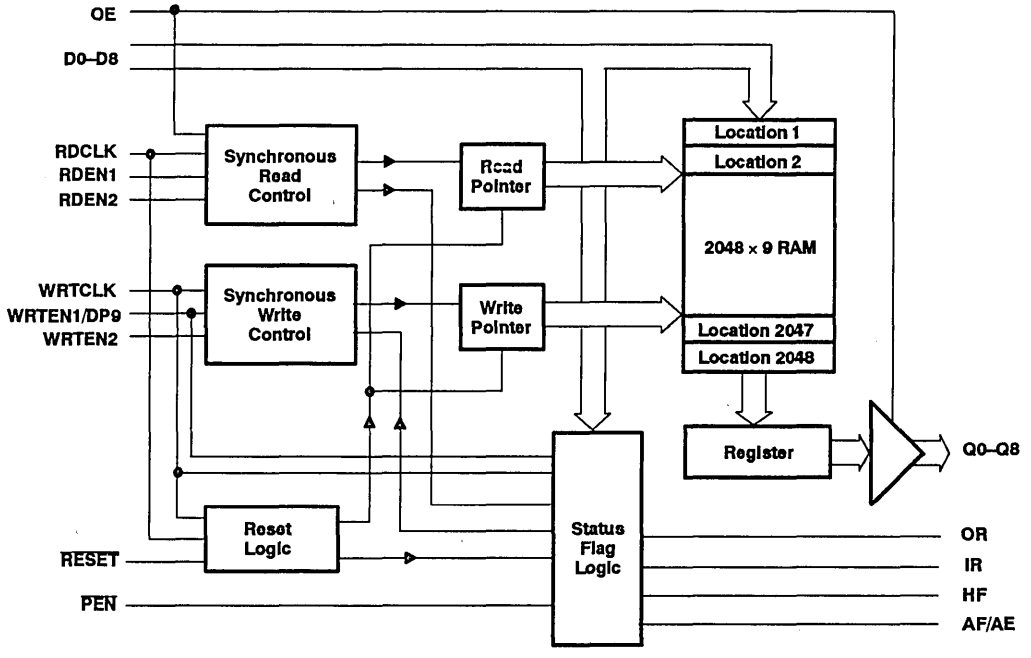
† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.
Pin numbers shown are for the FN package.

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 256 may be used for both the almost-empty offset (X) and the almost-full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (2048 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
D0–D8	I	Nine-bit data input port.
HF	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 1024 or more words. HF is low after reset.
IR	O	Input ready flag. IR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK. When IR is low, the FIFO is full and writes are disabled. IR is low during reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of WRTCLK after reset.
OE	I	Output enable. When OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 and OR are high, data is read from the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When OE is low, reads are disabled and the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
OR	O	Output ready flag. OR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When OR is low, the FIFO is empty and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on Q0–Q17 when OR is high. OR is low during reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of RDCLK after the first word is loaded to empty memory.
$\overline{PEN}$	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D8 and DP9 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{PEN}$ is low and WRTCLK is high.
Q0–Q8	O	Nine-bit data output port. After the first valid write to empty memory, the first word is output on Q0–Q8 on the third rising edge of RDCLK. OR is also asserted high at this time to indicate ready data. When OR is low, the last word read from the FIFO is present on Q0–Q8.
RDCLK	I	Read clock. RDCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to WRTCLK. A low-to-high transition of RDCLK reads data from memory when RDEN1, RDEN2, OE, and OR are high. OR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition or RDCLK.
RDEN1, RDEN2	I	Read enables. When RDEN1, RDEN2, OE, and OR are high, data is read from the FIFO on the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
$\overline{RESET}$	I	Reset. To reset the FIFO, four low-to-high transitions of RDCLK and four low-to-high transitions of WRTCLK must occur while $\overline{RESET}$ is low. This sets HF, IR, and OR low and AF/AE high.
WRTCLK	I	Write clock. WRTCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to RDCLK. A low-to-high transition of WRTCLK writes data to memory when WRTEN1/DP9, WRTEN2, and IR are high. IR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.
WRTEN1/DP9	I	Write enable/data pin 9. When WRTEN1/DP9, WRTEN2, and IR are high, data is written to the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of WRTCLK. When programming an AF/AE offset value, WRTEN1/DP9 is used as the most significant data bit.
WRTEN2	I	Write enable. When WRTEN1/DP9, WRTEN2, and IR are high, data is written to the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. If the offsets are not programmed, the default values of X = Y = 256 are used. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (2048 minus Y) or more words.

Program enable ($\overline{PEN}$) should be held high throughout the reset cycle. $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low only when IR is high and WRTCLK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of WRTCLK, the binary value on D0–D8 and WRTEN1/DP9 is stored as the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of WRTCLK reprograms Y to the binary value on D0–D8 and WRTEN1/DP9 at the time of the second WRTCLK low-to-high transition. While the offsets are programmed, data is not written to the FIFO memory regardless of the state of the write enables (WRTEN1/DP9, WRTEN2).

A maximum value of 1023 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 256, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

timing diagrams

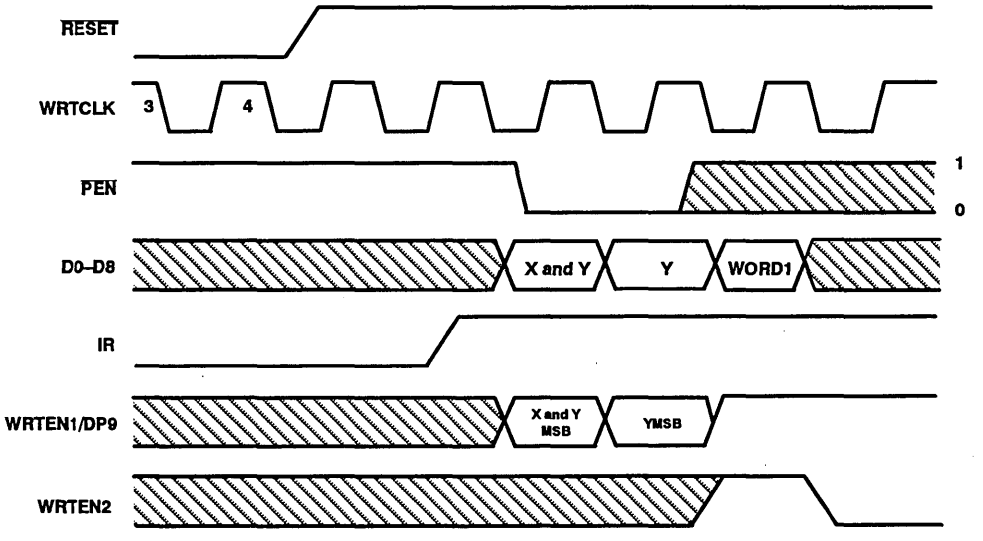


Figure 1. Programming X and Y Separately

timing diagrams (continued)

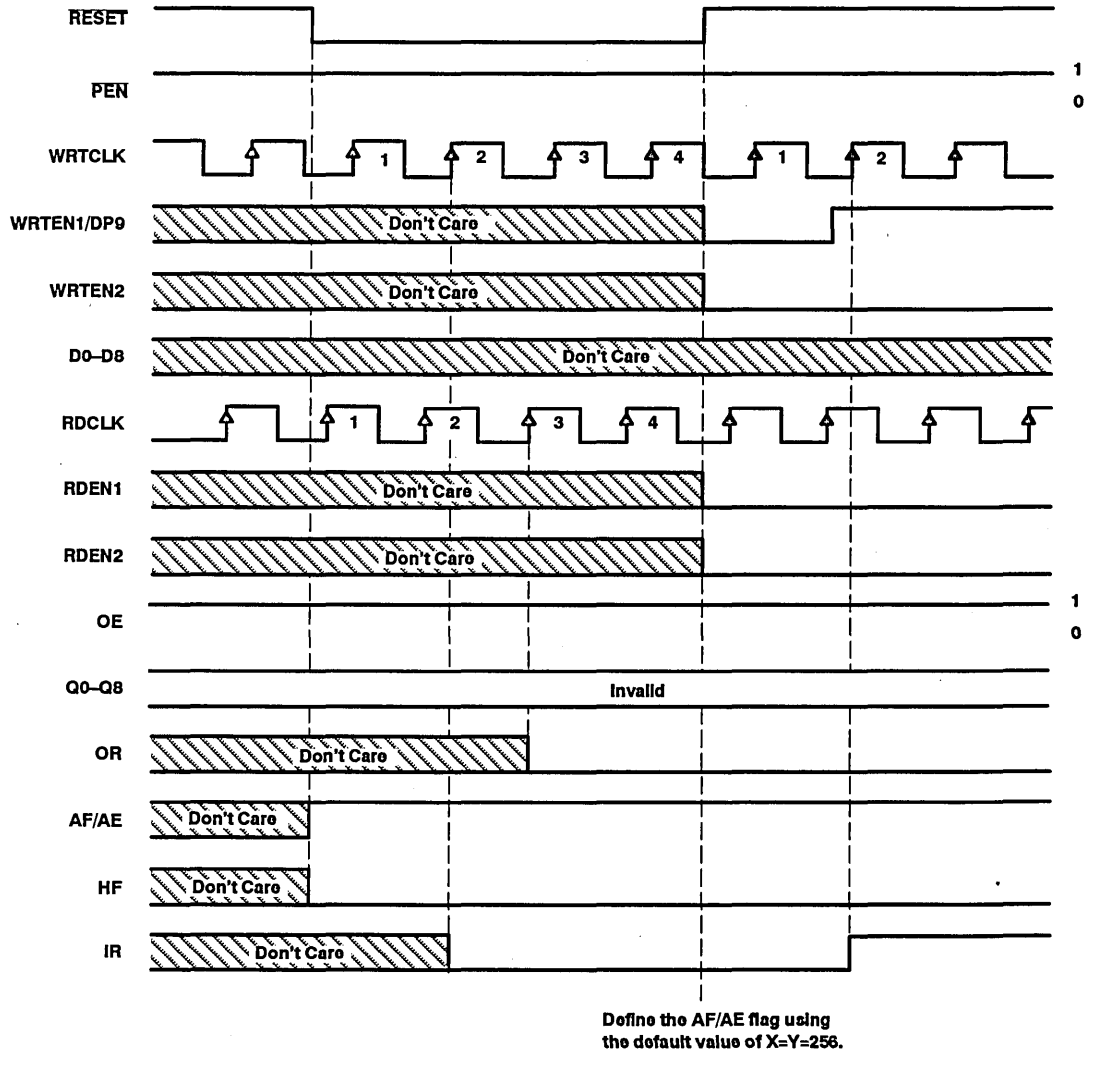


Figure 2. Reset Cycle: Define AF/AE Using the Default

timing diagrams (continued)

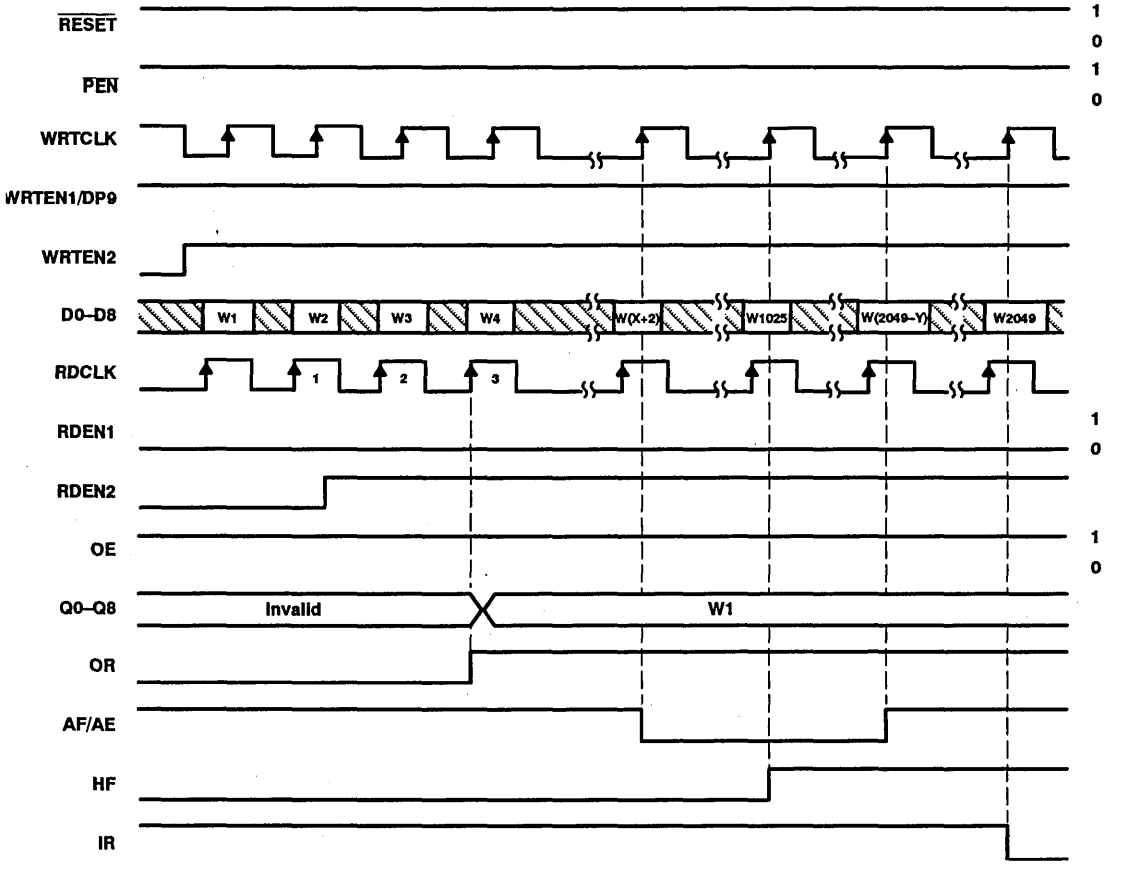


Figure 3. Write

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagrams (continued)

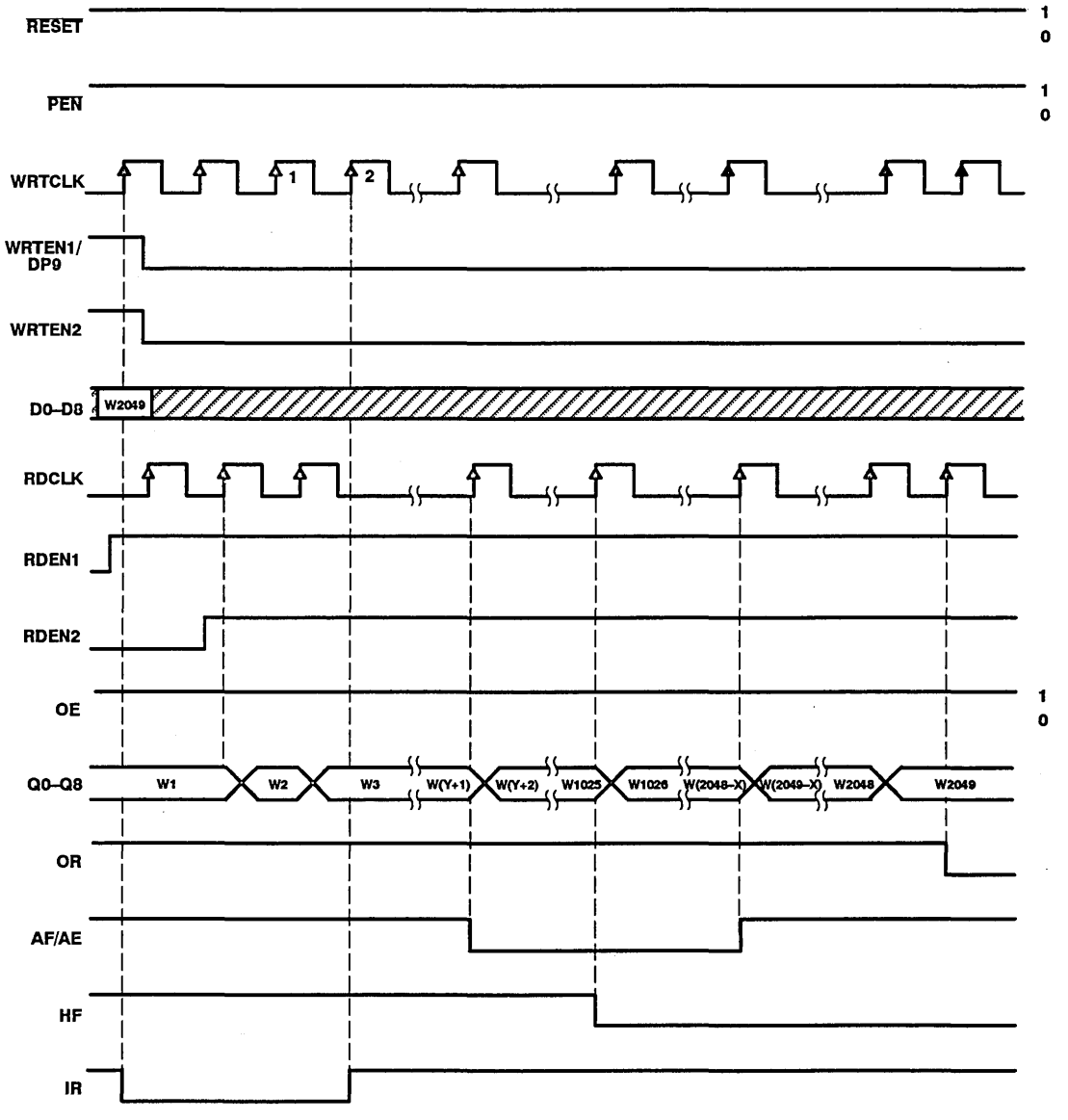


Figure 4. Read

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... –0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7807-15		'ACT7807-20		'ACT7807-25		'ACT7807-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		–8		–8		–8		–8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			67		50		40		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	WRTCLK high or low	6		8		9		13		ns
		RDCLK high or low	6		8		9		13		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	6		9		9		13		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D8) before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		ns
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 before RDCLK↑	5		6		6		6.5		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low before first WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	7		8		8		8		
		$\overline{PEN}$ before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D8) after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		ns
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 after RDCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low after fourth WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	5		5		5		5		
		$\overline{PEN}$ high after WRTCLK↓	0		0		0		0		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low after WRTCLK↑	3		3		3		3		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

† To permit the clock pulse to be utilized for reset purposes.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0			400	μA
ΔI_{CC}‡	WRTEN1/DP9	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			2	mA
	Other inputs					1	
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 9 and 10)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7807-15			'ACT7807-20		'ACT7807-25		'ACT7807-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	WRTCLK or RDCLK		67			50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	Any Q	3	9	12	3	13	3	18	3	25	ns
t_{pd}§				8								
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	IR	1		9	1	12	1	14	1	16	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	OR	1		9	2	12	2	14	2	16	ns
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	AF/AE	2		16	2	20	2	25	2	30	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	AF/AE	2		17	2	20	2	25	2	30	ns
t_{PLH}	WRTCLK↑	HF	2		19	2	21	2	23	2	25	ns
t_{PHL}	RDCLK↑		2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	
t_{PLH}	RESET low	AF/AE	1		12	1	18	1	22	1	24	ns
t_{PHL}		HF	2		12	2	18	2	22	2	24	
t_{en}	OE	Any Q	2		10	2	13	2	15	2	18	ns
t_{dis}			1		11	1	13	1	15	1	18	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.
§ This parameter is measured with C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 7).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per FIFO channel	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	91	pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

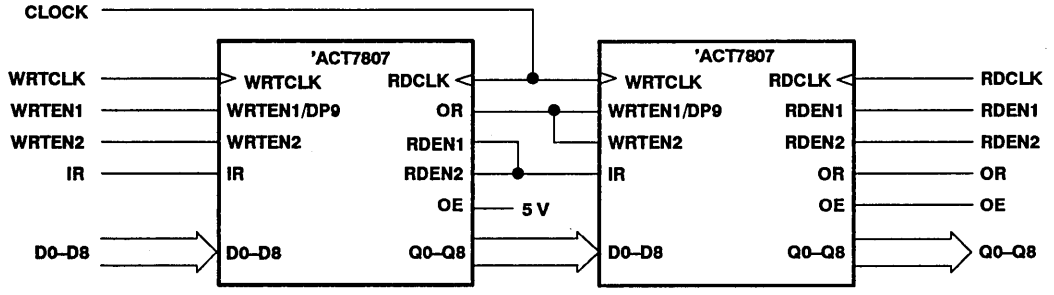


Figure 5. Word-Depth Expansion: 4096 Words by 9 Bits

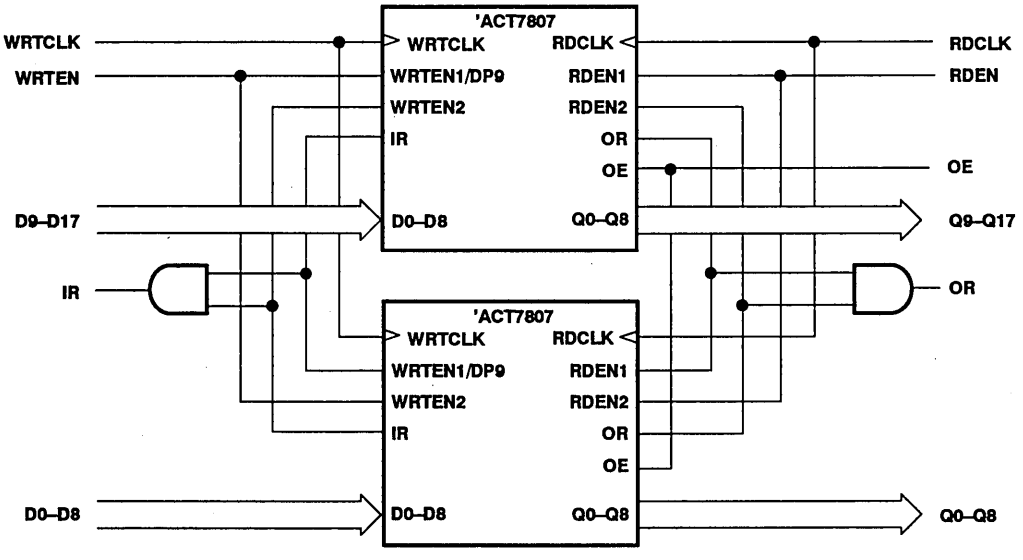


Figure 6. Word-Width Expansion: 2048 Words by 18 Bits

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

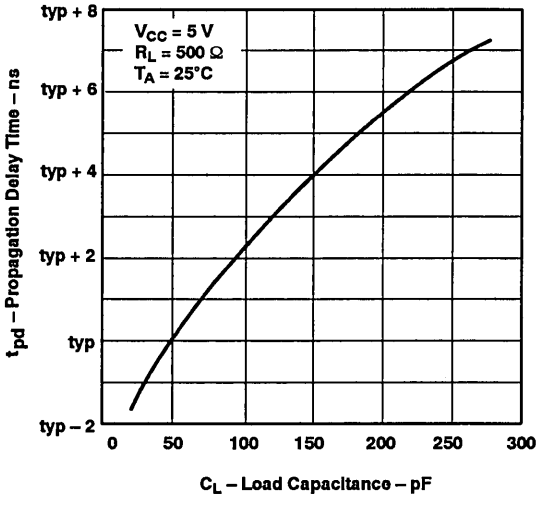


Figure 7

SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
CLOCK FREQUENCY

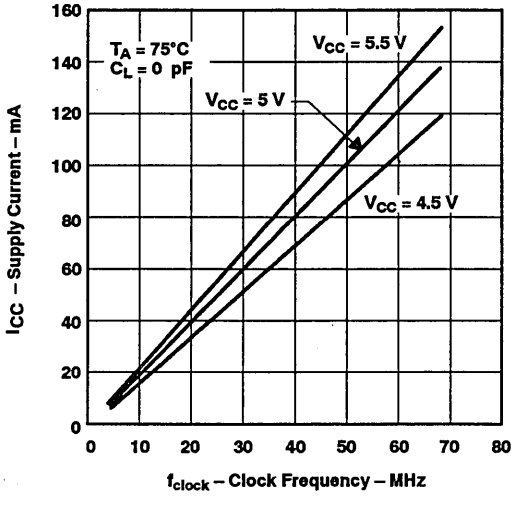


Figure 8

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 8, the maximum power dissipation may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

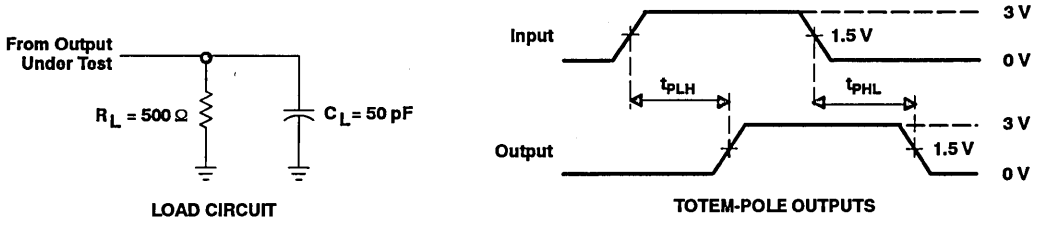
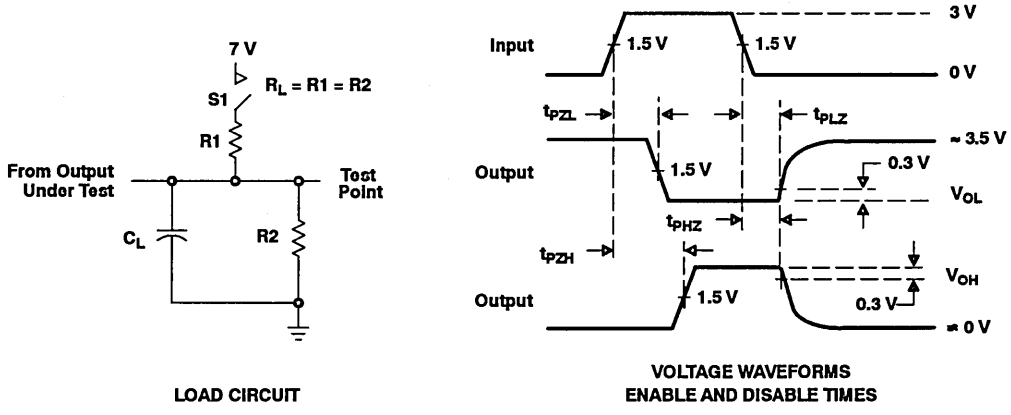


Figure 9. Standard CMOS Outputs (IR, OR, HF, AF/AE)



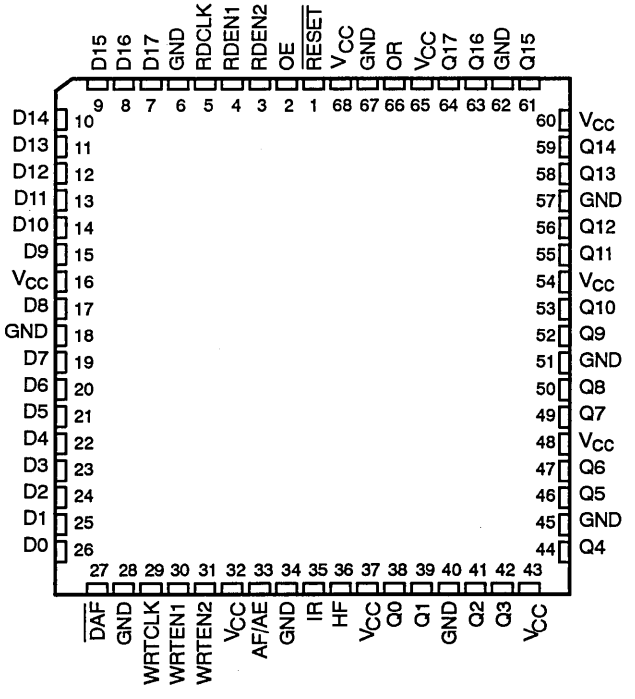
PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 10. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

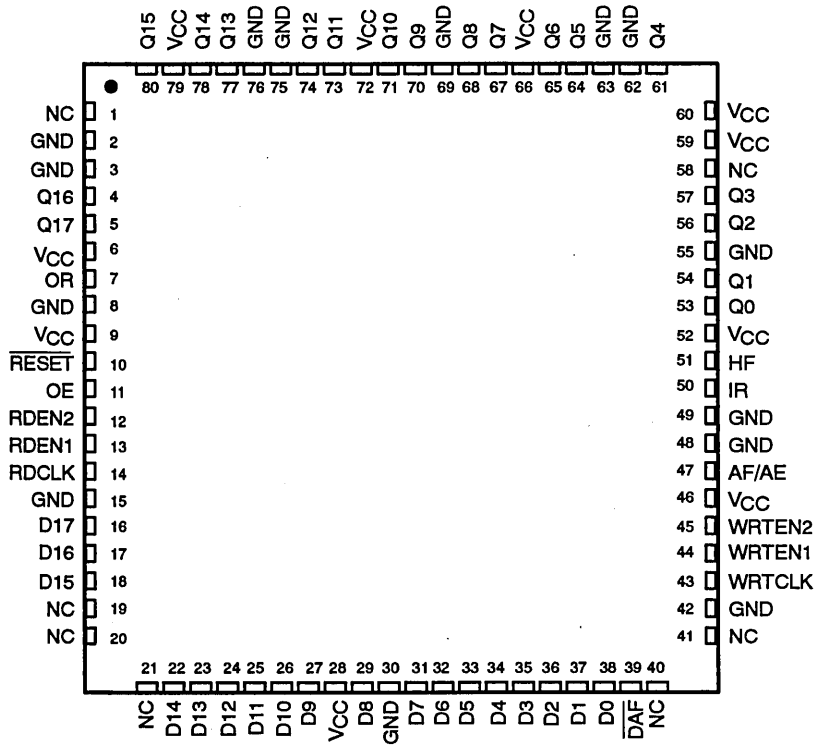
- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family
- Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs
- 1024 Words × 18 Bits
- Read and Write Operations Can Be Synchronized to Independent System Clocks
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag
- Input Ready, Output Ready, and Half-Full Flags
- Cascadable In Word Width and/or Word Depth
- Fast Access Times of 15 ns With a 50-pF Load
- High Output Drive for Direct Bus Interface
- Available in 68-Pin PLCC (FN) or Space-Saving 80-Pin Shrink Quad Flat Pack (PN)

FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

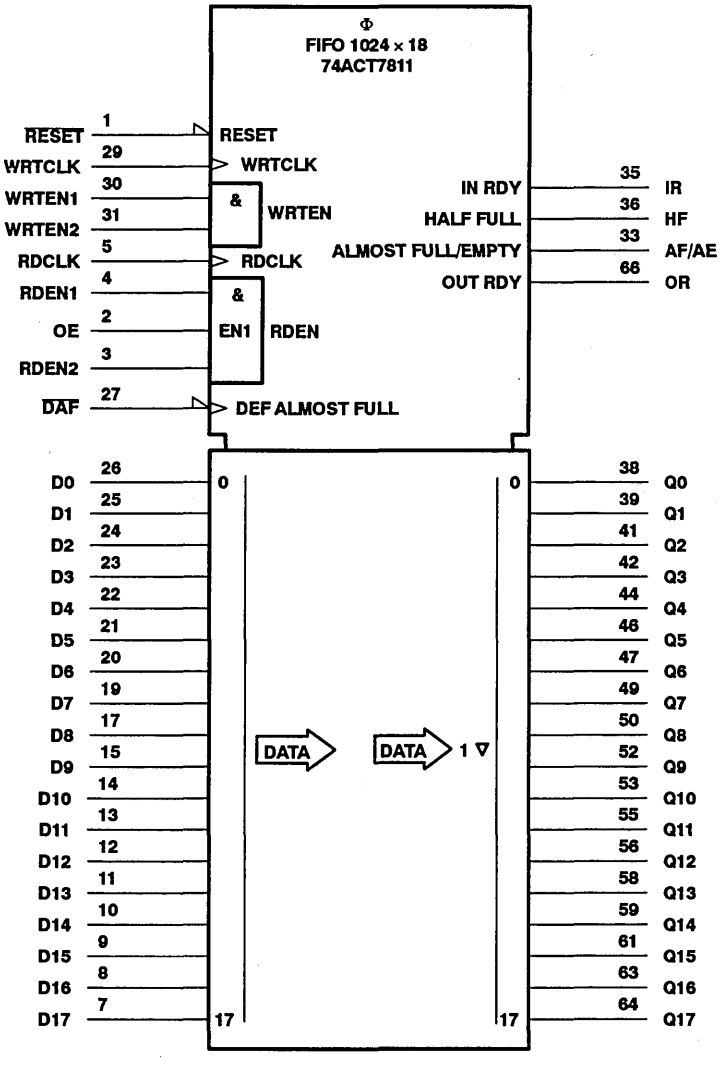
description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT7811 is a 1024- × 18-bit FIFO for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates up to 40 MHz and access times of 15 ns in a bit-parallel format. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs. Expansion is easily accomplished in both word width and word depth.

The SN74ACT7811 has normal input-bus-to-output-bus asynchronous operation. The special enable circuitry adds the ability to synchronize independent read and write (interrupts, requests) to their respective system clock.

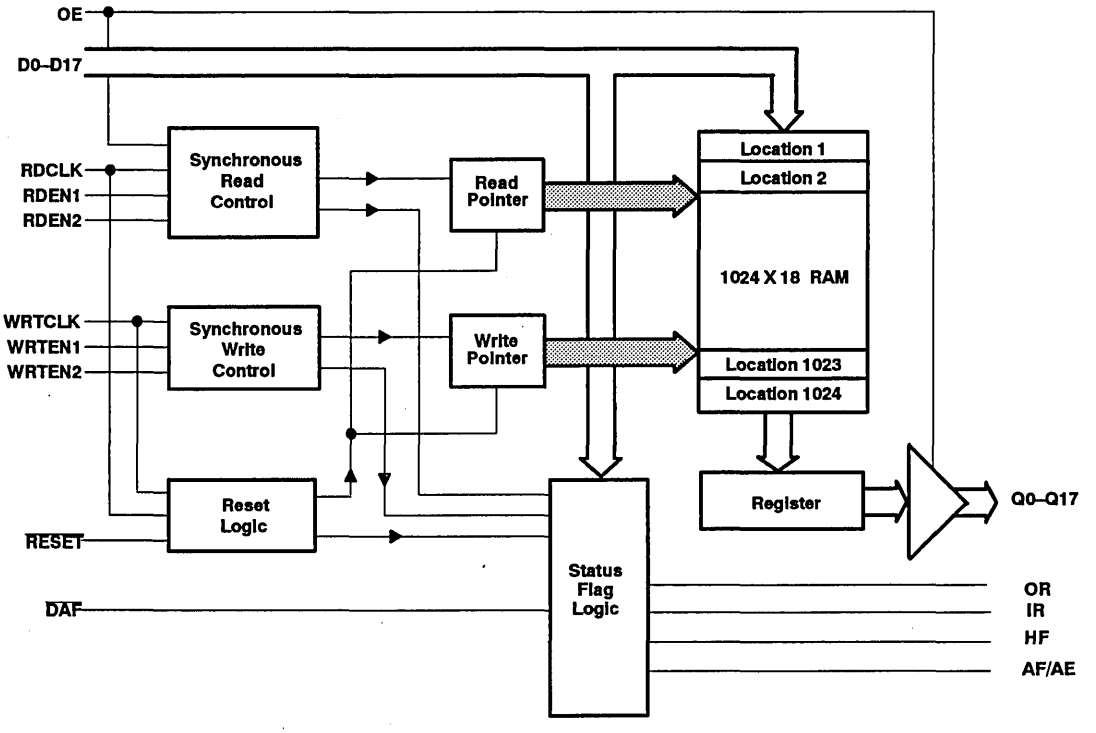
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12
Pin numbers shown are for the FN package.

functional block diagram



terminal functions

Inputs

data In (D0–D17)

Data inputs for 18-bit-wide data to be stored in the memory. Data lines D0-D8 also carry the almost full/almost empty offset value (X) on a high-to-low transition of the define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$) input.

reset ($\overline{RESET}$)

A reset is accomplished by taking reset ($\overline{RESET}$) low and generating a minimum of four read clock (RDCLK) and write clock (WRTCLK) cycles. This ensures that the internal read and write pointers are reset and that the output ready flag (OR), the half-full flag (HF), and the input ready flag (IR) are low; the almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) is high. The FIFO must be reset upon power up. With the define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$) input at a low level, a low pulse on $\overline{RESET}$ defines the AF/AE status flag using the almost full/almost empty offset value (X), where X is the value previously stored. With $\overline{DAF}$ at a high level, a low-level pulse on $\overline{RESET}$ defines the AF/AE flag using the default value of X = 256.

write enables (WRTEN1, WRTEN2)

The write enables (WRTEN1, WRTEN2) must be high before the rising edge of write clock (WRTCLK) for a word to be written into memory. The write enables do not affect the storage of the almost full/almost empty offset value (X).

terminal functions (continued)

write clock (WRTCLK)

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition of the write clock (WRTCLK) if the input ready flag output (IR) and the write enable control inputs (WRTEN1, WRTEN2) are high. WRTCLK is a free-running clock and functions as the synchronizing clock for all data transfers into the FIFO. The IR flag output is also driven synchronously with respect to the WRTCLK signal.

read enables (RDEN1, RDEN2)

Both read enables (RDEN1, RDEN2) must high before the rising edge of read clock (RDCLK) to read a word out of memory. The read enables are not used to read the first word stored in memory.

read clock (RDCLK)

Data is read out of memory on a low-to-high transition at the read clock (RDCLK) input if the output ready flag output (OR) and the output enable (OE) and read enable (RDEN1, RDEN2) control inputs are high. RDCLK is a free-running clock and functions as the synchronizing clock for all data transfers out of the FIFO. The OR flag is also driven synchronously with respect to the RDCLK signal.

define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$)

The high-to-low transition of the define almost full ($\overline{DAF}$) input stores the binary value of data inputs D0–D8 as the almost full/almost empty offset value (X). With $\overline{DAF}$ held low, a low pulse on the reset ($\overline{RESET}$) input defines the almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) using X.

output enable (OE)

The data out (Q0–Q17) outputs are in the high-impedance state when the output enable (OE) input is low. OE must be high before the rising edge of read clock (RDCLK) to read a word from memory.

outputs

data out (Q0–Q17)

The first data word to be loaded into the FIFO is moved to the data out (Q0–Q17) register on the rising edge of the third read clock (RDCLK) pulse to occur after the first valid write. The read enable (RDEN1, RDEN2) inputs do not affect this operation. Following data is unloaded on the rising edge of RDCLK when RDEN1, RDEN2, and the output ready flag (OR) are high.

input ready flag (IR)

The input ready flag (IR) is high when the FIFO is not full and low when the device is full. During reset, the IR flag is driven low on the rising edge of the second write clock (WRTCLK) pulse. The IR flag is driven high on the rising edge of the second WRTCLK pulse after $\overline{RESET}$ goes high. After the FIFO is filled and IR is driven low, IR is driven high on the second WRTCLK pulse after the first valid read.

output ready flag (OR)

The output ready flag (OR) is high when the FIFO is not empty and low when it is empty. During reset, the OR flag is set low on the rising edge of the third read clock (RDCLK) pulse. The OR flag is set high on the rising edge of the third RDCLK pulse to occur after the first word is written into the FIFO. OR is set low on the rising edge of the first RDCLK pulse after the last word is read.

half-full status flag (HF)

The half-full flag (HF) is high when the FIFO contains 513 or more words and is low when it contains 512 or less words.

almost full/almost empty status flag (AF/AE)

The almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) is defined by the almost full/almost empty offset value (X). The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains (X + 1) or less words or (1025 – X) or more words. The AF/AE flag is low when the FIFO contains between (X + 2) and (1024 – X) words.

terminal functions (continued)

programming procedure for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag (AF/AE) is programmed during each reset cycle. The almost full/almost empty offset value (X) is either a user-defined value or the default value of X = 256. Below are instructions to program AF/AE using both methods .

user-defined X:

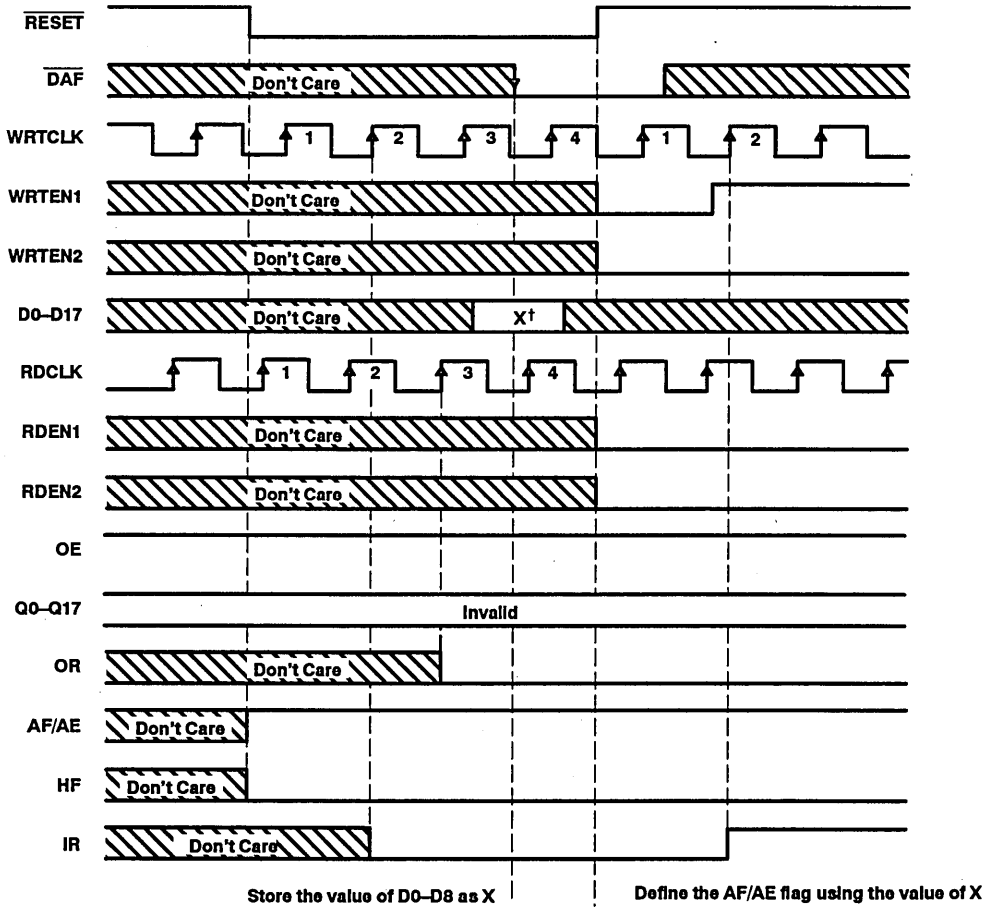
Step 1. Take $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ from high to low.
Step 2. If $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is not already low, take $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low.
Step 3. With $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ held low, take $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ high. This defines the AF/AE flag using X.
Step 4. To retain the current offset for the next reset, keep $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ low.

default X:

To redefine the AF/AE flag using the default value of X = 256, hold $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ high during the reset cycle.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagrams



† X is the binary value of D0–D8 only.

Figure 1. Reset Cycle: Define AF/AE Using the Value of X

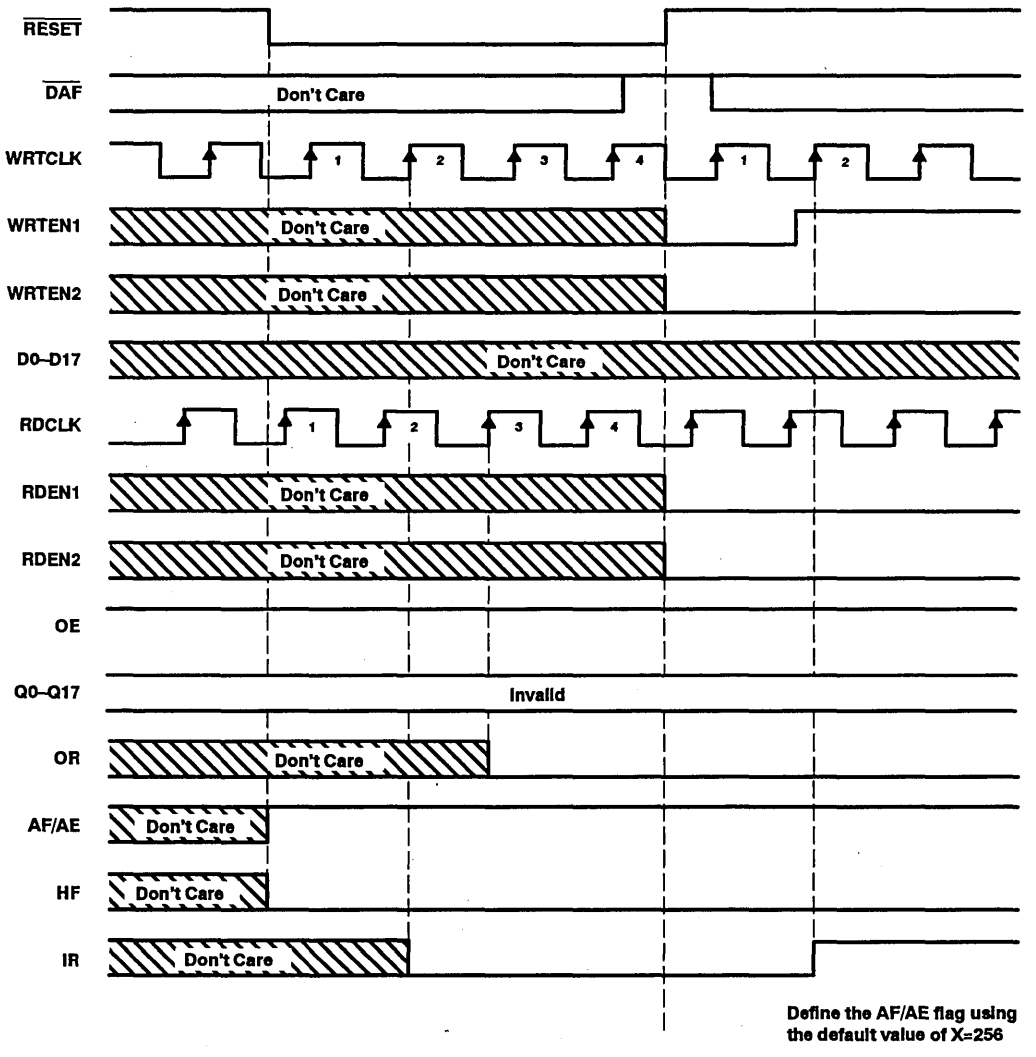


Figure 2. Reset Cycle: Define AF/AE Using the Default Value

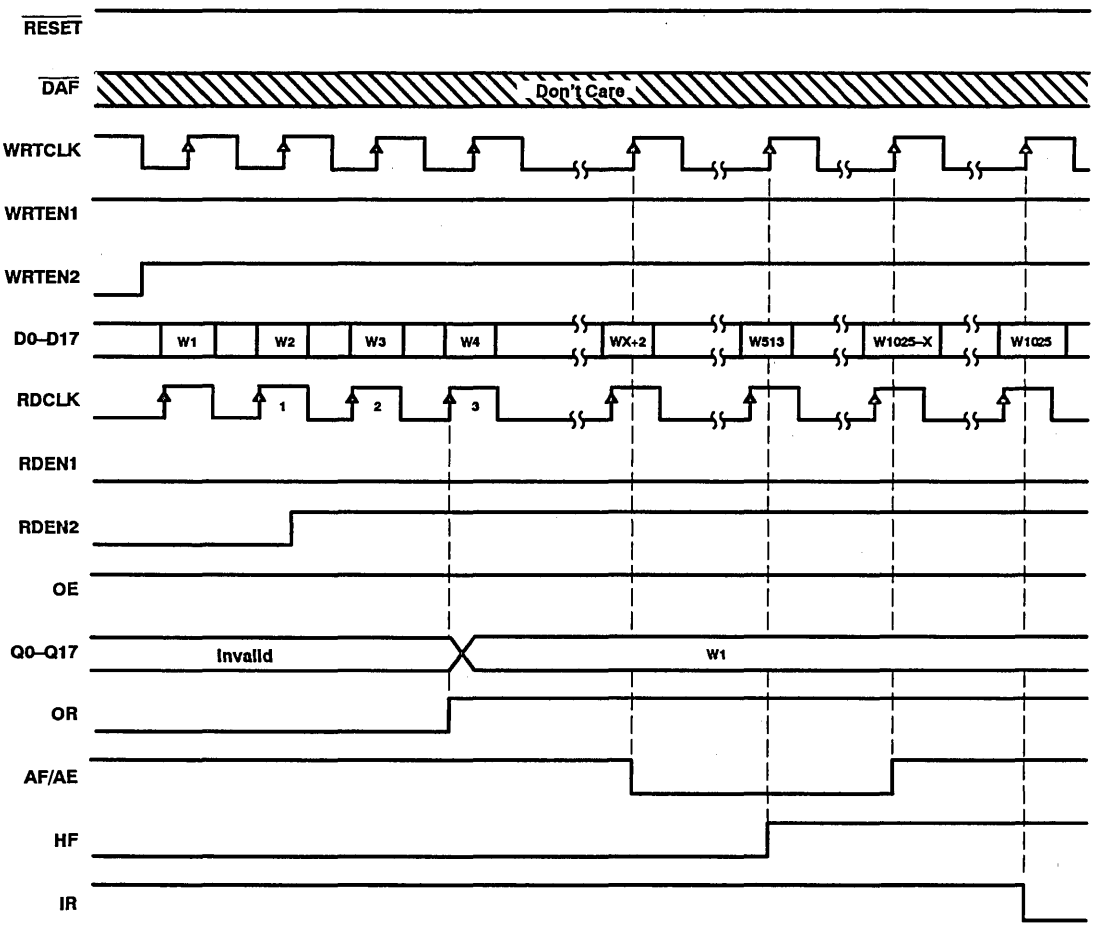


Figure 3. Write

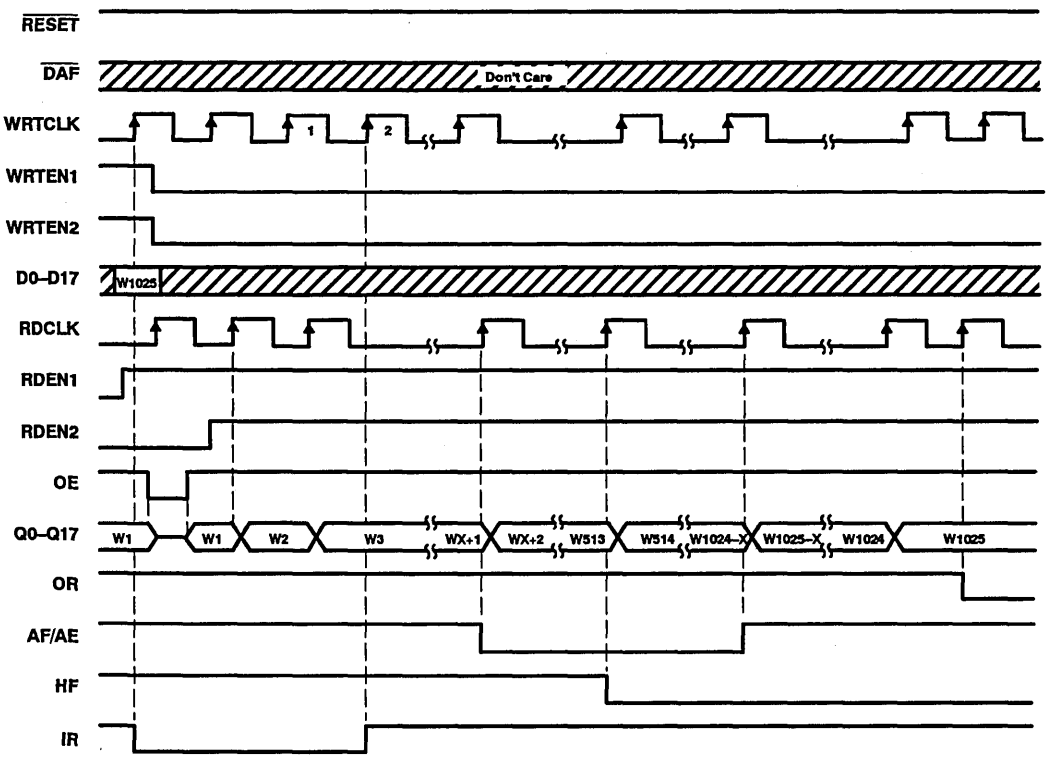


Figure 4. Read

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current		16	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	V
I_I	Input current	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0 V			±5	μA
I_{OZ}	High-impedance-state output current	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0 V			±5	μA
I_{CC}§		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0 V				400	μA
		One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0 V, f = 1 MHz			4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0 V, f = 1 MHz			8		pF

‡ All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
§ I_{CC} tested with outputs open.

timing requirements

			'ACT7811-15		'ACT7811-18		'ACT7811-20		'ACT7811-25		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency		40		35		28.5		16.7		MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	Data In (D0–D17) high or low	10		12		14		20		ns
		WRTCLK high	7		8.5		10		17		
		WRTCLK low	10		11		14		23		
		RDCLK high	7		8.5		10		17		
		RDCLK low	10		11		14		23		
		$\overline{DAF}$ high	10		10		10		10		
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 high or low	10		10		10		10		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 high or low	10		10		10		10		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data In (D0–D17) before WRTCLK↑	5		5		5		5		ns
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 high before WRTCLK↑	5		5		5		5		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 high before RDCLK↑	5		5		5		5		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low before first WRTCLK and RDCLK↑	7		7		7		7		
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 before $\overline{DAF}$↓	5		5		5		5		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$↓ before $\overline{RESET}$↑	7		7		7		7		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ high before $\overline{RESET}$↑	5		5		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	Data In (D0–D17) after WRTCLK↑	1		1		1		1		ns
		WRTEN1, WRTEN2 high after WRTCLK↑	1		1		1		1		
		OE, RDEN1, RDEN2 high after RDCLK↑	1		1		1		1		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low after fourth WRTCLK and RDCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 after $\overline{DAF}$↓	1		1		1		1		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$ low after $\overline{RESET}$↑	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ high after $\overline{RESET}$↑	1		1		1		1		

† To permit the clock pulse to be utilized for reset purposes.

switching characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (see Figures 9 and 10)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 500 Ω, T_A = 0°C to 70°C†								UNIT
			'ACT7811-15			'ACT7811-18		'ACT7811-20		'ACT7811-25	
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	WRTCLK or RDCLK		40			35		28.5		16.7		MHz
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	Any Q	4	12	15	4	18	4	20	4	25	ns
t_{pd}‡				10.5								
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	IR	2		10	2	12	2	14	2	16	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	OR	2		10	2	12	2	14	2	16	ns
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	AF/AE	6		20	6	22	6	24	6	26	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	AF/AE	6		20	6	22	6	24	6	26	ns
t_{PLH}	WRTCLK↑	HF	6		19	6	21	6	23	6	25	ns
t_{PHL}	RDCLK↑		6		19	6	21	6	23	6	25	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RESET}$↓	AF/AE	3		19	3	21	3	23	3	25	ns
t_{PHL}		HF	4		21	4	23	4	25	4	27	
t_{en}	OE	Any Q	2		11	2	11	2	11	2	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		14	2	14	2	14	2	14	

† For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value under recommended operating conditions.
‡ This parameter is measured with C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 5).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per 1K bits	C_L = 50 pF, f = 5 MHz	65	pF

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

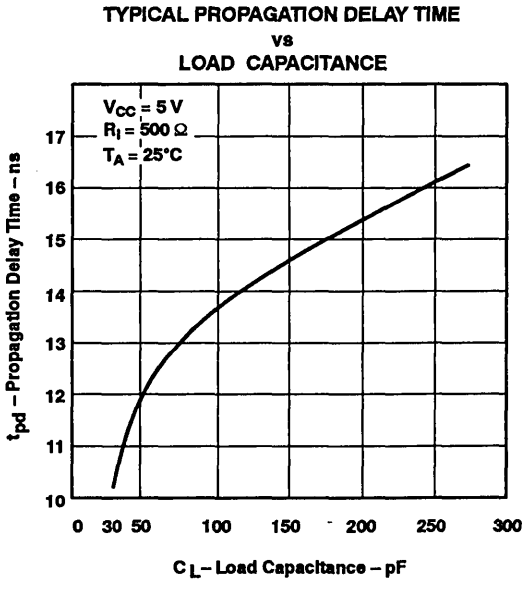
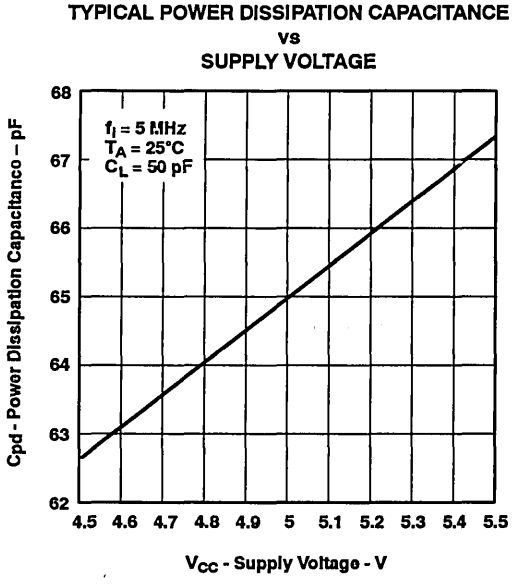


Figure 5

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

Figure 6

APPLICATION DATA

expanding the SN74ACT7811

The SN74ACT7811 is expandable in width and depth. Expanding in word depth offers special timing considerations:

1. After the first data word is loaded into the FIFO, the word is unloaded, and the output ready flag output (OR) goes high after (N × 3) read clock (RDCLK) cycles, where N is the number of devices used in depth expansion.
2. After the FIFO is filled, the input ready flag output (IR) goes low, the first word is unloaded, and the IR flag output is driven high after (N × 2) write clock cycles, where N is the number of devices used in depth expansion.

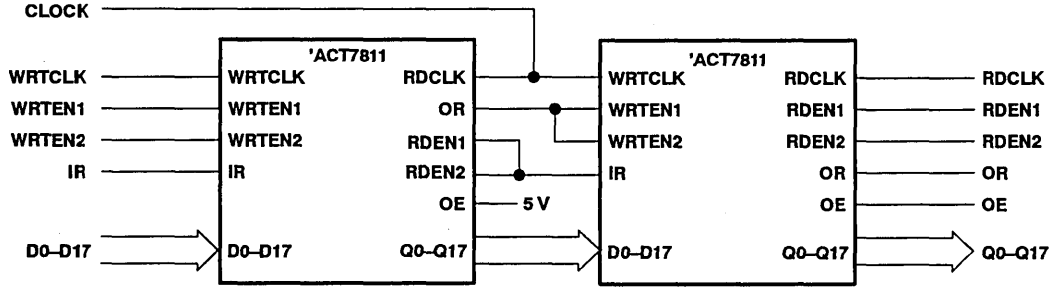


Figure 7. Word-Depth Expansion: 2048 Words × 18 Bits, N = 2

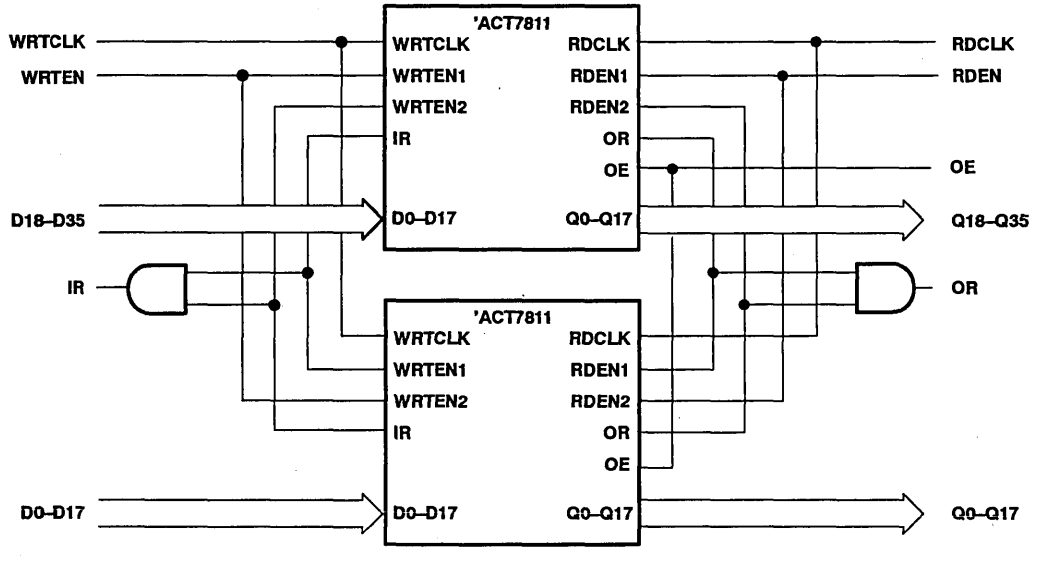


Figure 8. Word-Width Expansion: 1024 Words × 36 Bits

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

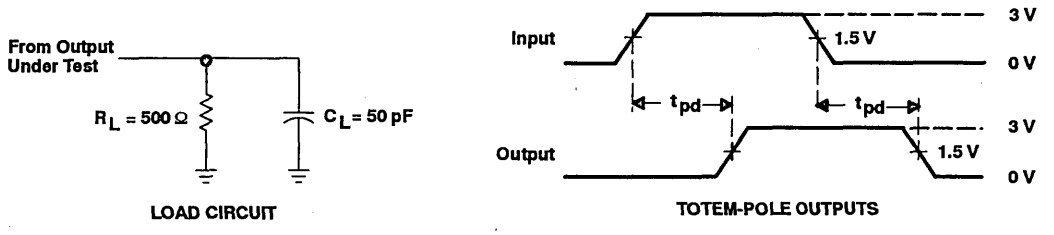
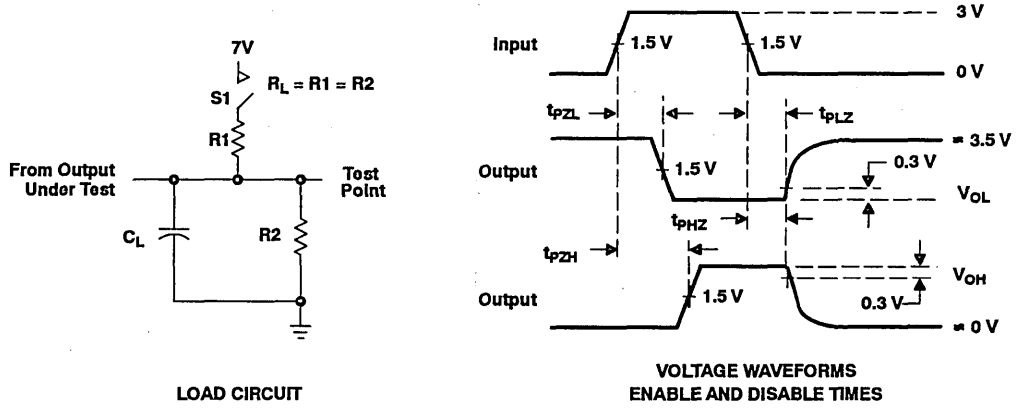


Figure 9. Standard CMOS Outputs



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

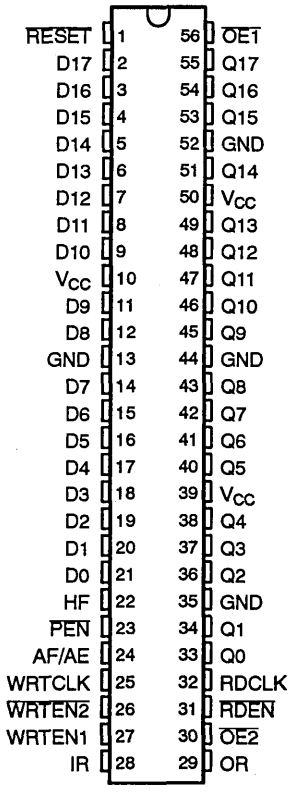
† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 10. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

SCAS199–D4002, JANUARY 1991–REVISED APRIL 1992

- **Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family**
- **Free-Running Read and Write Clocks May Be Asynchronous or Coincident**
- **Read and Write Operations Synchronized to Independent System Clocks**
- **Input-Ready Flag Synchronized to Write Clock**
- **Output-Ready Flag Synchronized to Read Clock**
- **Packaged in Shrink Small-Outline 300-mil Package (DL) Using 25-mil Center-to-Center Spacing**
- **64 Words by 18 Bits**
- **Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology**
- **Half-Full Flag and Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag**
- **Bidirectional Configuration and Width Expansion Without Additional Logic**
- **Fast Access Times of 12 ns With a 50-pF Load and All Data Outputs Switching Simultaneously**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 67 MHz**
- **Pin Compatible With SN74ACT7803 and SN74ACT7805**

DL PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

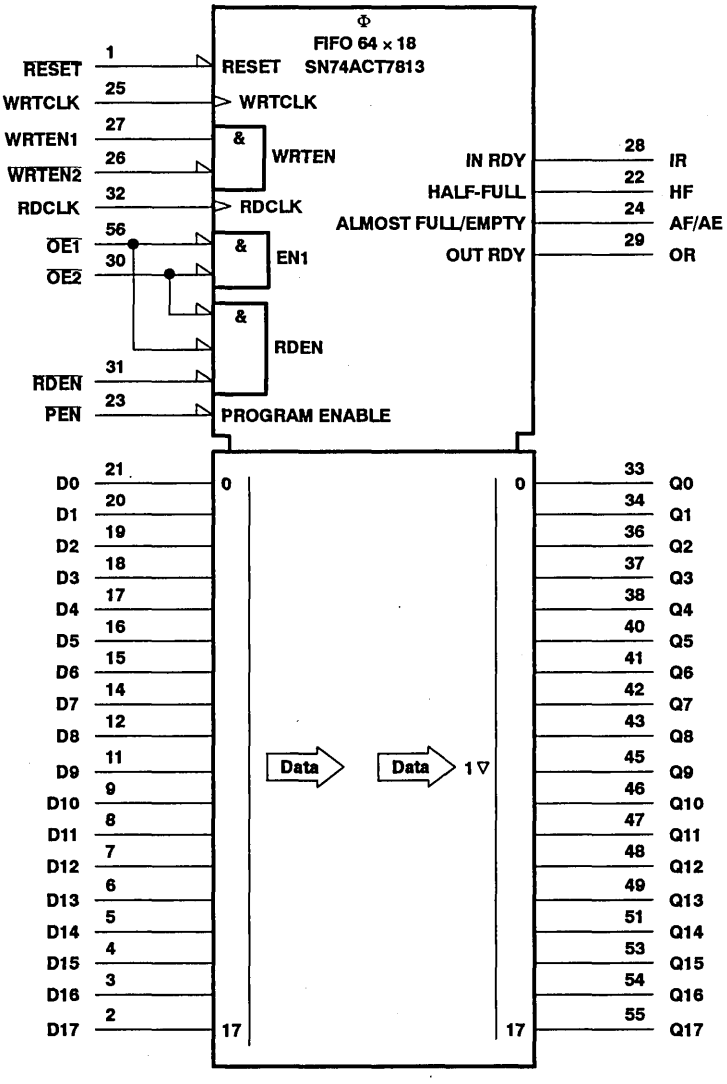
The SN74ACT7813 is a 64-word × 18-bit FIFO suited for buffering asynchronous data paths at 67-MHz clock rates and 12-ns access times. Its 56-pin shrink small-outline package (DL) offers greatly reduced board space over DIP, PLCC, and conventional SOIC packages. Two devices may be configured for bidirectional data buffering without additional logic. Multiple distributed V_{CC} and GND pins along with TI's patented Output Edge Control (OEC™) circuit dampen simultaneous switching noise.

The write clock (WRTCLK) and read clock (RDCLK) should be free-running and may be asynchronous or coincident. Data is written to memory on the rising edge of WRTCLK when WRTEN1 is high, $\overline{\text{WRTEN2}}$ is low, and IR is high. Data is read from memory on the rising edge of RDCLK when $\overline{\text{RDEN}}$, $\overline{\text{OE1}}$, and $\overline{\text{OE2}}$ are low and OR is high. The first word written to memory is clocked through to the output buffer regardless of the $\overline{\text{RDEN}}$, $\overline{\text{OE1}}$, and $\overline{\text{OE2}}$ levels. The OR flag indicates that valid data is present on the output buffer.

The FIFO may be reset asynchronously to WRTCLK and RDCLK. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ must be asserted while at least four WRTCLK and four RDCLK rising edges occur to clear the synchronizing registers. Resetting the FIFO initializes the IR, OR, and HF flags low and the AF/AE flag high. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

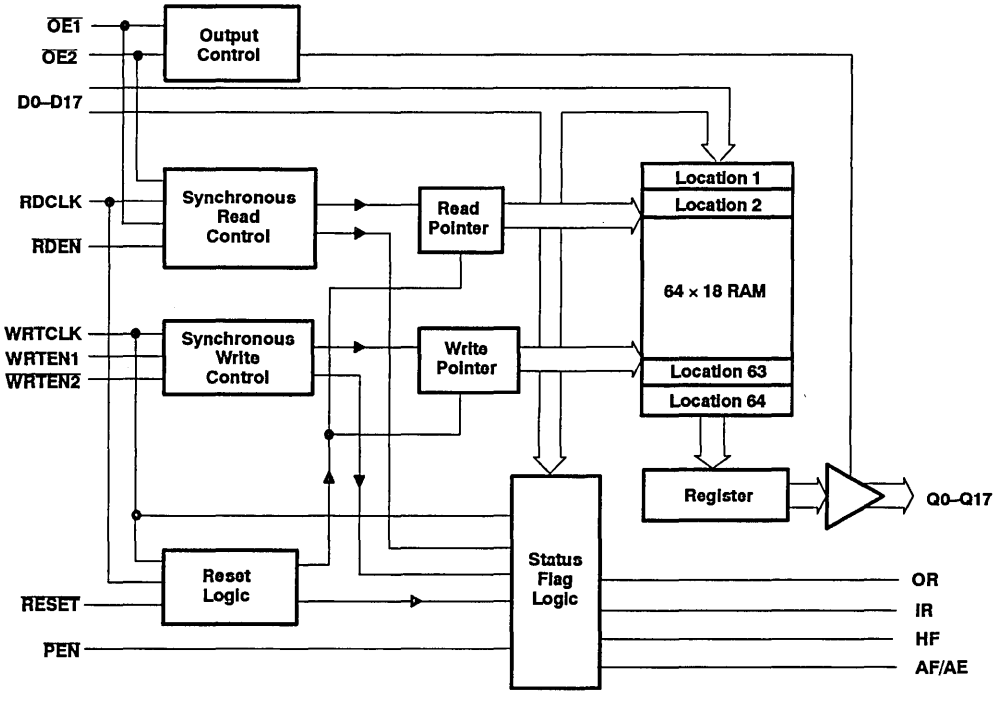
Widebus and OEC are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12

functional block diagram



Terminal Functions

NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	24	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 8 may be used for both the almost-empty offset (X) and the almost-full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (64 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
D0–D17	21–14, 12–11, 9–2	I	18-bit data input port
HF	22	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 32 or more words. HF is low after reset.
IR	28	O	Input ready flag. IR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK. When IR is low, the FIFO is full and writes are disabled. IR is low during reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of WRTCLK after reset.
$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$	56, 30	I	Output enables. When $\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, and $\overline{RDEN}$ are low and OR is high, data is read from the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When either $\overline{OE1}$ or $\overline{OE2}$ is high, reads are disabled, and the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
OR	29	O	Output ready flag. OR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When OR is low, the FIFO is empty and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on Q0–Q17 when OR is high. OR is low during reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of RDCLK after the first word is loaded to empty memory.
$\overline{PEN}$	23	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D4 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{PEN}$ is low and WRTCLK is high.
Q0–Q17	33–34, 36–38, 40–43, 45–49, 51, 53–55	O	18-bit data output port. After the first valid write to empty memory, the first word is output on Q0–Q17 on the third rising edge of RDCLK. OR is also asserted high at this time to indicate ready data. When OR is low, the last word read from the FIFO is present on Q0–Q17.
RDCLK	32	I	Read clock. RDCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to WRTCLK. A low-to-high transition of RDCLK reads data from memory when $\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, and $\overline{RDEN}$ are low and OR is high. OR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition or RDCLK.
$\overline{RDEN}$	31	I	Read enable. When $\overline{RDEN}$, $\overline{OE1}$, and $\overline{OE2}$ are low and OR is high, data is read from the FIFO on the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
$\overline{RESET}$	1	I	Reset. To reset the FIFO, four low-to-high transitions of RDCLK and four low-to-high transitions of WRTCLK must occur while $\overline{RESET}$ is low. This sets HF, IR, and OR low and AF/AE high.
WRTCLK	25	I	Write clock. WRTCLK is a continuous clock and may be asynchronous or coincident to RDCLK. A low-to-high transition of WRTCLK writes data to memory when $\overline{WRTEN2}$ is low, WRTEN1 is high, and IR is high. IR is synchronous to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.
WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$	27, 26	I	Write enables. When WRTEN1 is high, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ is low, and IR is high, data is written to the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagram

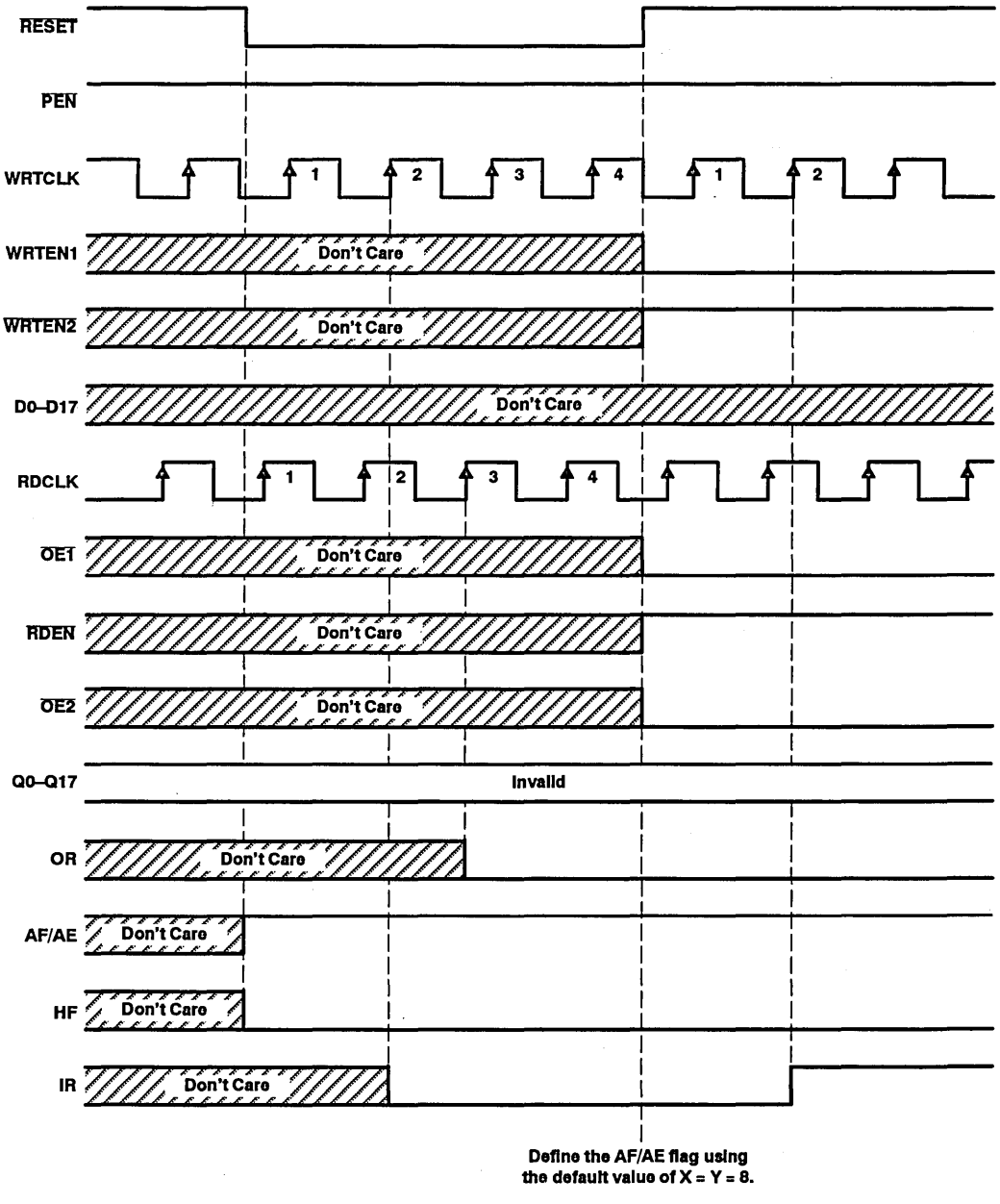


Figure 1. Reset Cycle

timing diagram

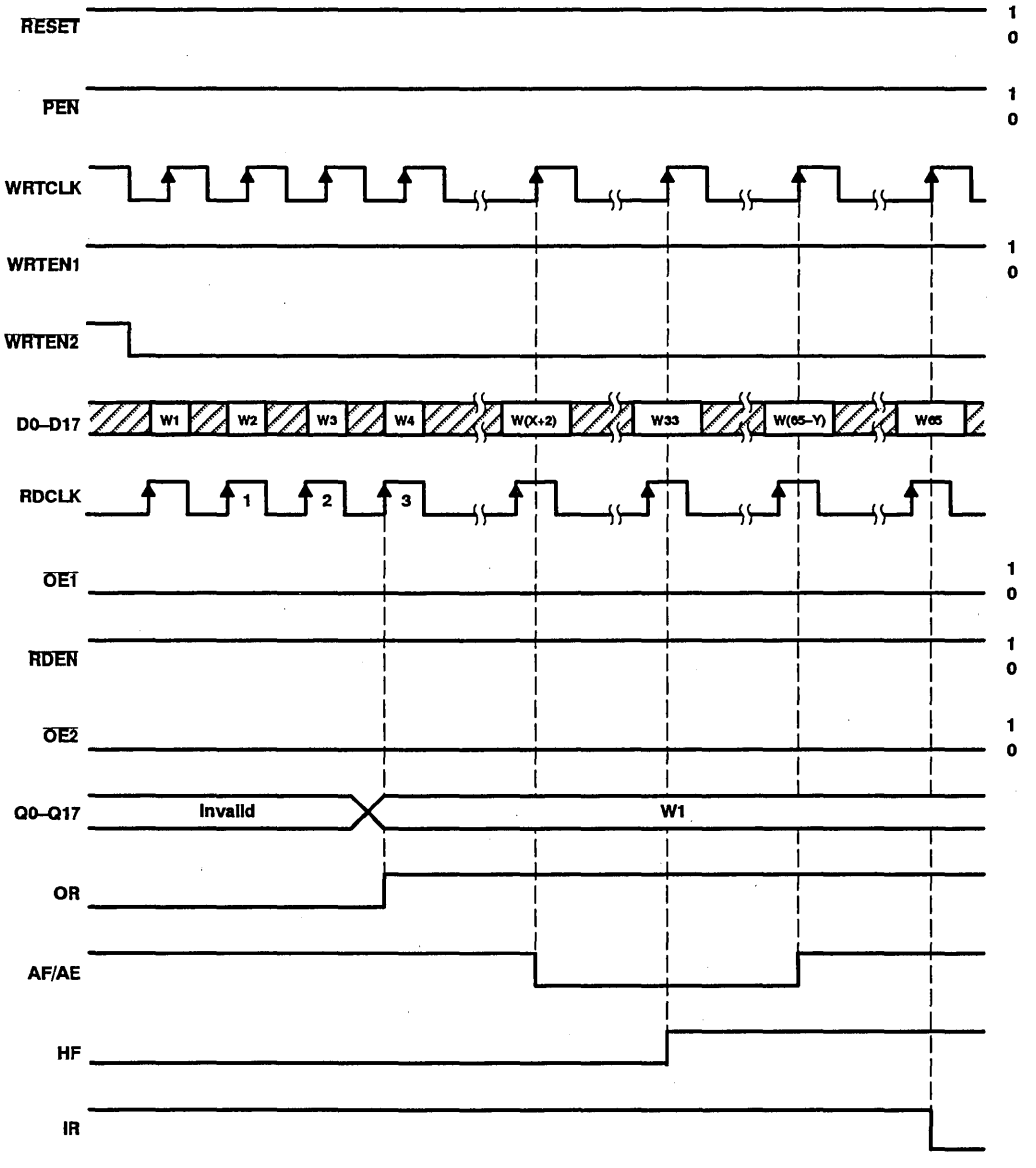


Figure 2. Write

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagram

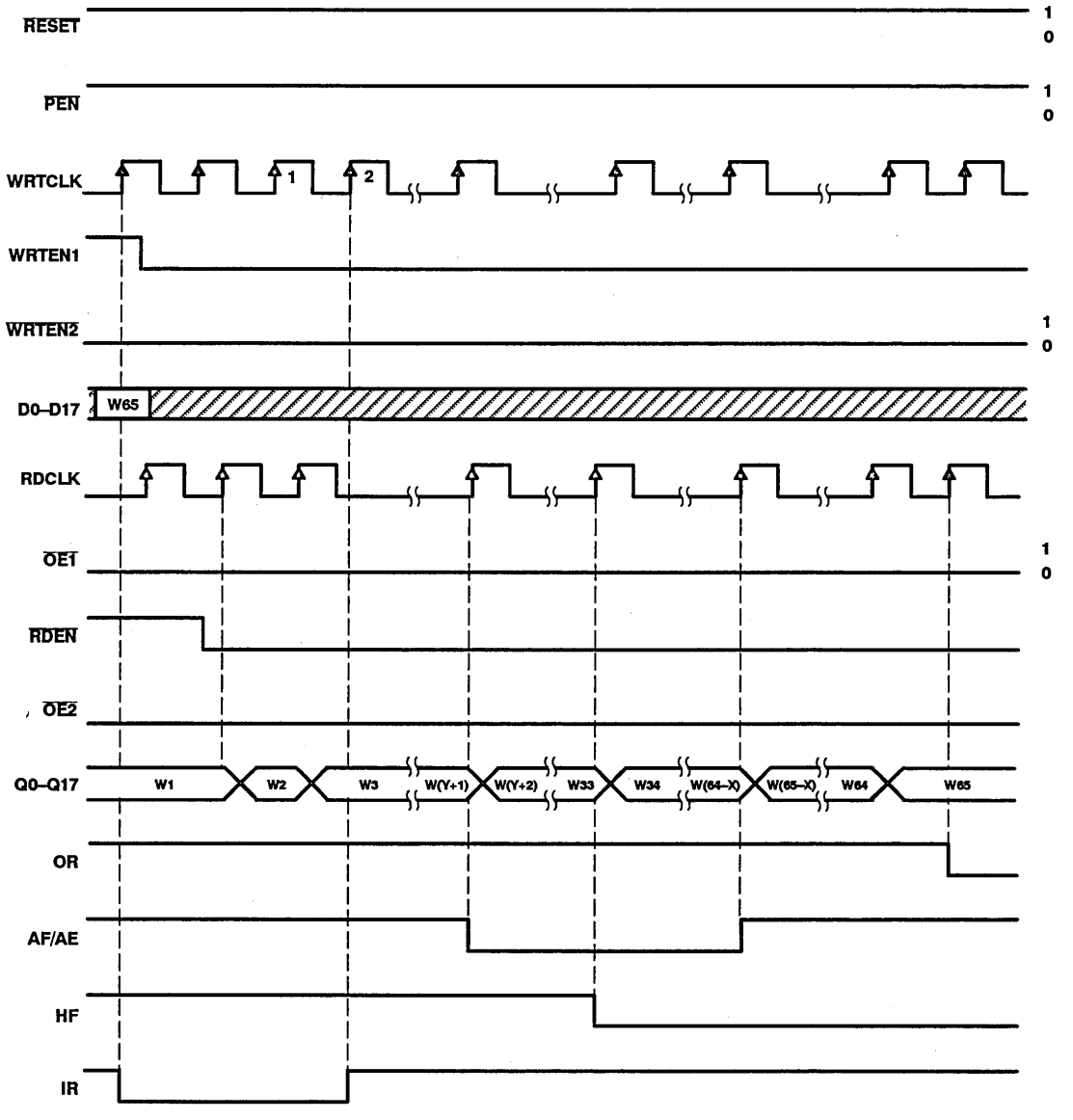


Figure 3. Read

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. If the offsets are not programmed, the default values of X = Y = 8 are used. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (64 minus Y) or more words.

Program enable ($\overline{PEN}$) should be held high throughout the reset cycle. $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low only when IR is high and WRTCLK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of WRTCLK, the binary value on D0-D4 is stored as the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of WRTCLK will reprogram Y to the binary value on D0–D4 at the time of the second WRTCLK low-to-high transition. When the offsets are being programmed, writes to the FIFO memory are disabled regardless of the state of the write enables (WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$). A maximum value of 31 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 8, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

timing diagram

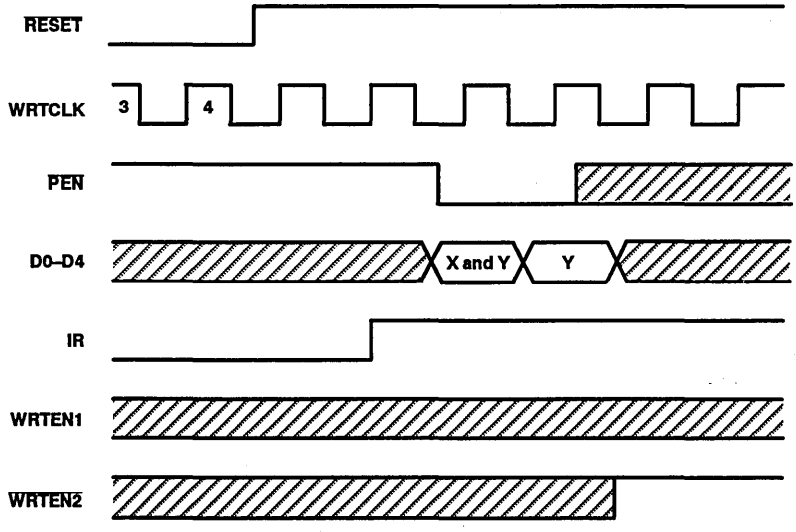


Figure 4. Programming X and Y Separately

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC}	−0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I	7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output	5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range	0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7813-15		'ACT7813-20		'ACT7813-25		'ACT7813-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		−8		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			67		50		40		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	WRTCLK high or low	6		7		8		12		ns
		RDCLK high or low	6		7		8		12		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	8		9		9		12		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D17) before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		ns
		WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ before WRTCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
		$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$ before RDCLK↑	5		5		6		6		
		$\overline{RDEN}$ before RDCLK↑	4		5		5		5		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low before first WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	5		6		6		6		
		$\overline{PEN}$ before WRTCLK↑	5		6		6		6		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D17) after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		ns
		WRTEN1, $\overline{WRTEN2}$ after WRTCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$, $\overline{RDEN}$ after RDCLK↑	0		0		0		0		
		Reset: $\overline{RESET}$ low after fourth WRTCLK↑ and RDCLK↑†	2		2		2		2		
		$\overline{PEN}$ high after WRTCLK↓	0		0		0		0		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low after WRTCLK↑	2		2		2		2		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

† To permit the clock pulse to be utilized for reset purposes.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = – 8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{CC}		V_I = V_{CC} – 0.2 V or 0				400	µA
ΔI_{CC}‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 9 and 10)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7813-15			'ACT7813-20		'ACT7813-25		'ACT7813-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	WRTCLK or RDCLK		67			50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	Any Q	4	9.5	12	4	13	4	15	4	20	ns
t_{pd}§				8.5								
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	IR	3		8.5	3	11	3	13	3	15	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	OR	3		8.5	3	11	3	13	3	15	ns
t_{pd}	WRTCLK↑	AF/AE	7		16.5	7	19	7	21	7	23	ns
t_{pd}	RDCLK↑	AF/AE	7		17	7	19	7	21	7	23	ns
t_{PLH}	WRTCLK↑	HF	7		15	7	17	7	19	7	21	ns
t_{PHL}	RDCLK↑		7		15.5	7	18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RESET}$ low	AF/AE	2		9	2	11	2	13	2	15	ns
t_{PHL}		HF	2		10	2	12	2	14	2	16	
t_{en}	$\overline{OE1}$, $\overline{OE2}$	Any Q	2		8.5	2	11	2	11	2	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		9.5	2	11	2	14	2	14	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.
§ This parameter is measured with a 30 pF load (see Figure 7).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	53	pF

APPLICATION DATA

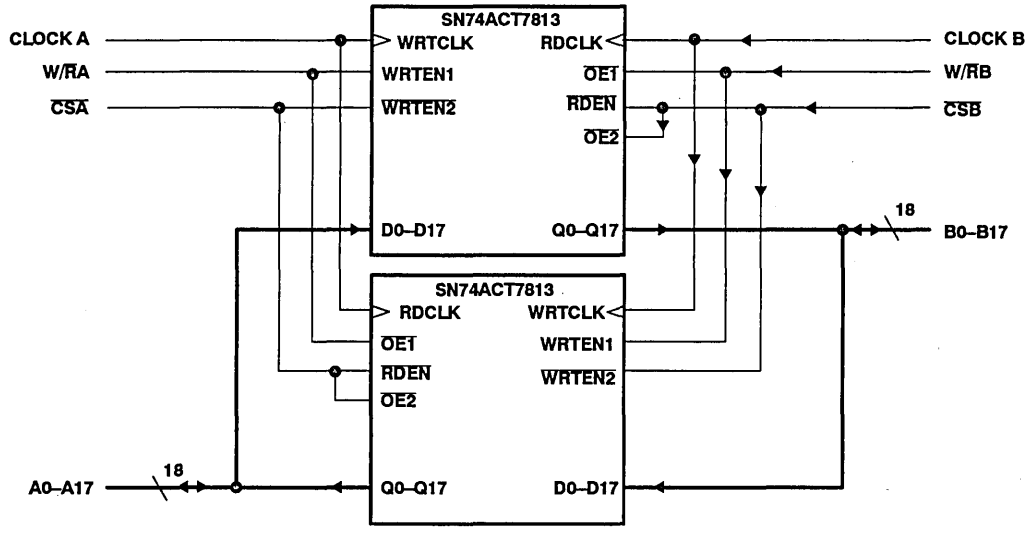


Figure 5. Bidirectional Configuration

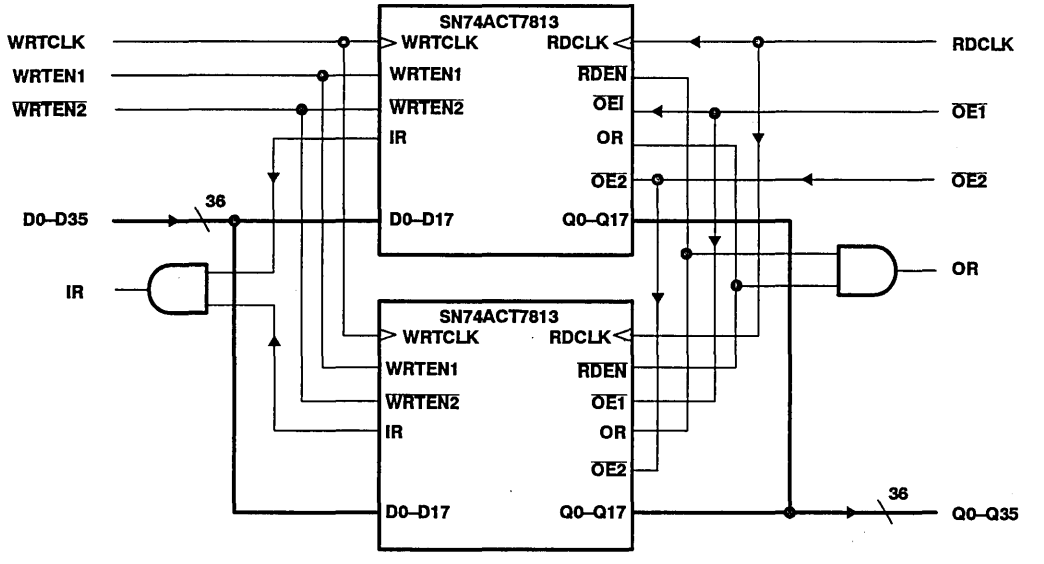


Figure 6. Word-Width Expansion: 64 × 36 Bits

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

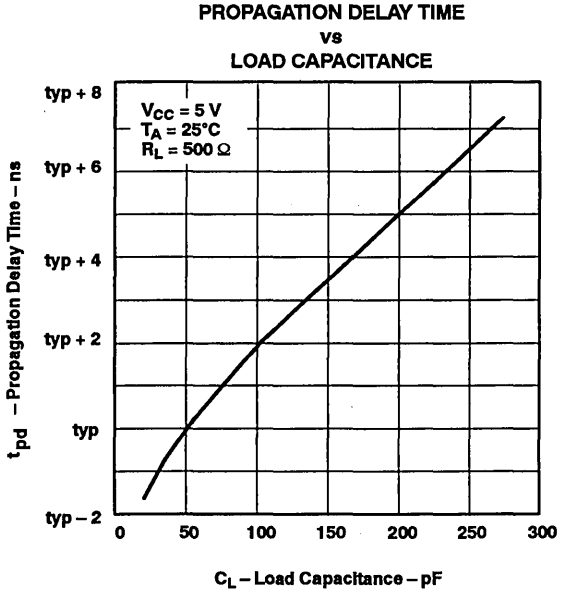


Figure 7

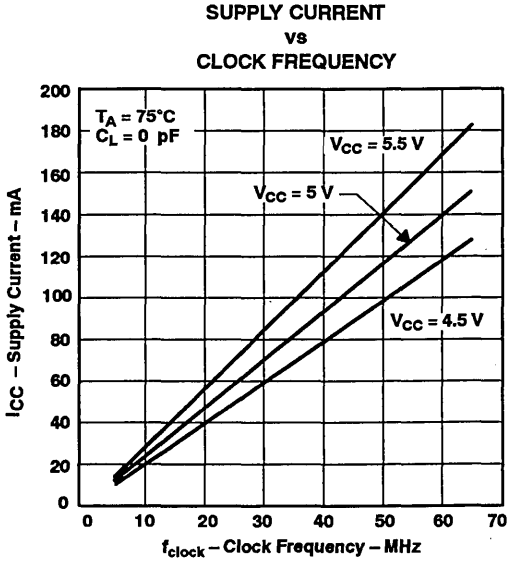


Figure 8

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 8, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

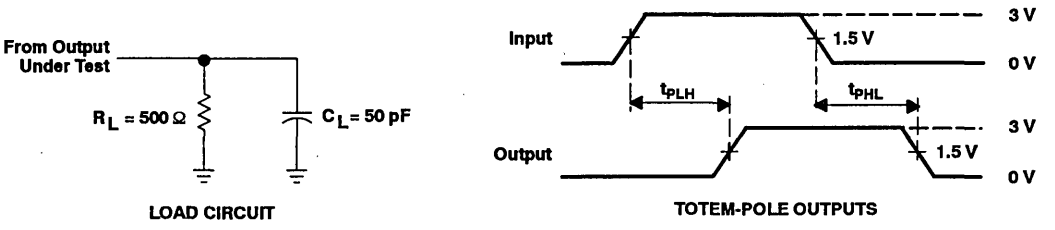
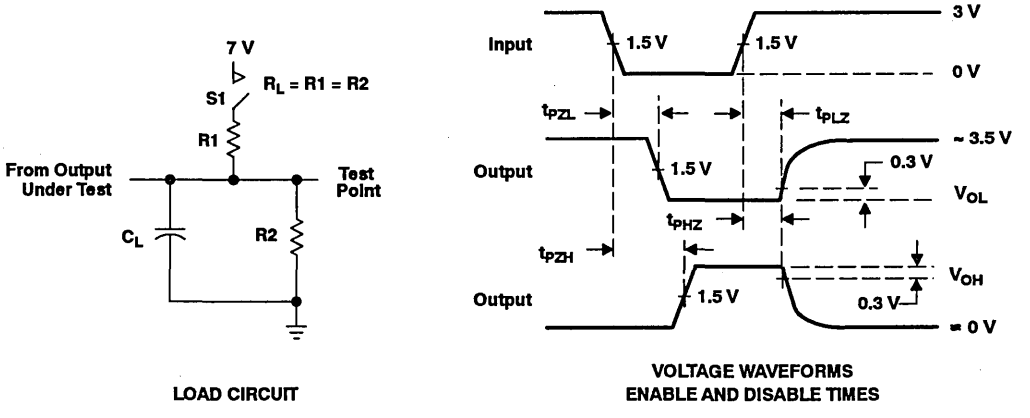


Figure 9. Standard CMOS Outputs (IR, OR, HF, AF/AE)



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

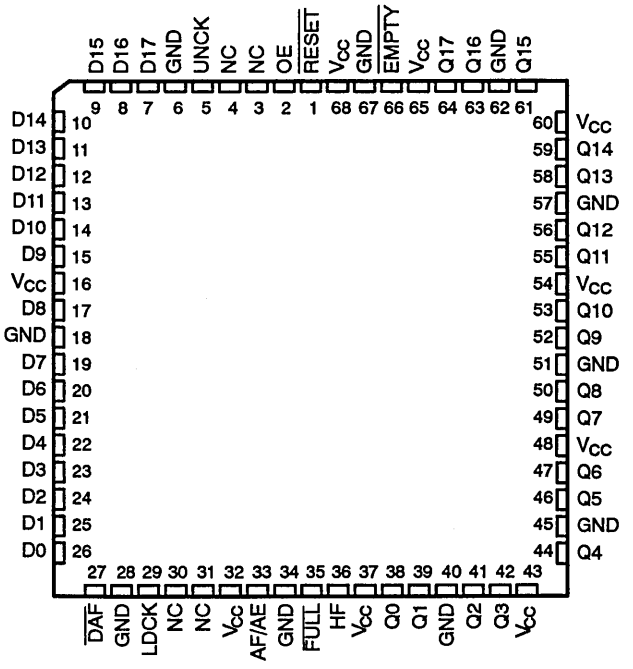
Figure 10. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SCAS187–D3599, AUGUST 1990–REVISED DECEMBER 1991

- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family
- Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs
- Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology
- 1024 Words × 18 Bits
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag
- Empty, Full, and Half-Full Flags
- Fast Access Times of 15 ns With a 50-pF Load
- Fall-Through Time . . . 20 ns Typical
- Data Rates From 0 to 50 MHz
- High-Output Drive for Direct Bus Interface
- 3-State Outputs
- Available In 68-Pin PLCC (FN) Package

FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC–No internal connection

description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT7802 is a 1024- by 18-bit FIFO for high-speed applications. It processes data in a bit-parallel format at rates up to 50 MHz and access times of 25 ns.

Data is written into the FIFO memory on a low-to-high transition on the load clock input (LDCK) and is read out on a low-to-high transition on the unload clock input (UNCK). The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds by 1024 the number of words clocked out. When the memory is full, LDCK has no effect on the data in the memory; when the memory is empty, UNCK has no effect.

Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

description (continued)

The FIFO memory status is monitored by the full ($\overline{FULL}$), empty ($\overline{EMPTY}$), half-full (HF), and almost full/almost empty (AF/AE) flags. The $\overline{FULL}$ output is low when the memory is full; the $\overline{EMPTY}$ output is low when the memory is empty. The HF output is high when the memory contains 512 or more words and low when it contains less than 512 words. The level of the AF/AE flag is determined by both the number of words in the FIFO and a user-definable offset X. AF/AE is high when the FIFO is almost full or almost empty, i.e., when it contains X or less words or (1024 – X) or more words. The almost full/almost empty offset value is either user-defined or the default value of 256; it is programmed during each reset cycle as follows:

user-defined X:

Step 1. Take $\overline{DAF}$ from high to low.
Step 2. If $\overline{RESET}$ is not already low, take $\overline{RESET}$ low.
Step 3. With $\overline{DAF}$ held low, take $\overline{RESET}$ high. This defines the AF/AE flag using X.

default X:

To redefine the AF/AE flag using the default value of X = 256, hold $\overline{DAF}$ high during the reset cycle.

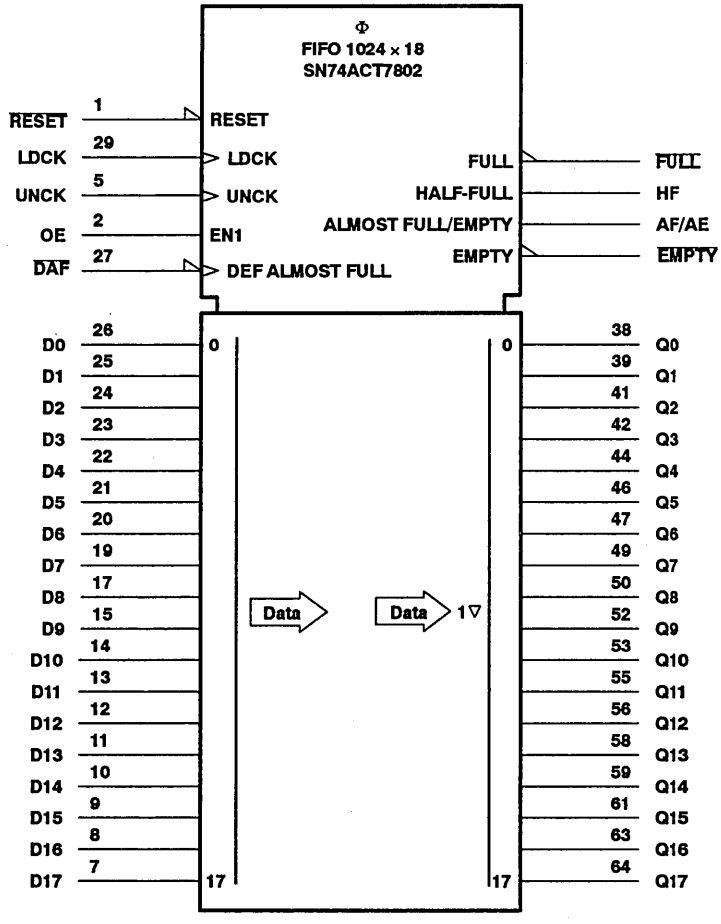
A low level on the reset ($\overline{RESET}$) input resets the FIFO internal clock stack pointers and sets $\overline{FULL}$ high, AF/AE high, HF low, and $\overline{EMPTY}$ low. The Q outputs are not reset to any specific logic level. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

The Q outputs are noninverting and are in the high-impedance state when the output-enable ($\overline{OE}$) input is low.

When writing to the FIFO after a reset pulse or when the FIFO is empty, the first active transition on LDCK drives $\overline{EMPTY}$ high and causes the first word written to the FIFO to appear on the Q outputs. Therefore, an active transition on UNCK is not required to read the first word written to the FIFO. Each subsequent read from the FIFO requires an active transition on UNCK.

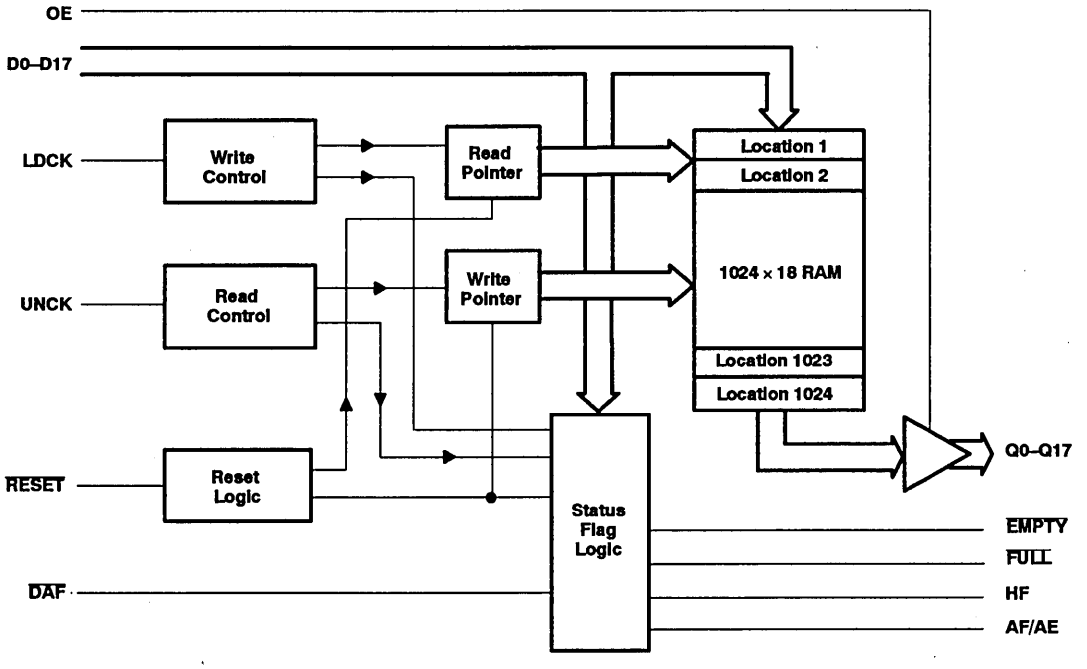
The SN74ACT7802 can be cascaded in the word-width direction but not in the word-depth direction.

logic symbol†

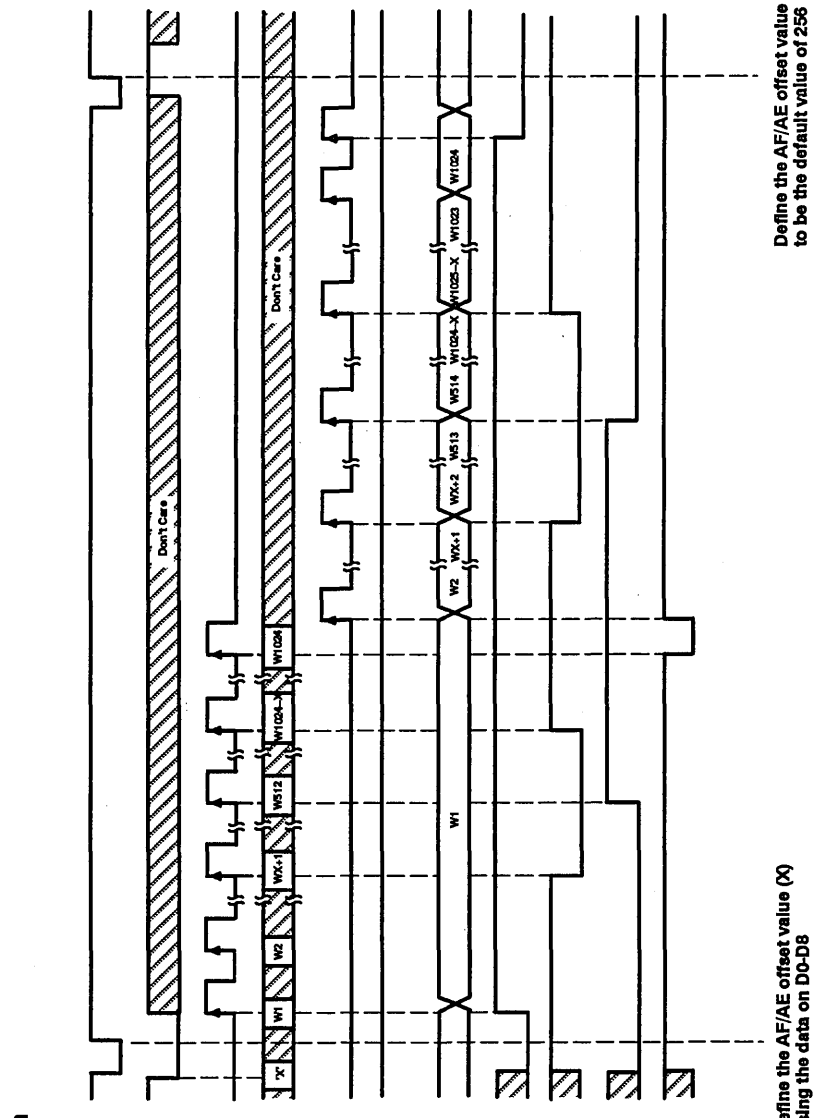


† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12

functional block diagram



timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7802-20		'ACT7802-30		'ACT7802-40		'ACT7802-60		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−8		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			16		16		16		16	mA
f_{clock}	Clock frequency		50		33		25		16.7		MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	LDCK high	8		10		14		20		ns
		LDCK low	8		10		14		20		
		UNCK high	8		10		14		20		
		UNCK low	8		10		14		20		
		$\overline{DAF}$ high	10		10		10		10		
		$\overline{RESET}$ low	20		20		25		25		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D7) before LDCK↑	4		4		5		5		ns
		$\overline{RESET}$ inactive (high) before LDCK↑	5		5		5		5		
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 before $\overline{DAF}$↓	5		5		5		5		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$↓ before $\overline{RESET}$↑	7		7		7		7		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ high before $\overline{RESET}$↑	5		5		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D7) after LDCK↑	1		1		2		2		ns
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 after $\overline{DAF}$↓	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$ low after $\overline{RESET}$↑	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ high after $\overline{RESET}$↑	0		0		0		0		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA		2.4			V
V_{OL}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA				0.5	V
I_I	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0				±5	μA
I_{OZ}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0				±5	μA
I_{CC}‡	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0					400	μA
ΔI_{CC}‡	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i	V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz			4		pF
C_o	V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz			8		pF

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (see Figures 4 and 5)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7802-20			'ACT7802-30		'ACT7802-40		'ACT7802-60		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK or UNCK		50			33		25		16.7		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q	8		25	8	30	8	35	8	45	ns
t_{pd}§	UNCK↑	Any Q	12	21	25	12	30	12	35	12	45	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	EMPTY	4		16	4	18	4	20	4	22	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	
t_{PHL}	RESET↓	EMPTY	2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	FULL	4		16	4	18	4	20	4	22	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	FULL	4		15	4	17	4	19	4	21	ns
	RESET↓		2		15	2	17	2	19	2	21	
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	AF/AE	2		18	2	20	2	22	2	24	ns
	UNCK↑		2		18	2	20	2	22	2	24	
t_{PLH}	RESET↓	AF/AE	2		15	2	17	2	19	2	21	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	HALF FULL	2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑	HALF FULL	2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
	RESET↓		2		15	2	17	2	19	2	21	
t_{en}	OE	Any Q	2		10	2	12	2	14	2	16	ns
t_{dis}	OE	Any Q	2		12	2	14	2	16	2	18	ns

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ I_{CC} tested with outputs open.
§ This parameter is measured with C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 1).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
Cpd	Power dissipation capacitancer per channel	CL = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	65	pF

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

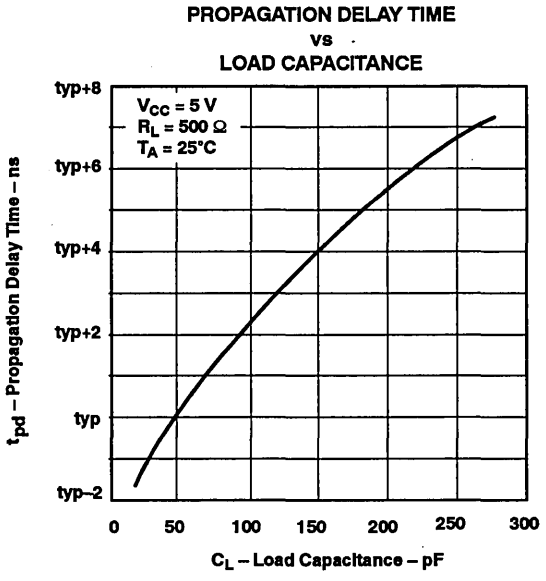


Figure 1

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

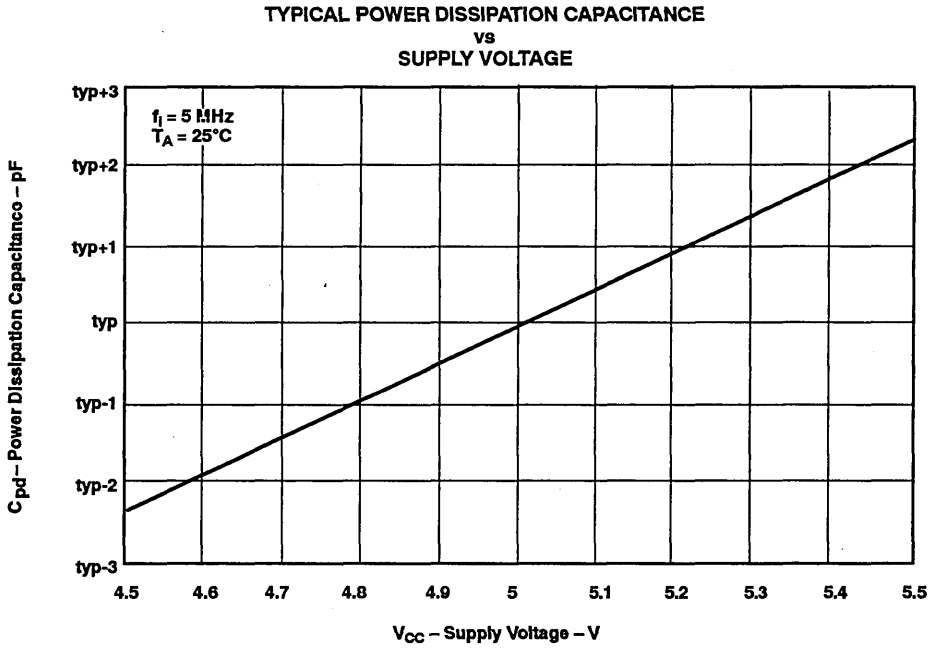


Figure 2

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 2, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

APPLICATION DATA

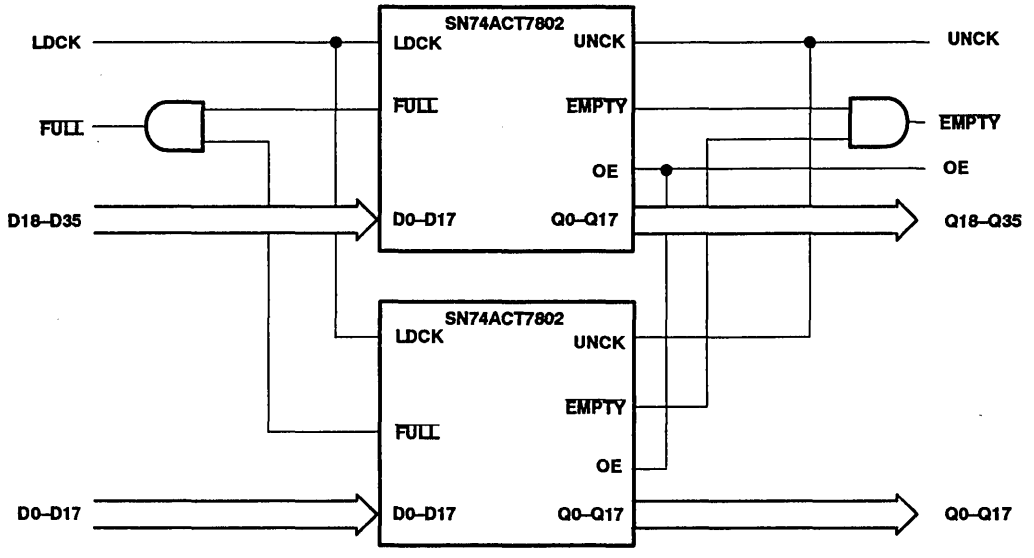


Figure 3. Word-Width Expansion: 1024-Word by 36-Bit

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

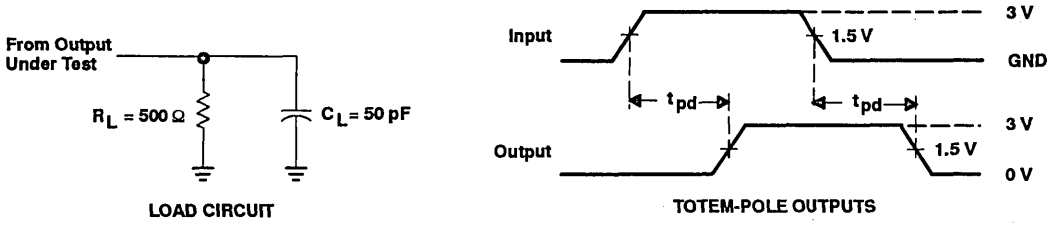
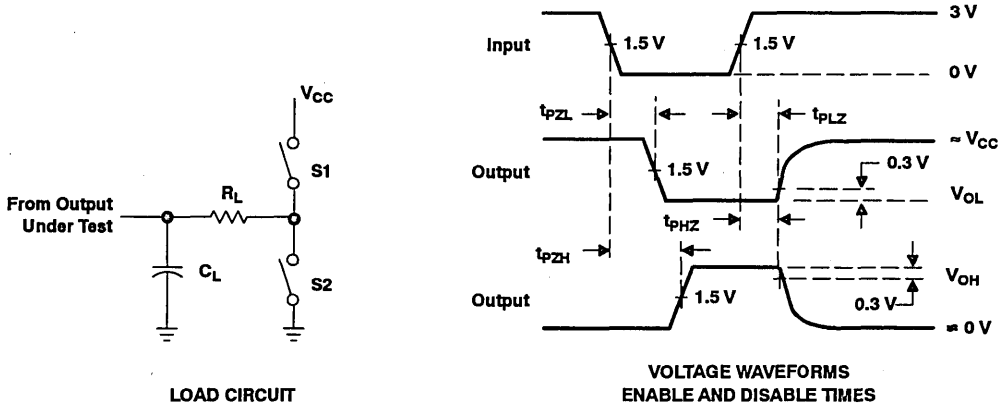


Figure 4. Standard CMOS Outputs (FULL, HF, AF/AE, EMPTY)



PARAMETER		R_L	C_L†	S1	S2
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PZL}			Closed	Open
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PLZ}			Closed	Open
t_{pd} or t_t		–	50 pF	Open	Open

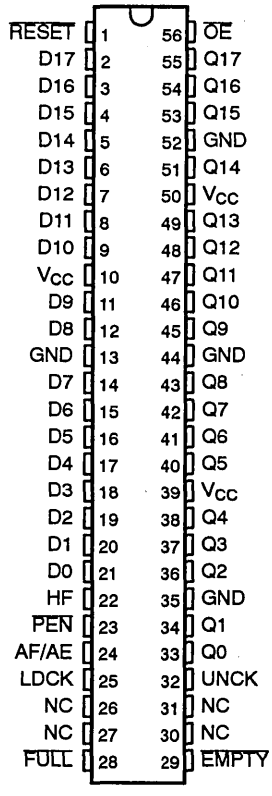
† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 5. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

SCAS204–D4025, JUNE 1991–REVISED APRIL 1992

- **Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family**
- **Load Clock and Unload Clock May Be Asynchronous or Coincident**
- **Packaged In Shrink Small-Outline 300-mil Package (DL) Using 25-mil Center-to-Center Spacing**
- **512 Words by 18 Bits**
- **Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology**
- **Full, Empty, and Half-Full Flags**
- **Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag**
- **Fast Access Times of 15 ns With a 50-pF Load and All Data Outputs Switching Simultaneously**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 50 MHz**
- **3-State Outputs**
- **Pin Compatible With SN74ACT7806 and SN74ACT7814**

DL PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT7804 is a 512-word by 18-bit FIFO for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates up to 50 MHz and access times of 15 ns in a bit-parallel format.

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition at the load clock (LDCK) input and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock (UNCK) input. The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds the number of words clocked out by 512. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the full ($\overline{\text{FULL}}$), empty ($\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$), half-full (HF), and almost full/almost empty (AF/AE) flags. The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ output is low when the memory is full and high when the memory is not full. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output is low when the memory is empty and high when it is not empty. The HF output is high when the FIFO contains 256 or more words and is low when it contains 255 or less words. The AF/AE status flag is a programmable flag. The first one or two low-to-high transitions of LDCK after reset are used to program the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y) if program enable ($\overline{\text{PEN}}$) is low. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words. The AF/AE flag is low when the FIFO contains between (X plus 1) and (511 minus Y) words.

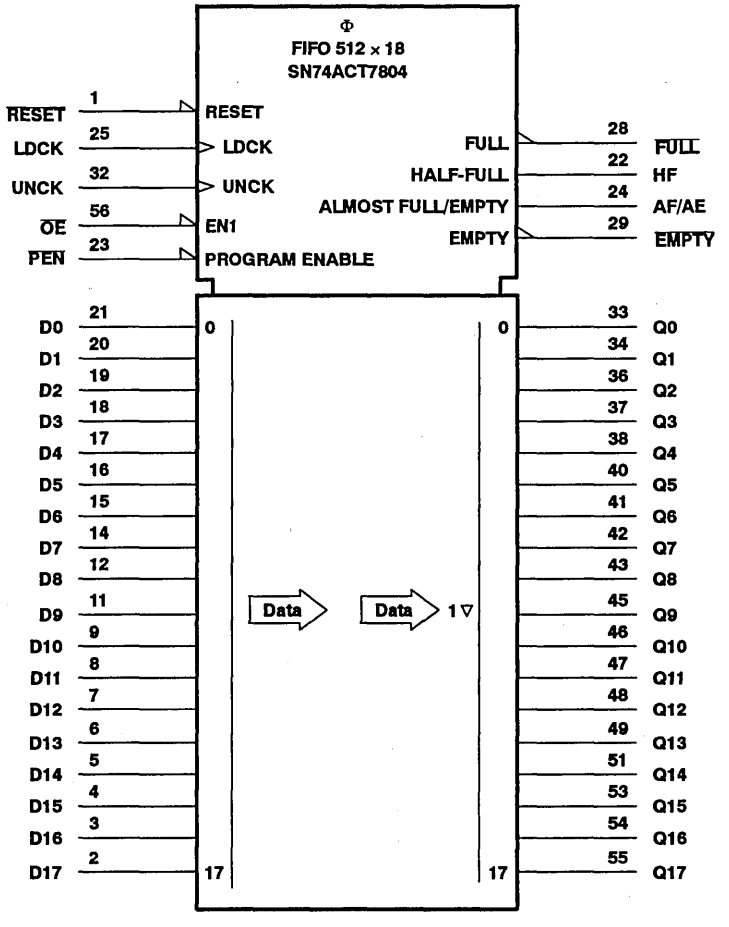
Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

description (continued)

A low level on the reset ($\overline{\text{RESET}}$) input resets the internal stack pointers and sets $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ high, AF/$\overline{\text{AE}}$ high, $\overline{\text{HF}}$ low, and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low. The Q outputs are not reset to any specific logic level. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

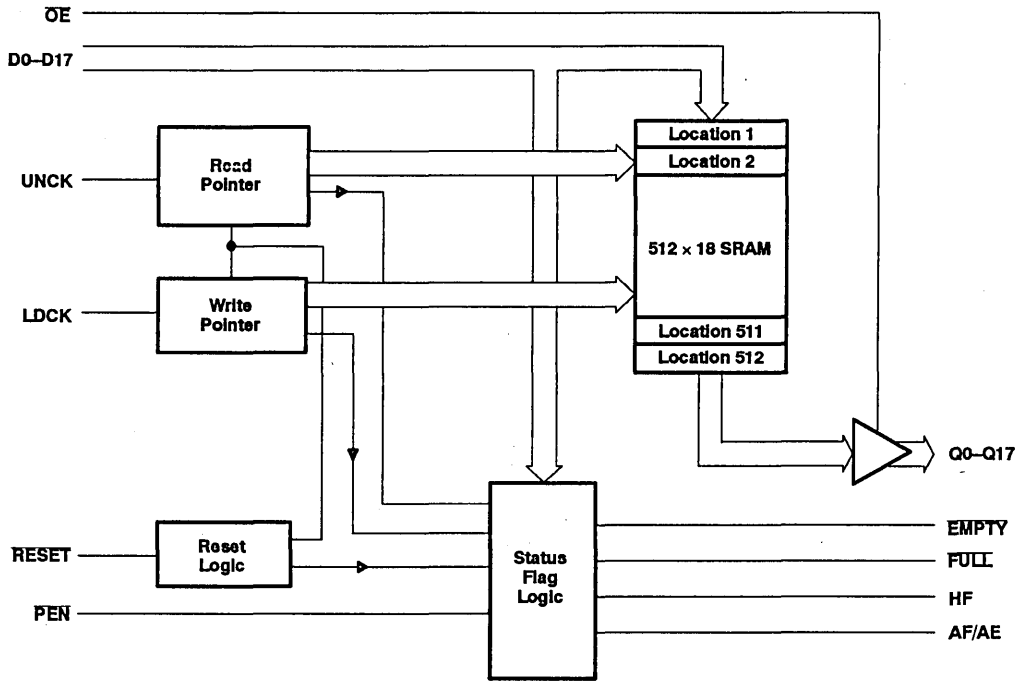
The first word loaded into empty memory causes $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. The data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are in the high-impedance state when the output-enable ($\overline{\text{OE}}$) input is high.

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.

functional block diagram



Terminal Functions

NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	24	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 64 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
D0–D17	21–14, 12–11, 9–2	I	18-bit data input port
$\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$	29	O	Empty flag. $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is low when the FIFO is empty. A FIFO reset also causes $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go low.
$\overline{\text{FULL}}$	28	O	Full flag. $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is low when the FIFO is full. A FIFO reset causes $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ to go high.
HF	22	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 256 or more words. HF is low after reset.
LDCK	25	I	Load clock. Data is written to the FIFO on the rising edge of LDCK when $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is high.
$\overline{\text{OE}}$	56	I	Output enable. When $\overline{\text{OE}}$ is high, the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
$\overline{\text{PEN}}$	23	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D7 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{\text{PEN}}$ is low and LDCK is high.
Q0–Q17	33–34, 36–38, 40–43, 45–49, 51, 53–55	O	18-bit data output port
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	1	I	Reset. A low level on this input resets the FIFO and drives AF/AE and $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ high and HF and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low.
UNCK	32	I	Unload clock. Data is read from the FIFO on the rising edge of UNCK when $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is high.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words.

To program the offset values, $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low after reset only when LDCK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of LDCK, the binary value on D0–D7 is stored as the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of LDCK will reprogram Y to the binary value on D0–D7 at the time of the second LDCK low-to-high transition. Writes to the FIFO memory are disabled while the offsets are programmed.

A maximum value of 255 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 64, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

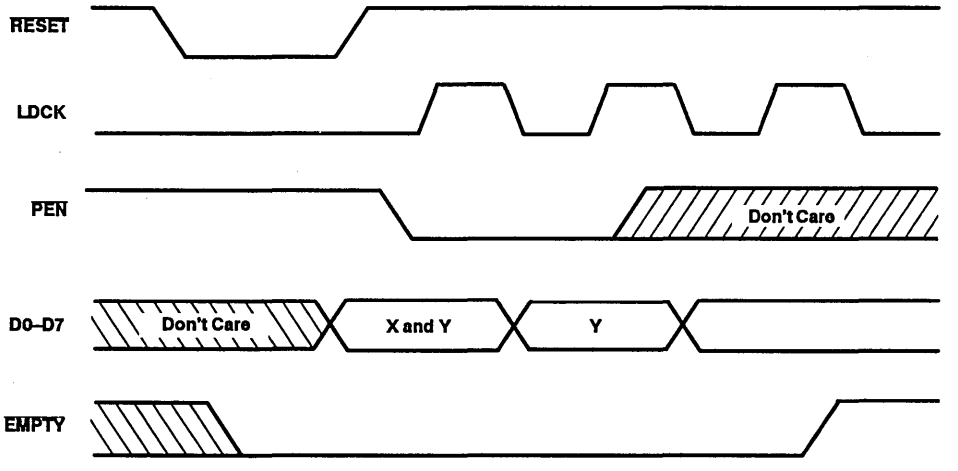
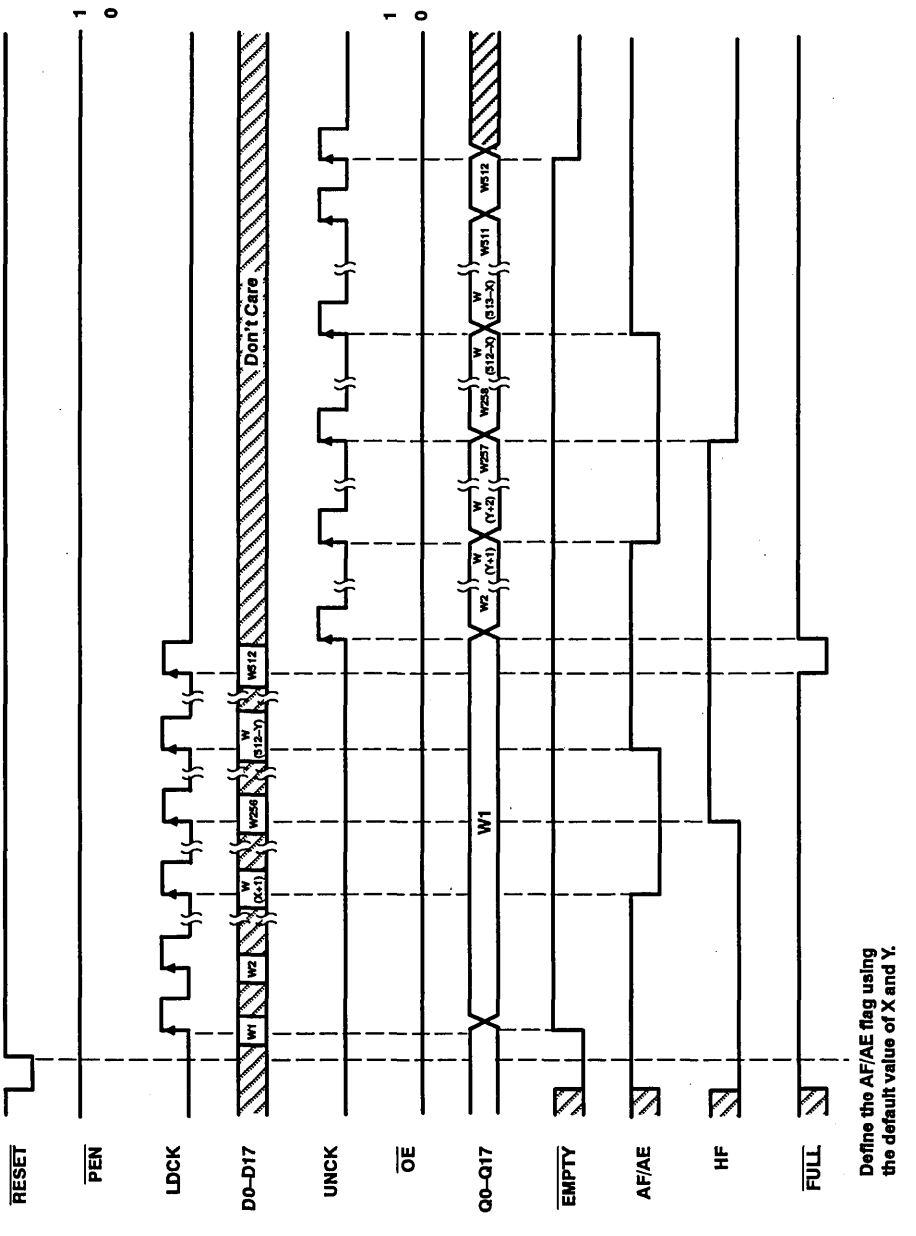


Figure 1. Programming X and Y Separately

timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7804-20		'ACT7804-25		'ACT7804-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, Flags		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			50		40		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	LDCK high or low	7		8		12		ns
		UNCK high or low	7		8		12		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	7		8		12		
		$\overline{RESET}$ low	10		10		12		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D17) before LDCK↑	5		5		5		ns
		$\overline{PEN}$ before LDCK↑	5		5		5		
		LDCK inactive before $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		6		6		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D17) after LDCK↑	0		0		0		ns
		LDCK inactive after $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		6		6		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low after LDCK↑	3		3		3		
		$\overline{PEN}$ high after LDCK↓	0		0		0		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0			400	µA
ΔI_{CC}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

‡ All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
§ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 5 and 6)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7804-20			'ACT7804-25		'ACT7804-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK or UNCK		50			40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q	9		20	9	22	9	24	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		6	11.5	15	6	18	6	20	
t_{pd}‡	UNCK↑			10.5						
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	EMPTY	6		15	6	17	6	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		6		15	6	17	6	19	
t_{PHL}	RESET low		4		16	4	18	4	20	
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	FULL	6		15	6	17	6	19	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑		6		15	6	17	6	19	
t_{PLH}	RESET low		4		18	4	20	4	22	
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	AF/AE	7		18	7	20	7	22	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		7		18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PLH}	RESET low		2		10	2	12	2	14	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	HF	5		18	5	20	5	22	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		7		18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PHL}	RESET low		3		12	3	14	3	16	
t_{en}	$\overline{OE}$	Any Q	2		9	2	10	2	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		10	2	11	2	12	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This parameter is measured at C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 3).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per FIFO channel	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	53	pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

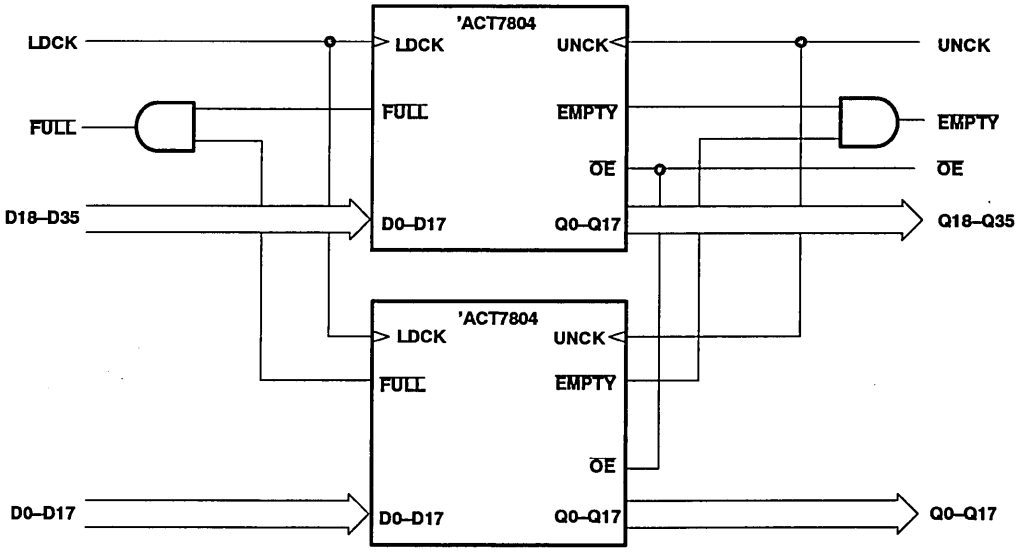


Figure 2. Word-Width Expansion: 512 Words by 36 Bits

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

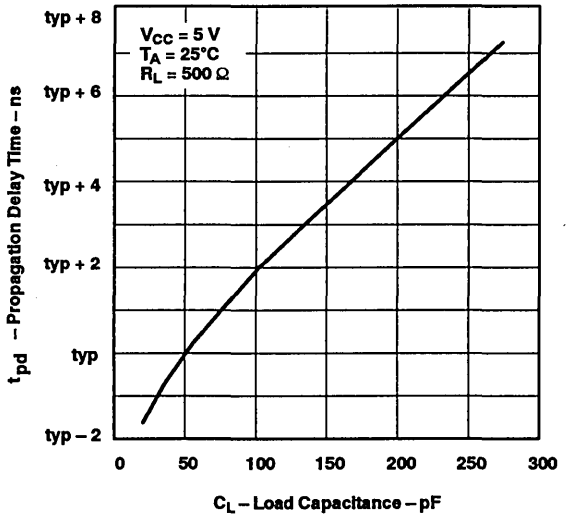


Figure 3

SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
CLOCK FREQUENCY

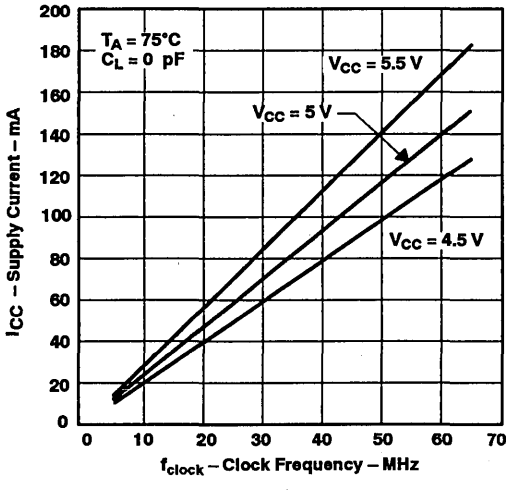


Figure 4

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 4, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

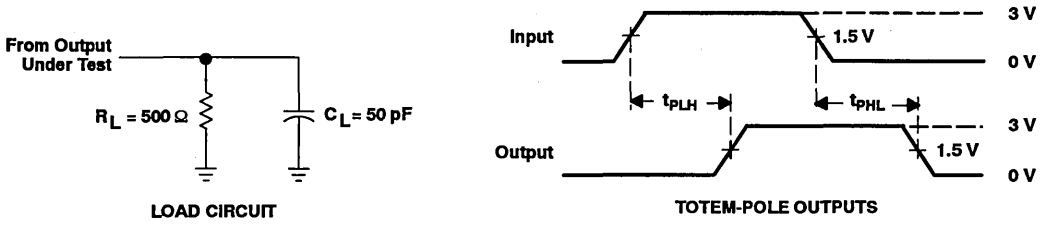
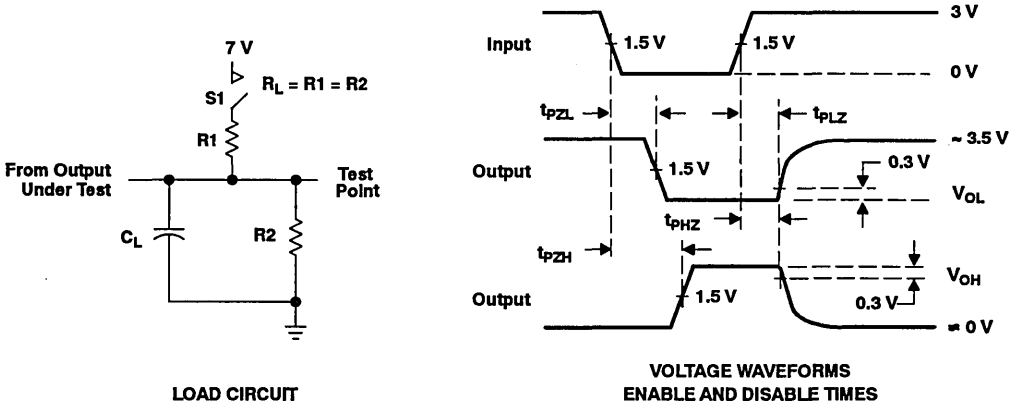


Figure 5. Standard CMOS Outputs (FULL, EMPTY, HF, AF/AE)



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

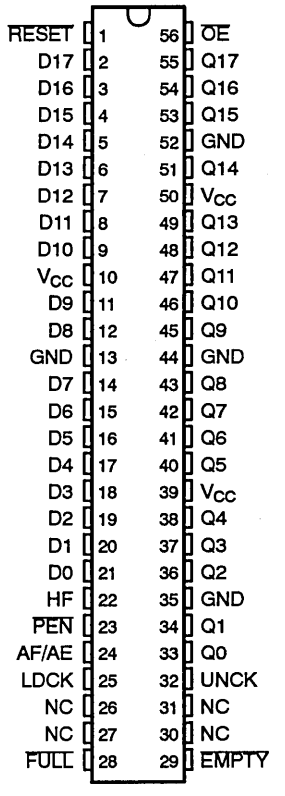
Figure 6. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SCAS208–D4024, JUNE 1991–REVISED APRIL 1992

- **Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family**
- **Load Clock and Unload Clock May Be Asynchronous or Coincident**
- **Packaged in Shrink Small-Outline 300-mil Package (DL) Using 25-mil Center-to-Center Spacing**
- **256 Words by 18 Bits**
- **Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology**
- **Full, Empty, and Half-Full Flags**
- **Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag**
- **Fast Access Times of 15 ns With a 50-pF Load and All Data Outputs Switching Simultaneously**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 50 MHz**
- **3-State Outputs**
- **Pin Compatible With SN74ACT7804 and SN74ACT7814**

DL PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT7806 is a 256-word by 18-bit FIFO for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates up to 50 MHz and access times of 15 ns in a bit-parallel format.

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition at the load clock (LDCK) input and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock (UNCK) input. The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds the number of words clocked out by 256. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the full ($\overline{FULL}$), empty ($\overline{EMPTY}$), half-full (HF), and almost full/almost empty (AF/AE) flags. The $\overline{FULL}$ output is low when the memory is full and high when the memory is not full. The $\overline{EMPTY}$ output is low when the memory is empty and high when it is not empty. The HF output is high when the FIFO contains 128 or more words and is low when it contains 127 or less words. The AF/AE status flag is a programmable flag. The first one or two low-to-high transitions of LDCK after reset are used to program the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y) if program enable ($\overline{PEN}$) is low. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (256 minus Y) or more words. The AF/AE flag is low when the FIFO contains between (X plus 1) and (255 minus Y) words.

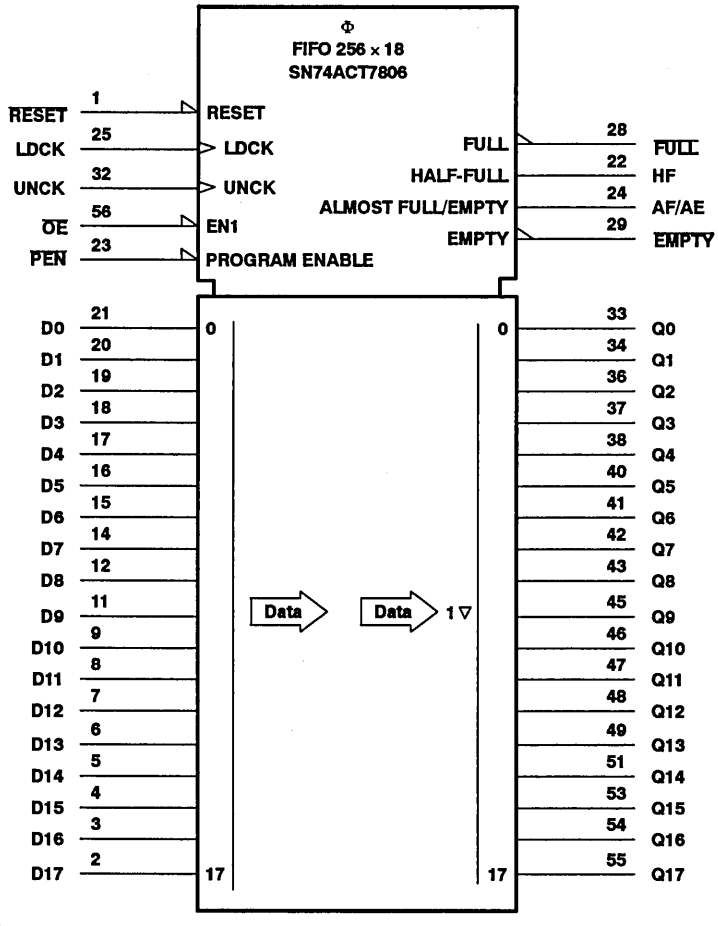
A low level on the reset ($\overline{RESET}$) input resets the internal stack pointers and sets $\overline{FULL}$ high, HF low, and $\overline{EMPTY}$ low. The Q outputs are not reset to any specific logic level. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

description (continued)

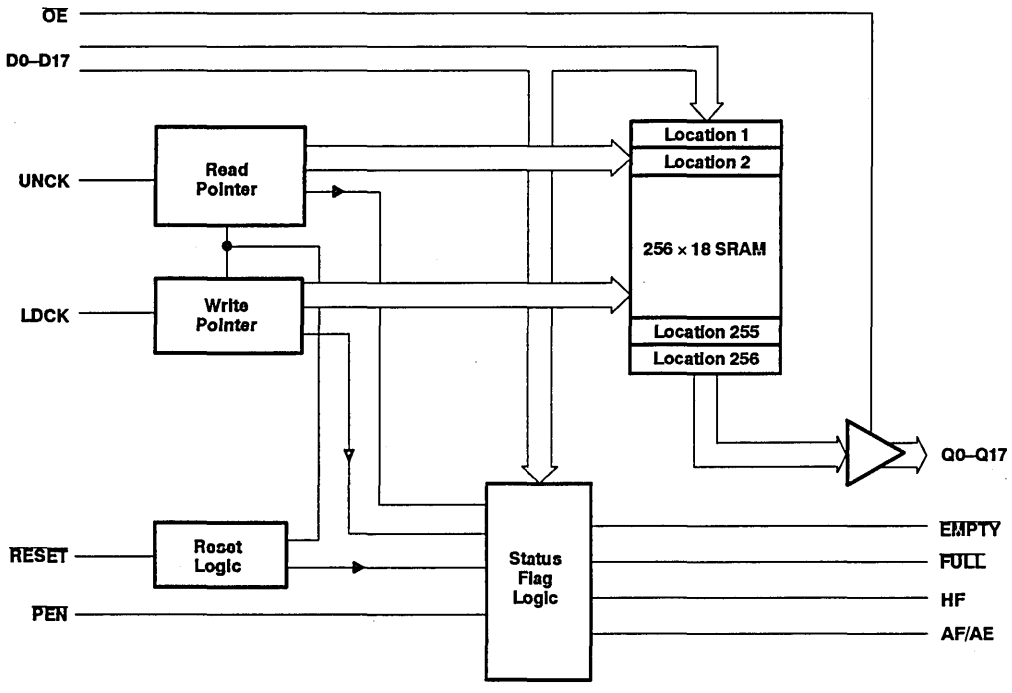
The first word loaded into empty memory causes $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. The data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are in the high-impedance state when the output-enable ($\overline{\text{OE}}$) input is high.

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.

functional block diagram



Terminal Functions

NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	24	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 32 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (256 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
D0–D17	21–14, 12–11, 9–2	I	18-bit data input port
$\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$	29	O	Empty flag. $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is high when the FIFO memory is not empty; $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is low when the FIFO memory is empty or upon assertion of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$.
$\overline{\text{FULL}}$	28	O	Full flag. $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is high when the FIFO memory is not full or upon assertion of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$; $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is low when the FIFO memory is full.
HF	22	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 128 or more words. HF is low after reset.
LDCK	25	I	Load clock. Data is written to the FIFO on the rising edge of LDCK when $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is high.
$\overline{\text{OE}}$	56	I	Output enable. When $\overline{\text{OE}}$ is high, the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
$\overline{\text{PEN}}$	23	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D6 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{\text{PEN}}$ is low and WRTCLK is high.
Q0–Q17	33–34, 36–38, 40–43, 45–49, 51, 53–55	O	18-bit data output port
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	1	I	Reset. A low level on this input resets the FIFO and drives $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ high and HF and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low.
UNCK	32	I	Unload clock. Data is read from the FIFO on the rising edge of UNCK when $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is high.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. The AF/AE flag will be high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (256 minus Y) or more words.

To program the offset values, $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low after reset only when LDCK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of LDCK, the binary value on D0–D6 is stored as the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of LDCK will reprogram Y to the binary value on D0–D6 at the time of the second LDCK low-to-high transition. Writes to the FIFO memory are disabled while the offsets are programmed.

A maximum value of 127 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 32, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

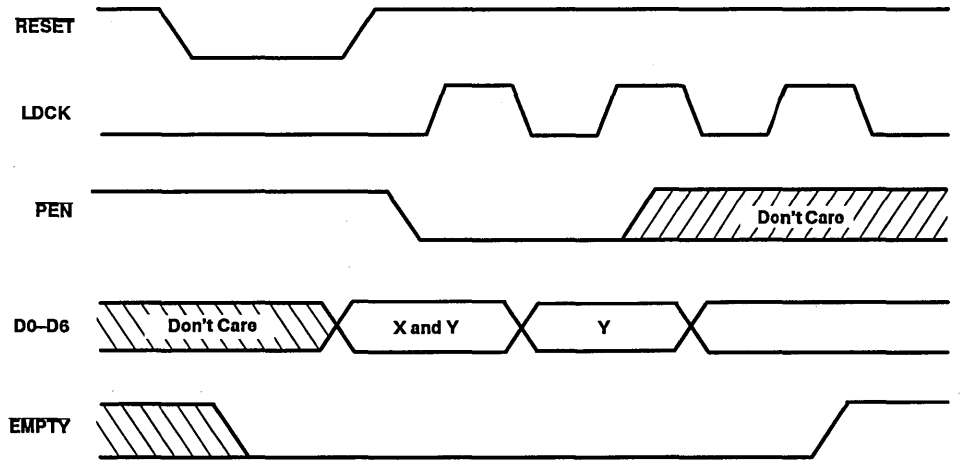
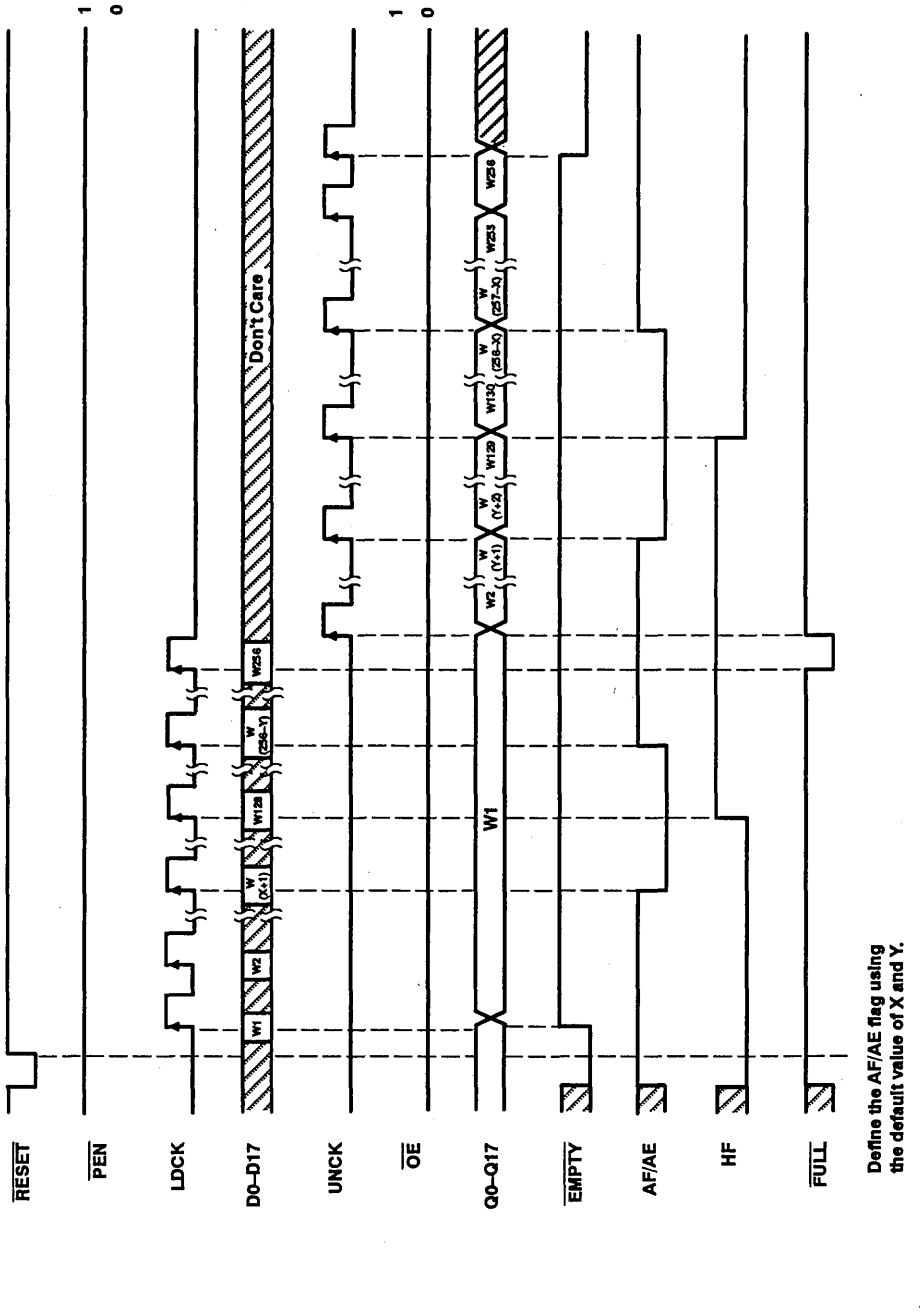


Figure 1. Programming X and Y Separately

timing diagram



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7806-20		'ACT7806-25		'ACT7806-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			50		40		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	LDCK high or low	7		8		12		ns
		UNCK high or low	7		8		12		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	7		8		12		
		$\overline{RESET}$ low	10		10		12		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D17) before LDCK↑	5		5		5		ns
		$\overline{PEN}$ before LDCK↑	5		5		5		
		LDCK inactive before $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		6		6		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D17) after LDCK↑	0		0		0		ns
		LDCK inactive after $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		6		6		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low after LDCK↑	3		3		3		
		$\overline{PEN}$ high after LDCK↓	0		0		0		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0			400	μA
ΔI_{CC}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

‡ All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
§ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 5 and 6)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7806-20			'ACT7806-25		'ACT7806-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK or UNCK		50			40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q	9		20	9	22	9	24	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		6	11.5	15	6	18	6	20	
t_{pd}‡	UNCK↑			10.5						
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	EMPTY	6		15	6	17	6	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		6		15	6	17	6	19	
t_{PHL}	RESET low		4		16	4	18	4	20	
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	FULL	6		15	6	17	6	19	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑		6		15	6	17	6	19	
t_{PLH}	RESET low		4		18	4	20	4	22	
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	AF/AE	7		18	7	20	7	22	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		7		18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PLH}	RESET low		2		10	2	12	2	14	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	HF	5		18	5	20	5	22	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		7		18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PHL}	RESET low		3		12	3	14	3	16	
t_{en}	$\overline{OE}$	Any Q	2		9	2	10	2	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		10	2	11	2	12	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This parameter is measured at C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 3).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per FIFO channel	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	53	pF

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

APPLICATION INFORMATION

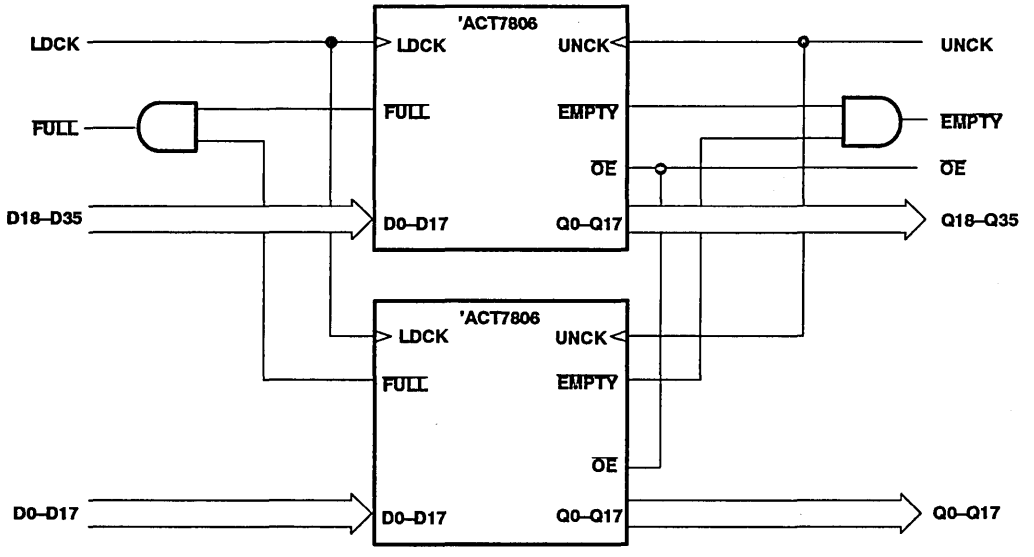


Figure 2. Word-Width Expansion: 256 Words by 36 Bits

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

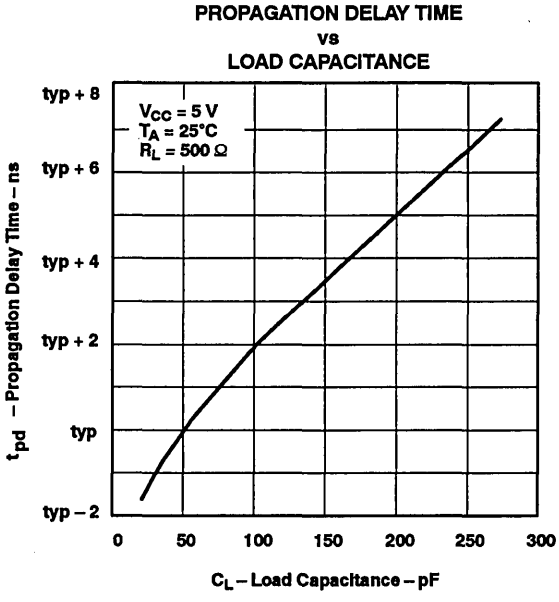


Figure 3

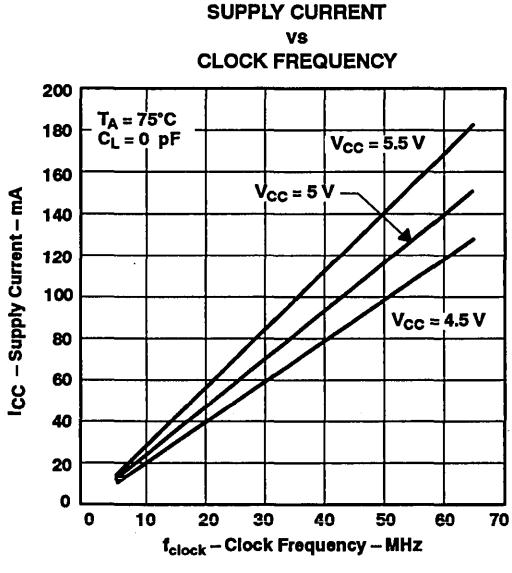


Figure 4

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 4, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

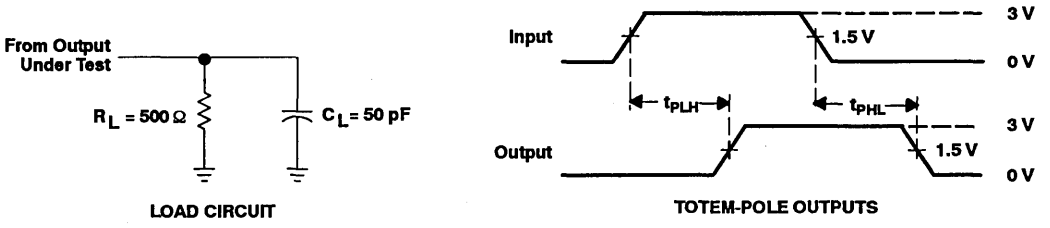
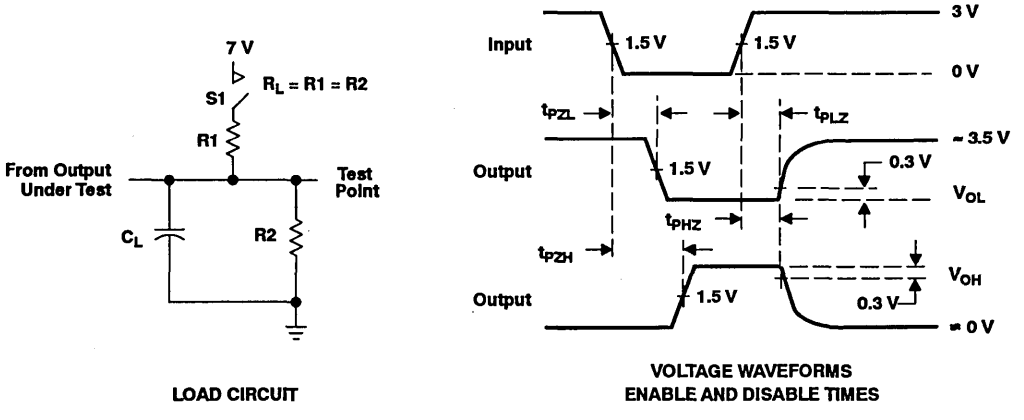


Figure 5. Standard CMOS Outputs (FULL, EMPTY, HF, AF/AE)



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 6. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

- **Load Clocks and Unload Clocks May Be Asynchronous or Coincident**
- **2048 Words by 9 Bits**
- **Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology**
- **Fast Access Times of 15 ns With a 50-pF Load**
- **Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag**
- **Expansion Logic for Depth Cascading**
- **Empty, Full, and Half-Full Flags**
- **Fall-Through Time of 20 ns Typ**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 50 MHz**
- **3-State Outputs**
- **Available in 44-Pin PLCC (FN) or Space-Saving 64-Pin Shrink Quad Flat Pack (PM)**

description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT7808 is a 2048-word by 9-bit FIFO designed for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates up to 50 MHz and access times of 15 ns in a bit-parallel format.

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition at the load clock (LDCK) input and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock (UNCK) input. The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds the number of words clocked out by 2048. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

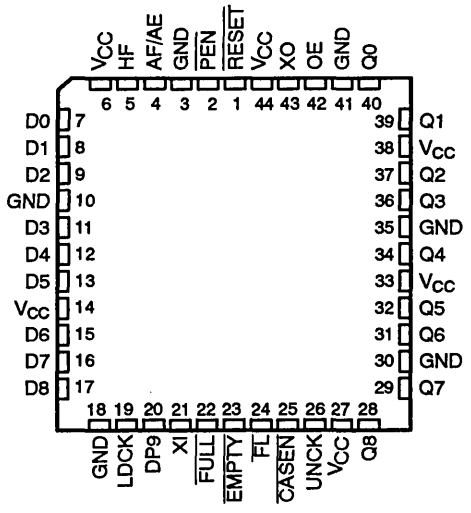
Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the full ($\overline{FULL}$), empty ($\overline{EMPTY}$), half-full (HF), and almost full/almost empty (AF/$\overline{AE}$) flags. The $\overline{FULL}$ output is low when the memory is full and high when the memory is not full. The $\overline{EMPTY}$ output is low when the memory is empty and high when it is not empty. The HF output is high whenever the FIFO contains 1024 or more words and is low when it contains 1023 or less words. The AF/$\overline{AE}$ status flag is a programmable flag. The first one or two low-to-high transitions of LDCK after reset may be used to program the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y) if program enable ($\overline{PEN}$) is low. The AF/$\overline{AE}$ flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (2048 minus Y) or more words. The AF/$\overline{AE}$ flag is low when the FIFO contains between (X + 1) and (2047 minus Y) words.

A low level on the reset ($\overline{RESET}$) input resets the internal stack pointers and sets $\overline{FULL}$ high, AF/$\overline{AE}$ high, HF low, and $\overline{EMPTY}$ low. The Q outputs are not reset to any specific logic level. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

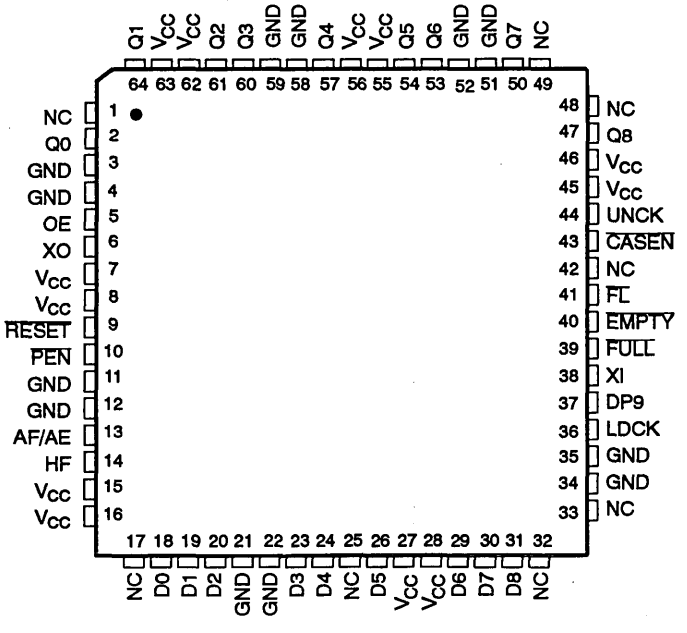
The first word loaded into empty memory causes $\overline{EMPTY}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are in the high-impedance state when the output-enable (OE) input is low. OE does not affect the output flags.

Cascading is easily accomplished in the word-width and word-depth directions. When not using the FIFO in depth expansion, cascade enable ($\overline{CASEN}$) must be tied high.

FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

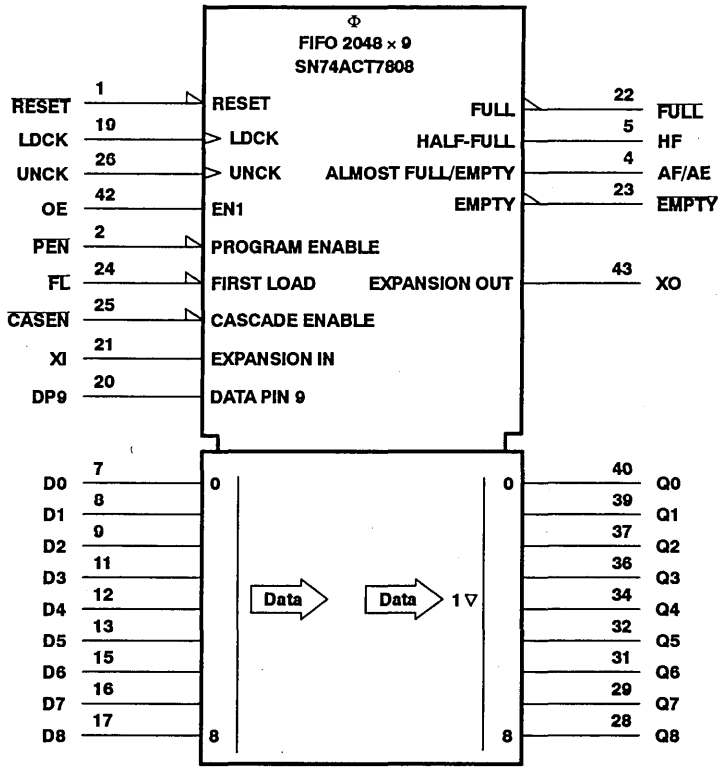


PM PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



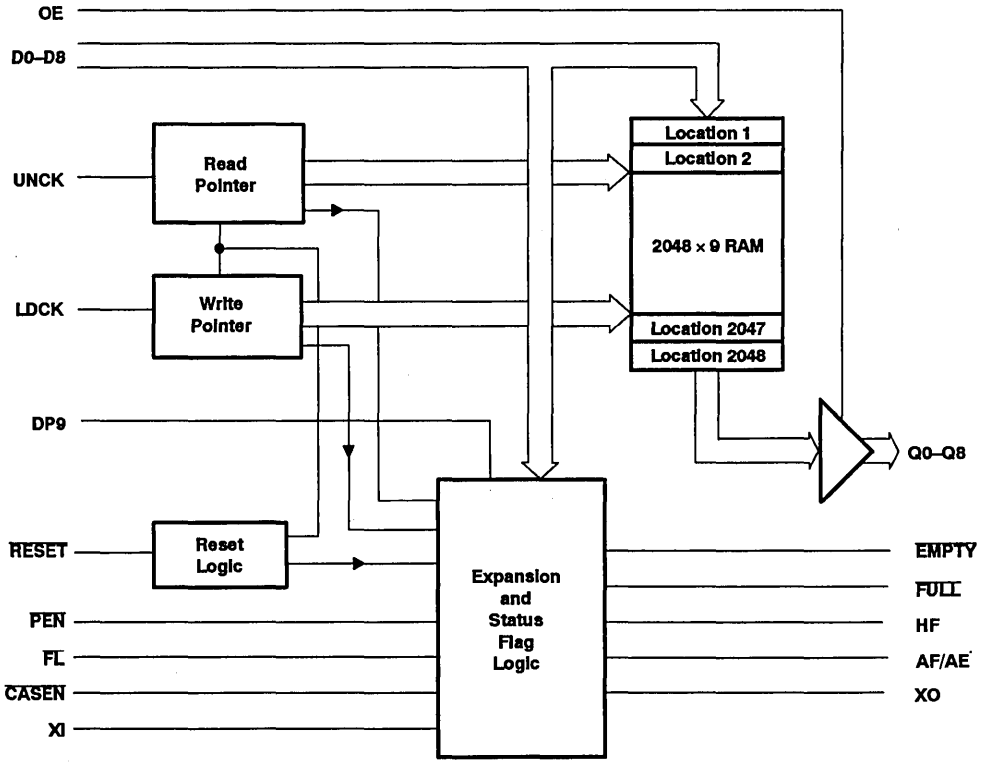
NC – No internal connection

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.
Pin numbers shown are for the FN package.

functional block diagram



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 256 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (2048 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
$\overline{\text{CASEN}}$†	I	Cascade enable. When multiple 'ACT7808 devices are depth cascaded, every device must have its $\overline{\text{CASEN}}$ input tied low. $\overline{\text{CASEN}}$ must be tied high when a device is not used in depth expansion.
D0–D8	I	9-bit data input port
DP9	I	DP9 is used as the most significant bit when programming the AF/AE offset values.
$\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$	O	Empty flag. $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is low when the FIFO memory is empty. A FIFO reset also causes $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go low.
$\overline{\text{FL}}$†	I	When multiple 'ACT7808 devices are depth cascaded, the first device in the chain must have its $\overline{\text{FL}}$ input tied low, and all other devices must have their $\overline{\text{FL}}$ inputs tied high.
$\overline{\text{FULL}}$	O	Full flag. $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is low when the FIFO is full. A FIFO reset causes $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ to go high.
HF	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 1024 or more words. HF is low after reset.
LDCK	I	Load clock. Data is written to the FIFO on the rising edge of LDCK when $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is high.
$\overline{\text{OE}}$	I	Output enable. When $\overline{\text{OE}}$ is low, the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
$\overline{\text{PEN}}$	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D8 and DP9 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{\text{PEN}}$ is low and LDCK is high.
Q0–Q8	O	9-bit data output port
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	I	Reset. A low level on this input resets the FIFO and drives $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ and AF/AE high and HF and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low.
UNCK	I	Unload clock. Data is read from the FIFO on the rising edge of UNCK when $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is high.
XI†	I	Expansion input (XI) and expansion output (XO). When multiple 'ACT7808 devices are depth cascaded, the XO of one device must be connected to the XI of the next device in the chain. The XO of the last device in the chain is connected to the XI of the first device in the chain.
XO†	O	

† See Figures 2 and 3 for application information on FIFO word-width and depth expansions, respectively.

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. If the offsets are not programmed, the default values of X = Y = 256 are used. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (2048 minus Y) or more words.

To program the offset values, $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low after reset only when LDCK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of LDCK, the binary value on D0–D8 and DP9 is stored as the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of LDCK reprograms Y to the binary value on D0–D8 and DP9 at the time of the second LDCK low-to-high transition. Writes to the FIFO memory are disabled while the offsets are programmed.

A maximum value of 1023 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 256, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

timing diagram

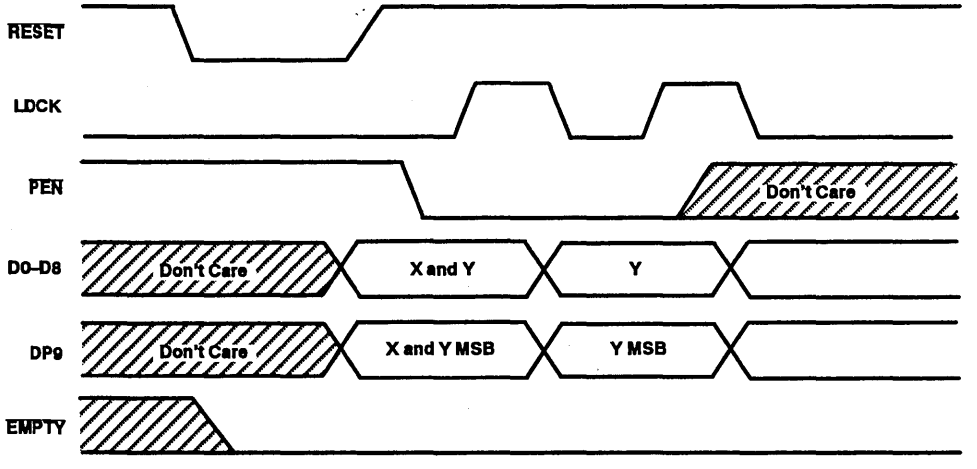
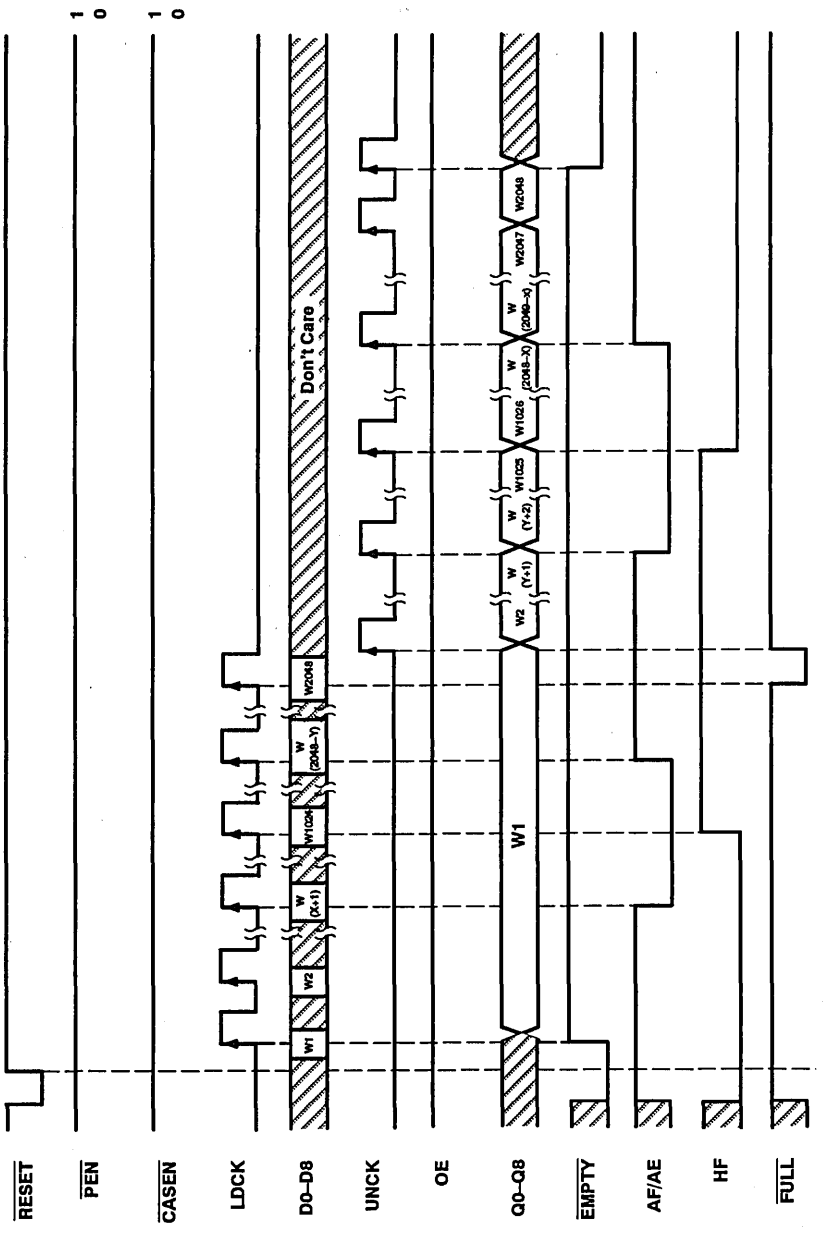


Figure 1. Timing Diagram to Program X and Y Separately

timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7808-20		'ACT7808-25		'ACT7808-30		'ACT7808-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	XI	3.85		3.85		3.85		3.85		V
		Other inputs	2		2		2		2		
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−8		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			50		40		33.3		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	LDCK high or low	8		9		11		13		ns
		UNCK high or low	8		9		11		13		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	9		9		16		13		
		$\overline{RESET}$ low	10		13		16		19		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D8, DP9) before LDCK↑	5		5		5		5		ns
		LDCK inactive before $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		5		5		5		
		$\overline{PEN}$ before LDCK↑	5		5		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D8, DP9) after LDCK↑	0		0		0		0		ns
		LDCK inactive after $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		5		5		5		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low after LDCK↑	4		4		4		4		
		$\overline{PEN}$ high after LDCK low	0		0		0		0		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0			400	μA
ΔI_{CC}‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 6 and 7)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7808-20			'ACT7808-25		'ACT7808-30		'ACT7808-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK or UNCK		50			40		33.3		25		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q	5		20	5	22	5	25	5	28	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		4.5	11	15	4.5	18	4.5	20	4.5	22	
t_{pd}§				10								
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	EMPTY	4		15	4	17	4	19	4	21	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		2		15	2	17	2	19	2	21	
t_{PHL}	RESET low		2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	FULL	4		15	4	17	4	19	4	21	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑		4		14	4	16	4	18	4	20	
t_{PLH}	RESET low		2		18	2	20	2	22	2	24	
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	AF/AE	2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	
t_{PLH}	RESET low		0		10	0	12	0	14	0	16	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	HF	2		19	2	21	2	23	2	25	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		2		16	2	18	2	20	2	22	
t_{PHL}	RESET low		2		12	2	14	2	16	2	18	
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	XO	2		11	2	13	2	15	2	17	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑		2		11	2	13	2	15	2	17	
t_{en}	OE	Any Q	1		10	1	12	1	14	1	16	ns
t_{dis}			1		9	1	11	1	13	1	15	
t_{en}	XI high	Any Q	3		13	3	15	3	17	3	19	ns
t_{dis}	XO high				4		4		4		4	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the increase in supply current for each input, excluding XI, that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.
§ This parameter is measured with C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 4).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per FIFO channel	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	91	pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

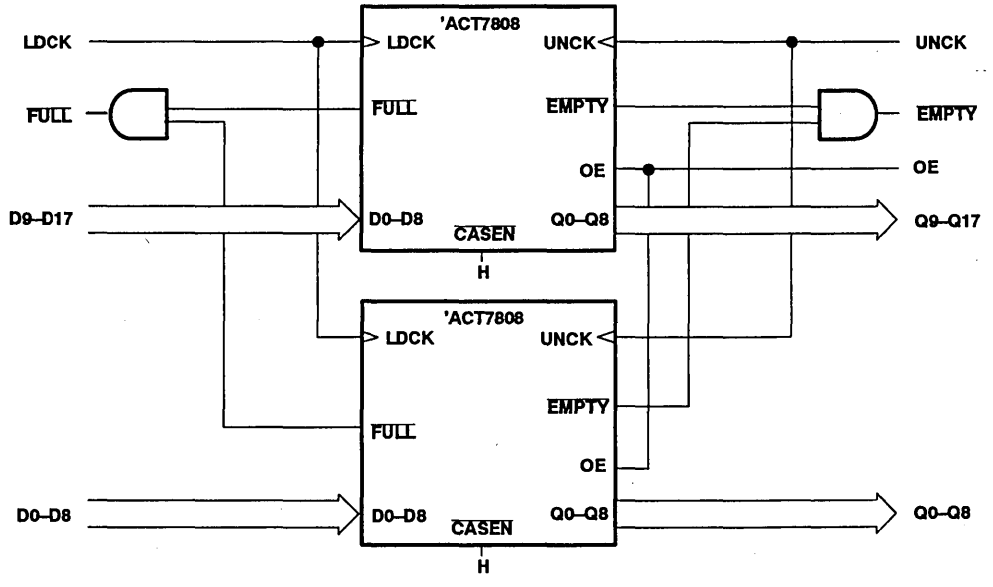


Figure 2. Word-Width Expansion: 2048 Words by 18 Bits

depth cascading

The SN74ACT7808 provides expansion logic necessary for cascading an unlimited number of the FIFOs in depth. $\overline{\text{CASEN}}$ must be low on all FIFOs used in depth expansion. $\overline{\text{FL}}$ must be tied low on the first FIFO in the chain; all others must have $\overline{\text{FL}}$ tied high. The expansion out (XO) output of a FIFO must be tied to the expansion in (XI) input of the next FIFO in the chain. The XO output of the last FIFO is tied to the XI input of the first FIFO to complete the loop. Data buses are common to each FIFO in the chain. A composite $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ and $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ signal must be generated to indicate boundary conditions.

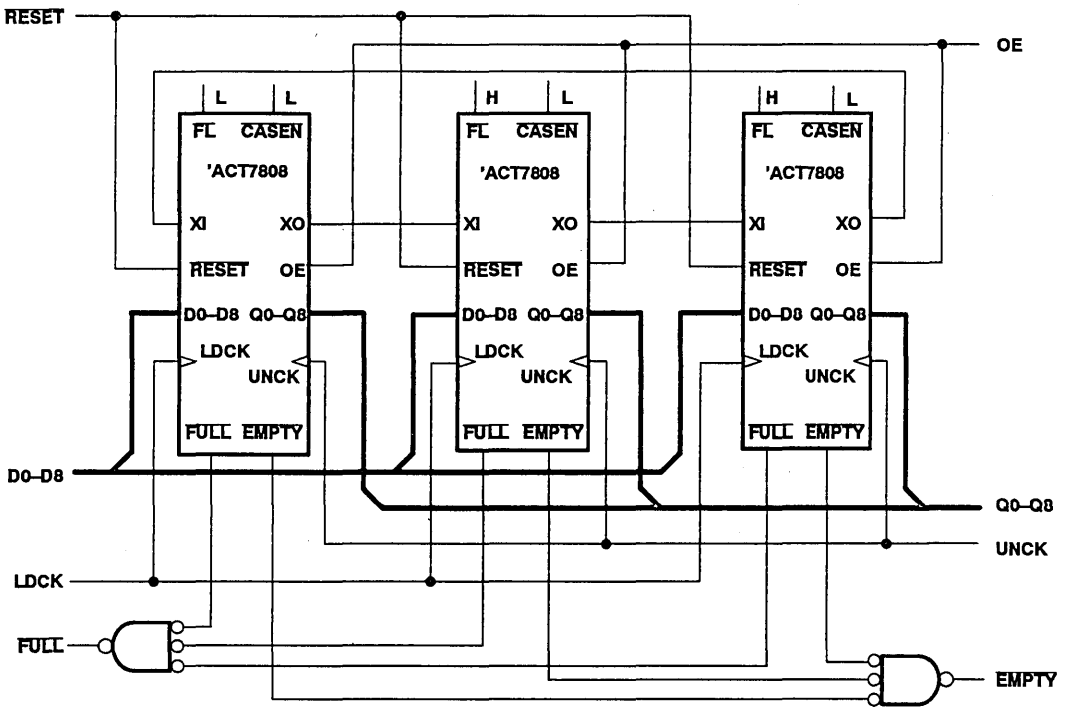


Figure 3. Depth Cascading to Form a 6K × 9 FIFO

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

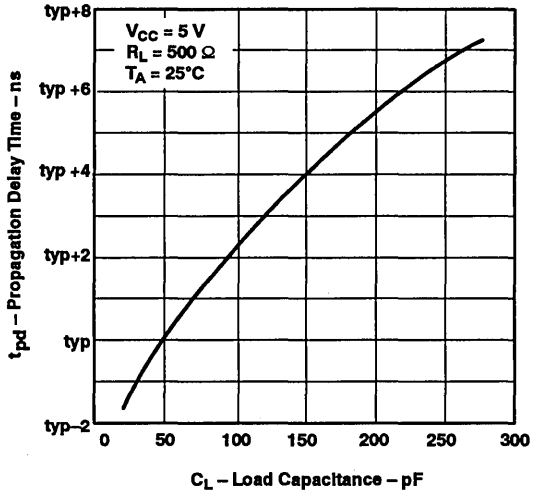


Figure 4

SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
CLOCK FREQUENCY

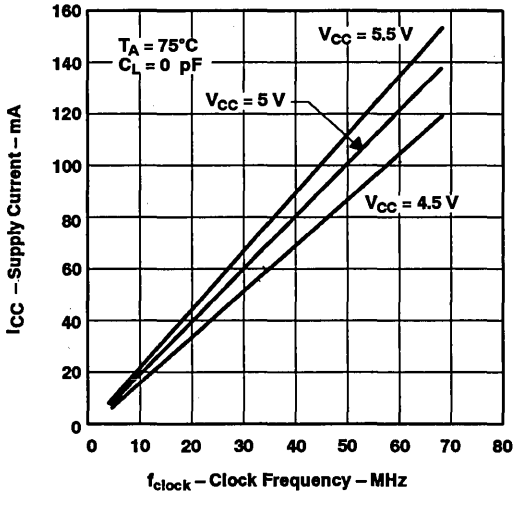


Figure 5

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 5, the maximum power dissipation may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

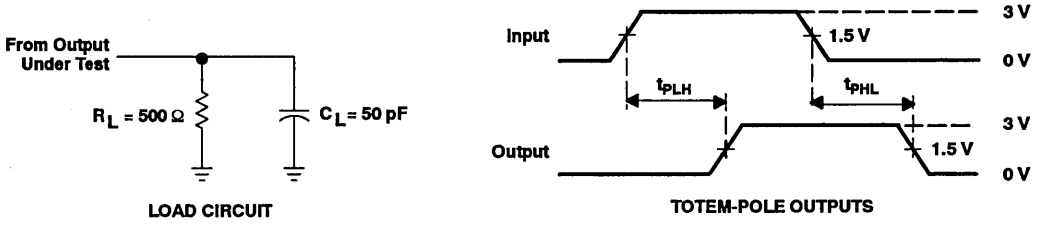
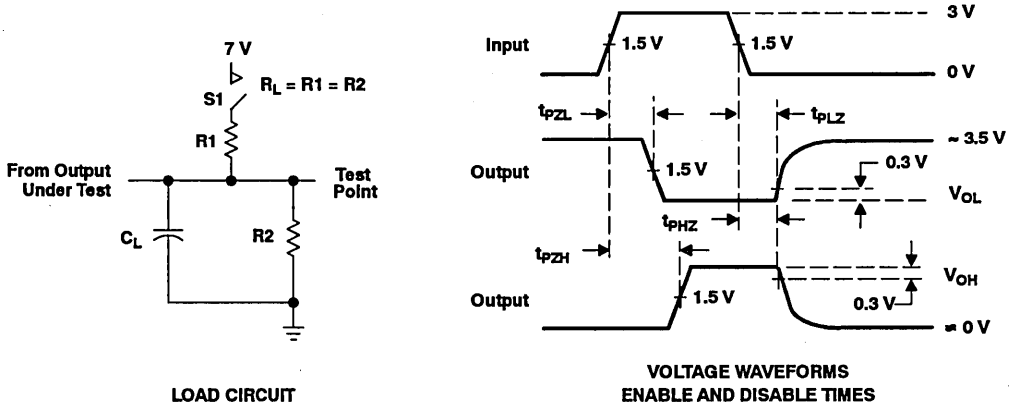


Figure 6. Standard CMOS Outputs (XO, EMPTY, FULL, AF/AE, HF)



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

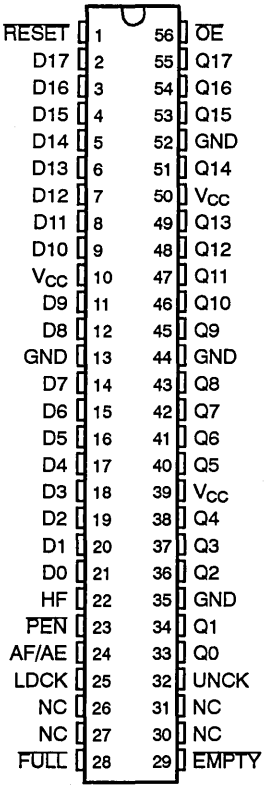
Figure 7. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SCAS209–D4023, SEPTEMBER 1991–REVISED APRIL 1992

- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus* ™ Family
- Load Clock and Unload Clock May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- Packaged In Shrink Small-Outline 300-mil Package (DL) Using 25-mil Center-to-Center Spacing
- 64 Words by 18 Bits
- Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology
- Full, Empty, and Half-Full Flags
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag
- Fast Access Times of 15 ns With a 50-pF Load and All Data Outputs Switching Simultaneously
- Data Rates From 0 to 50 MHz
- 3-State Outputs
- Pin Compatible With SN74ACT7804 and SN74ACT7806

DL PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT7814 is a 64-word by 18-bit FIFO for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates up to 50 MHz and access times of 15 ns in a bit-parallel format.

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition at the load clock (LDCK) input and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock (UNCK) input. The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds the number of words clocked out by 64. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the full ($\overline{FULL}$), empty ($\overline{EMPTY}$), half-full (HF), and almost full/almost empty (AF/AE) flags. The $\overline{FULL}$ output is low when the memory is full and high when the memory is not full. The $\overline{EMPTY}$ output is low when the memory is empty and high when it is not empty. The HF output is high when the FIFO contains 32 or more words and is low when it contains 31 or less words. The AF/AE status flag is a programmable flag. The first one or two low-to-high transitions of LDCK after reset are used to program the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y) if program enable ($\overline{PEN}$) is low. The AF/AE flag is high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (64 minus Y) or more words. The AF/AE flag is low when the FIFO contains between (X plus 1) and (63 minus Y) words.

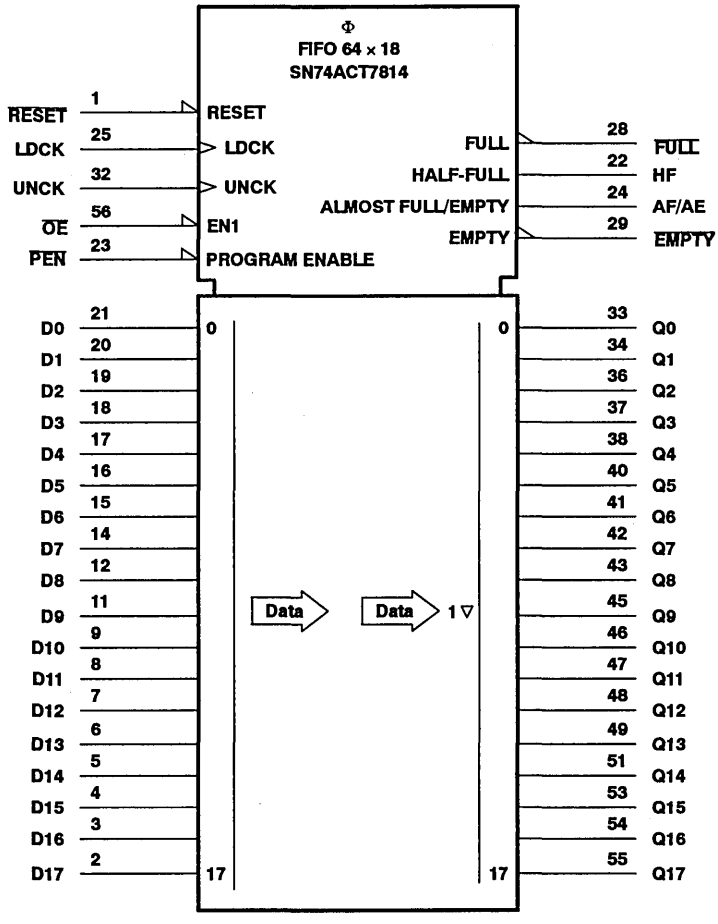
A low level on the reset ($\overline{RESET}$) input resets the internal stack pointers and sets $\overline{FULL}$ high, HF low, and $\overline{EMPTY}$ low. The Q outputs are not reset to any specific logic level. The FIFO must be reset upon power up.

Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

description (continued)

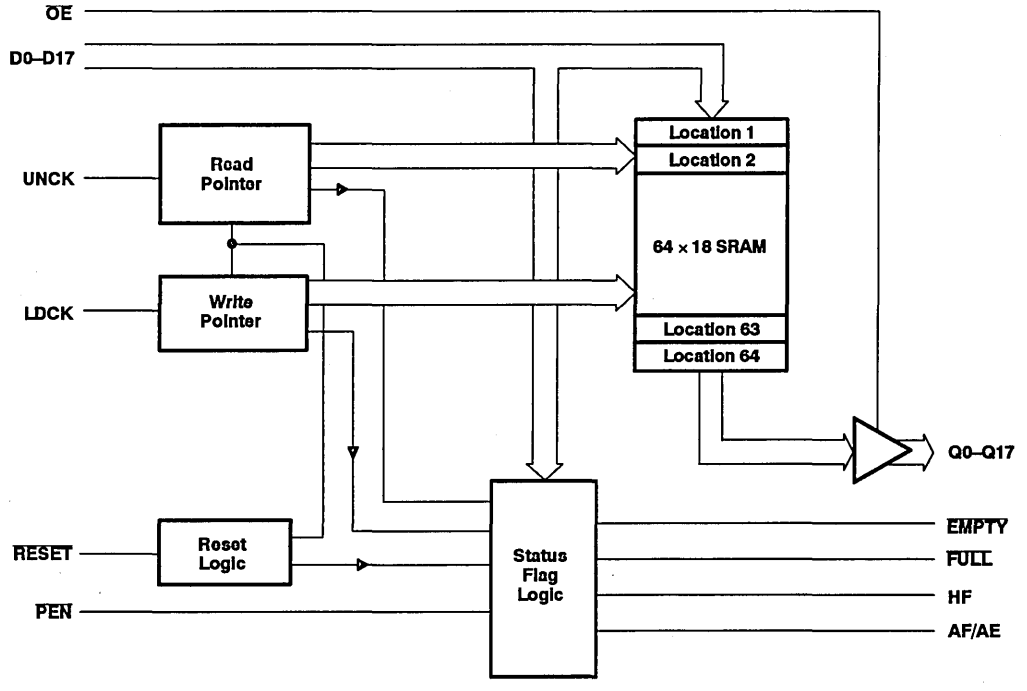
The first word loaded into empty memory causes EMPTY to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. The data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are in the high-impedance state when the output-enable ($\overline{OE}$) input is high.

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.

functional block diagram



Terminal Functions

NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
AF/AE	24	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 8 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AE is high when memory contains X or less words or (64 minus Y) or more words. AF/AE is high after reset.
D0–D17	21–14, 12–11, 9–2	I	18-bit data input port
$\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$	29	O	Empty flag. $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is high when the FIFO memory is not empty; $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is low when the FIFO memory is empty or upon assertion of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$.
$\overline{\text{FULL}}$	28	O	Full flag. $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is high when the FIFO memory is not full or upon assertion of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$; $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is low when the FIFO memory is full.
HF	22	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the FIFO memory contains 32 or more words. HF is low after reset.
LDCK	25	I	Load clock. Data is written to the FIFO on the rising edge of LDCK when $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ is high.
$\overline{\text{OE}}$	56	I	Output enable. When $\overline{\text{OE}}$ is high, the data outputs are in the high-impedance state.
$\overline{\text{PEN}}$	23	I	Program enable. After reset and before the first word is written to the FIFO, the binary value on D0–D4 is latched as an AF/AE offset value when $\overline{\text{PEN}}$ is low and WRTCLK is high.
Q0–Q17	33–34, 36–38, 40–43, 45–49, 51, 53–55	O	18-bit data output port
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	1	I	Reset. A low level on this input resets the FIFO and drives $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ high and HF and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low.
UNCK	32	I	Unload clock. Data is read from the FIFO on the rising edge of UNCK when $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is high.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag has two programmable limits, the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). They may be programmed after the FIFO is reset and before the first word is written to memory. The AF/AE flag will be high when the FIFO contains X or less words or (64 minus Y) or more words.

To program the offset values, $\overline{PEN}$ may be brought low after reset only when LDCK is low. On the following low-to-high transition of LDCK, the binary value on D0–D4 is stored as the almost-empty offset value (X) and the almost-full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{PEN}$ low for another low-to-high transition of LDCK will reprogram Y to the binary value on D0–D4 at the time of the second LDCK low-to-high transition. Writes to the FIFO memory are disabled while the offsets are programmed.

A maximum value of 31 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 8, $\overline{PEN}$ must be held high.

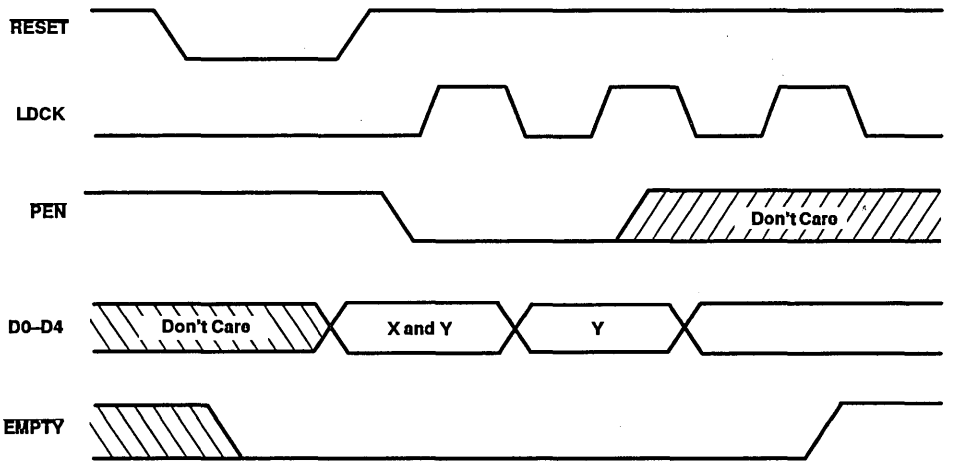
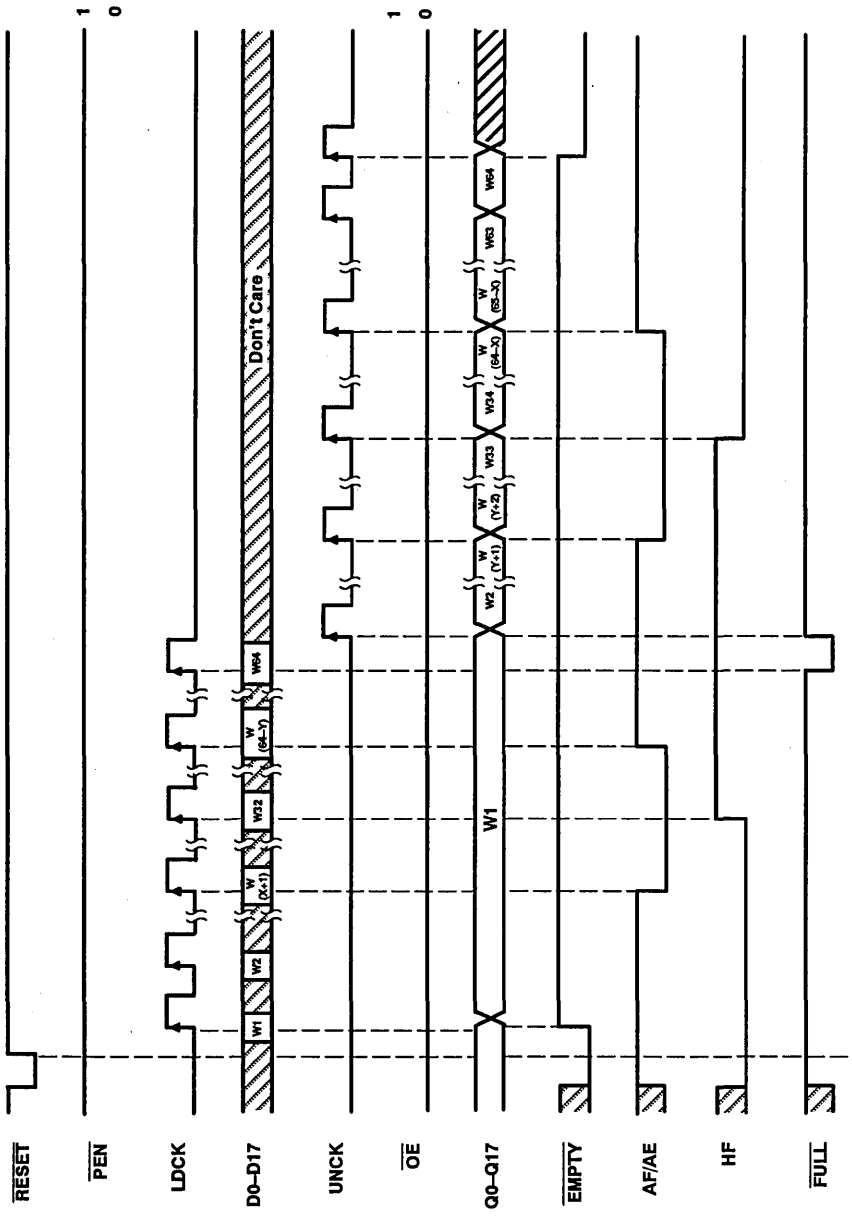


Figure 1. Programming X and Y Separately

timing diagram



Define the AF/AE flag using the default value of X and Y.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT7814-20		'ACT7814-25		'ACT7814-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		−8		−8		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16		16		16	mA
		Flags		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			50		40		25	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	LDCK high or low	7		8		12		ns
		UNCK high or low	7		8		12		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low	7		8		12		
		$\overline{RESET}$ low	10		10		12		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data in (D0–D17) before LDCK↑	5		5		5		ns
		$\overline{PEN}$ before LDCK↑	5		5		5		
		LDCK inactive before $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		6		6		
t_h	Hold time	Data in (D0–D17) after LDCK↑	0		0		0		ns
		LDCK inactive after $\overline{RESET}$ high	5		6		6		
		$\overline{PEN}$ low after LDCK↑	3		3		3		
		$\overline{PEN}$ high after LDCK↓	0		0		0		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	μA
ΔI_{CC}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

‡ All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
§ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 5 and 6)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7814-20			'ACT7814-25		'ACT7814-40		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK or UNCK		50			40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q	9		20	9	22	9	24	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		6	11.5	15	6	18	6	20	
t_{pd}‡	UNCK↑			10.5						
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY}$	6		15	6	17	6	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		6		15	6	17	6	19	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RESET}$ low		4		16	4	18	4	20	
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$	6		15	6	17	6	19	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑		6		15	6	17	6	19	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RESET}$ low		4		18	4	20	4	22	
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	AF/AE	7		18	7	20	7	22	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑		7		18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RESET}$ low		2		10	2	12	2	14	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	HF	5		18	5	20	5	22	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		7		18	7	20	7	22	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RESET}$ low		3		12	3	14	3	16	
t_{en}	$\overline{OE}$	Any Q	2		9	2	10	2	11	ns
t_{dis}			2		10	2	11	2	12	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This parameter is measured at C_L = 30 pF (see Figure 3).

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per FIFO channel	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	53	pF

APPLICATION INFORMATION

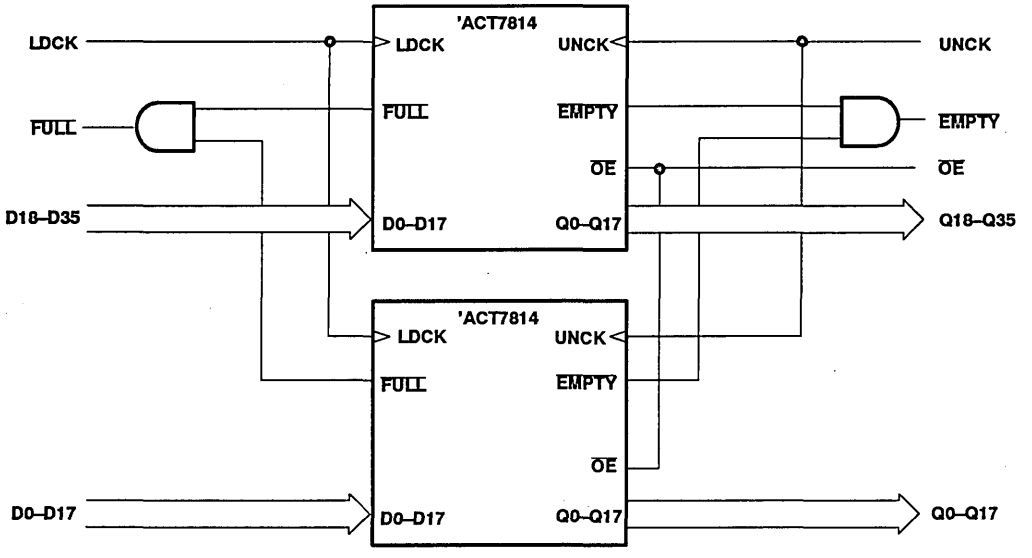


Figure 2. Word-Width Expansion: 64 Words by 36 Bits

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

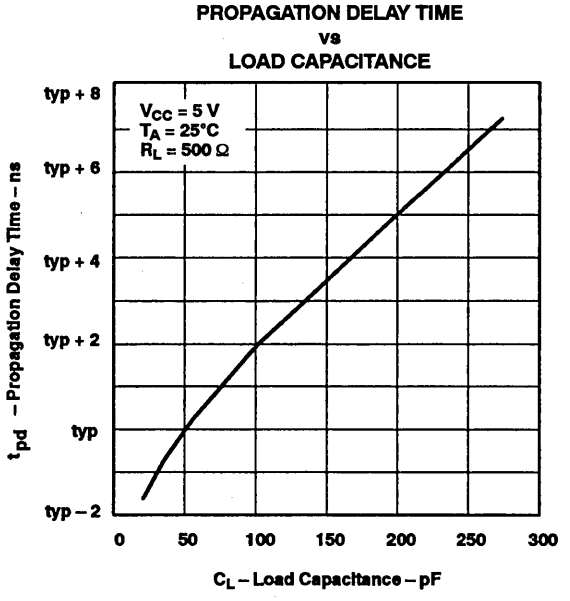


Figure 3

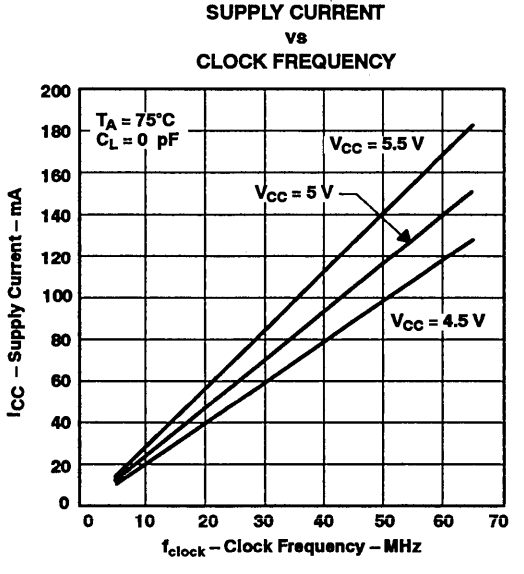


Figure 4

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 4, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

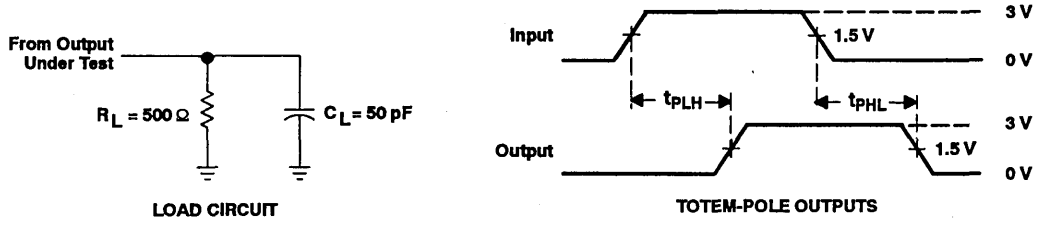
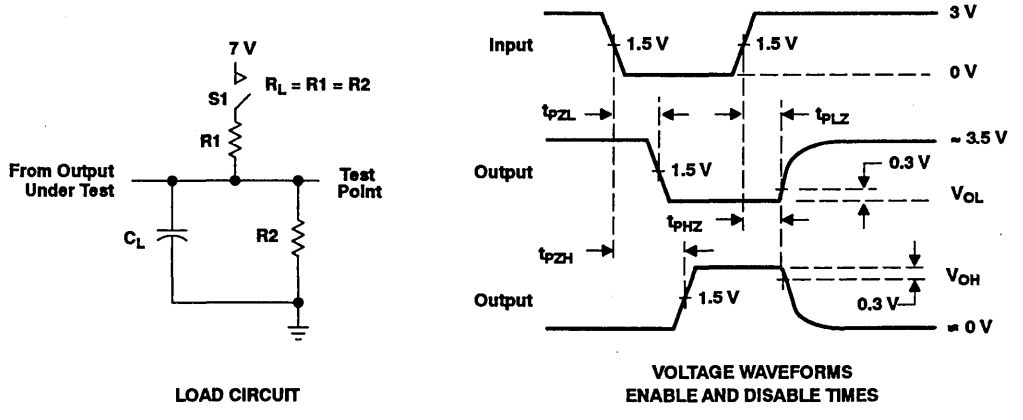


Figure 5. Standard CMOS Outputs (FULL, EMPTY, HF, AF/AE)



PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

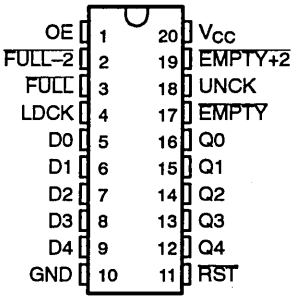
Figure 6. 3-State Outputs (Any Q)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

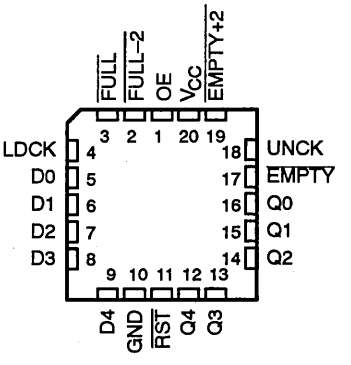
D3486, MARCH 1990–REVISED JUNE 1992

- **Independent Asychronous Inputs and Outputs**
- **16 Words by 5 Bits Each**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 40 MHz**
- **Fall-Through Time . . . 14 ns Typ**
- **3-State Outputs**
- **Package Options Include Plastic Small-Outline Packages, Plastic Chip Carriers, and Standard Plastic 300-mil DIPs**

DW OR N PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

This 80-bit memory uses Advanced Low-Power Schottky technology and features high speed and fast fall-through times. It is organized as 16 words by 5 bits.

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. This FIFO is designed to process data at rates from 0 to 40 MHz in a bit-parallel format, word by word.

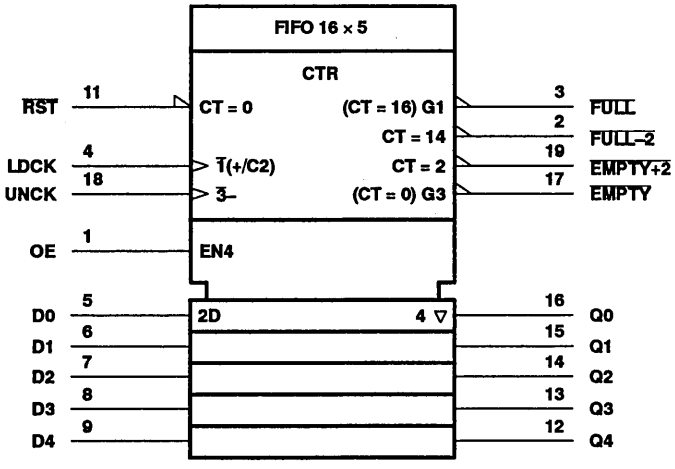
Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition at the load clock input (LDCK) and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock (UNCK). The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds by 16 the number of words clocked out. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$, $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$, $\overline{\text{FULL–2}}$, and $\overline{\text{FULL+2}}$ output flags. The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ output is low when the memory is full and high when it is not full. The $\overline{\text{FULL–2}}$ output is low when the memory contains 14 data words. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output is low when the memory is empty and high when it is not empty. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY+2}}$ output is low when two words remain in memory.

A low level on the reset input ($\overline{\text{RST}}$) resets the internal stack control pointers and also sets $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low and sets $\overline{\text{FULL}}$, $\overline{\text{FULL–2}}$, and $\overline{\text{EMPTY+2}}$ high. The Q outputs are not reset to any specific logic level. The first low-to-high transition on LDCK after either a $\overline{\text{RST}}$ pulse or from an empty condition causes $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are at high impedance when the output-enable input (OE) is low. OE does not affect the output flags. Cascading is easily accomplished in the word-width direction but is not possible in the word-depth direction.

The SN74ALS229B is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C.

logic symbol†

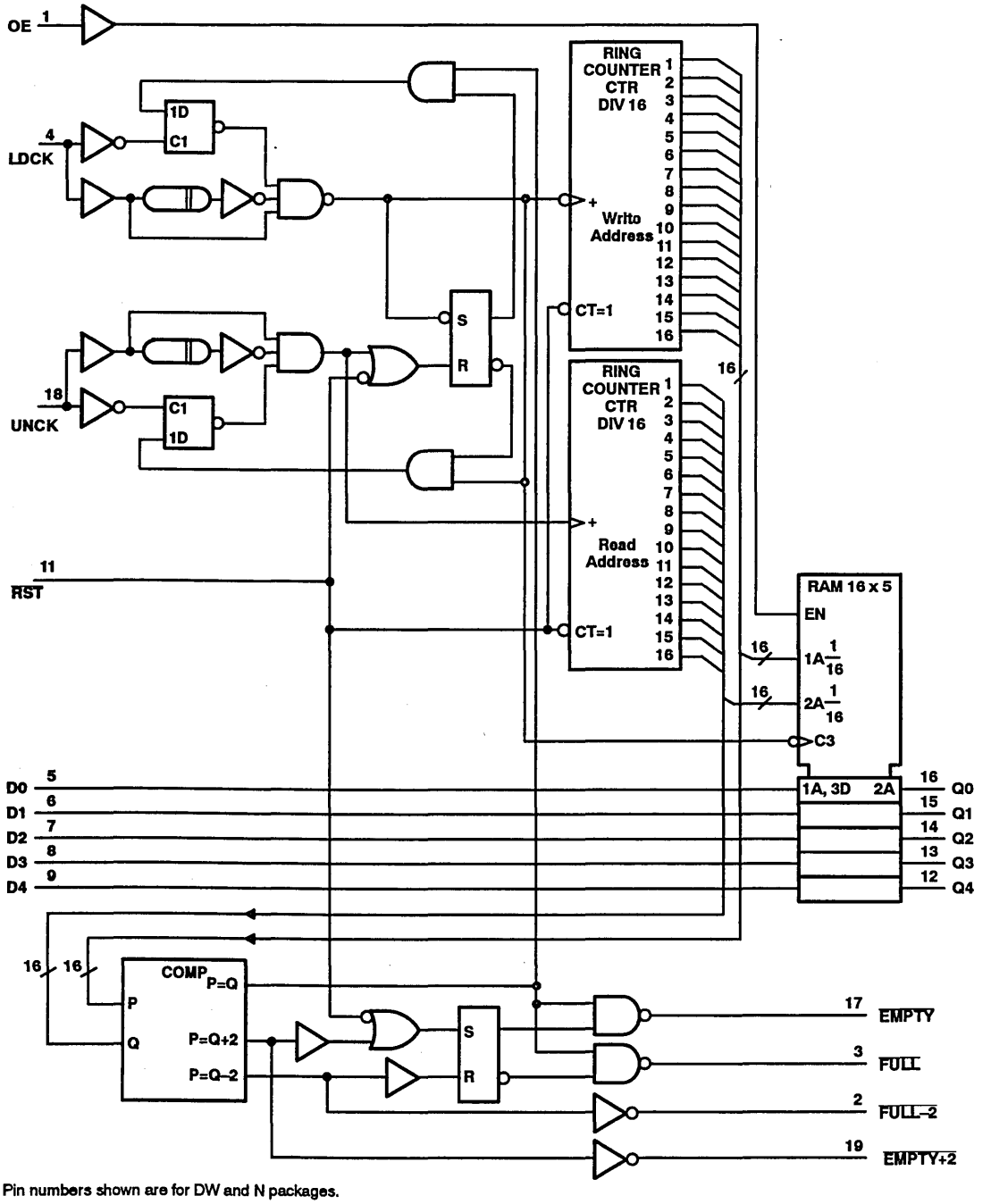


† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Standard 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12. The symbol is functionally accurate but does not show the details of implementation; for these, see the logic diagram. The symbol represents the memory as if it were controlled by a single counter whose content is the number of words stored at the time. Output data is invalid when the counter content (CT) is 0.

Pin numbers shown are for DW and N packages.

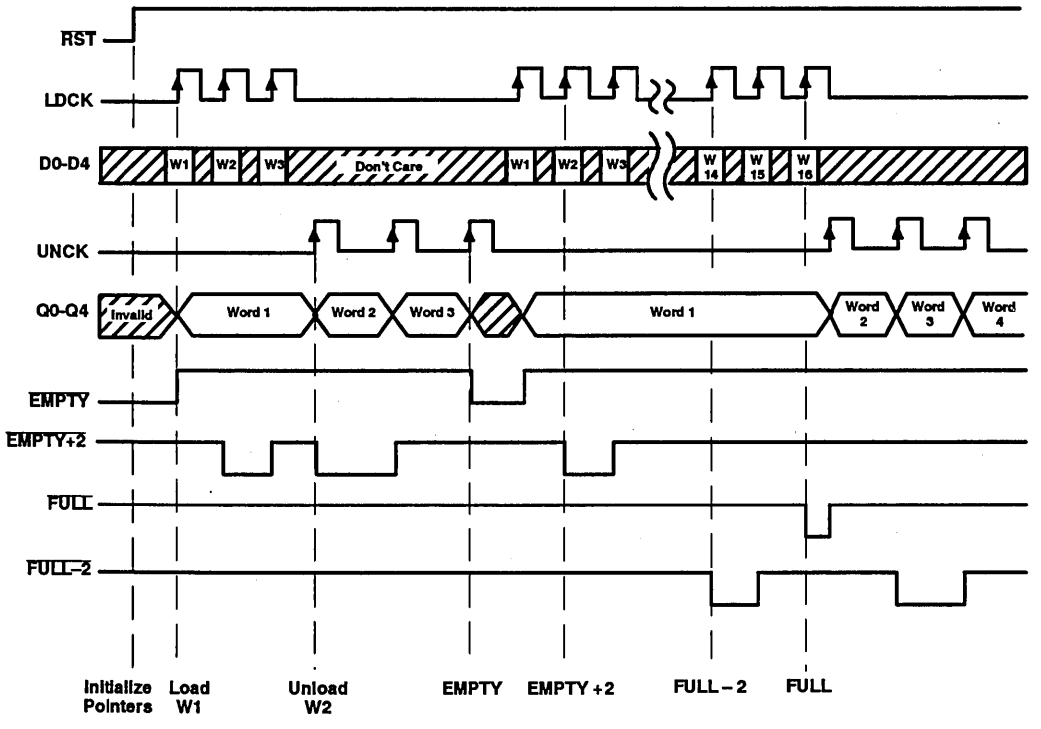
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

logic diagram (positive logic)



Pin numbers shown are for DW and N packages.

timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{CC}	7 V
Input voltage, V_I	7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output	5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range	0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

recommended operating conditions (see Note 1)

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs			−1.6	mA
		Status flags			−0.4	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs			24	mA
		Status flags			8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency	LDCK	0		40	MHz
		UNCK	0		40	
t_w	Pulse duration	$\overline{RST}$ low	18			ns
		LDCK low	15			
		LDCK high	10			
		UNCK low	15			
		UNCK high	10			
t_{su}	Setup time	Data before LDCK↑	8			ns
		$\overline{RST}$ (inactive) before LDCK↑	5			
		LDCK (inactive) before $\overline{RST}$↑	5			
t_h	Hold time	Data after LDCK↑	5			ns
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

NOTE 1: To ensure proper operation of this high-speed FIFO device, it is necessary to provide a clean signal to the LDCK and UNCK clock inputs. Any excessive noise or glitching on the clock inputs that violates the V_{IL}, V_{IH}, or minimum pulse duration limits can cause a false clock or improper operation of the internal read and write pointers.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.2	V
V_{OH}	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = −2.6 mA	2.4	3.2		V
	Status flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V,	I_{OL} = −0.4 mA	V_{CC}−2			
V_{OL}	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4	V
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 24 mA		0.35	0.5	
	Status flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4	
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA		0.35	0.5	
I_{OZH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.7 V			20	µA
I_{OZL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 0.4 V			−20	µA
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 7 V			0.1	mA
I_{IH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 2.7 V			20	µA
I_{IL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 0.4 V			−0.2	mA
I_O‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.25 V	−30		−112	mA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V			85	140	mA

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.

‡ The output conditions have been chosen to produce a current that closely approximates one half of the true short-circuit output current, I_{OS}.

switching characteristics

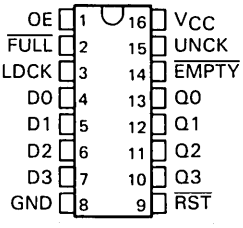
PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 0°C to 70°C		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK, UNCK		40		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q	6	30	ns
	UNCK↑		6	30	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY}$	5	25	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		6	27	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{EMPTY}$	5	26	ns
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY+2}$	7	33	ns
	UNCK↑		9	35	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{EMPTY+2}$	9	33	ns
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	$\overline{FULL-2}$	7	33	ns
	UNCK↑		9	35	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{FULL-2}$	9	33	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$	6	27	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$	5	25	ns
	$\overline{RST}$↓		8	31	
t_{en}	OE↑	Q	2	15	ns
t_{dis}	OE↓	Q	1	15	ns

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

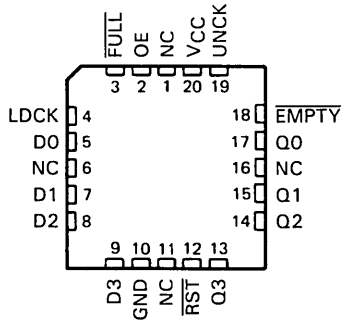
SDIS010A – D3247, FEBRUARY 1989

- **Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs**
- **Package Options Include Plastic Small-Outline Packages, Plastic Chip Carriers, and Standard Plastic 300-mil DIPs**
- **16 Words by 4 Bits Each**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 40 MHz**
- **Fall-Through Time . . . 14 ns Type**
- **3-State Outputs**

DW OR N PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC—No internal connection

description

This 64-bit memory uses Advanced Low-Power Schottky technology and features high speed and fast fall-through times. It is organized as 16 words by 4 bits each.

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. This FIFO is designed to process data at rates from 0 to 40 MHz in a bit-parallel format, word by word.

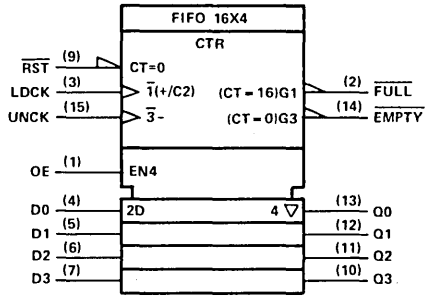
Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition at the load clock input (LDCK) and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock input (UNCK). The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds by 16 the number of words clocked out. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output flags. The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ output will be low when the memory is full, and high when the memory is not full. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output will be low when the memory is empty, and high when it is not empty.

A low level on the reset input ($\overline{\text{RST}}$) resets the internal stack control pointers and also sets $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low and sets $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ high. The outputs are not reset to any specific logic levels. The first low-to-high transition on LDCK, either after a $\overline{\text{RST}}$ pulse or from an empty condition, will cause $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are at high impedance when the output-enable input (OE) is low. OE does not affect either the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ or $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output flags. Cascading is easily accomplished in the word-width direction, but is not possible in the word-depth direction.

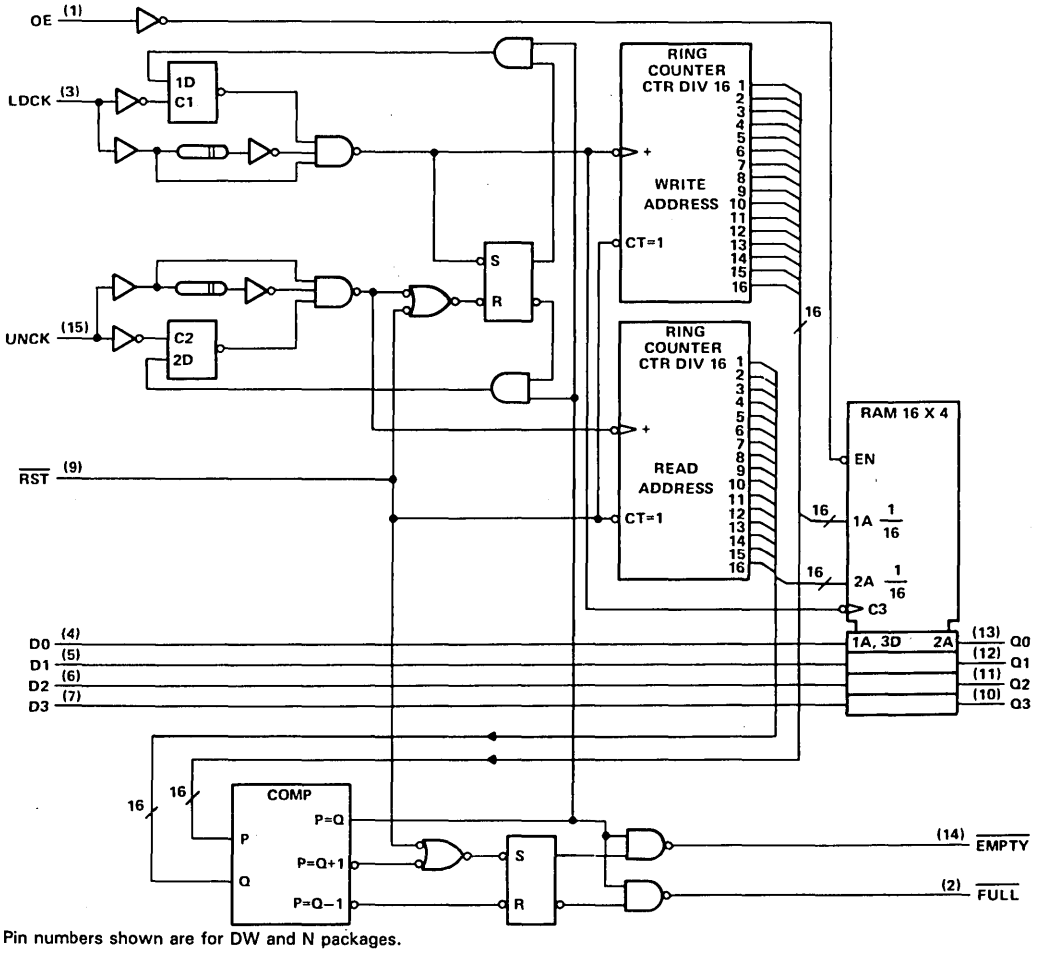
SDIS010A – D3247, FEBRUARY 1989

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Standard 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12. The symbol is functionally accurate but does not show the details of implementation; for these, see the logic diagram. The symbol represents the memory as if it were controlled by a single counter whose content is the number of words stored at the time. Output data is invalid when the counter content (CT) is 0.

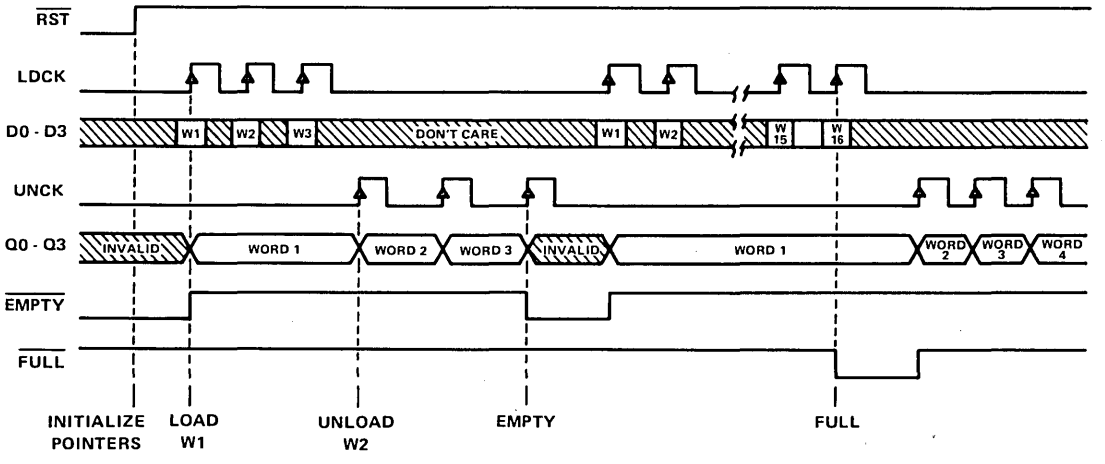
logic diagram (positive logic)



Pin numbers shown are for DW and N packages.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Supply voltage, V_{CC} . . . . . 7 V
Input voltage . . . . . 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output . . . . . 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range . . . . . 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range . . . . . −65°C to 150°C

recommended operating conditions (see Note 1)

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs			−2.6	mA
		$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$			−0.4	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs			24	mA
		$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$			8	
f_{clock}†	Clock frequency	LDCK	0		40	MHz
		UNCK	0		40	
t_w	Pulse duration	$\overline{RST}$ low	18			ns
		LDCK low	15			
		LDCK high	10			
		UNCK low	15			
		UNCK high	10			
t_{su}	Setup time	Data before LDCK↑	8			ns
		LDCK inactive before $\overline{RST}$↑	5			
t_h	Hold time	Data after LDCK↑	5			ns
		LDCK inactive after $\overline{RST}$↑	5			
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

†The maximum possible clock frequency is 40 MHz. The maximum clock frequency when using a 50% duty cycle is 33.3 MHz.

NOTE 1: To ensure proper operation, it is necessary to provide a clean signal to the LDCK and UNCK clock inputs. Any excessive noise or glitching on the clock inputs that violates limits for maximum V_{IL}, minimum V_{IH}, or minimum pulse duration can cause a false clock or improper operation of the internal read and write pointers.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.2	V
V_{OH}	$\overline{FULL}$, EMPTY	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V,	I_{OH} = −0.4 mA	V_{CC}−2			V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −2.6 mA	2.4	3.2		
V_{OL}	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4	V
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 24 mA		0.35	0.5	
	$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4	
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA		0.35	0.5	
I_{OZH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.7 V			20	μA
I_{OZL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 0.4 V			−20	μA
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 7 V			0.1	mA
I_{IH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 2.7 V			20	μA
I_{IL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 0.4 V			−0.2	mA
I_O‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.25 V	−30		−112	mA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V			80	125	mA

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ The output conditions have been chosen to produce a current that closely approximates one half of the true short-circuit output current, I_{OS}.

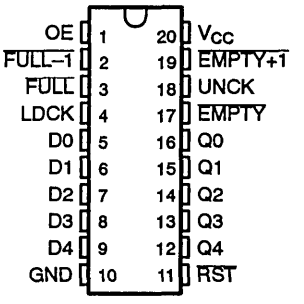
switching characteristics

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	V_{CC} = 5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 25°C			V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 0°C to 70°C		UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK			50		40		MHz
	UNCK			50		40		
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q		14	23	6	30	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑	Any Q		15	23	6	30	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY}$		13	20	5	25	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY}$		15	22	6	27	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{EMPTY}$		15	21	5	26	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$		15	22	6	27	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$		13	20	5	25	ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{FULL}$		16	23	7	28	ns
t_{en}	OE↑	Q		5	12	1	14	ns
t_{dis}	OE↓	Q		5	12	1	16	ns

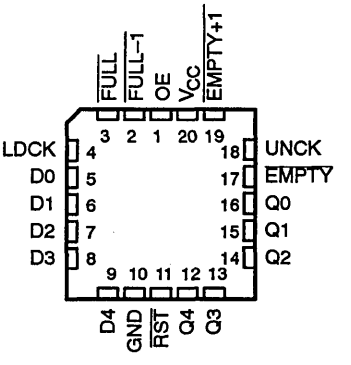
D3487, MARCH 1990–REVISED JUNE 1992

- **Independent Asychronous Inputs and Outputs**
- **16 Words by 5 Bits Each**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 40 MHz**
- **Fall-Through Time . . . 14 ns Typ**
- **3-State Outputs**
- **Package Options Include Plastic Small-Outline Packages, Plastic Chip Carriers, and Standard Plastic 300-mil DIPs**

DW OR N PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

This 80-bit memory uses Advanced Low-Power Schottky technology and features high speed and a fast fall-through time. It is organized as 16 words by 5 bits.

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. This FIFO is designed to process data at rates from 0 to 40 MHz in a bit-parallel format, word by word.

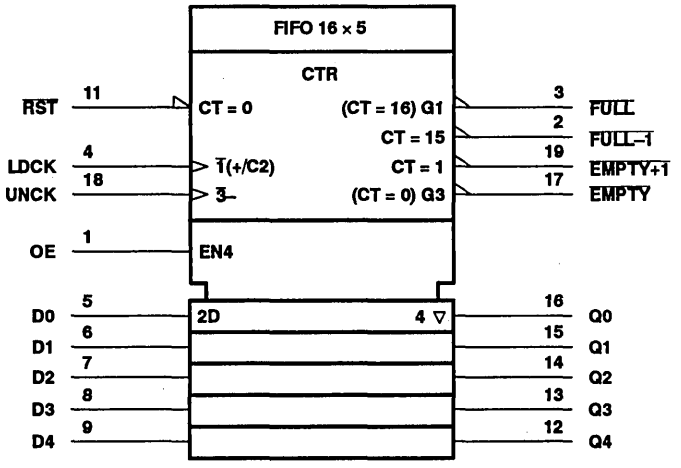
Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition at the load clock input (LDCK) and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock input (UNCK). The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds by 16 the number of words clocked out. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$, $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$, $\overline{\text{FULL–1}}$, and $\overline{\text{FULL+1}}$ output flags. The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ output is low when the memory is full and high when it is not full. The $\overline{\text{FULL–1}}$ output is low when the memory contains 15 data words. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output is low when the memory is empty and high when it is not empty. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY+1}}$ output is low when two words remain in memory.

A low level on the reset input ($\overline{\text{RST}}$) resets the internal stack control pointers and also sets $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low and sets $\overline{\text{FULL}}$, $\overline{\text{FULL–1}}$, and $\overline{\text{EMPTY+1}}$ high. The Q outputs are not reset to any specific logic level. The first low-to-high transition on LDCK, after either a $\overline{\text{RST}}$ pulse or from an empty condition, causes $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are at high impedance when the output-enable input (OE) is low. OE does not affect the output flags. Cascading is easily accomplished in the word-width direction but is not possible in the word-depth direction.

The SN74ALS233B is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C.

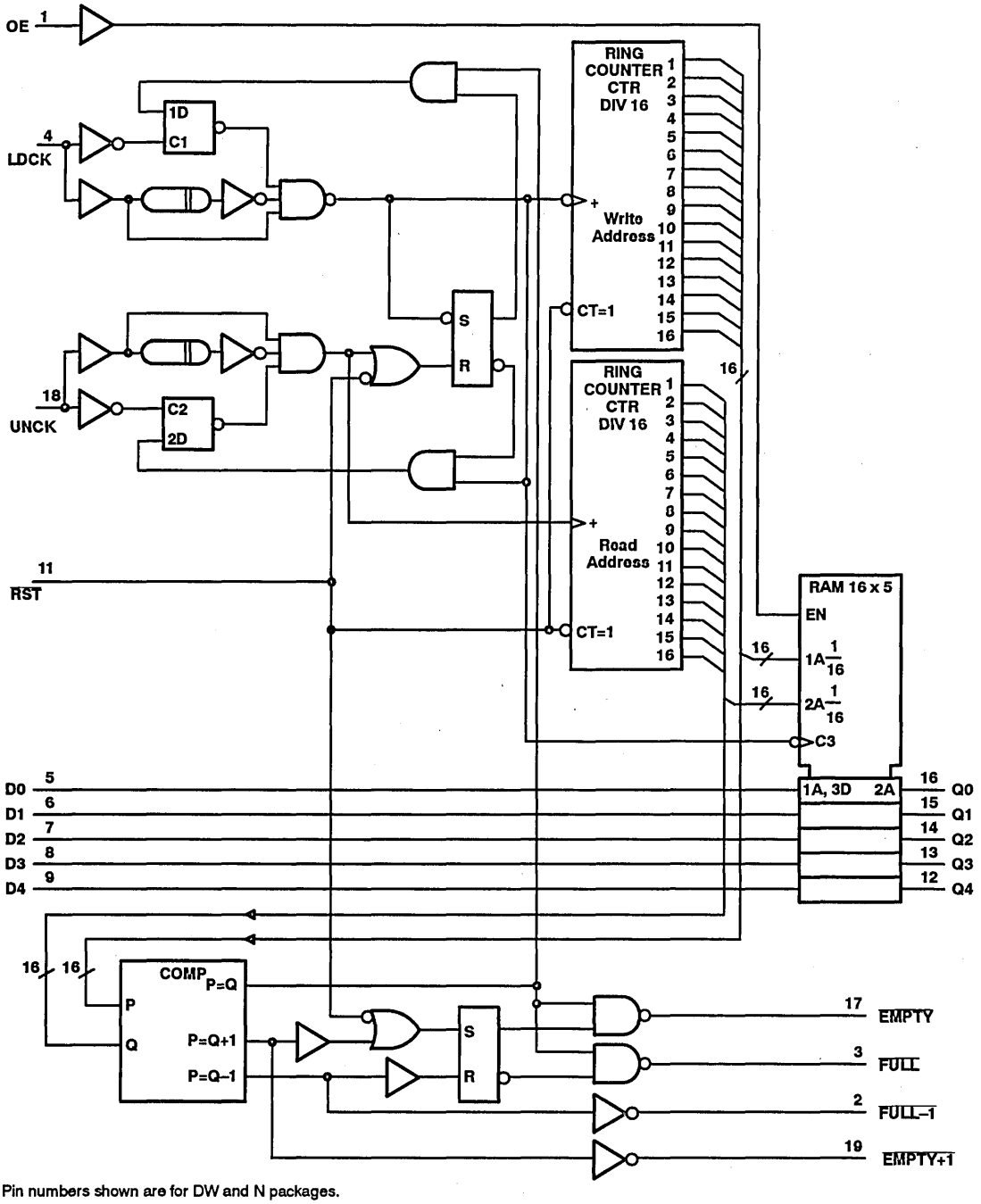
logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Standard 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12. The symbol is functionally accurate but does not show the details of implementation; for these, see the logic diagram. The symbol represents the memory as if it were controlled by a single counter whose content is the number of words stored at the time. Output data is invalid when the counter content (CT) is 0.
Pin numbers shown are for DW and N packages.

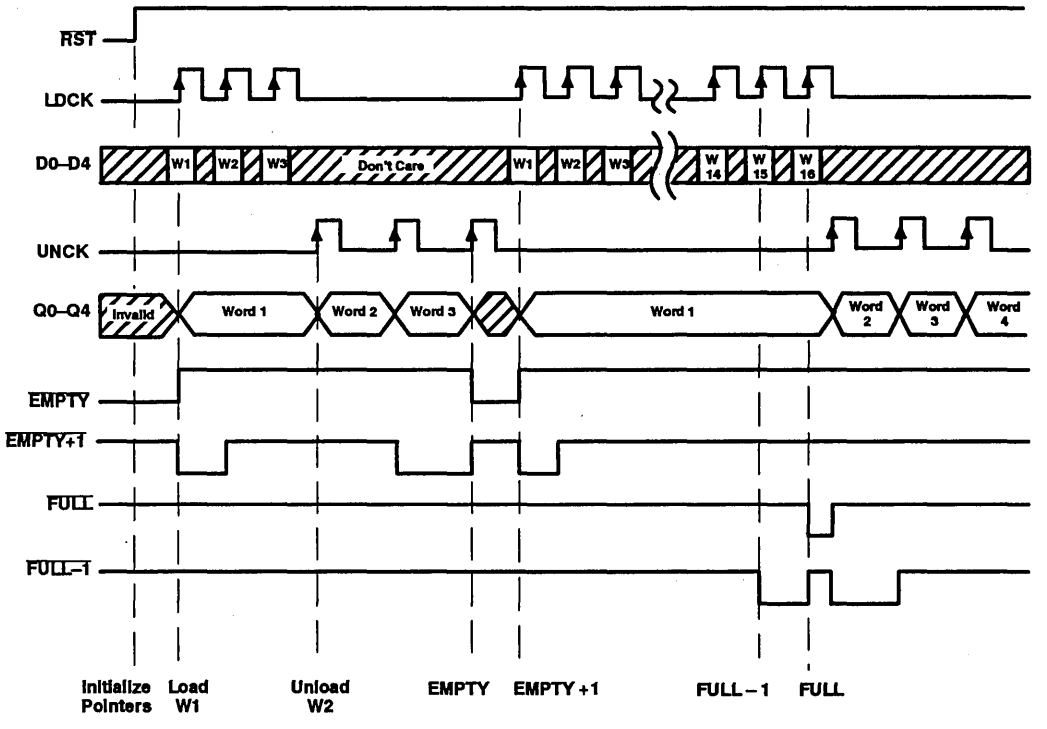
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

logic diagram (positive logic)



Pin numbers shown are for DW and N packages.

timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{CC} ..... 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions (see Note 1)

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs			−1.6	mA
		Status flags			−0.4	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs			24	mA
		Status flags			8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency	LDCK	0		40	MHz
		UNCK	0		40	
t_w	Pulse duration	$\overline{RST}$ low	18			ns
		LDCK low	15			
		LDCK high	10			
		UNCK low	15			
		UNCK high	10			
t_{su}	Setup time	Data before LDCK↑	8			ns
		$\overline{RST}$ (inactive) before LDCK↑	5			
		LDCK (inactive) before $\overline{RST}$↑	5			
t_h	Hold time	Data after LDCK↑	5			ns
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

NOTE 1: To ensure proper operation of this high-speed FIFO device, it is necessary to provide a clean signal to the LDCK and UNCK clock inputs. Any excessive noise or glitching on the clock inputs that violates the V_{IL}, V_{IH}, or minimum pulse duration limits can cause a false clock or improper operation of the internal read and write pointers.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.2	V
V_{OH}	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −2.6 mA	2.4	3.2		V
	Status flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V,	I_{OH} = −0.4 mA	V_{CC}−2			
V_{OL}	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4	V
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 24 mA		0.35	0.5	
	Status flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4	
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA		0.35	0.5	
I_{OZH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.7 V			20	µA
I_{OZL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 0.4 V			−20	µA
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 7 V			0.1	mA
I_{IH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 2.7 V			20	µA
I_{IL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 0.4 V			−0.2	mA
I_O‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.25 V	−30		−112	mA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V			88	133	mA

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ The output conditions have been chosen to produce a current that closely approximates one half of the true short-circuit output current, I_{OS}.

switching characteristics

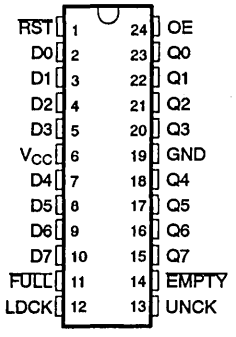
PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 0°C to 70°C		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK, UNCK		40		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q	6	32	ns
	UNCK↑		6	30	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY}$	5	25	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑		6	27	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{EMPTY}$	5	25	ns
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY+1}$	7	34	ns
	UNCK↑		7	34	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{EMPTY+1}$	8	31	ns
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	$\overline{FULL-1}$	9	33	ns
	UNCK↑		8	32	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{FULL-1}$	11	32	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$	6	27	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$	5	25	ns
	$\overline{RST}$↓		9	30	
t_{en}	OE↑	Q	2	15	ns
t_{dis}	OE↓	Q	1	15	ns

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

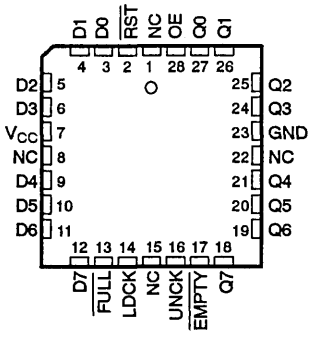
D3091, FEBRUARY 1988–REVISED MARCH 1990

- **Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs**
- **64 Words by 8 Bits Each**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 40 MHz**
- **Fall-Through Time . . . 20 ns Typical**
- **3-State Outputs**

NT PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC–No internal connection

description

This 512-bit memory uses Advanced Low-Power Schottky IMPACT-X ™ technology and features high speed and fast fall-through times. It is organized as 64 words by 8 bits.

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The function is used as a buffer to couple two buses operating at different clock rates. This FIFO is designed to process data at rates from 0 to 40 MHz in a bit-parallel format, word by word.

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition of the load clock (LDCK) input and is read out on a low-to-high transition of the unload clock (UNCK) input. The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceed by 64 the number of words clocked out. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

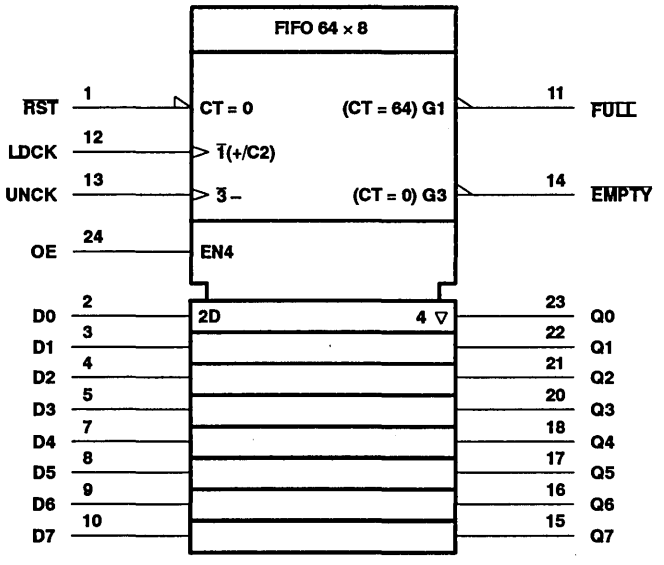
Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output flags. The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ output will be low when the memory is full, and high when the memory is not full. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output will be low when the memory is empty, and high when it is not empty.

A low level on the reset ($\overline{\text{RST}}$) input resets the internal stack control pointers and also sets $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ low and $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ high. The outputs are not reset to any specific logic levels. The first low-to-high transition on LDCK, either after a $\overline{\text{RST}}$ pulse or from an empty condition, causes $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. The first word does not have to be unloaded. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are at a high-impedance state when the output-enable (OE) input is low. The OE input does not effect either the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ or $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output flags. Cascading is easily accomplished in the word-width direction, but is not possible in the word-depth direction.

The SN74ALS2232A is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C.

IMPACT-X is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

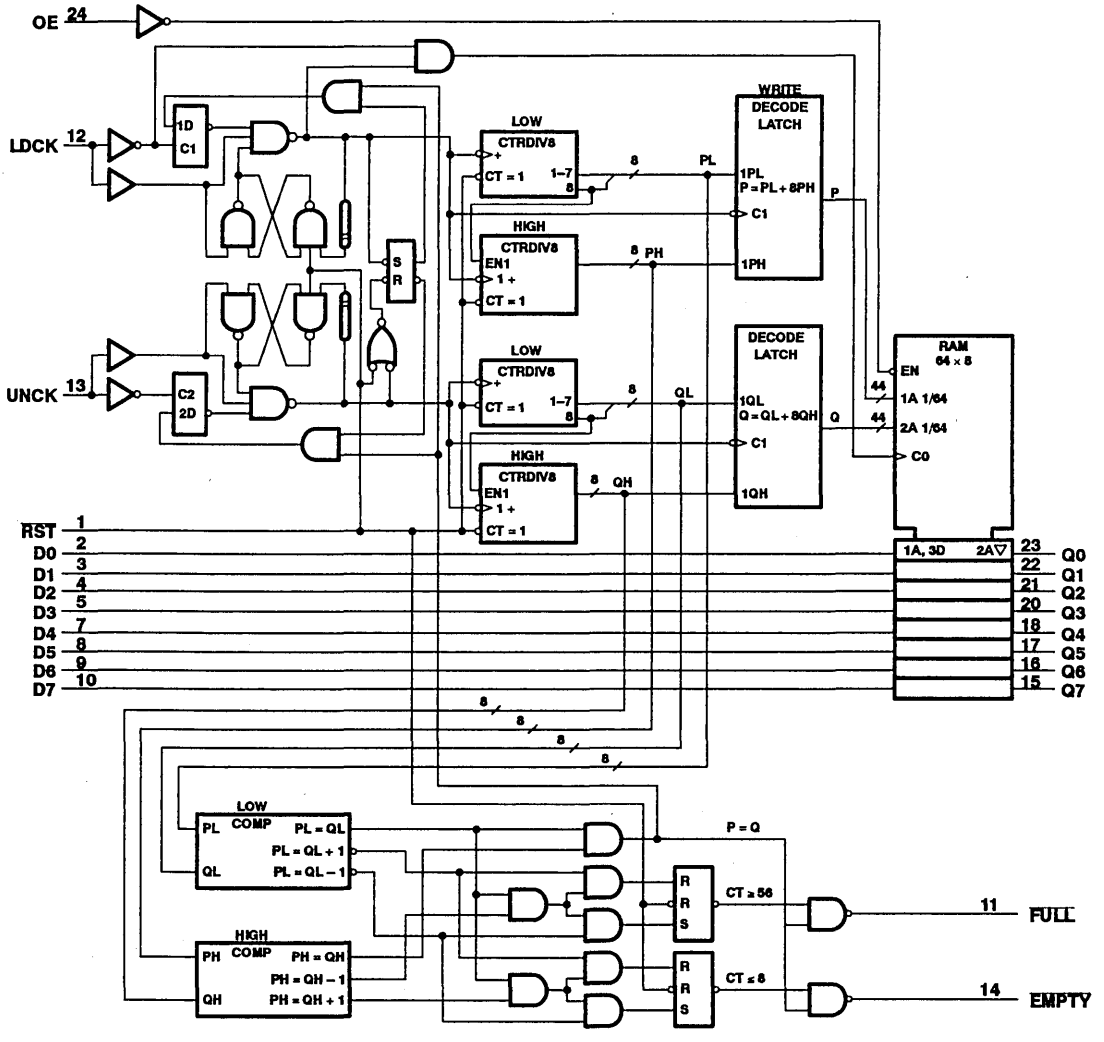
logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Standard 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12. The symbol is functionally accurate but does not show the details of implementation; for these, see the logic diagram. The symbol represents the memory as if it were controlled by a single counter whose content is the number of words stored at the time. Output data is invalid when the counter content (CT) is 0.
Pin numbers shown are for the NT package.

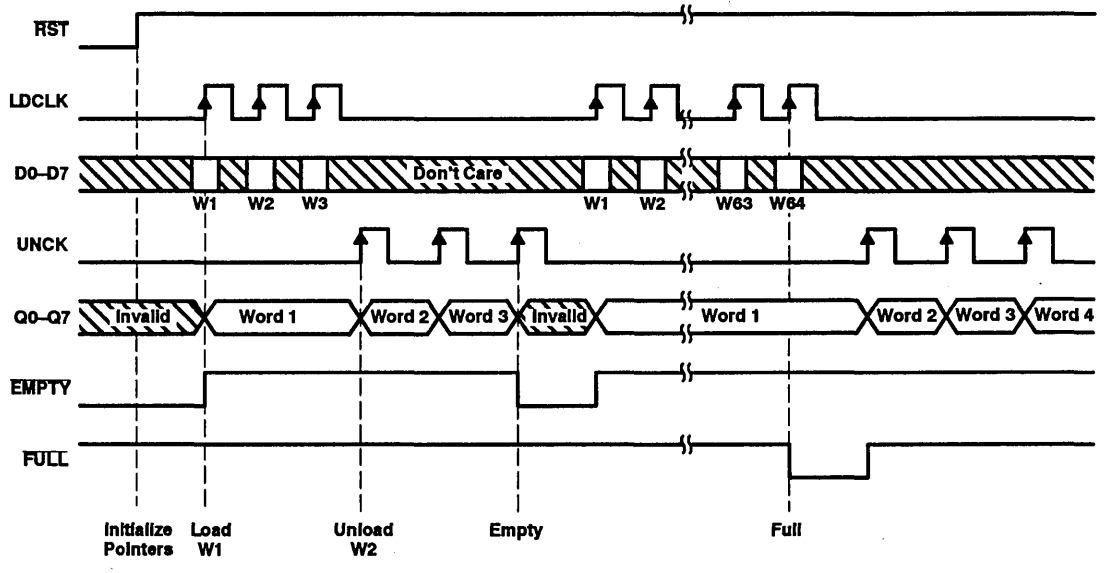
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

logic diagram (positive logic)



Pin numbers shown are for the NT package.

timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage, V_{CC} (see Note 1) ..... 7 V
Input voltage ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the "recommended operating conditions" section of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to GND.

recommended operating conditions

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.75	5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs			−2.6	mA
		$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$			−0.4	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs			24	mA
		$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$			8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency	LDCK, UNCK	0		40	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	$\overline{RST}$ low	25			ns
		LDCK low	13			
		LDCK high	12			
		UNCK low	13			
		UNCK high	12			
t_{su1}	Setup time, data before LDCK↑		5			ns
t_{su2}	Setup time, $\overline{RST}$ high (inactive) before LDCK↑		5			ns
t_h	Hold time, data after LDCK↑		5			ns
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.2	V
V_{OH}	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −2.6 mA	2.4	3.2		V
	$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$	V_{CC} = MIN to MAX,	I_{OH} = 0.4 mA	V_{CC}−2			
V_{OL}	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4	V
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 24 mA		0.35	0.5	
	$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4	
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA		0.35	0.5	
I_{OZH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.7 V			20	μA
I_{OZL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 0.4 V			−20	μA
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 7 V			0.1	mA
I_{IH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 2.7 V			20	μA
I_{IL}	CLKS	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 0.4 V			−0.2	mA
	Others					−0.1	
I_O‡	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.25 V	−20		−130	mA
	$\overline{FULL}$, $\overline{EMPTY}$			−20		−112	
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V			175	270	mA

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.

‡ The output conditions have been chosen to produce a current that closely approximates one half of the true short-circuit output current, I_{OS}.

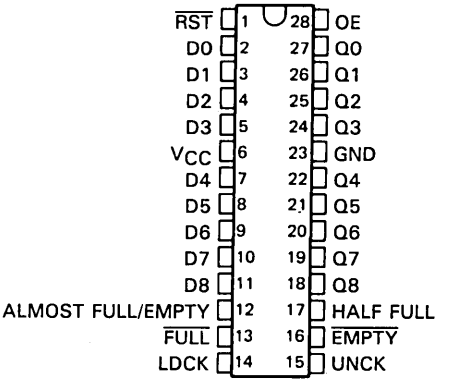
switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	V_{CC} = 5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 25°C			V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 0°C to 70°C		UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK, UNCK		40			40		MHz
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q		18	26		30	ns
	UNCK↑			18	24		27	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	EMPTY		12	16		18	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑			12	17		20	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST}$↓	EMPTY		12	17		20	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	FULL		16	21		22	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	FULL		10	15		18	ns
	$\overline{RST}$↓			13	19		23	
t_{en}	OE↑	Q		11	15		17	ns
t_{dis}	OE↓	Q		11	17		19	ns

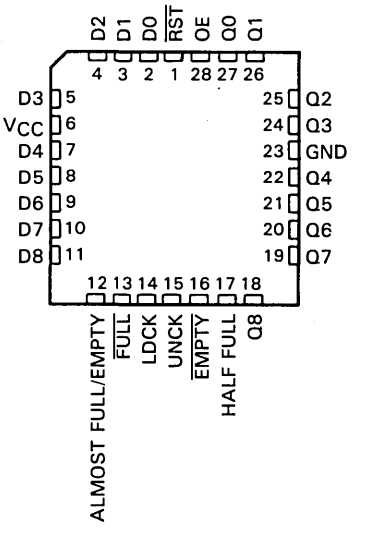
D3092, FEBRUARY 1988—REVISED MARCH 1990

- **Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs**
- **64 Words By 9 Bits**
- **Data Rates From 0 to 40 MHz**
- **Fall-Through Time . . . 20 ns Typical**
- **3-State Outputs**

N PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

This 576-bit memory uses Advanced Low-Power Schottky IMPACT—X™ technology and features high speed and fast fall-through times. It is organized as 64 words by 9 bits.

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The function is used as a buffer to couple two buses operating at different clock rates. This FIFO is designed to process data at rates from 0 to 40 MHz in a bit-parallel format, word by word.

Data is written into memory on a low-to-high transition of the load clock input (LDCK) and is read out on a low-to-high transition of the unload clock input (UNCK). The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds by 64 the number of words clocked out. When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

Status of the FIFO memory is monitored by the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$, $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$, ALMOST FULL/$\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$, and HALF FULL output flags. The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ output will be low when the memory is full and high when the memory is not full. The $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ output will be low when the memory is empty and high when it is not empty. The ALMOST FULL/EMPTY flag is high when the FIFO contains eight or less words or fifty-six or more words. The ALMOST FULL/EMPTY flag is low when the FIFO contains between nine and fifty-five words. The HALF FULL flag is high when the FIFO contains thirty-two or more words, and is low when the FIFO contains thirty-one words or less.

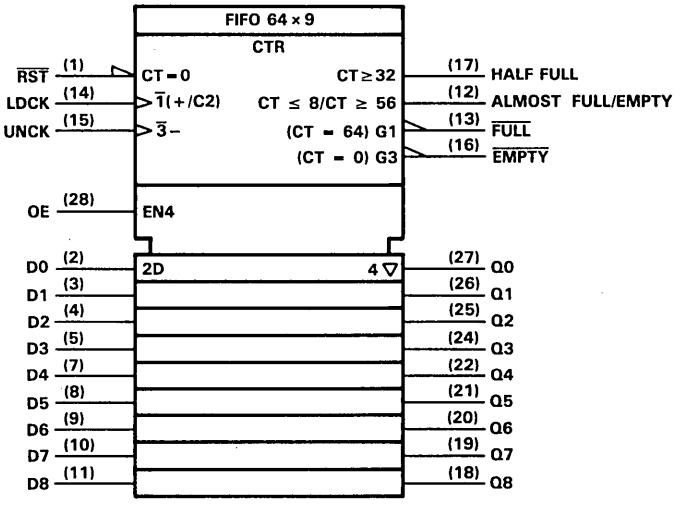
IMPACT—X is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

description (continued)

A low level on the reset input ($\overline{RST}$) resets the internal stack control pointers and also sets EMPTY low and $\overline{FULL}$ high. The outputs are not reset to any specific logic levels. The first low-to-high transition on LDCK, either after a $\overline{RST}$ pulse or from an empty condition, causes $\overline{EMPTY}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. The first word does not have to be unloaded. Data outputs are noninverting with respect to the data inputs and are at a high-impedance state when the output-enable input (OE) is low. The OE input does not affect either the $\overline{FULL}$ or $\overline{EMPTY}$ output flags. Cascading is easily accomplished in the word-width direction, but is not possible in the word-depth direction.

The SN74ALS2233A is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C.

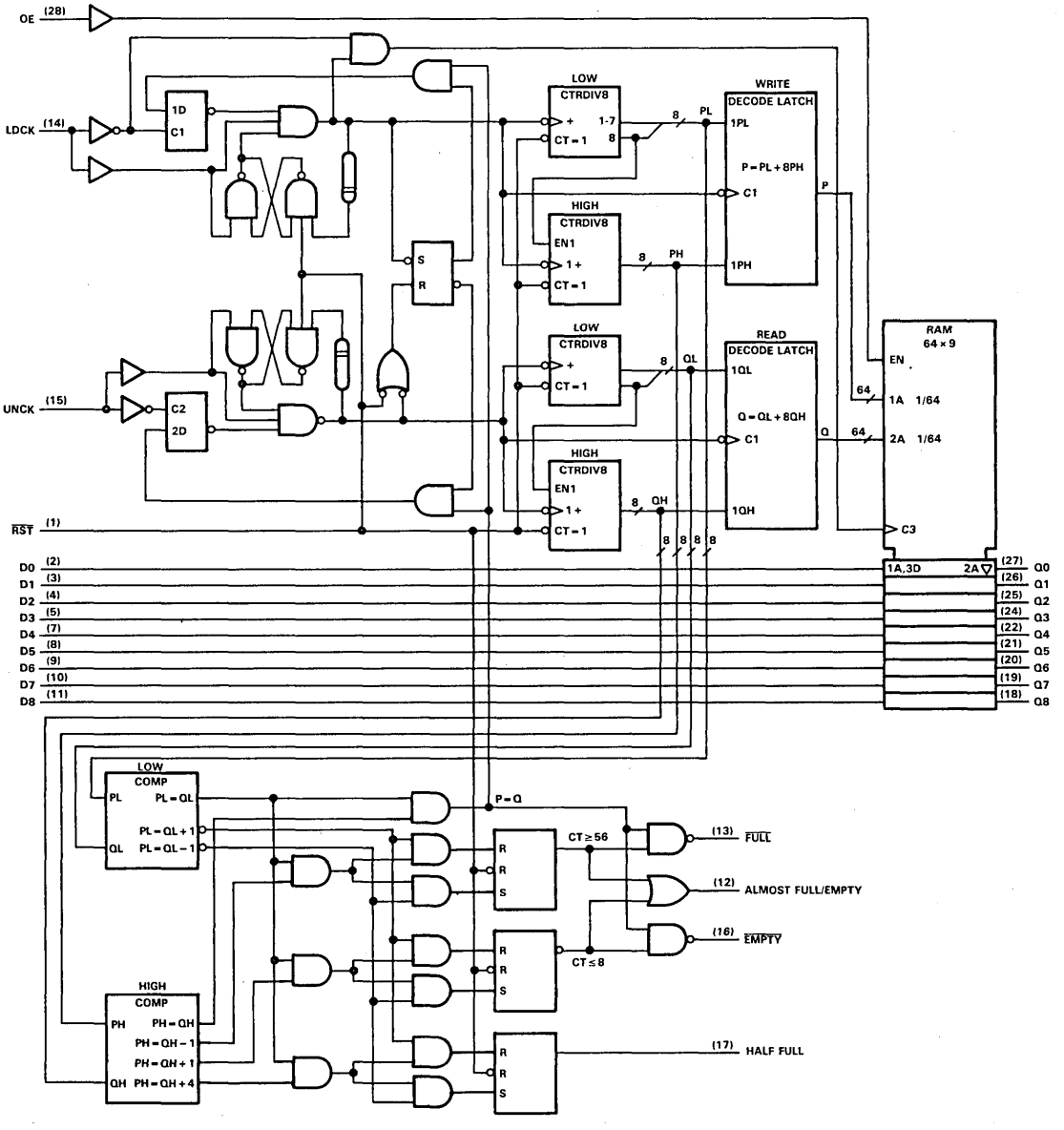
logic symbol†



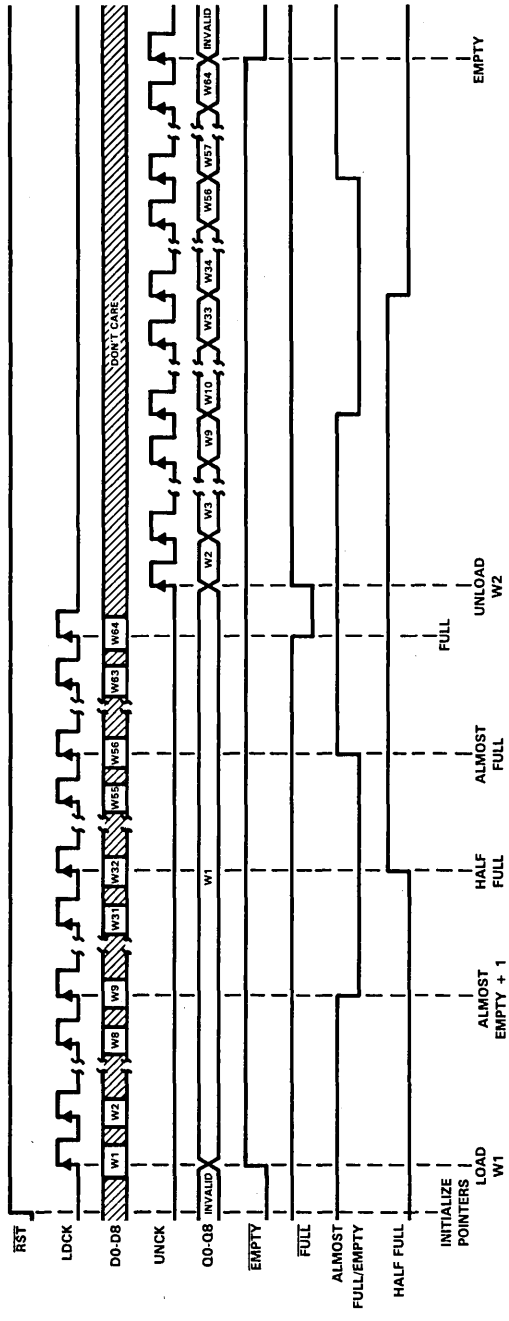
†This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Standard 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12. The symbol is functionally accurate but does not show the details of implementation; for these, see the logic diagram. The symbol represents the memory as if it were controlled by a single counter whose content is the number of words stored at the time. Output data is invalid when the counter content (CT) is 0.

Pin numbers shown are for the N package.

logic diagram (positive logic)



timing diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range

Supply voltage, V_{CC} . . . . . 7 V
Input voltage . . . . . 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output . . . . . 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range . . . . . 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range . . . . . −65°C to 150°C

recommended operating conditions

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs			−2.6	mA
		Flag outputs			−0.4	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs			24	mA
		Flag outputs			8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency	LDCK, UNCK	0		40	MHz
t_w	Pusle duration	$\overline{RST}$ low	25			ns
		LDCK low	13			
		LDCK high	12			
		UNCK low	13			
		UNCK high	12			
t_{su1}	Setup time, data before LDCK↑		5			ns
t_{su2}	Setup time, $\overline{RST}$ high (inactive) before LDCK↑		5			ns
t_h	Hold time, data after LDCK↑		5			ns
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDTIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA			1.2	V
V_{OH}	Flag outputs	V_{CC} = MIN TO MAX,	I_{OH} = 0.4 mA	V_{CC}−2			V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −2.6 mA	2.4	3.2		
V_{OL}	Q Outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 24 mA		0.35	0.5	
	Flag outputs		I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4	
			I_{OL} = 8 mA		0.35	0.5	
I_{OZH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.7 V			20	μA
I_{OZL}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 0.4 V			−20	μA
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 7 V			0.1	mA
I_{IH}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 2.7 V			20	μA
I_{IL}	CLKs	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 0.4 V			−0.2	mA
	Others					−0.1	
I_O‡	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.25 V	−20		−130	mA
	Flag outputs			−20		−112	
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V			175	290	mA

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ The output conditions have been chosen to produce a current that closely approximates one half of the true short-circuit output current, I_{OS}.

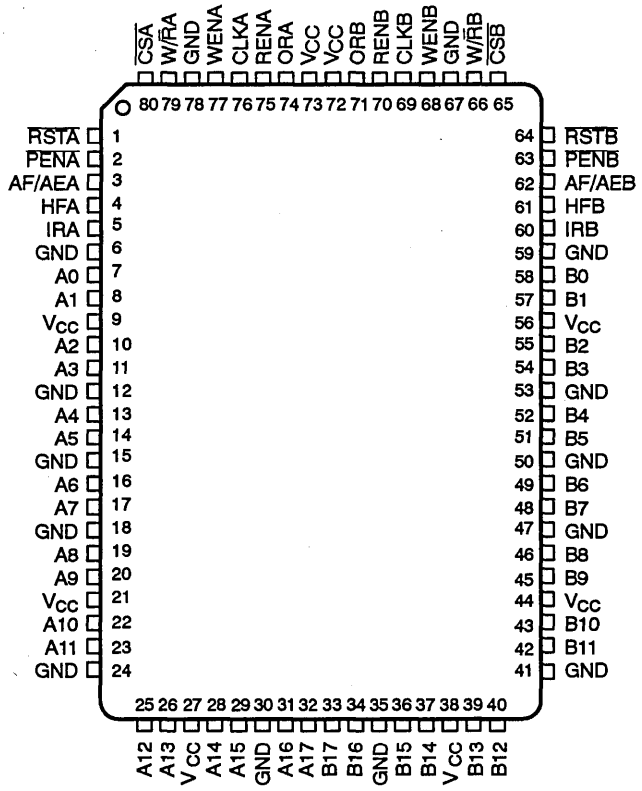
switching characteristics

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	V_{CC} = 5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 25°C			V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = 0°C to 70°C		UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK					40		MHz
	UNCK					40		
t_{pd}	LDCK↑	Any Q		18	26		30	ns
t_{pd}	UNCK↑	Any Q		18	24		27	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY}$		12	16		18	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑	$\overline{EMPTY}$		12	17		20	ns
t_{PHL}	RST↓	$\overline{EMPTY}$		12	17		20	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$		16	21		22	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	$\overline{FULL}$		10	15		18	ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$↓	$\overline{FULL}$		13	19		23	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	ALMOST		22	27		30	ns
t_{PHL}		FULL/EMPTY		19	25		28	
t_{PLH}	UNCK↑	ALMOST		22	27		30	ns
t_{PHL}		FULL/EMPTY		17	23		26	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$↓	ALMOST FULL/EMPTY		12	16		18	
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑	HALF FULL		22	27		30	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST}$↓	HALF FULL		28	32		35	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCK↑	HALF FULL		16	22		25	ns
t_{en}	OE↑	Q		11	15		17	ns
t_{dis}	OE↓	Q		11	17		19	ns

SCBS125A–D4502, JULY 1992–REVISED AUGUST 1992

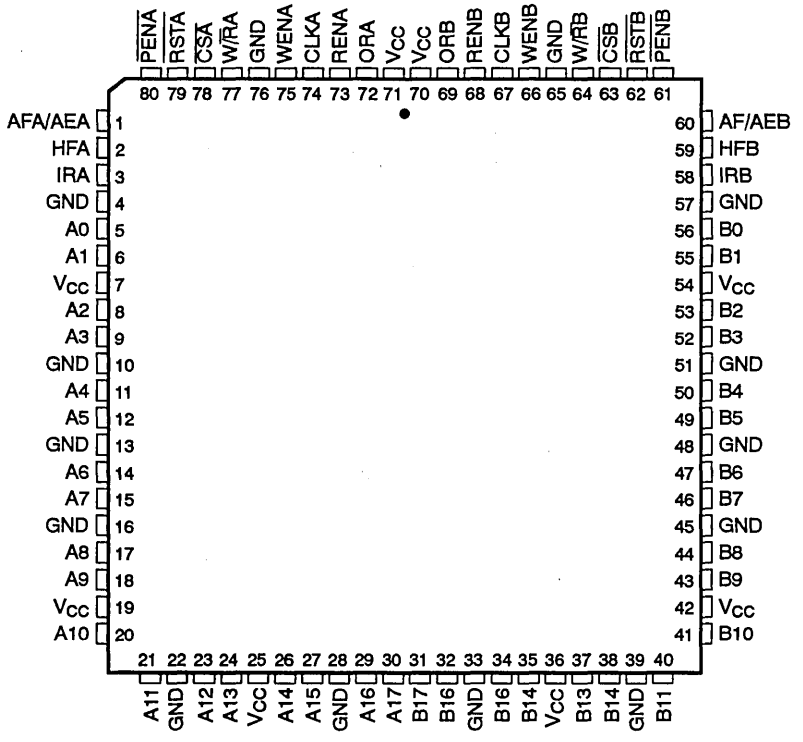
- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus*™ Family
- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May be Asynchronous or Coincident
- Read and Write Operations Synchronized to Independent System Clocks
- Two Separate 512 × 18 Clocked FIFOs Buffering Data in Opposite Directions
- IRA and ORA Synchronized to CLKA
- IRB and ORB Synchronized to CLKB
- Microprocessor Interface Control Logic
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flags
- Fast Access Times of 9 ns With a 50-pF Load and Simultaneous Switching Data Outputs
- Data Rates up to 80 MHz
- Advanced BiCMOS Technology
- Available in 80-pin Quad Flatpack (PH) and Space-Saving 80-pin Shrink Quad Flatpack (PN)

PH OR PN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be read from its array in the same order it is written. The SN74ABT7819 is a high-speed, low-power BiCMOS bidirectional clocked FIFO memory. Two independent 512 × 18 dual-port SRAM FIFOs on board the chip buffer data in opposite directions. Each FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions, a half-full flag, and a programmable almost full/almost empty flag.

The SN74ABT7819 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses with synchronous control.

The state of the A0–A17 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$. When both $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$ are low, the outputs are active. The A0–A17 outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSA}$ or W/$\overline{RA}$ is high. Data is written to FIFOA–B from port A on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, WENA is high, and the IRA flag is high. Data is read from FIFOB–A to the A0–A17 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is low, RENA is high, and the ORA flag is high.

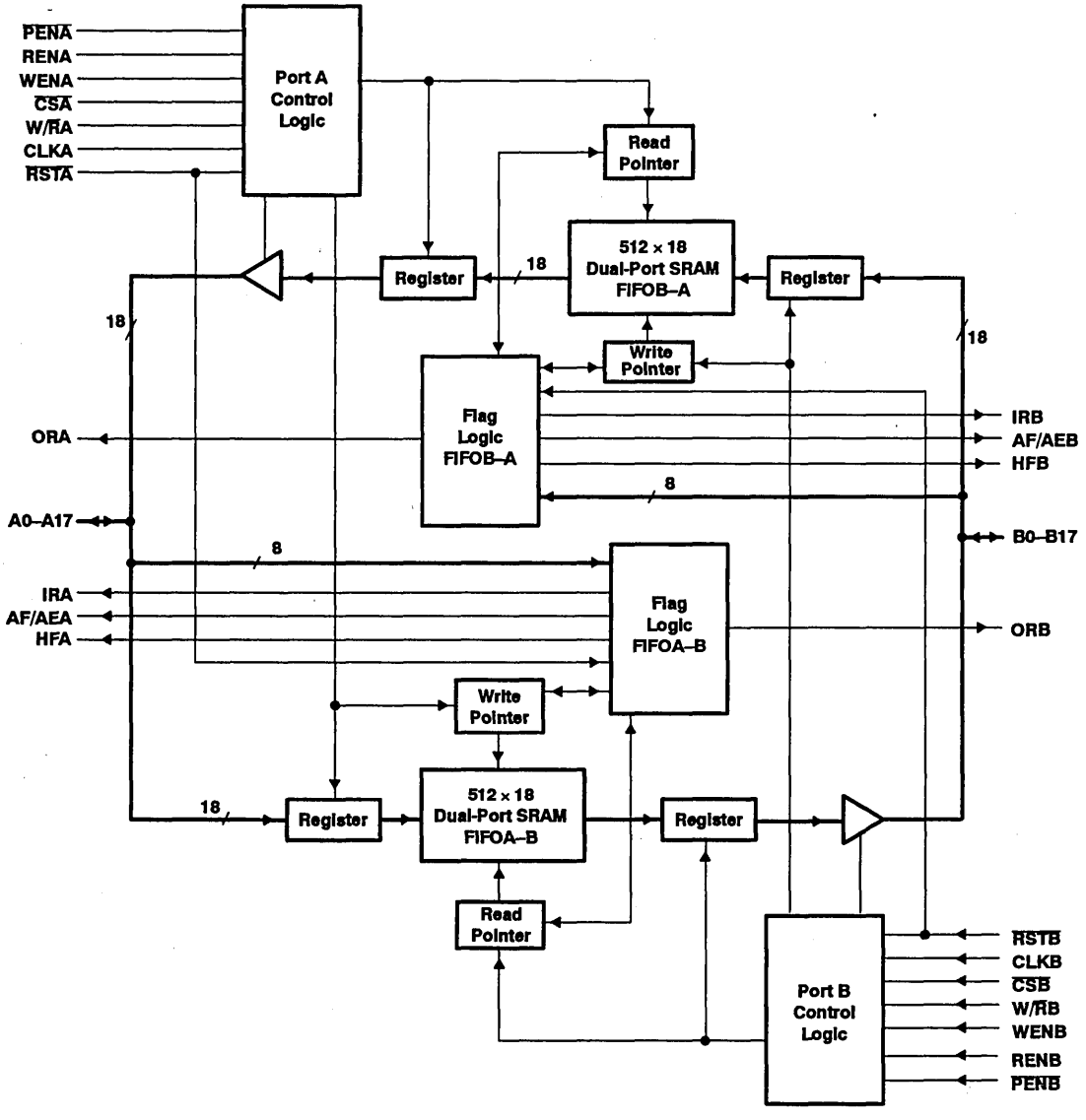
description (continued)

The state of the B0–B17 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSB}$ and W/$\overline{RB}$. When both $\overline{CSB}$ and W/$\overline{RB}$ are low, the outputs are active. The B0–B17 outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSB}$ or W/$\overline{RB}$ is high. Data is written to FIFOB–A from port B on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, W/$\overline{RB}$ is high, WENB is high, and the IRB flag is high. Data is read from FIFOB–A to the B0–B17 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, W/$\overline{RB}$ is low, RENB is high, and the ORB flag is high.

The setup and hold time constraints for the chip selects ($\overline{CSA}$, $\overline{CSB}$) and write/read selects (W/$\overline{RA}$, W/$\overline{RB}$) are for enabling write and read operations on memory and are not related to the high-impedance control of the data outputs. If a port's read enable (RENA or RENB) and write enable (WENA or WENB) are set low during a clock cycle, the chip select and write/read select may switch at any time during the cycle to change the state of the data outputs.

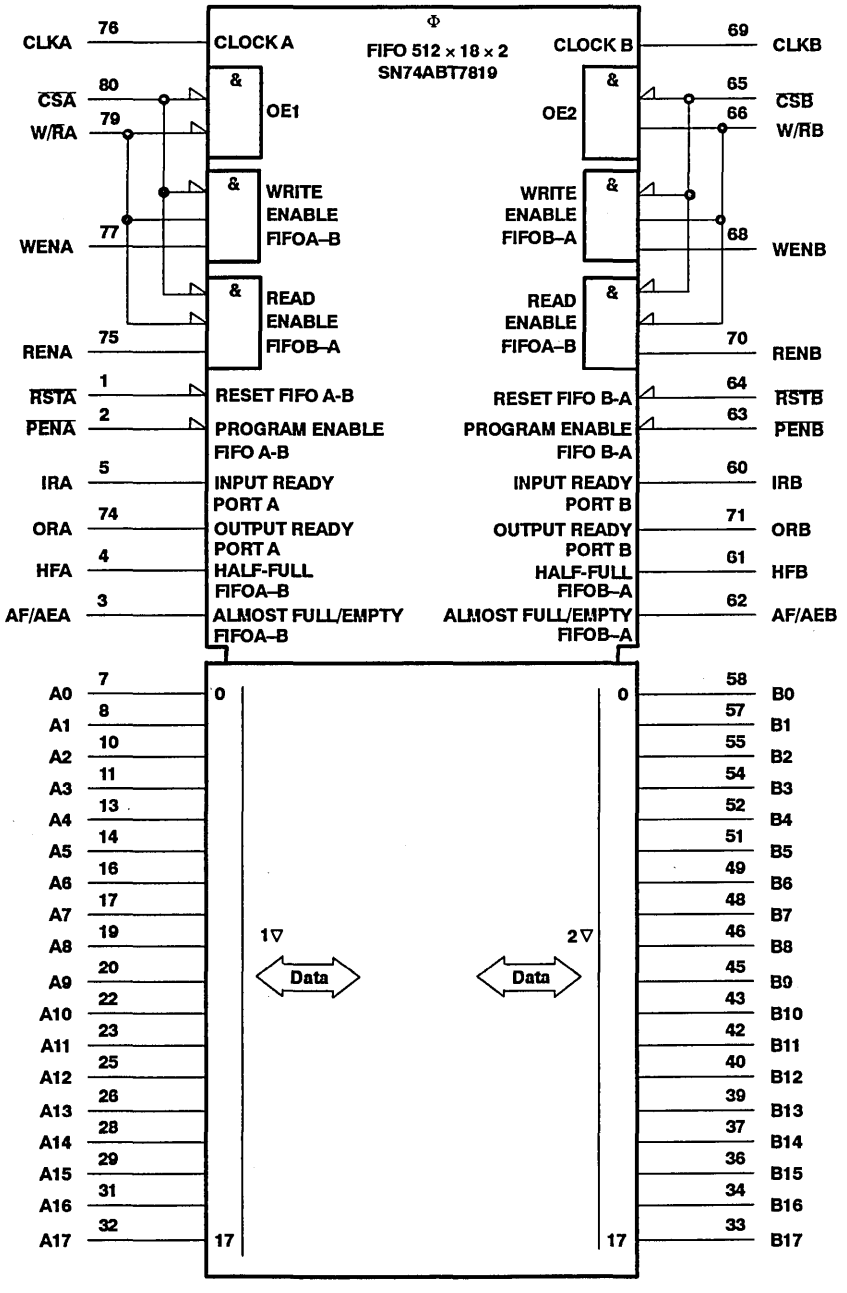
The input ready and output ready flags of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clocks for use as reliable control signals. CLKA synchronizes the status of the input ready flag of FIFOA–B (IRA) and the output ready flag of FIFOB–A (ORA). CLKB synchronized the status of the input ready flag of FIFOB–A (IRB) and the output ready flag of FIFOA–B (ORB). When the input ready flag of a port is low, the FIFO receiving input from the port is full, and writes are disabled to its array. When the output ready flag of a port is low, the FIFO that outputs data to the port is empty, and reads from its memory are disabled. The first word loaded to an empty memory is sent to the FIFO's output register at the same time its output ready flag is asserted (high). When the memory is read empty and the output ready flag is forced low, the last valid data remains on the FIFO outputs until the output ready flag is asserted (high) again. In this way, a high on the output ready flag indicates new data is present on the FIFO outputs.

functional block diagram



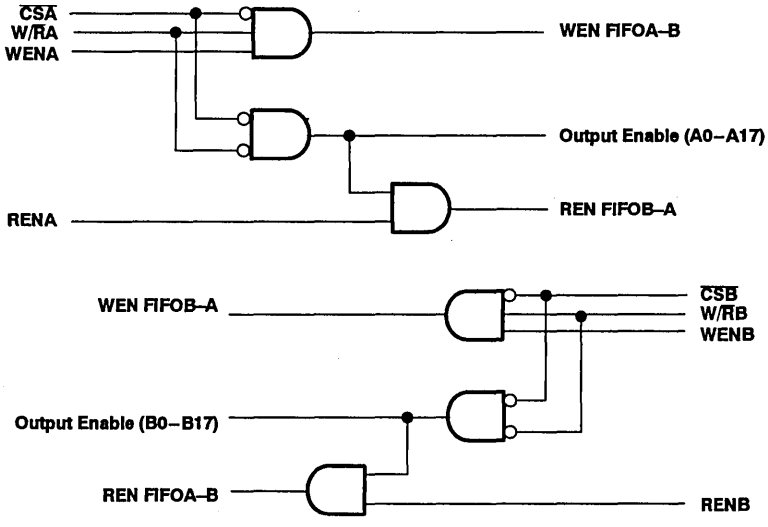
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

logic symbol†



† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.
Pin numbers shown are for the PH package.

enable logic diagram (positive logic)



FUNCTION TABLES

SELECT INPUTS					A0–A17	A Port Operation
CLKA	$\overline{CSA}$	W/$\overline{RA}$	WENA	RENA		
X	H	X	X	X	High Z	None
↑	L	H	H	X	High Z	Write A0–A17 to FIFOA–B
↑	L	L	X	H	Active	Read FIFOB–A to A0–A17

SELECT INPUTS					B0–B17	B Port Operation
CLKB	$\overline{CSB}$	W/$\overline{RB}$	WENB	RENB		
X	H	X	X	X	High Z	None
↑	L	H	H	X	High Z	Write B0–B17 to FIFOB–A
↑	L	L	X	H	Active	Read FIFOA–B to B0–B17

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
A0–A17	I/O	Port A data. 18-bit bidirectional data port for side A
AF/AEA	O	FIFOA–B almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offsets may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 128 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AEA is high when X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words are stored in FIFOA–B. AF/AEA is forced high when FIFOA–B is reset.
AF/AEB	O	FIFOB–A almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offsets may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 128 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AEB is high when X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words are stored in FIFOB–A. AF/AEB is forced high when FIFOB–A is reset.
B0–B17	I/O	Port B data. 18-bit bidirectional data port for side B
CLKA	I	Port A clock. CLKA is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port A to its low-to-high transition and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKB.
CLKB	I	Port B clock. CLKB is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port B to its low-to-high transition and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKA.
$\overline{CSA}$	I	Port A chip select. $\overline{CSA}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to either write data from A0–A17 to FIFOA–B or read data from FIFOB–A to A0–A17. The A0–A17 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSA}$ is high.
$\overline{CSB}$	I	Port B chip select. $\overline{CSB}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to either write data from B0–B17 to FIFOB–A or read data from FIFOA–B to B0–B17. The B0–B17 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSB}$ is high.
HFA	O	FIFOA–B half-full flag. HFA is high when FIFOA–B contains 256 or more words and is low when FIFOA–B contains 255 or less words. HFA is set low after FIFOA–B is reset.
HFB	O	FIFOB–A half-full flag. HFB is high when FIFOB–A contains 256 or more words and is low when FIFOB–A contains 255 or less words. HFB is set low after FIFOB–A is reset.
IRA	O	Port A input ready flag. IRA is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When IRA is low, FIFOA–B is full, and writes to its array are disabled. IRA is set low during a FIFOA–B reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA after reset.
IRB	O	Port B input ready flag. IRB is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When IRB is low, FIFOB–A is full, and writes to its array are disabled. IRB is set low during a FIFOB–A reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKB after reset.
ORA	O	Port A output ready flag. ORA is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When ORA is low, FIFOB–A is empty, and reads from its array are disabled. The last valid word remains on the FIFOB–A outputs when ORA is low. Ready data is present for the A0–A17 outputs when ORA is high. ORA is set low during a FIFOB–A reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of CLKA after the first word is loaded to an empty FIFOB–A.
ORB	O	Port B output ready flag. ORB is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When ORB is low, FIFOA–B is empty, and reads from its array are disabled. The last valid word remains on the FIFOA–B outputs when ORB is low. Ready data is present for the B0–B17 outputs when ORB is high. ORB is set low during a FIFOA–B reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of CLKB after the first word is loaded to an empty FIFOA–B.
$\overline{PENA}$	I	AF/AEA program enable. After FIFOA–B is reset and before a word is written to its array, the binary value on A0–A7 is latched as an AF/AEA offset when $\overline{PENA}$ is low and CLKA is high.
$\overline{PENB}$	I	AF/AEB program enable. After FIFOB–A is reset and before a word is written to its array, the binary value on B0–B7 is latched as an AF/AEB offset when $\overline{PENB}$ is low and CLKB is high.
RENA	I	Port A read enable. A high level on RENA enables data to be read from FIFOB–A on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{R}$A is low, and ORA is high.
RENB	I	Port B read enable. A high level on RENB enables data to be read from FIFOA–B on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, W/$\overline{R}$B is low, and ORB is high.
$\overline{RSTA}$	I	FIFOA–B reset. To reset FIFOA–B, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RSTA}$ is low. This sets HFA low, IRA low, ORB low, and AF/AEA high.
$\overline{RSTB}$	I	FIFOB–A reset. To reset FIFOB–A, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RSTB}$ is low. This sets HFB low, IRB low, ORA low, and AF/AEB high.
WENA	I	Port A write enable. A high level on WENA enables data on A0–A17 to be written into FIFOA–B on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when W/$\overline{R}$A is high, $\overline{CSA}$ is low, and IRA is high.

Terminal Functions (continued)

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
WENB	I	Port B write enable. A high level on WENB enables data on B0–B17 to be written into FIFOB–A on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when W/$\overline{R}$B is high, $\overline{CSB}$ is low, and IRB is high.
W/$\overline{R}$A	I	Port A write/$\overline{read}$ select. A high on W/$\overline{R}$A enables A0–A17 data to be written to FIFOA–B on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when WENA is high, $\overline{CSA}$ is low, and IRA is high. A low on W/$\overline{R}$A enables data to be read from FIFOB–A on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when RENA is high, $\overline{CSA}$ is low, and ORA is high. The A0–A17 outputs are in the high-impedance state when W/$\overline{R}$A is high.
W/$\overline{R}$B	I	Port B write/$\overline{read}$ select. A high on W/$\overline{R}$B enables B0–B17 data to be written to FIFOB–A on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when WENB is high, $\overline{CSB}$ is low, and IRB is high. A low on W/$\overline{R}$B enables data to be read from FIFOA–B on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when RENB is high, $\overline{CSB}$ is low, and ORB is high. The B0–B17 outputs are in the high-impedance state when W/$\overline{R}$B is high.

timing diagrams

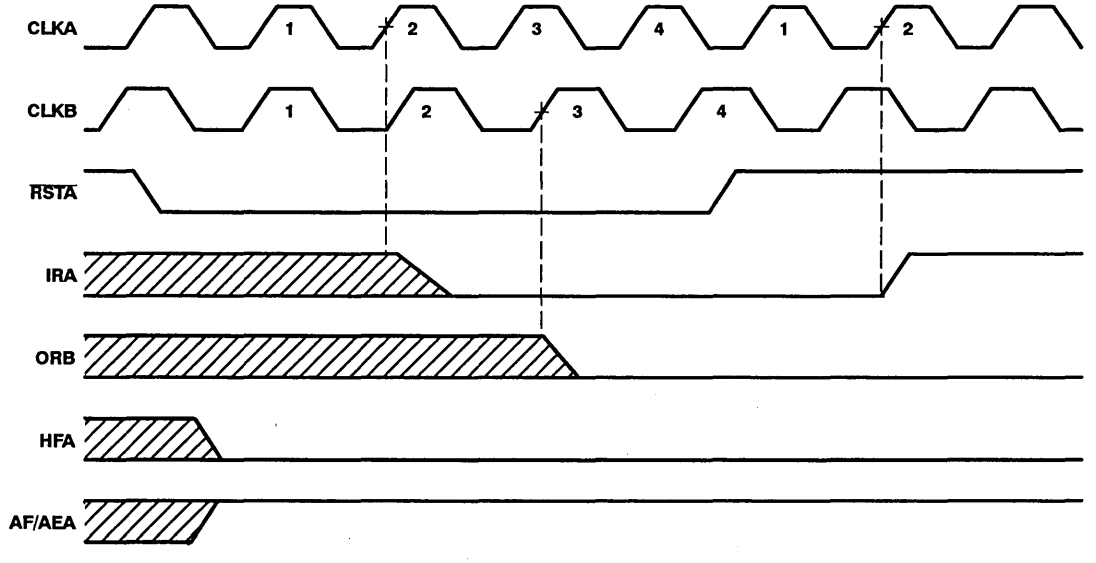
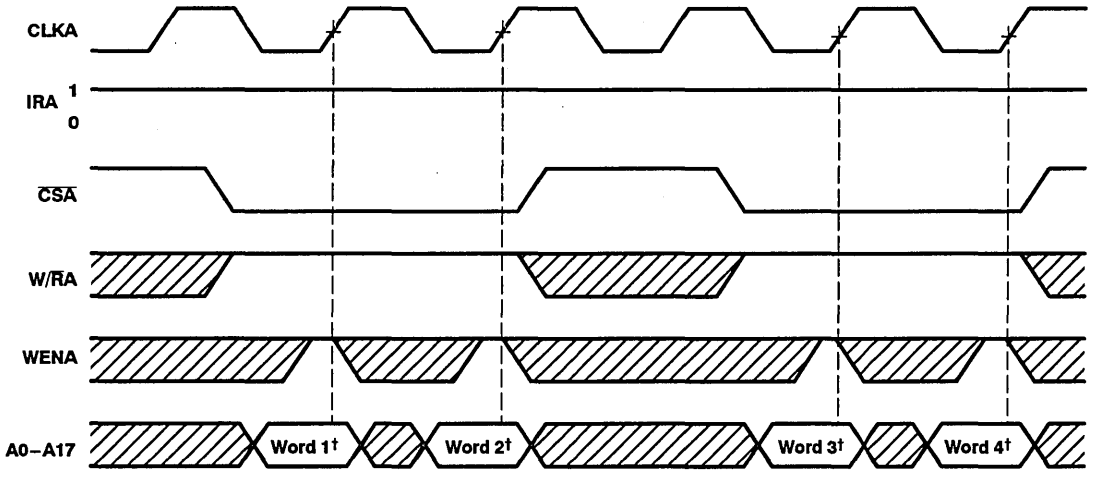


Figure 1. Reset Cycle For FIFOA–B†

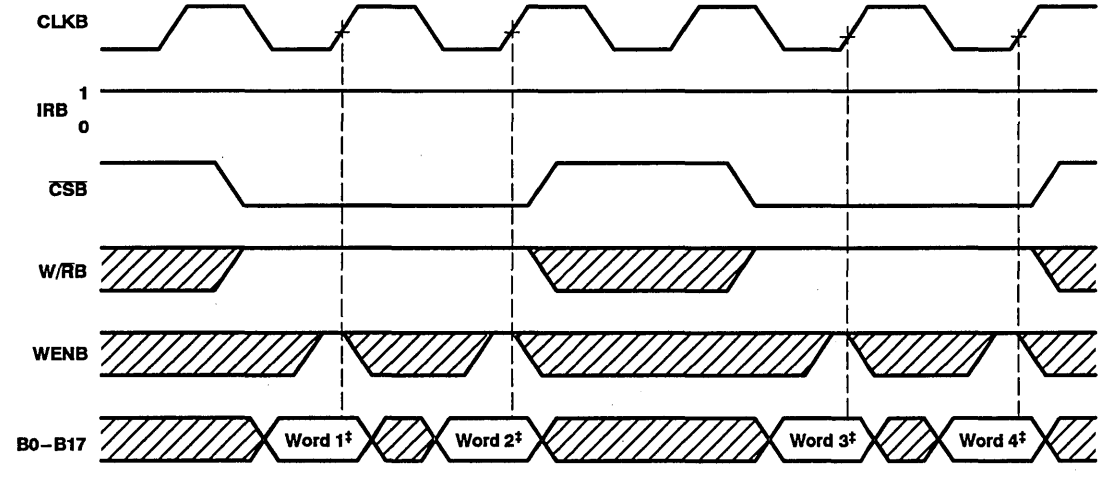
† FIFOB–A is reset in the same manner.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265



† Written to FIFOA–B

Figure 2. Write Timing – Port A



‡ Written to FIFOB–A

Figure 3. Write Timing – Port B

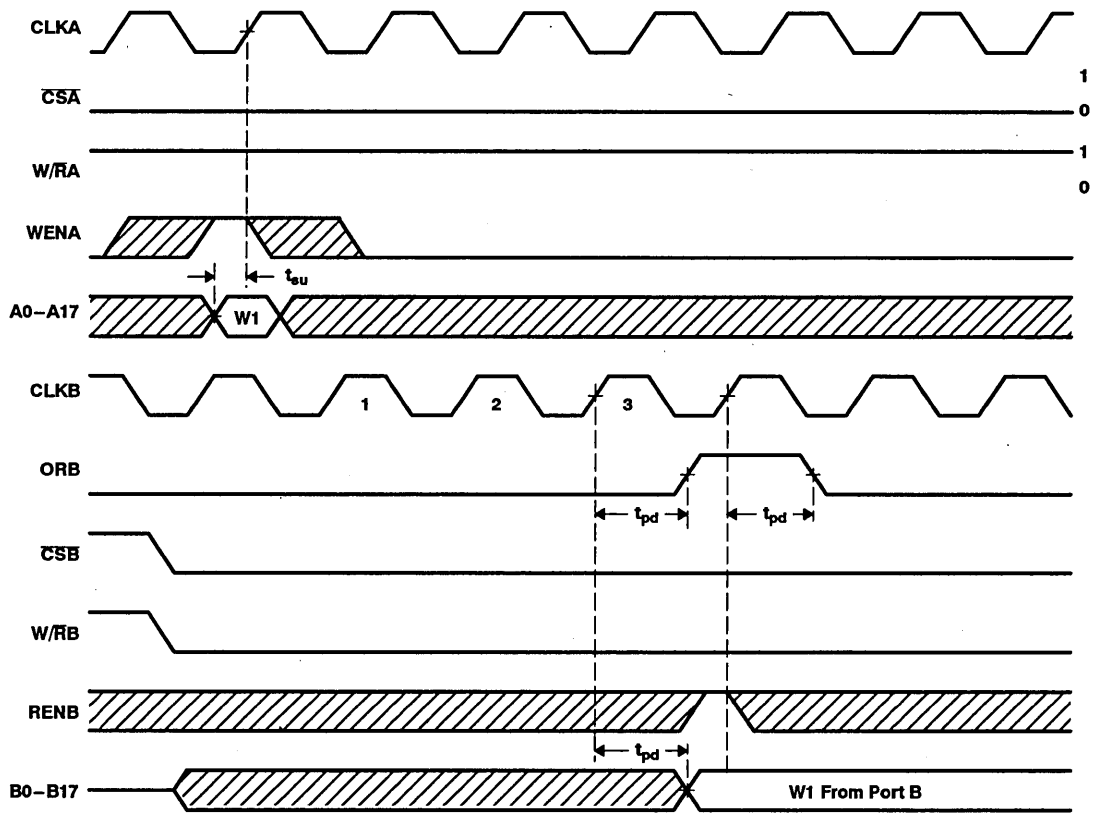


Figure 4. ORB Flag Timing and First Data Word Fallthrough When FIFOA–B Is Empty†

† Operation of FIFOB–A is identical to that of FIFOA–B

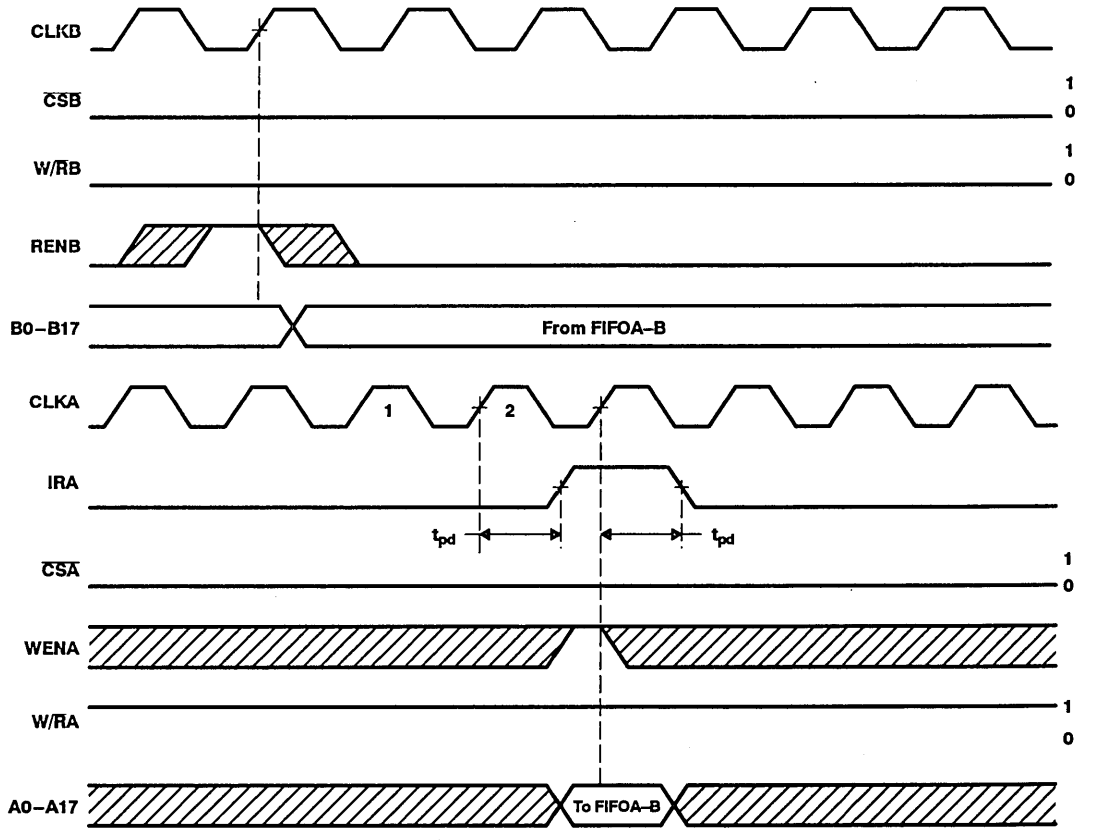
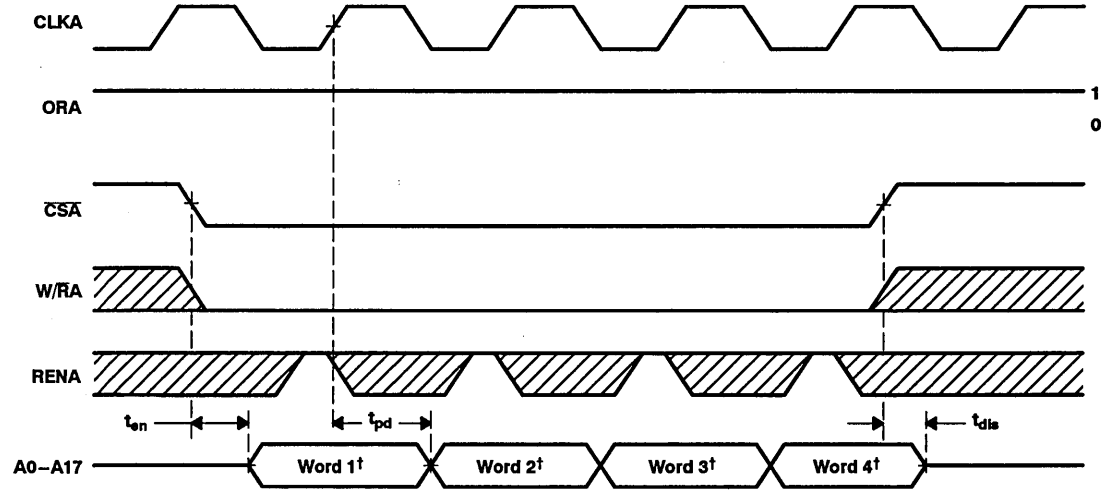


Figure 5. Write Cycle and IRA Flag Timing When FIFOA–B Is Full†

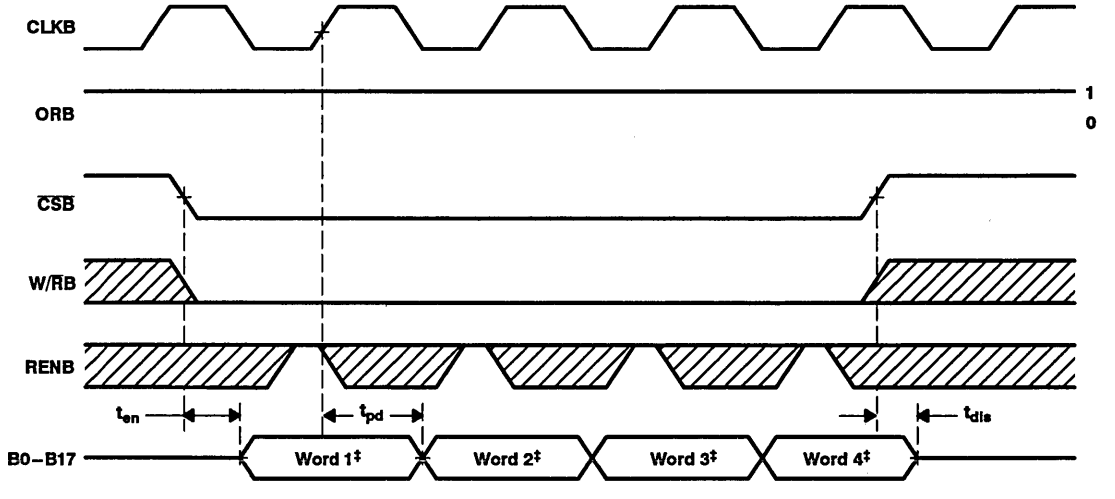
† Operation of FIFOB–A is identical to that of FIFOA–B

read timing diagrams



† Read from FIFOB–A

Figure 6. Read Timing – Port A



‡ Read from FIFOA–B

Figure 7. Read Timing – Port B

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

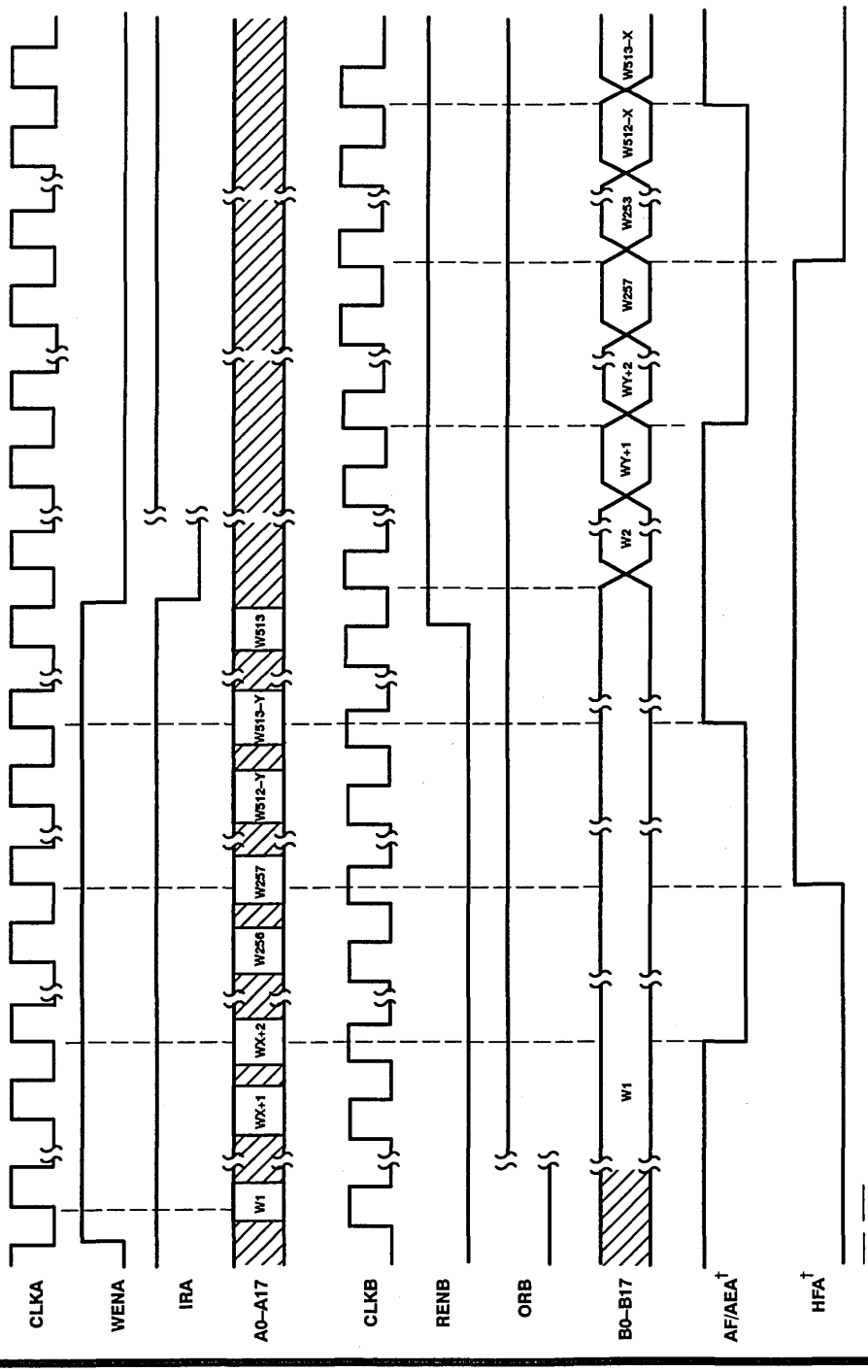


Figure 8. FIFOA-B (HFA, AF/AEA) Asynchronous Flag Timing

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag of each FIFO has two programmable limits, the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). They may be programmed from the input of the FIFO after it is reset and before a word is written to its memory. An AF/AE flag will be high when its FIFO contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words.

To program the offset values for AF/AEA, $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ may be brought low after FIFOA–B is reset and only when CLKA is low. On the following low-to-high transition of CLKA, the binary value on A0–A7 is stored as the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ low for another low-to-high transition of CLKA will reprogram Y to the binary value on A0–A7 at the time of the second CLKA low-to-high transition.

During the first two CLKA cycles used for offset programming, $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ may be brought high only when CLKA is low. $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ may be brought high at any time after the second CLKA pulse used for offset programming returns low. A maximum value of 255 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 128, $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ must be tied high. No data is stored in FIFOA–B while the AF/AEA offsets are programmed.

The AF/AEB flag is programmed in the same manner with $\overline{\text{PENB}}$ enabling CLKB to program the offset values taken from B0–B7.

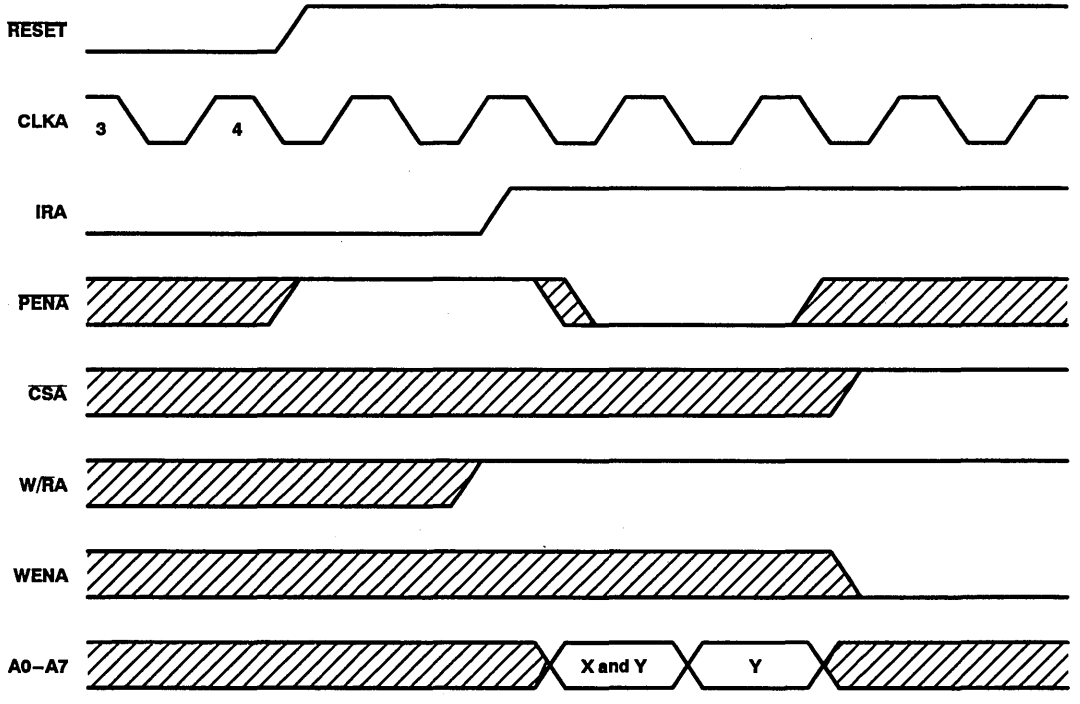


Figure 9. Timing Diagram to Program X and Y Separately for AF/AEA

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage range, V_I (see Note 1) ..... −0.5 V to V_{CC} + 0.5 V
Voltage range applied to any output in the high state or power-off state, V_O ..... −0.5 V to 5.5 V
Current into any output in the low state, I_O ..... 48 mA
Input clamp current, I_{IK} (V_I < 0) ..... −18 mA
Output clamp current, I_{OK} (V_O < 0) ..... −50 mA
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: The input and output negative-voltage ratings may be exceeded if the input and output clamp-current ratings are observed.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8	V
V_I	Input voltage	0		V_{CC}	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			24	mA
$\Delta t/\Delta v$	Input transition rise or fall rate			5	ns/V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA				−1.2	V
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −3 mA		2.5			V
		V_{CC} = 5 V,	I_{OH} = −3 mA		3			
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −12 mA		2			
V_{OL}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 24 mA			0.5		V
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or GND				±1	µA
I_{OZH}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.7 V				50	µA
I_{OZL}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 0.5 V				−50	µA
I_O¶		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.5 V		−40	−100	−180	mA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	I_O = 0,	V_I = V_{CC} or GND	Outputs high		15	mA
					Outputs low		95	
					Outputs disabled		15	
C_i	Control inputs	V_I = 2.5 V or 0.5 V				6		pF
C_o	Flags	V_O = 2.5 V or 0.5 V				4		pF
C_{io}	A or B ports	V_O = 2.5 V or 0.5 V				8		pF

‡ All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.

§ The parameters I_{OZH} and I_{OZL} include the input leakage current.

¶ Not more than one output should be tested at a time, and the duration of the test should not exceed one second.

timing characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

			'ABT7819-12		'ABT7819-15		'ABT7819-20		'ABT7819-30		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency			80		67		50		33.3	MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	CLKA, CLKB high or low	4.5		6		8		11		ns
t_{su}	Setup time	A0–A17 before CLKA↑ and B0–B17 before CLKB↑	3		4		5		5		ns
		$\overline{CSA}$ before CLKA↑ and $\overline{CSB}$ before CLKB↑	6		6		7		7		
		W/$\overline{RA}$ before CLKA↑ and W/$\overline{RB}$ before CLKB↑	6		6		7		7		
		WENA before CLKA↑ and WENB before CLKB↑	4		4		5		5		
		RENA before CLKA↑ and RENB before CLKB↑	5		5		5		6		
		$\overline{PENA}$ before CLKA↑ and $\overline{PENB}$ before CLKB↑	3		4		5		5		
		$\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ low before first CLKA↑ and CLKB↑ †	3		4		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	A0–A17 after CLKA↑ and B0-B17 after CLKB↑	0		0		0		0		ns
		$\overline{CSA}$ after CLKA↑ and $\overline{CSB}$ after CLKB↑	0		0		0		0		
		W/$\overline{RA}$ after CLKA↑ and W/$\overline{RB}$ after CLKB↑	0		0		0		0		
		WENA after CLKA↑ and WENB after CLKB↑	0		0		0		0		
		RENA after CLKA↑ and RENB after CLKB↑	0		0		0		0		
		PENA after CLKA low and PENB after CLKB low	2		2		2		2		
		$\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ low after fourth CLKA↑ and CLKB↑ †	3		3		4		4		

† To permit the clock pulse to be utilized for reset purposes.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 10 and 12)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ABT7819-12			'ABT7819-15		'ABT7819-20		'ABT7819-30		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	CLKA or CLKB		80			67		50		33.3		MHz
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	A0–A17	4	7	9	4	10	4	12	4	14	ns
	CLKB↑	B0–B17	4	7	9	4	10	4	12	4	14	
t_{pd}‡	CLKA↑	A0–A17		6								ns
	CLKB↑	B0–B17		6								
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	IRA	4		9	4	10	4	12	4	14	ns
	CLKB↑	IRB	4		9	4	10	4	12	4	14	
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	ORA	3.5		9	3.5	10	3.5	12	3.5	14	ns
	CLKB↑	ORA	3.5		9	3.5	10	3.5	12	3.5	14	
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	AF/AEA	8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	ns
	CLKB↑		8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RSTA}$	AF/AEA	4		12	4	14	4	15	4	16	ns
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	AF/AEB	8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	ns
	CLKB↑		8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RSTB}$	AF/AEB	4		12	4	14	4	15	4	16	ns
	CLKA↑	HFA	8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	
t_{PHL}	CLKB↑	HFA	8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	ns
	$\overline{RSTA}$		4		12	4	14	4	15	4	16	
t_{PHL}	CLKA↑	HFB	8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKB↑	HFB	8		17	8	17	8	18	8	20	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RSTB}$		4		12	4	14	4	15	4	16	
t_{en}	$\overline{CSA}$	A0–A17	2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	ns
	W/$\overline{RA}$		2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	
t_{en}	$\overline{CSB}$	B0–B17	2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	ns
	W/$\overline{RB}$		2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	
t_{dis}	$\overline{CSA}$	A0–A17	2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	ns
	W/$\overline{RA}$		2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	
t_{dis}	$\overline{CSB}$	B0–B17	2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	ns
	W/$\overline{RB}$		2.5		8	2.5	9	2.5	10	2.5	11	

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This parameter measured with a 30-pF load (see Figure 10).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

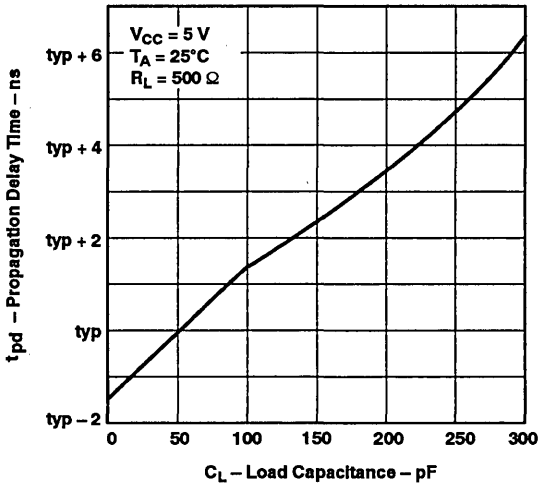


Figure 10

SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
CLOCK FREQUENCY

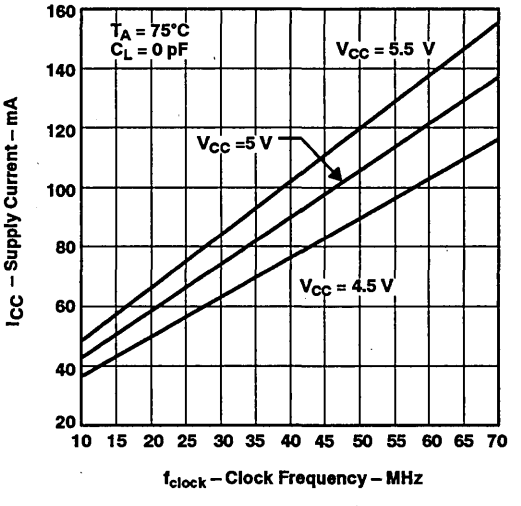


Figure 11

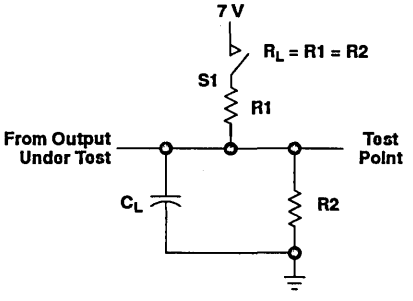
calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 3, the maximum power dissipation based on all outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

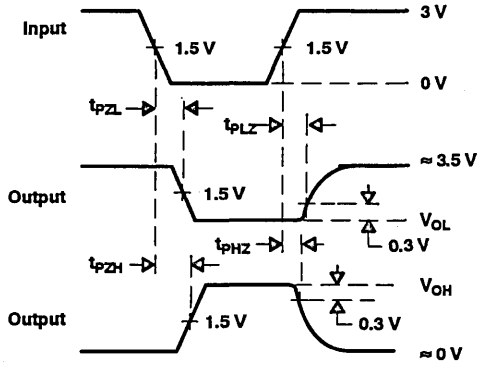
$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF}] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CCF} = maximum I_{CC} per clock frequency
C_L = output capacitive load
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



LOAD CIRCUIT FOR 3-STATE OUTPUTS



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

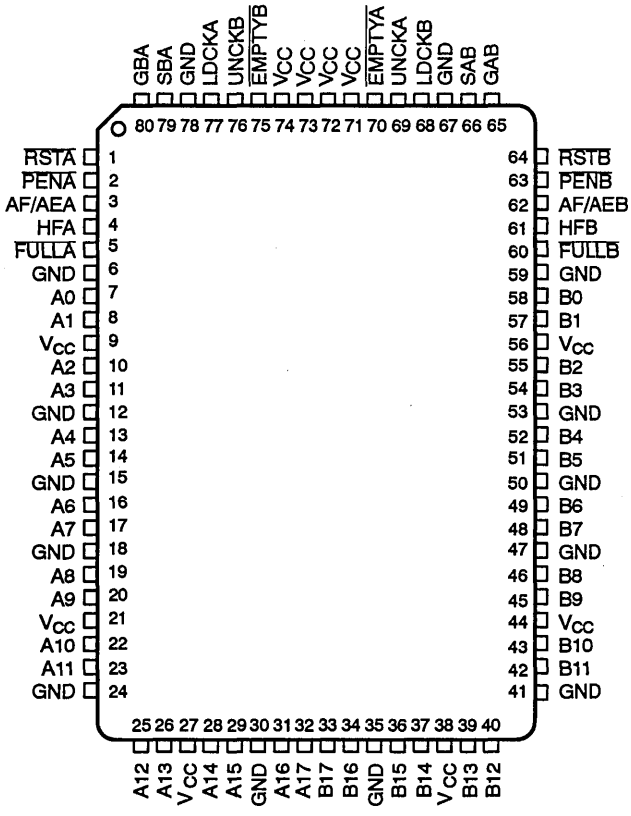
† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 12. Load Circuit and Voltage Waveforms

SCAS206A–D4503, AUGUST 1991–REVISED AUGUST 1992

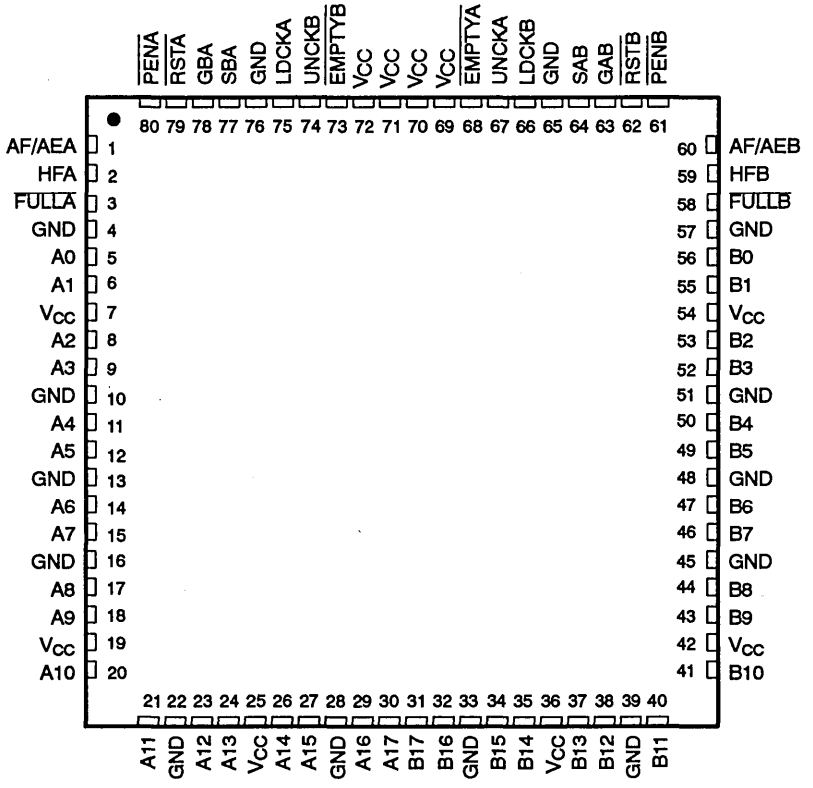
- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus* ™ Family
- Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs
- Produced in Advanced BICMOS Technology
- Two Separate 512 × 18 FIFOs Buffering Data in Opposite Directions
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flags
- Empty, Full, and Half-Full Flags
- Fast Access Times of 12 ns With a 50-pF Load and Simultaneous Switching Data Outputs
- Supports Clock Rates Up To 67 MHz
- Available in 80-Pin Quad Flat Package (PH) and Space-Saving 80-Pin Shrink Quad Flat Package (PN)

PH PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



Widebus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

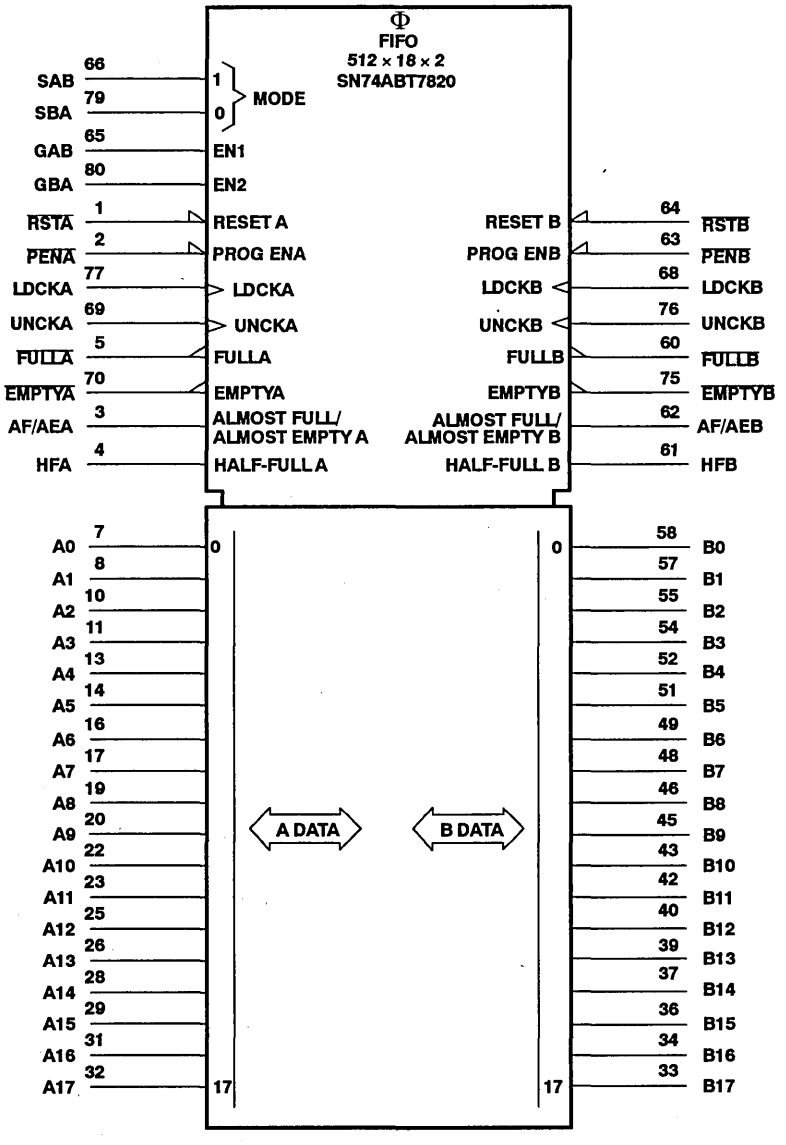
A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ABT7820 is arranged as two 512 by 18-bit FIFOs for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates from 0 to 67 MHz with access times of 12 ns in a bit-parallel format.

The SN74ABT7820 consists of bus transceiver circuits, two 512 × 18 FIFOs, and control circuitry arranged for multiplexed transmission of data directly from the data bus or from the internal FIFO memories. Enable inputs GAB and GBA control the transceiver functions. The SAB and SBA control inputs select whether real-time or stored data is transferred. The circuitry used for select control eliminates the typical decoding glitch that occurs in a multiplexer during the transition between stored and real-time data. Eight fundamental bus-management functions can be performed as shown on the operating modes page.

Terminal Functions

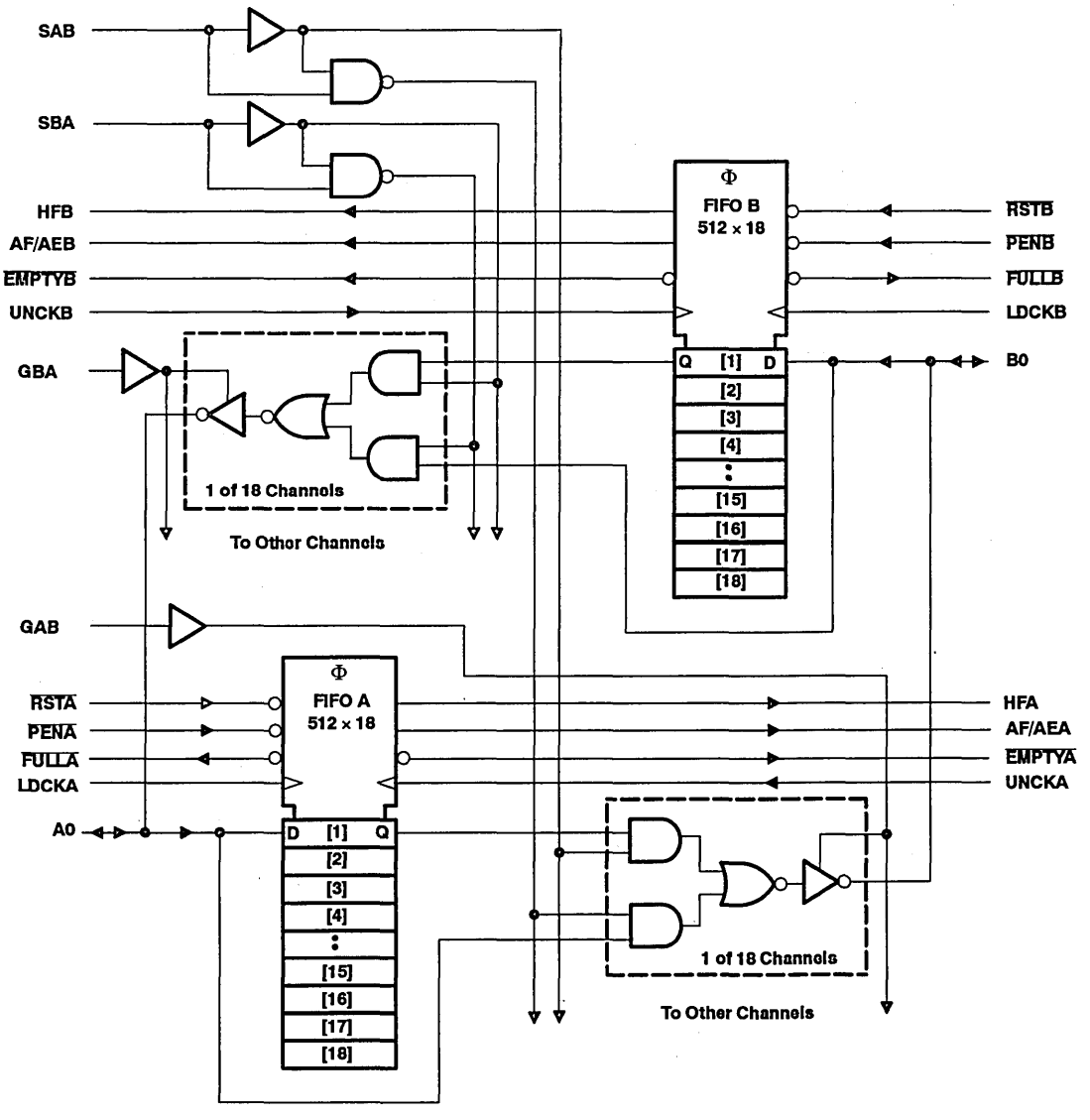
NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
A0–A17	I/O	Port A data. 18-bit bidirectional data port for side A.
AF/AEA	O	FIFO A almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 128 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AEA is high when FIFO A contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words. AF/AEA is set high after FIFO A is reset.
AF/AEB	O	FIFO B almost full/almost empty flag. Depth offset values may be programmed for this flag, or the default value of 128 may be used for both the almost empty offset (X) and the almost full offset (Y). AF/AEB is high when FIFO B contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words. AF/AEB is set high after FIFO B is reset.
B0–B17	I/O	Port B data. 18-bit bidirectional data port for side B.
$\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$	O	FIFO A empty flag. $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$ is low when FIFO A is empty and high when FIFO A is not empty. $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$ is set low after FIFO A is reset.
$\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$	O	FIFO B empty flag. $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ is low when FIFO B is empty and high when FIFO B is not empty. $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ is set low after FIFO B is reset.
$\overline{\text{FULLA}}$	O	FIFO A full flag. $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$ is low when FIFO A is full and high when FIFO A is not full. $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$ is set high after FIFO A is reset.
$\overline{\text{FULLB}}$	O	FIFO B full flag. $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$ is low when FIFO B is full and high when FIFO B is not full. $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$ is set high after FIFO B is reset.
GAB	I	Port B output enable. B0–B17 outputs are active when GAB is high and in the high-impedance state when GAB is low.
GBA	I	Port A output enable. A0–A17 outputs are active when GBA is high and in the high-impedance state when GBA is low.
HFA	O	FIFO A half-full flag. HFA is high when FIFO A contains 256 or more words and is low when FIFO A contains 255 or less words. HFA is set low after FIFO A is reset.
HFB	O	FIFO B half-full flag. HFB is high when FIFO B contains 256 or more words and is low when FIFO B contains 255 or less words. HFB is set low after FIFO B is reset.
LDCKA	I	FIFO A load clock. Data is written into FIFO A on a low-to-high transition of LDCKA when $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$ is high. The first word written into an empty FIFO A is sent directly to the FIFO A data outputs.
LDCKB	I	FIFO B load clock. Data is written into FIFO B on a low-to-high transition of LDCKB when $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$ is high. The first word written into an empty FIFO B is sent directly to the FIFO B data outputs.
$\overline{\text{PENA}}$	I	FIFO A program enable. After reset and before a word is written into FIFO A, the binary value on A0–A7 is latched as an AF/AEA offset value when $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ is low and LDCKA is high.
$\overline{\text{PENB}}$	I	FIFO B program enable. After reset and before a word is written into FIFO B, the binary value on B0–B7 is latched as an AF/AEB offset value when $\overline{\text{PENB}}$ is low and LDCKB is high.
$\overline{\text{RSTA}}$	I	FIFO A reset. A low level on $\overline{\text{RSTA}}$ resets FIFO A forcing $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$ low, HFA low, $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$ high, and AF/AEA high.
$\overline{\text{RSTB}}$	I	FIFO B reset. A low level on $\overline{\text{RSTB}}$ resets FIFO B forcing $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ low, HFB low, $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$ high, and AF/AEB high.
SAB	I	Port B read select. SAB selects the source of B0–B17 read data. A low level selects real-time data from A0–A17. A high level selects the FIFO A output.
SBA	I	Port A read select. SBA selects the source of A0–A17 read data. A low level selects real-time data from B0 – B17. A high level selects the FIFO B output.
UNCKA	I	FIFO A unload clock. Data is read from FIFO A on a low-to-high transition of UNCKA when $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$ is high.
UNCKB	I	FIFO B unload clock. Data is read from FIFO B on a low-to-high transition of UNCKB when $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ is high.

logic symbol†

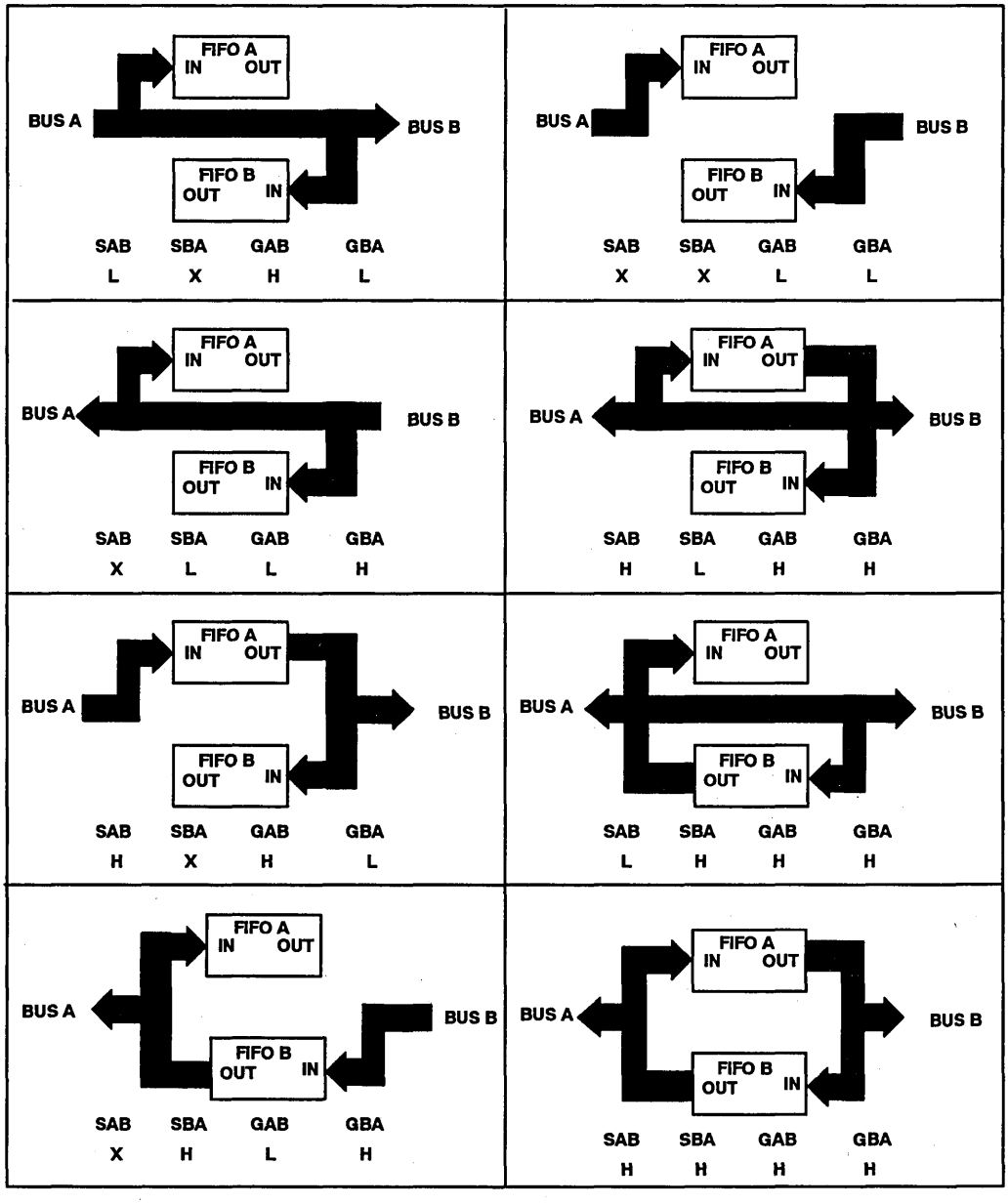


† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984.
Pin numbers shown are for the PH package.

logic diagram (positive logic)



operating modes



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

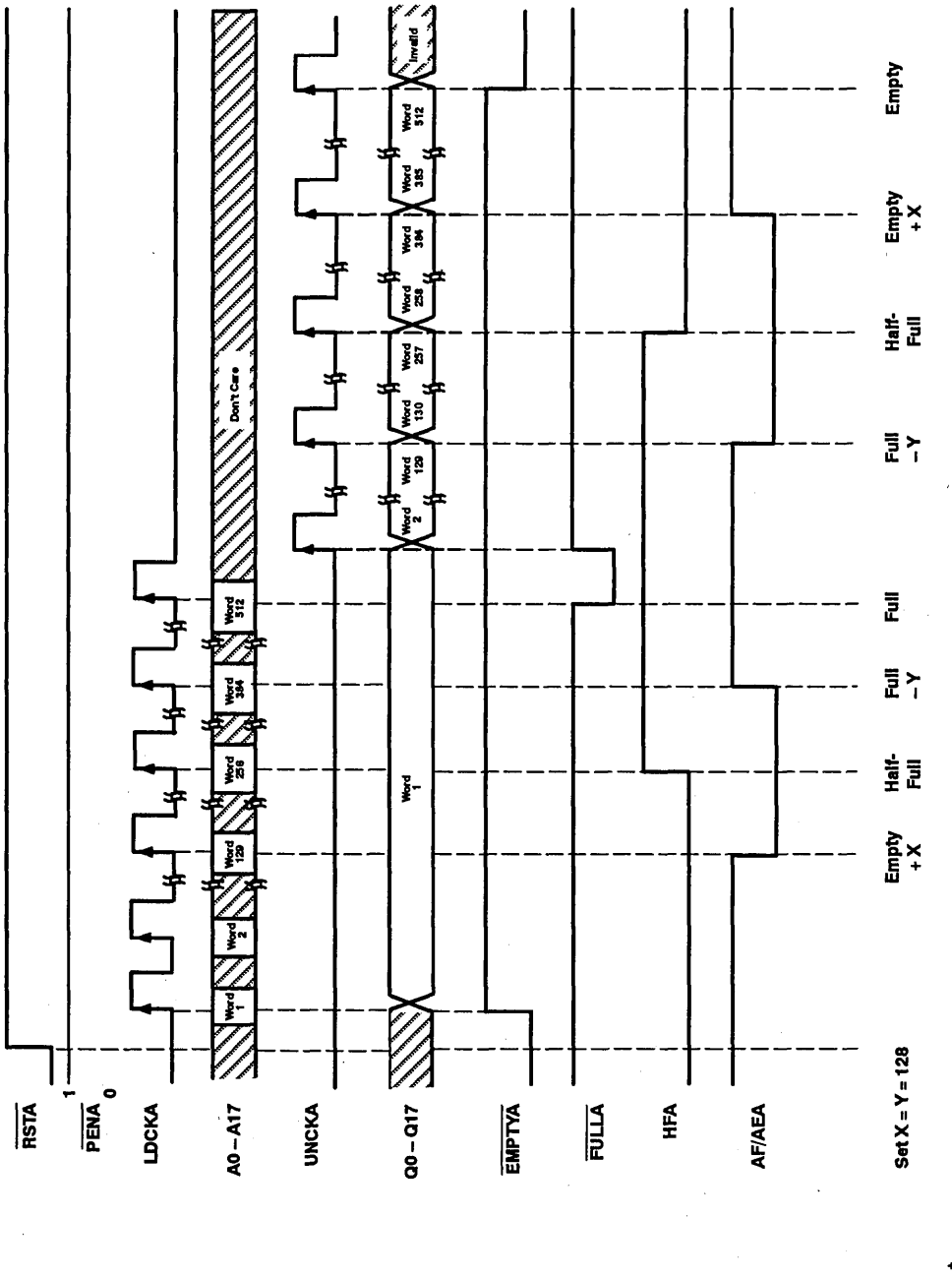
SELECT-MODE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
SBA	SAB	A BUS	B BUS
L	L	Real-time B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
H	L	FIFO B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
L	H	Real-time B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus
H	H	FIFO B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus

OUTPUT-ENABLE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
GBA	GAB	A BUS	B BUS
L	L	Isolation/input to A bus	Isolation/input to B bus
H	L	A bus enabled	Isolation/input to B bus
L	H	Isolation/input to A bus	B bus enabled
H	H	A bus enabled	B bus enabled

timing diagram for FIFO A†



† SAB = GAB = H, GBA = L
Operation of FIFO B is identical to that of FIFO A

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

offset values for AF/AE

The almost full/almost empty flag of each FIFO has two programmable limits: the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). The offsets of a flag may be programmed from the input of its FIFO after it is reset and before any data is written to its memory. An AF/AE flag is high when its FIFO contains X or less words or (512 minus Y) or more words.

To program the offset values for AF/AEA, $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ may be brought low after FIFO A is reset and only when LDCKA is low. On the following low-to-high transition of LDCKA, the binary value on A0–A7 is stored as the almost empty offset value (X) and the almost full offset value (Y). Holding $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ low for another low-to-high transition of LDCKA will reprogram Y to the binary value on A0–A7 at the time of the second LDCKA low-to-high transition.

$\overline{\text{PENA}}$ may be brought back high only when LDCKA is low during the first two LDCKA cycles. $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ may be brought high at any time after the second LDCKA pulse returns low. A maximum value of 255 may be programmed for either X or Y. To use the default values of X = Y = 128 for AF/AEA, $\overline{\text{PENA}}$ must be tied high. No data is stored in the FIFO when its AF/AE offsets are programmed.

The AF/AEB flag is programmed in the same manner. $\overline{\text{PENB}}$ enables LDCKB to program the AF/AEB offset values taken from B0–B7.

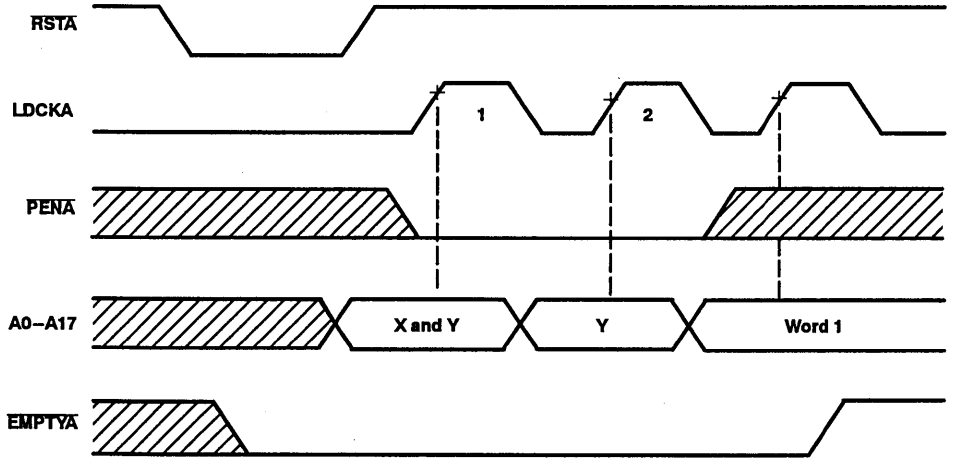


Figure 1. Timing Diagram to Program X and Y Separately for AF/AEA

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage range, V_I (see Note 1) ..... −0.5 V to V_{CC} + 0.5 V
Voltage range applied to any output in the high state or power-off state, V_O ..... −0.5 V to 5.5 V
Current into any output in the low state, I_O ..... 48 mA
Input clamp current, I_{IK} (V_I < 0) ..... −18 mA
Output clamp current, I_{OK} (V_O < 0) ..... −50 mA
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: The input and output negative-voltage ratings may be exceeded if the input and output clamp-current ratings are observed.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8	V
V_I	Input voltage	0		V_{CC}	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current			−12	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current			24	mA
$\Delta t/\Delta v$	Input transition rise or fall rate			5	ns/V
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0		70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS				MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA					−1.2	V
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −3 mA			2.5			V
		V_{CC} = 5 V,	I_{OH} = −3 mA			3			
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −12 mA			2			
V_{OL}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 24 mA					0.55	V
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or GND					±5	µA
I_{OZH}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.7 V					50	µA
I_{OZL}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 0.5 V					−50	µA
I_O¶		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.5 V			−40	−100	−180	mA
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	I_O = 0,	V_I = V_{CC} or GND	Outputs high			15	mA
					Outputs low			95	
					Outputs disabled			15	
C_i	Control inputs	V_I = 2.5 V or 0.5 V					6		pF
C_o	Flags	V_O = 2.5 V or 0.5 V					4		pF
C_{io}	A or B ports	V_O = 2.5 V or 0.5 V					8		pF

‡ All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.

§ The parameters I_{OZH} and I_{OZL} include the input leakage current.

¶ Not more than one output should be tested at a time, and the duration of the test should not exceed one second.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

			'ABT7820-15		'ABT7820-20		'ABT7820-25		'ABT7820-30		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency		67		50		40		33		MHz
t_w	Pulse duration	LDCKA, LDCKB high	4		6		9		11		ns
		LDCKA, LDCKB low	4		6		9		11		
		UNCKA, UNCKB high	4		6		9		11		
		UNCKA, UNCKB low	4		6		9		11		
		$\overline{RSTA}$, $\overline{RSTB}$ low	6		8		10		12		
t_{su}	Setup time	A0–A17 before LDCKA↑ and B0–B17 before LDCKB↑	3		4		4		4		ns
		$\overline{PENA}$ before LDCKA↑ and $\overline{PENB}$ before LDCKB↑	5		5		5		5		
		LDCKA inactive before $\overline{RSTA}$ high and LDCKB inactive before $\overline{RSTB}$ high	3		3		4		4		
t_h	Hold time	A0–A17 after LDCKA↑ and B0–B17 after LDCKB↑	0		0		0		0		ns
		$\overline{PENA}$ after LDCKA low and $\overline{PENB}$ after LDCKB low	2		2		2		2		
		LDCKA inactive after $\overline{RSTA}$ high and LDCKB inactive after $\overline{RSTB}$ high	3		3		4		4		

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 4)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7820-15			'ACT7820-20		'ACT7820-25		'ACT7820-30		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK, UNCK				67		50		40		33.3	MHz
t_{pd}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	B/A	4		14	4	15	4	18	4	20	ns
	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑		4	9	12	4	13.5	4	15	4	17	
t_{pd}¶	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	B/A		8								ns
t_{PLH}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	4		14	4	15	4	17	4	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑		4		13	4	14	4	16	4	18	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RSTA}$ low, $\overline{RSTB}$ low	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	6		16	6	16	6	18	6	20	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	6		13	6	14	6	16	6	18	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	6		15	6	15	6	17	6	19	ns
	$\overline{RSTA}$ low, $\overline{RSTB}$ low		8		20	8	20	8	22	8	22	
t_{pd}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	8		16	8	17	8	18	8	20	ns
	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑		8		16	8	17	8	18	8	20	
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RSTA}$ low, $\overline{RSTB}$ low	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	2		12	2	14	2	16	2	18	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	HFA, HFB	8		15	8	15	8	17	8	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCKA, UNCKB	HFA, HFB	8		15	8	15	8	17	8	19	ns
	$\overline{RSTA}$ low, $\overline{RSTB}$ low		2		12	2	14	2	16	2	18	
t_{pd}	SAB/SBA§	B/A	2		10	2	11	2	12	2	14	ns
	A/B		2		9	2	10	2	11	2	13	
t_{en}	GBA/GAB	A/B	2		6.5	2	8	2	10	2	12	ns
t_{dis}	GBA/GAB	A/B	2		11	2	12	2	13	2	14	ns

† For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions.
‡ All typical values are at 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
¶ This parameter is measured with a 30-pF load (see Figure 2).
§ These parameters are measured with the internal output state of the storage register opposite to that of the bus input.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

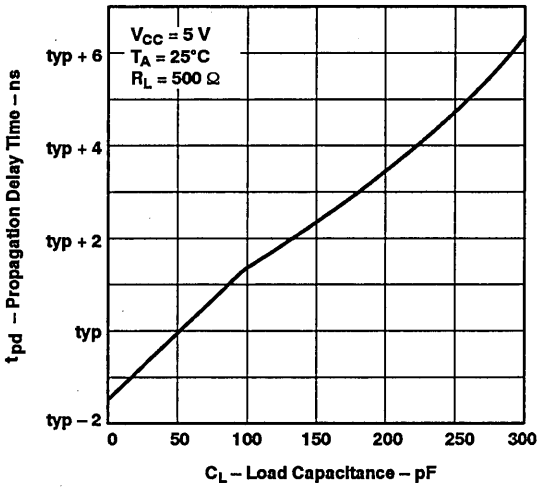


Figure 2

SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
CLOCK FREQUENCY

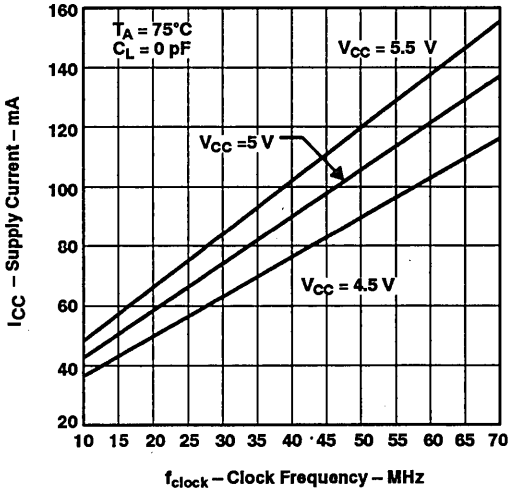


Figure 3

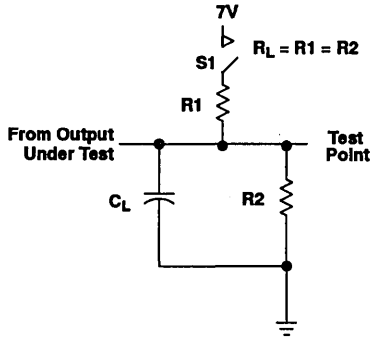
calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 3, the maximum power dissipation based on all outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

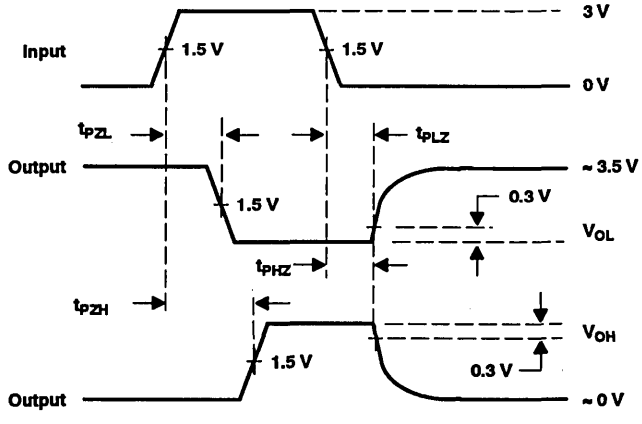
$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF}] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CCF} = maximum I_{CC} per clock frequency
C_L = output capacitive load
f_o = data output frequency

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



LOAD CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
ENABLE AND DISABLE TIMES

PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

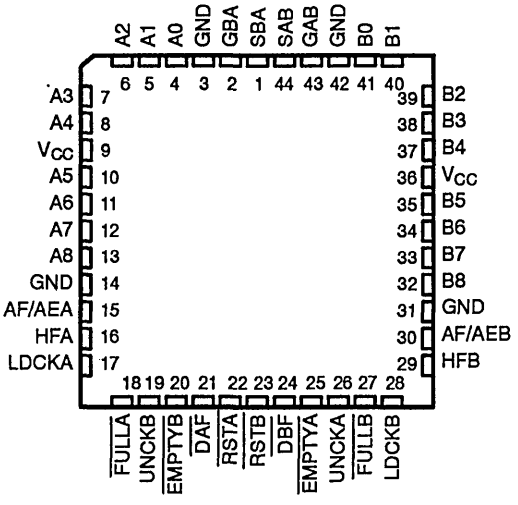
Figure 4. Load Circuit and Voltage Waveforms

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SCAS148A–D3568, DECEMBER 1990–REVISED APRIL 1991

- Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs
- Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology
- Bidirectional
- 1024 Words by 9 Bits Each
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag
- Empty, Full, and Half-Full Flags
- Access Times of 25 ns With a 50-pF Load
- Data Rates From 0 to 50 MHz
- Fall-Through Times of 22 ns Max
- High Output Drive for Direct Bus Interface

FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT2235 is arranged as two 1024 by 9-bit FIFOs for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates from 0 to 50 MHz with access times of 25 ns in a bit-parallel format.

The SN74ACT2235 consists of bus transceiver circuits, two 1024 × 9 FIFOs, and control circuitry arranged for multiplexed transmission of data directly from the data bus or from the internal FIFO memories. Enable GAB and GBA inputs are provided to control the transceiver functions. The SAB and SBA control inputs are provided to select whether real-time or stored data is transferred. The circuitry used for select control will eliminate the typical decoding glitch that occurs in a multiplexer during the transition between stored and real-time data. Eight fundamental bus-management functions can be performed as shown on the operating modes page.

functional description

bus lines (A0–A8, B0–B8)

Data inputs and outputs for 9-bit wide data.

resets ($\overline{RSTA}$, $\overline{RSTB}$)

A reset is accomplished in each direction by taking reset ($\overline{RSTA}$) and ($\overline{RSTB}$) low. This sets the empty flags ($\overline{EMPTYA}$ and $\overline{EMPTYB}$) and the half-full flags (HFA and HFB) low. The full flags ($\overline{FULLA}$ and $\overline{FULLB}$) and the almost full/almost empty flags (AF/AEA and AF/AEB) are set high. Both FIFOs must be reset upon power up.

load clocks (LDCKA, LDCKB)

Data on the A bus (A0–A8) is written into FIFO A on a low-to-high transition of load clock A (LDCKA). Data on the B bus (B0–B8) is written into FIFO B on a low-to-high transition of load clock B (LDCKB). When the FIFOs are full, load clock signals have no effect on the data residing in memory.

unload clocks (UNCKA, UNCKB)

Data in FIFO A is read to the B bus (B0–B8) on a low-to-high transition of unload clock A (UNCKA). Data in FIFO B is read to the A bus (A0–A8) on a low-to-high transition of unload clock B(UNCKB). When the FIFOs are empty, unload clock signals have no effect on data residing in memory.

output enables (GAB, GBA)

The output enables (GAB, GBA) control the transceiver functions. When GBA is low, the A bus (A0–A8) is in the high-impedance state. When GAB is low, the B bus (B0–B8) is in the high-impedance state.

select control inputs (SAB, SBA)

The s-control inputs (SAB, SBA) select whether real-time or stored data is transferred. A low level selects real-time data, and a high level selects stored data. Eight fundamental bus-management functions can be performed as shown on the operating modes page.

define flag inputs ($\overline{DAF}$, $\overline{DBF}$)

The high-to-low transition of define A flag ($\overline{DAF}$) stores the binary value on the A bus (A0–A8) as the almost full/almost empty offset value for FIFO A (X). The high-to-low transition of define B flag ($\overline{DBF}$) stores the binary value of the B bus (B0–B8) as the almost full/almost empty offset value for FIFO B (Y).

empty flags ($\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$)

The empty flags ($\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$) will be low when their corresponding memories are empty, and high when they are not empty.

full flags ($\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$)

The full flags ($\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$) will be low when their corresponding memories are full, and high when they are not full.

half-full flags (HFA, HFB)

The half-full flags (HFA and HFB) are high when their corresponding memories contain 512 or more words, and low when they contain 511 or less words.

almost full/almost empty flags (AF/AEA, AF/AEB)

The almost full/almost empty A flag (AF/AEA) is defined by the almost full/almost empty offset value for FIFO A (X). The AF/AEA flag is high when FIFO A contains X or less words or 1024 minus X words. The AF/AEA flag is low when FIFO A contains between X plus 1 or 1023 minus X words. The operation of the almost full/almost empty B flag (AF/AEB) is the same as AF/AEA for FIFO B.

functional description (continued)

programming procedure for AF/AEA

The almost full/almost empty flags (AF/AEA, AF/AEB) are programmed during each reset cycle. The almost full/almost empty offset value FIFO A (X) and for FIFO B (Y) are either a user-defined value or the default values of X = 256 and Y = 256. Below are instructions to program AF/AEA using both methods. AF/AEB is programmed in the same manner for FIFO B.

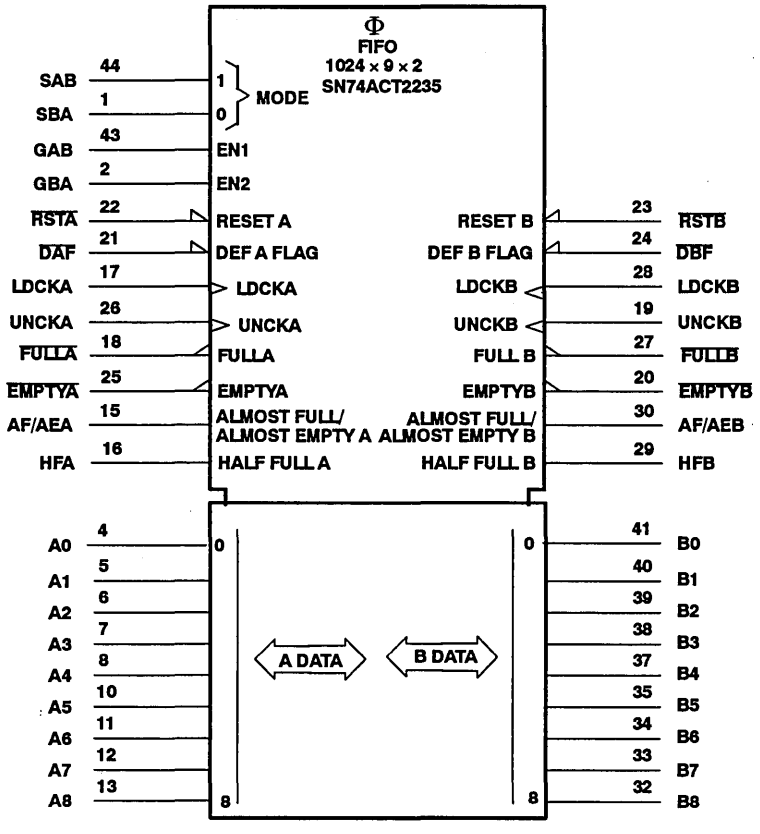
user-defined X

Step 1. Take $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ from high to low. This stores A0 thru A8 as X.
Step 2. If $\overline{\text{RSTA}}$ is not already low, take $\overline{\text{RSTA}}$ low.
Step 3. With $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ held low, take $\overline{\text{RSTA}}$ high. This defines the AF/AEA flag using X.
Step 4. To retain the current offset for the next reset, keep $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ low.

default X

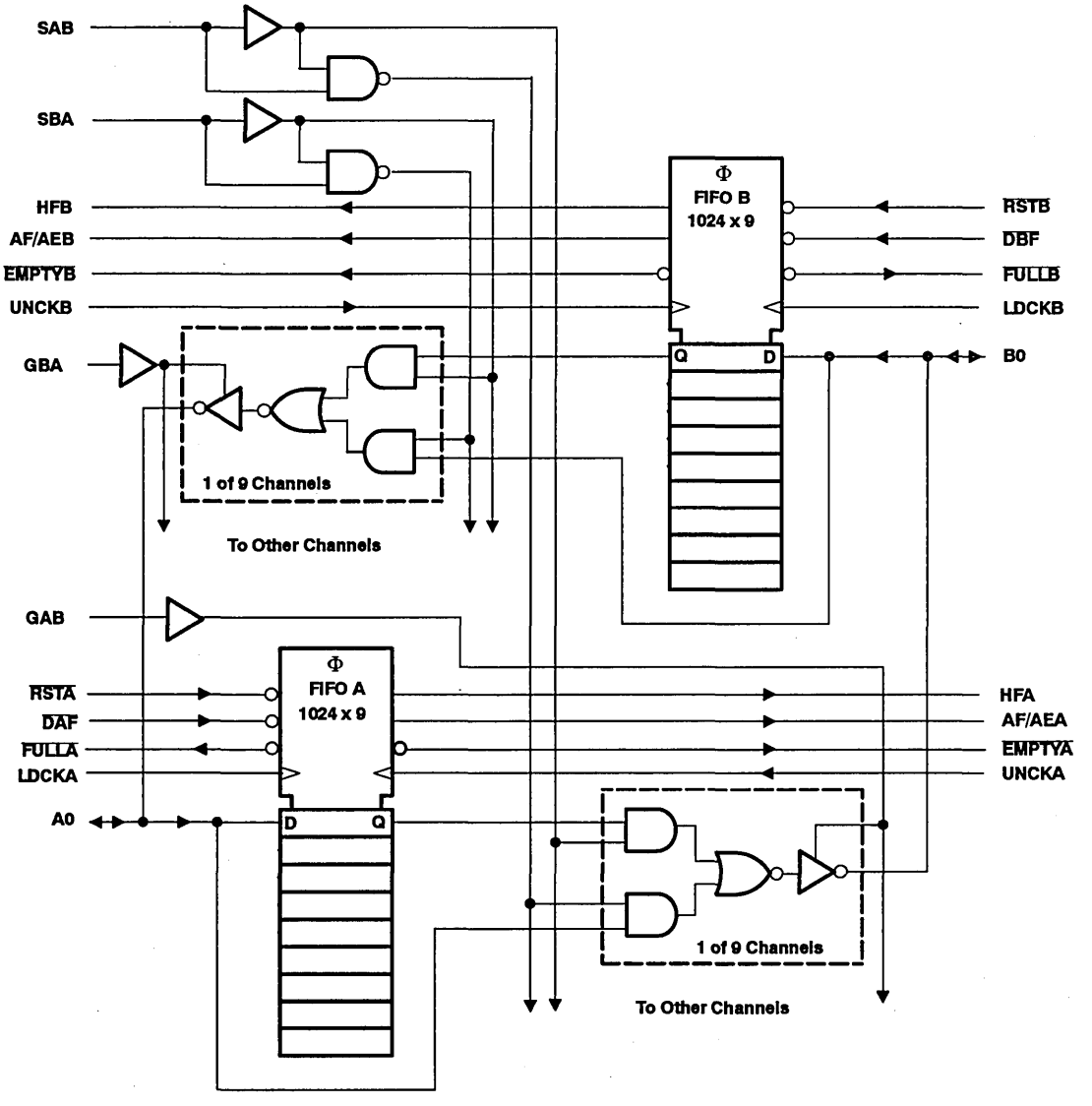
To redefine the AF/AE flag using the default value of X = 256, hold $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ high during the reset cycle.

logic symbol†



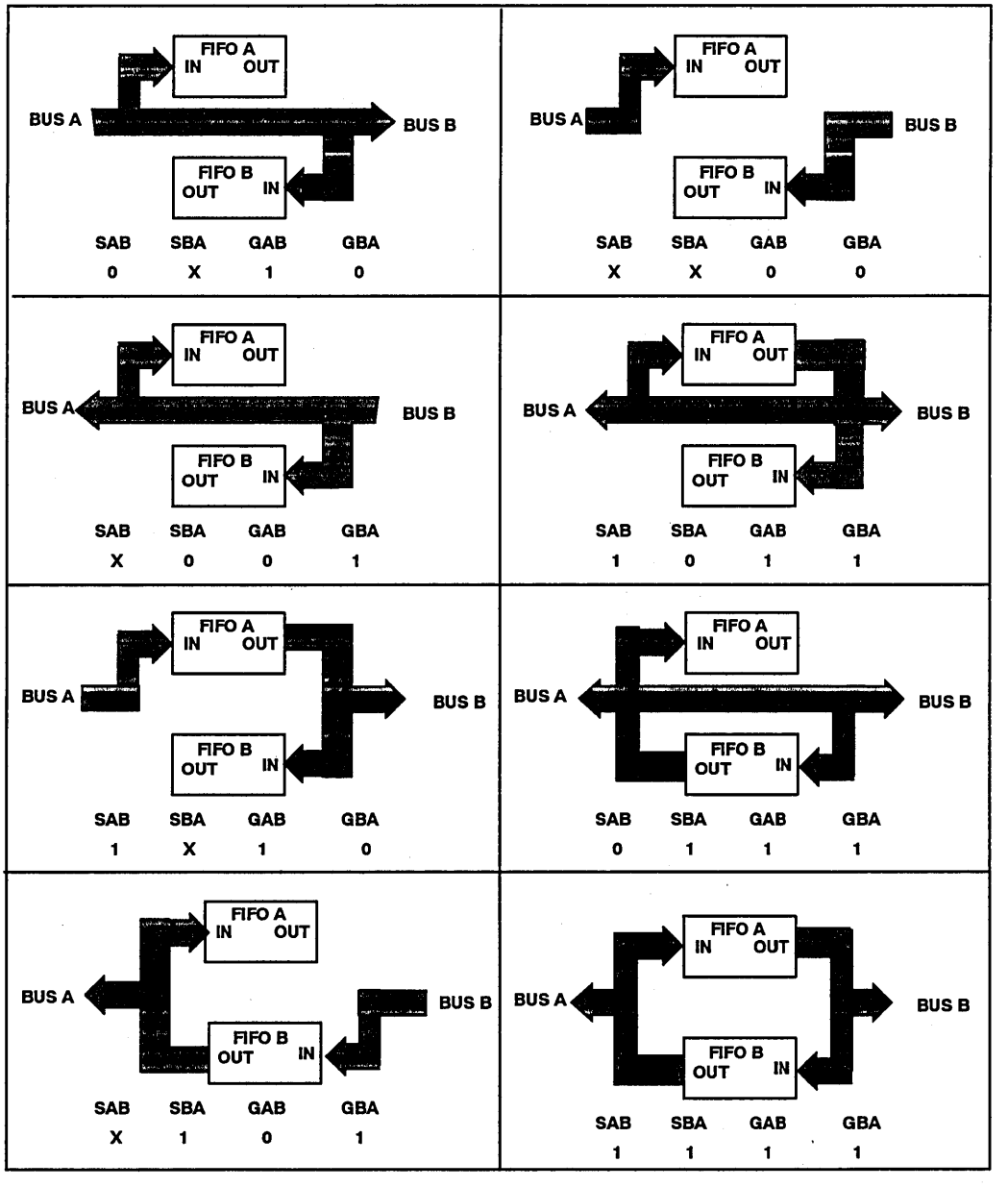
† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984.

logic diagram (positive logic)

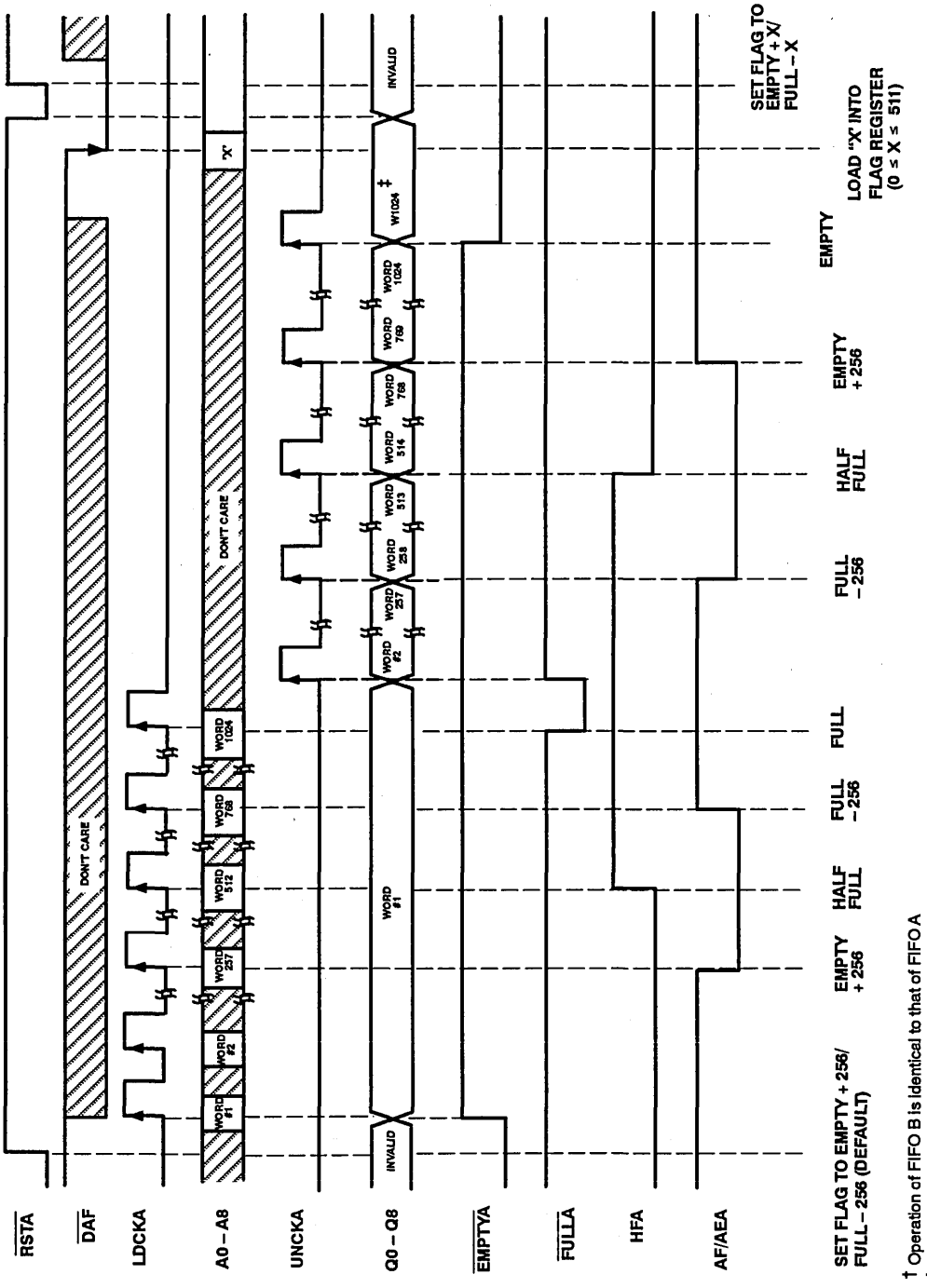


TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating modes



timing diagram, FIFO A†



† Operation of FIFO B is identical to that of FIFO A

‡ Last valid data stays on outputs when FIFO goes empty due to a read.

SELECT-MODE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
SAB	SBA	A BUS	B BUS
L	L	Real-time B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
L	H	FIFO B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
H	L	Real-time B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus
H	H	FIFO B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus

OUTPUT-ENABLE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
GAB	GBA	A BUS	B BUS
H	H	A bus enabled	B bus enabled
L	H	A bus enabled	Isolation/input to B bus
H	L	Isolation/input to A bus	B bus enabled
L	L	Isolation/input to A bus	Isolation/input to B bus

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage: Control inputs ..... 7 V
I/O ports ..... 5.5 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C
Maximum junction temperature ..... 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT2235-20		'ACT2235-30		'ACT2235-40		'ACT2235-60		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	A or B ports		−8		−8		−8		−8	mA
		Status flags		−8		−8		−8		−8	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	A or B ports		16		16		16		16	mA
		Status flags		8		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency	LDCKA or LDCKB		50		33		25		16.7	MHz
		UNCKA or UNCKB		50		33		25		16.7	
t_w	Pulse duration	$\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ low	20		20		25		25		ns
		LDCKA or LDCKB low	8		10		14		20		
		LDCKA or LDCKB high	8		10		14		20		
		UNCKA or UNCKB low	8		10		14		20		
		UNCKA or UNCKB high	8		10		14		20		
		$\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high	10		10		10		10		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data before LDCKA or LDCKB↑	4		4		5		5		ns
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 before $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓	5		5		5		5		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓ before $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	7		7		7		7		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high before $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	5		5		5		5		
		$\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ inactive (high) before LDCKA or LDCKB↑	5		5		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	Data after LDCKA or LDCKB↑	1		1		2		2		ns
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 after $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ low after $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high after $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	0		0		0		0		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	I/O ports	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}‡		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0			10	400	μA
ΔI_{CC}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ I_{CC} tested with outputs open.
§ This is the supply current when each input is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather than 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 1 and 2)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT2235-20			'ACT2235-30		'ACT2235-40		'ACT2235-60		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK		50			33		25		16.7		MHz
	UNCK		50			33		25		16.7		
t_{pd}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	B or A	8		22	8	22	8	24	8	26	ns
t_{pd}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	B or A	12	17	25	12	25	12	35	12	45	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	4		15	4	15	4	17	4	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	2		17	2	17	2	19	2	21	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	2		18	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	4		15	4	15	4	17	4	19	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	4		15	4	15	4	17	4	19	ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	2		15	2	15	2	17	2	19	ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	2		15	2	15	2	17	2	19	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	HFA, HFB	2		15	2	15	2	17	2	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	HFA, HFB	4		18	4	18	4	20	4	22	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	HFA, HFB	1		15	1	15	1	17	1	19	ns
t_{pd}	SAB or SBA¶	B or A	1		11	1	11	1	12	1	14	ns
t_{pd}	A or B	B or A	1		11	1	11	1	12	1	14	ns
t_{pd}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	2		18	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
t_{pd}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	2		18	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
t_{en}	GBA or GAB	A or B	2		11	2	11	2	13	2	15	ns
t_{dis}	GBA or GAB	A or B	1		9	1	9	1	11	1	13	ns

¶ These parameters are measured with the internal output state of the storage register opposite to that of the bus input.

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per 1 Kbits	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF, f = 5 MHz	71	pF
		Outputs disabled		57	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

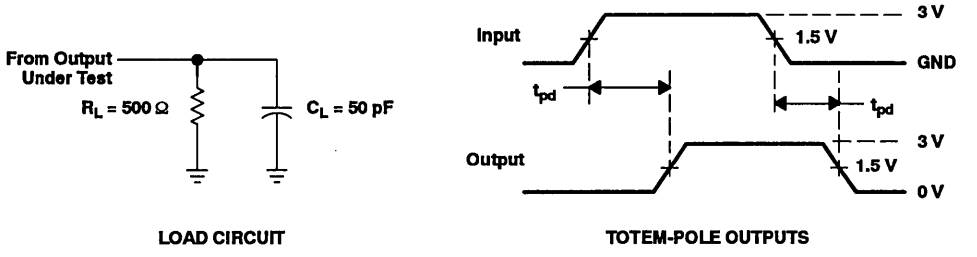
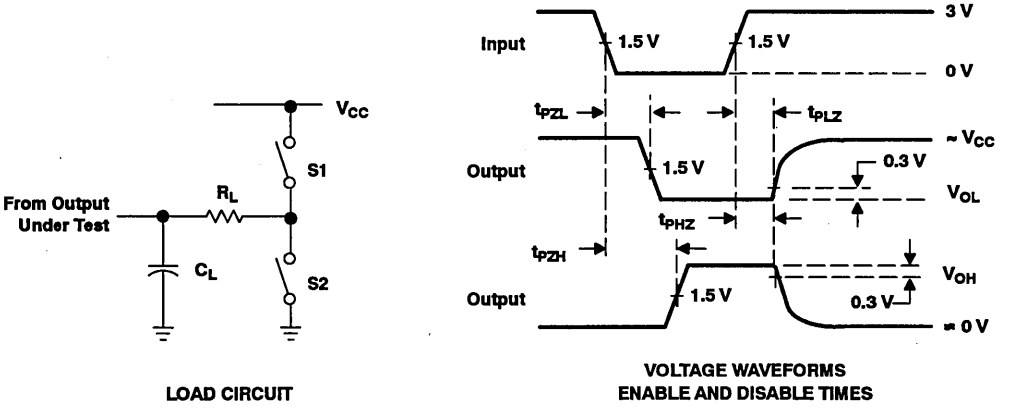


Figure 1. Standard CMOS Outputs (All Flags)



PARAMETER		R_L	C_L†	S1	S2
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PZL}			Closed	Open
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PLZ}			Closed	Open
t_{pd} or t_t		–	50 pF	Open	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 2. 3-State Outputs (A0–A8, B0–B8)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

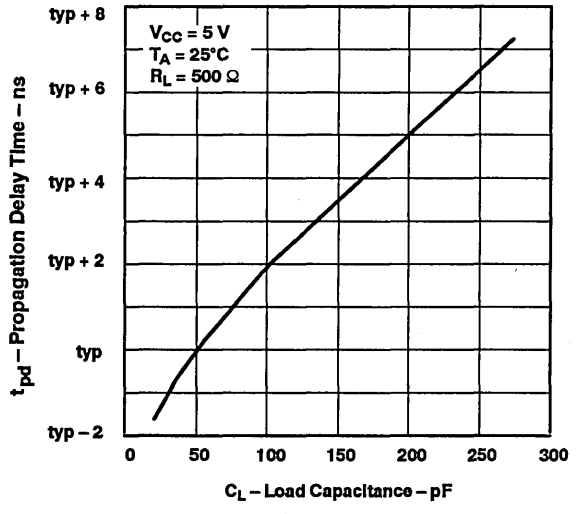


Figure 3

POWER DISSIPATION CAPACITANCE
vs
SUPPLY VOLTAGE

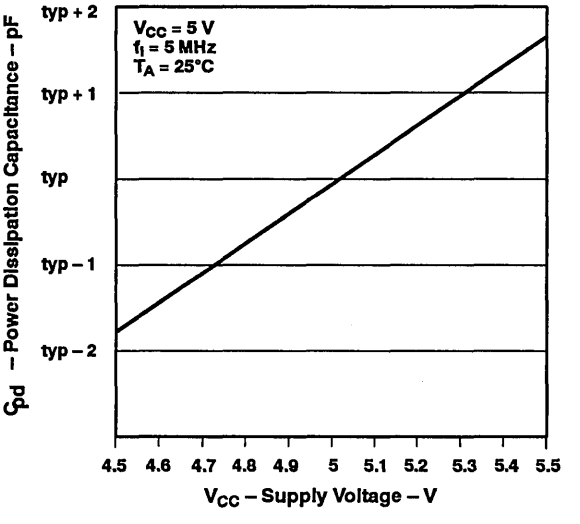


Figure 4

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 4, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

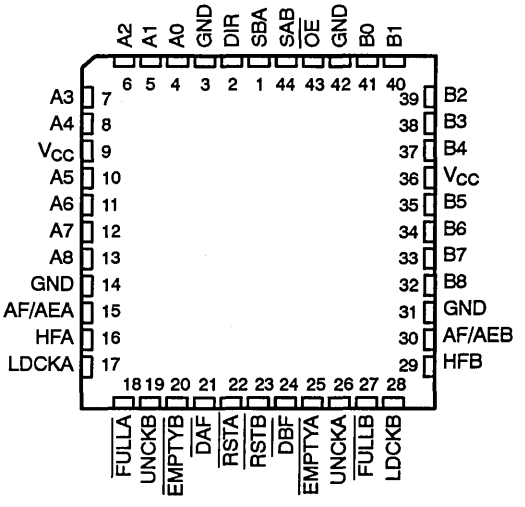
$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

SCAS149–D3489, APRIL 1990–REVISED DECEMBER 1990

- Independent Asynchronous Inputs and Outputs
- Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology
- Bidirectional
- 1024 Words by 9 Bits Each
- Programmable Almost Full/Almost Empty Flag
- Empty, Full, and Half-Full Flags
- Access Times of 25 ns With a 50-pF Load
- Data Rates From 0 to 50 MHz
- Fall-Through Times of 23 ns Max
- High Output Drive for Direct Bus Interface
- 3-State Outputs

FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. The SN74ACT2236 is arranged as two 1024 by 9-bit FIFOs for high speed and fast access times. It processes data at rates from 0 to 50 MHz with access times of 25 ns in a bit-parallel format.

The SN74ACT2236 consists of bus transceiver circuits, two 1024 × 9 FIFOs, and control circuitry arranged for multiplexed transmission of data directly from the data bus or from the internal FIFO memories. Enable $\overline{OE}$ and DIR inputs are provided to control the transceiver functions. The SAB and SBA control inputs are provided to select whether real-time or stored data is transferred. The circuitry used for select control will eliminate the typical decoding glitch that occurs in a multiplexer during the transition between stored and real-time data. Five fundamental bus-management functions can be performed as shown on the operating modes page.

functional description

bus lines (A0–A8, B0–B8)

Data inputs and outputs for 9-bit wide data.

resets ($\overline{RSTA}$, $\overline{RSTB}$)

A reset is accomplished in each direction by taking reset ($\overline{RSTA}$) and ($\overline{RSTB}$) low. This sets the empty flags ($\overline{EMPTYA}$ and $\overline{EMPTYB}$) and the half-full flags (HFA and HFB) low. The full flags ($\overline{FULLA}$ and $\overline{FULLB}$) and the almost full/almost empty flags (AF/AEA and AF/AEB) are set high. Both FIFOs must be reset upon power up.

load clocks (LDCKA, LDCKB)

Data on the A bus (A0–A8) is written into FIFO A on a low-to-high transition of load clock A (LDCKA). Data on the B bus (B0–B8) is written into FIFO B on a low-to-high transition of load clock B (LDCKB). When the FIFOs are full, load clock signals have no effect on the data residing in memory.

unload clocks (UNCKA, UNCKB)

Data in FIFO A is read to the B bus (B0–B8) on a low-to-high transition of unload clock A (UNCKA). Data in FIFO B is read to the A bus (A0–A8) on a low-to-high transition of unload clock B (UNCKB). When the FIFOs are empty, unload clock signals have no effect on data residing in memory.

enable inputs ($\overline{OE}$, DIR)

The enable inputs control the transceiver functions. When $\overline{OE}$ is high, both buses (A0–A8, B0–B8) are in the high-impedance state and may be used as inputs. With $\overline{OE}$ low and DIR high, the A bus is in the high-impedance state and B bus is active. When both $\overline{OE}$ and DIR are low, the A bus is active and the B bus is in the high-impedance state.

select control inputs (SAB, SBA)

The select control inputs (SAB, SBA) select whether real-time or stored data is transferred. A low level selects real-time data, and a high level selects stored data. Five fundamental bus-management functions can be performed as shown on the operating modes page.

define flag inputs ($\overline{DAF}$, $\overline{DBF}$)

The high-to-low transition of define A flag ($\overline{DAF}$) stores the binary value on the A bus (A0–A8) as the almost full/almost empty offset value for FIFO A (X). The high-to-low transition of define B flag ($\overline{DBF}$) stores the binary value of the B bus (B0–B8) as the almost full/almost empty offset value for FIFO B (Y).

empty flags ($\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$)

The empty flags ($\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$) will be low when their corresponding memories are empty, and high when they are not empty.

full flags ($\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$)

The full flags ($\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$) will be low when their corresponding memories are full, and high when they are not full.

half-full flags (HFA, HFB)

The half-full flags (HFA and HFB) are high when their corresponding memories contain 512 or more words, and low when they contain 511 or less words.

almost full/almost empty flags (AF/AEA, AF/AEB)

The almost full/almost empty A flag (AF/AEA) is defined by the almost full/almost empty offset value for FIFO A (X). The AF/AEA flag is high when FIFO A contains X or less words or 1024 minus X words. The AF/AEA flag is low when FIFO A contains between X plus 1 or 1023 minus X words. The operation of the almost full/almost empty B flag (AF/AEB) is the same as AF/AEA for FIFO B.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional description (continued)

programming procedure for AF/AEA

The almost full/almost empty flags (AF/AEA, AF/AEB) are programmed during each reset cycle. The almost full/almost empty offset value FIFO A (X) and for FIFO B (Y) are either a user-defined value or the default values of X = 256 and Y = 256. Below are instructions to program AF/AEA using both methods. AF/AEB is programmed in the same manner for FIFO B.

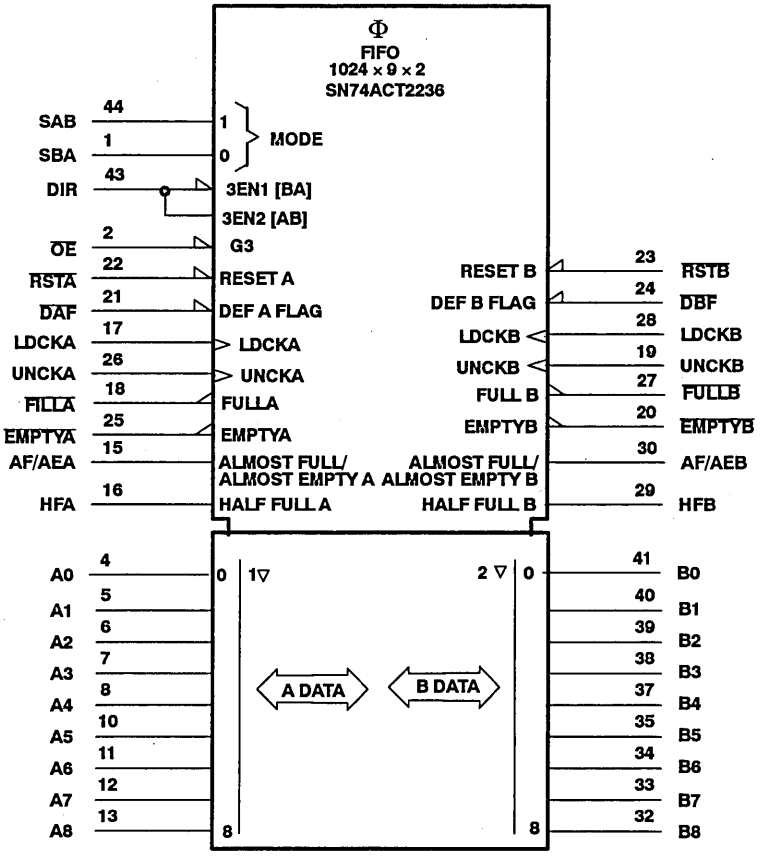
user-defined X

Step 1. Take $\overline{DAF}$ from high to low. This stores A0 thru A8 as X.
Step 2. If $\overline{RSTA}$ is not already low, take $\overline{RSTA}$ high.
Step 3. With $\overline{DAF}$ held low, take $\overline{RSTA}$ high. This defines the AF/AEA flag using X.
Step 4. To retain the current offset for the next reset, keep $\overline{DAF}$ low.

default X

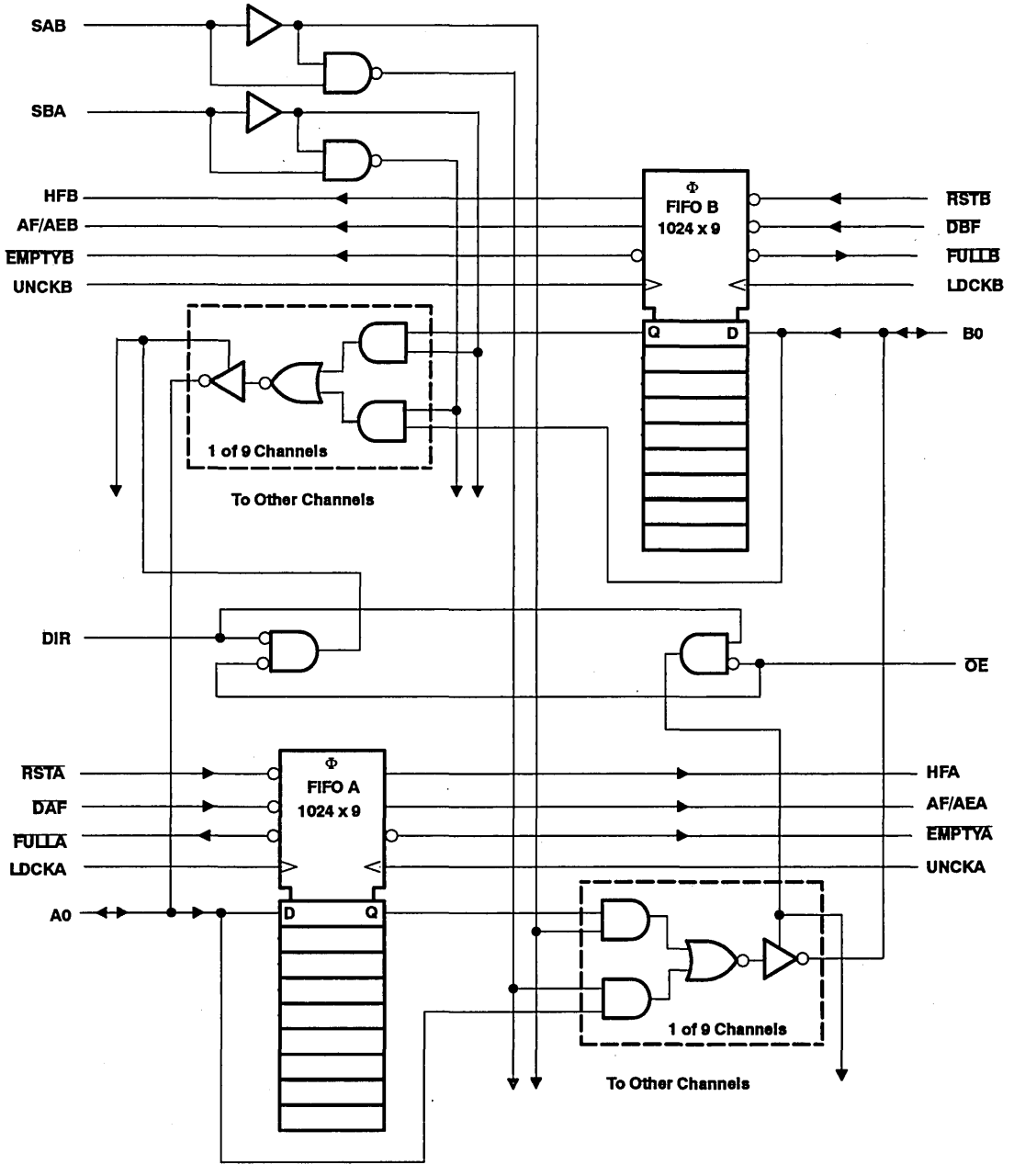
To redefine the AF/AE flag using the default value of X = 256, hold $\overline{DAF}$ high during the reset cycle.

logic symbol†

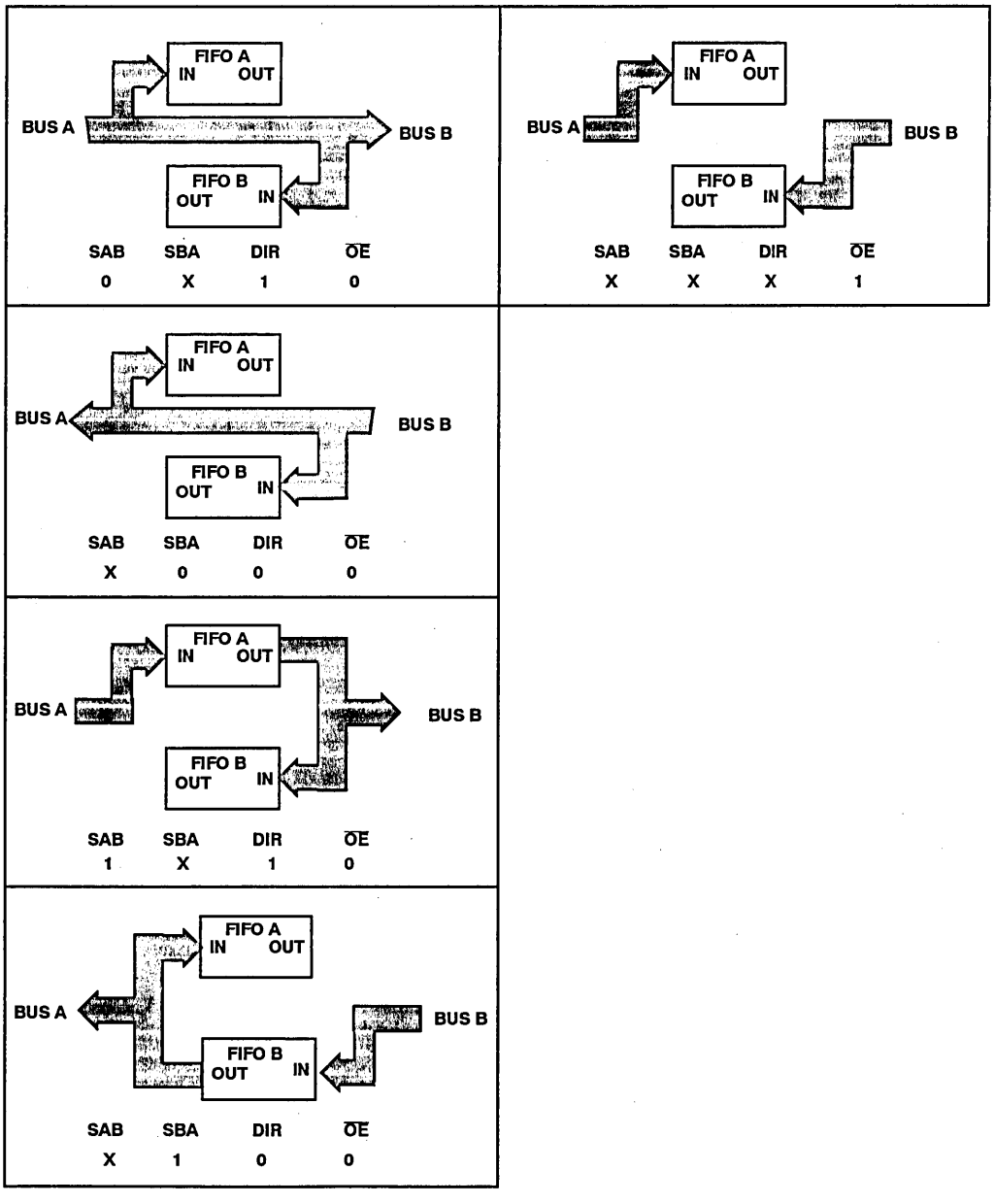


† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984.

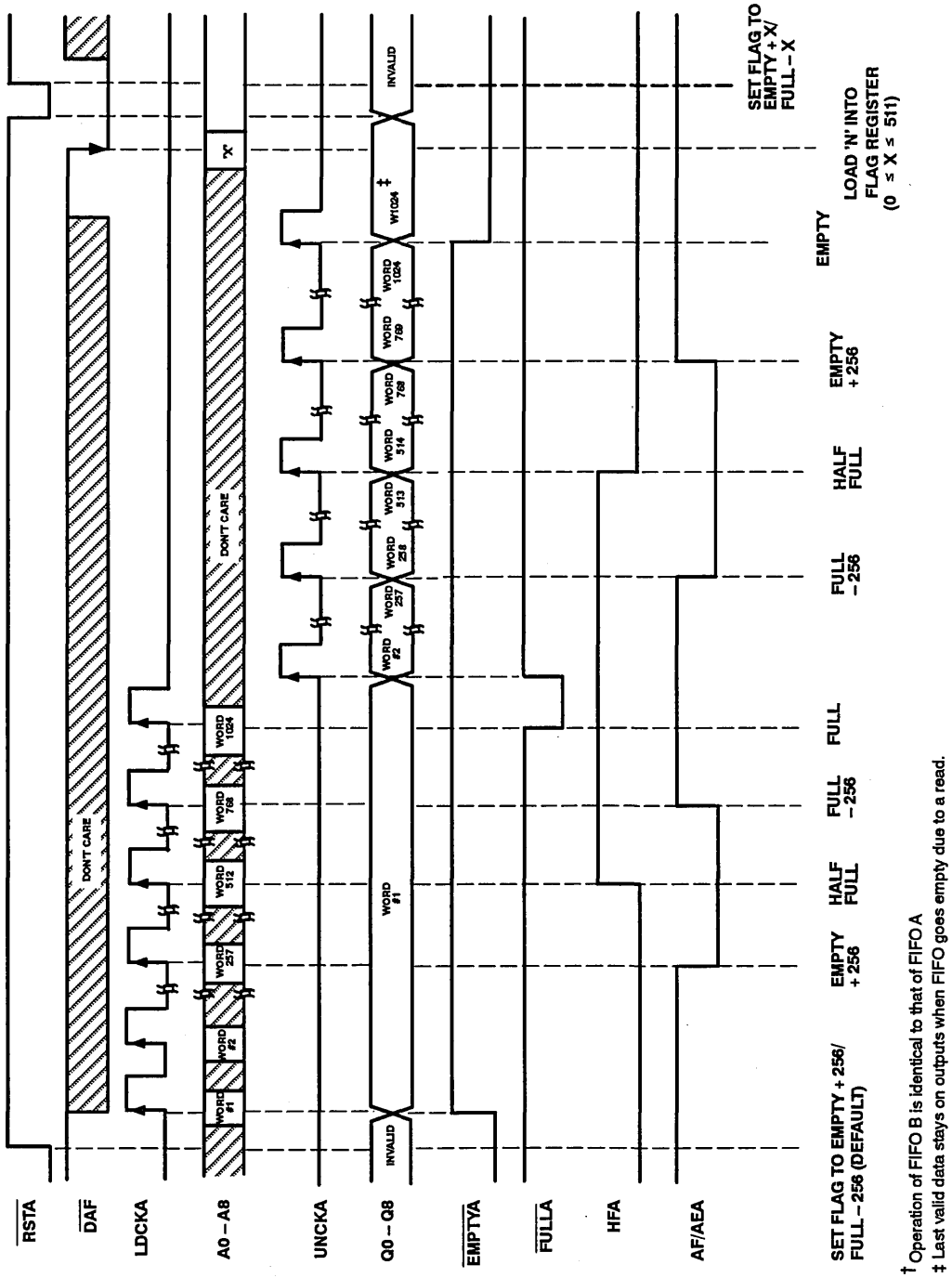
logic diagram (positive logic)



operating modes



timing diagram, FIFO A†



† Operation of FIFO B is identical to that of FIFO A
‡ Last valid data stays on outputs when FIFO goes empty due to a read.

SELECT-MODE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
SAB	SBA	A BUS	B BUS
L	L	Real-time B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
L	H	FIFO B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
H	L	Real-time B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus
H	H	FIFO B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus

OUTPUT-ENABLE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
DIR	$\overline{OE}$	A BUS	B BUS
X	H	Input	Input
L	L	Output	Input
H	L	Input	Output

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... –0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage: Control inputs ..... 7 V
I/O ports ..... 5.5 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... –65°C to 150°C
Maximum junction temperature ..... 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			'ACT2236-20		'ACT2236-30		'ACT2236-40		'ACT2236-60		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	A or B ports		−8		−8		−8		−8	mA
		Status flags		−8		−8		−8		−8	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	A or B ports		16		16		16		16	mA
		Status flags		8		8		8		8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency	LDCKA or LDCKB		50		33		25		16.7	MHz
		UNCKA or UNCKB		50		33		25		16.7	
t_w	Pulse duration	$\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ low	20		20		25		25		ns
		LDCKA or LDCKB low	8		10		14		20		
		LDCKA or LDCKB high	8		10		14		20		
		UNCKA or UNCKB low	8		10		14		20		
		UNCKA or UNCKB high	8		10		14		20		
		$\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high	10		10		10		10		
t_{su}	Setup time	Data before LDCKA or LDCKB↑	4		4		5		5		ns
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 before $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓	5		5		5		5		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓ before $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	7		7		7		7		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high before $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	5		5		5		5		
		$\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ inactive (high) before LDCKA or LDCKB↑	5		5		5		5		
t_h	Hold time	Data after LDCKA or LDCKB↑	1		1		2		2		ns
		Define AF/AE: D0–D8 after $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE: $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ low after $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	0		0		0		0		
		Define AF/AE (default): $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high after $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	0		0		0		0		
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0	70	0	70	0	70	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	I/O ports	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	µA
I_{CC}‡		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0			10	400	µA
ΔI_{CC}§	DIR, $\overline{OE}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			2	mA
	Other inputs					1	
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ I_{CC} tested with outputs open.
§ This is the supply current when each input is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather than 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figures 1 and 2)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT2236-20			'ACT2236-30		'ACT2236-40		'ACT2236-60		UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK		50			33		25		16.7		MHz
	UNCK		50			33		25		16.7		
t_{pd}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	B or A	8		23	8	23	8	25	8	27	ns
t_{pd}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	B or A	10	17	25	10	25	10	35	10	45	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	4		15	4	15	4	17	4	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	2		17	2	17	2	19	2	21	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	2		18	2	18	2	20	2	22	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	4		15	4	15	4	17	4	19	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	4		15	4	15	4	17	4	19	ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	2		15	2	15	2	17	2	19	ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	2		15	2	15	2	17	2	19	ns
t_{PLH}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	HFA, HFB	2		15	2	15	2	17	2	19	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	HFA, HFB	4		19	4	19	4	21	4	23	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	HFA, HFB	1		15	1	15	1	17	1	19	ns
t_{pd}	SAB or SBA¶	B or A	1		11	1	11	1	13	1	15	ns
t_{pd}	A or B	B or A	1		11	1	11	1	13	1	15	ns
t_{pd}	LDCK↑, LDCKB↑	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	2		19	2	19	2	21	2	23	ns
t_{pd}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	AF/AEA, AF/AEB	2		19	2	19	2	23	2	23	ns
t_{en}	DIR, $\overline{OE}$	A or B	2		12	2	12	2	14	2	16	ns
t_{dis}	DIR, $\overline{OE}$	A or B	1		10	1	10	1	12	1	14	ns

¶ These parameters are measured with the internal output state of the storage register opposite to that of the bus input.

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance per 1 Kbits	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF,	f = 5 MHz	71	pF
		Outputs disabled			57	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

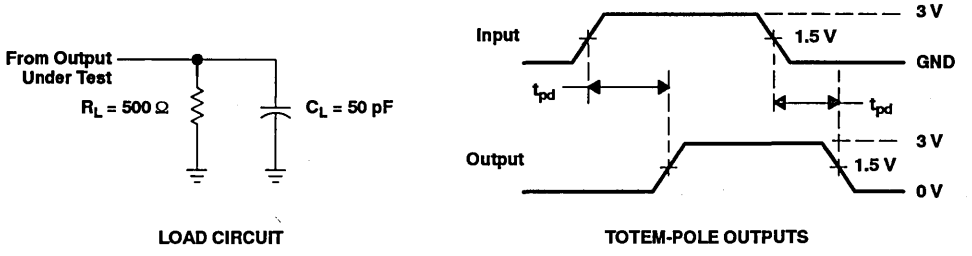
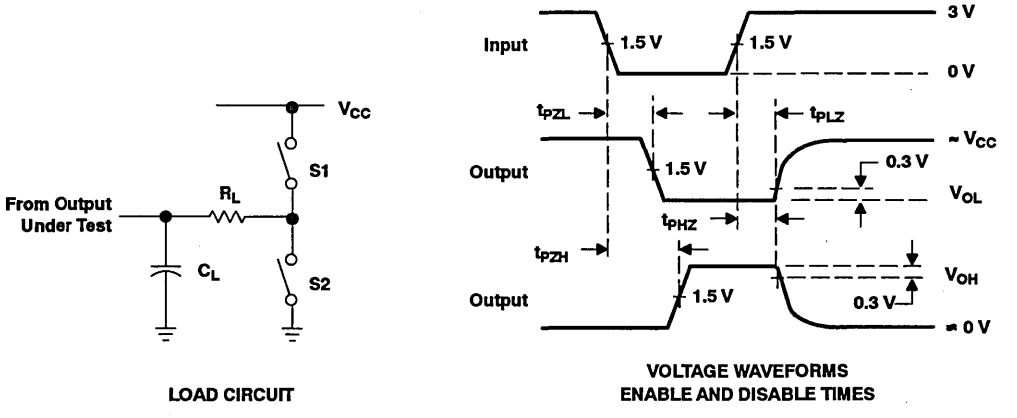


Figure 1. Standard CMOS Outputs (All Flags)



PARAMETER		R_L	C_L†	S1	S2
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PZL}			Closed	Open
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open	Closed
	t_{PLZ}			Closed	Open
t_{pd} or t_t		–	50 pF	Open	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

Figure 2. 3-State Outputs (A0–A8, B0–B8)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME
vs
LOAD CAPACITANCE

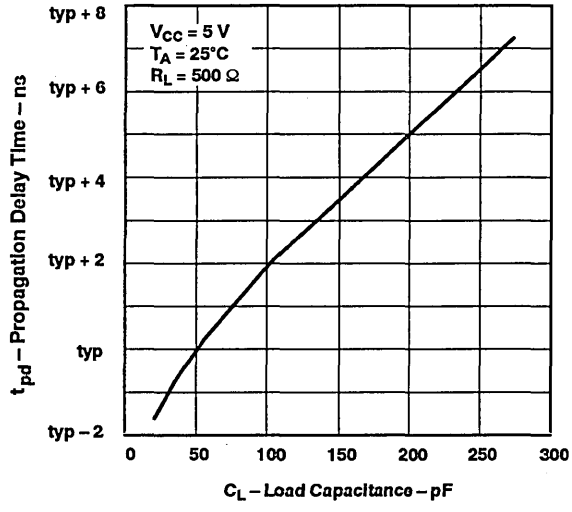


Figure 3

POWER DISSIPATION CAPACITANCE
vs
SUPPLY VOLTAGE

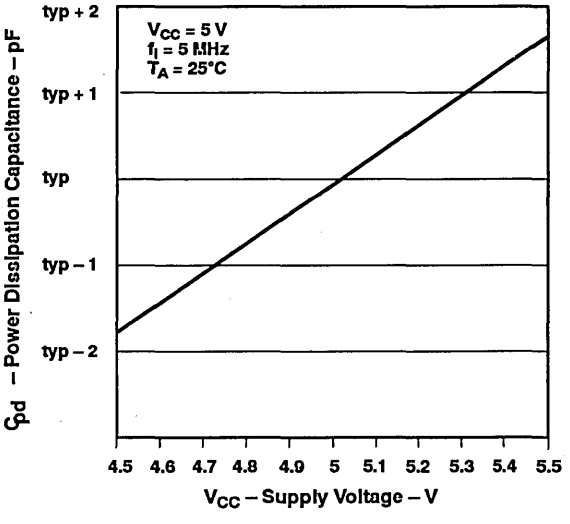


Figure 4

calculating power dissipation

With I_{CCF} taken from Figure 4, the maximum power dissipation based on all data outputs changing states on each read may be calculated using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CCF} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

A more accurate power calculation based on device use and average number of data outputs switching can be found using:

$$P_t = V_{CC} \times [I_{CC} + (N \times \Delta I_{CC} \times dc)] + \Sigma (C_{pd} \times V_{CC}^2 \times fi) + \Sigma (C_L \times V_{CC}^2 \times fo)$$

I_{CC} = power-down I_{CC} maximum
N = number of inputs driven by a TTL device
ΔI_{CC} = increase in supply current
dc = duty cycle of inputs at a TTL high level of 3.4 V
C_{pd} = power dissipation capacitance
C_L = output capacitive load
f_i = data input frequency
f_o = data output frequency

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

- **Independent Asychronous Inputs and Outputs**
- **Bidirectional**
- **32 Words by 9 Bits Each**
- **Programmable Depth**
- **Data Rates from 0 to 40 MHz**
- **Fall-Through Time . . . 22 ns Typ**
- **3-State Outputs**

description

This 576-bit memory uses Advanced Low-Power Schottky IMPACT-X™ technology and features high speed and fast fall-through times. It consists of two FIFOs organized as 32 words by 9 bits each.

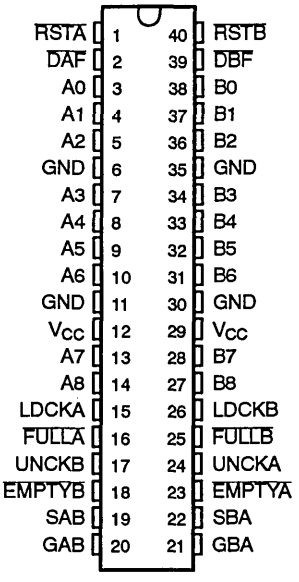
A FIFO memory is a storage device that allows data to be written into and read from its array at independent data rates. These FIFOs are designed to process data at rates from 0 to 40 MHz in a bit-parallel format, word by word.

The SN74ALS2238 consists of bus transceiver circuits, two 32 × 9 FIFOs, and control circuitry arranged for multiplexed transmission of data directly from the data bus or from the internal FIFO memories. Enables GAB and GBA are provided to control the transceiver functions. The SAB and SBA control pins are provided to select whether real-time or stored data is transferred. The circuitry used for select control eliminates the typical decoding glitch that occurs in a multiplexer during the transition between stored and real-time data. A low level selects real-time data and a high selects stored data. Eight fundamental bus-management functions can be performed as shown on the operating modes page.

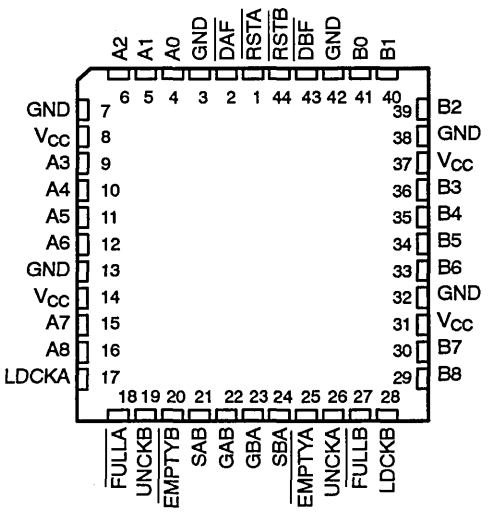
Data on the A or B data bus, or both, is written into the FIFOs on a low-to-high transition at the load clock input (LDCKA or LDCKB) and is read out on a low-to-high transition at the unload clock input (UNCKA or UNCKB). The memory is full when the number of words clocked in exceeds, by the defined depth, the number of words clocked out.

When the memory is full, LDCK signals have no effect on the data residing in memory. When the memory is empty, UNCK signals have no effect.

N PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



FN PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



IMPACT-X is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

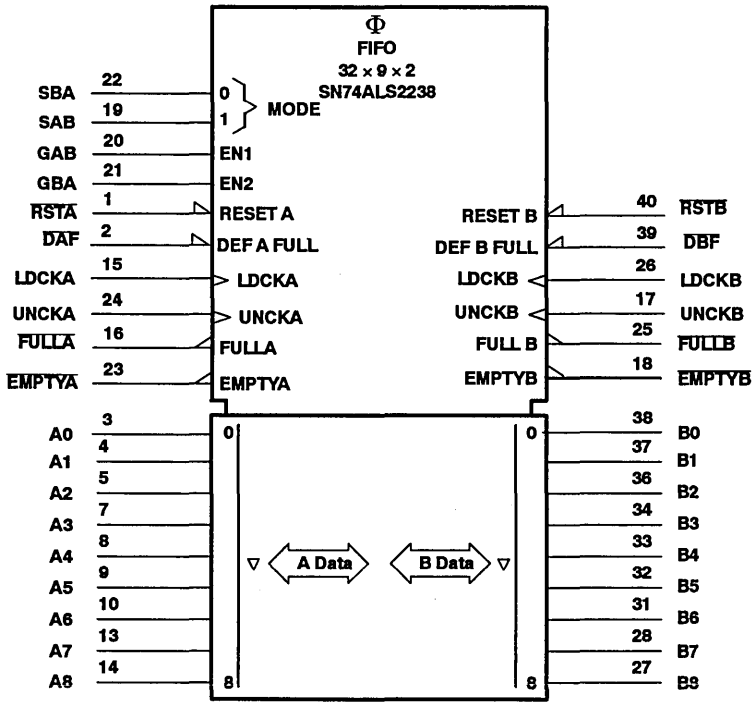
description (continued)

Status of the FIFO memories is monitored by the $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$, $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$, $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$, and $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ output flags. The $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$ and $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$ are definable full flags. A high-to-low transition on $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ stores the binary value of A0 through A4 into a register for use as the value of X. A high-to-low transition on $\overline{\text{DBF}}$ stores the binary value of B0 through B4 into a register for use as the value of Y. In this way, the depth of either FIFO can be defined to be one to thirty-two words deep. The value of X and Y must be defined after power up or the stored value of X and Y will be ambiguous. The $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$ and $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$ outputs are low when their corresponding memories are full and high when the memories are not full.

The $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$ and $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ outputs are low when their corresponding memories are empty and high when they are not empty. The status flag outputs are always active.

A low-level pulse on the $\overline{\text{RSTA}}$ or $\overline{\text{RSTB}}$ inputs resets the control pointers on FIFO A or FIFO B and also sets $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$ low and $\overline{\text{FULLA}}$ high or $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ low and $\overline{\text{FULLB}}$ high. The outputs are not reset to any specific logic levels. With $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ at a low level, a low-level pulse on $\overline{\text{RSTA}}$ sets FIFO A to a depth of 32 minus X, where X is the value stored above. With $\overline{\text{DAF}}$ at a high level, a low level pulse on $\overline{\text{RSTA}}$ sets FIFO A to a depth of 32 words. The depth of FIFO B is set in a similar manner. The first low-to-high transition on LDCKA or LDCKB, either after a reset pulse or from an empty condition, will cause $\overline{\text{EMPTYA}}$ or $\overline{\text{EMPTYB}}$ to go high and the data to appear on the Q outputs. It is important to note that the first word does not have to be unloaded. Cascading is easily accomplished in the word-width direction, but is not possible in the word-depth direction.

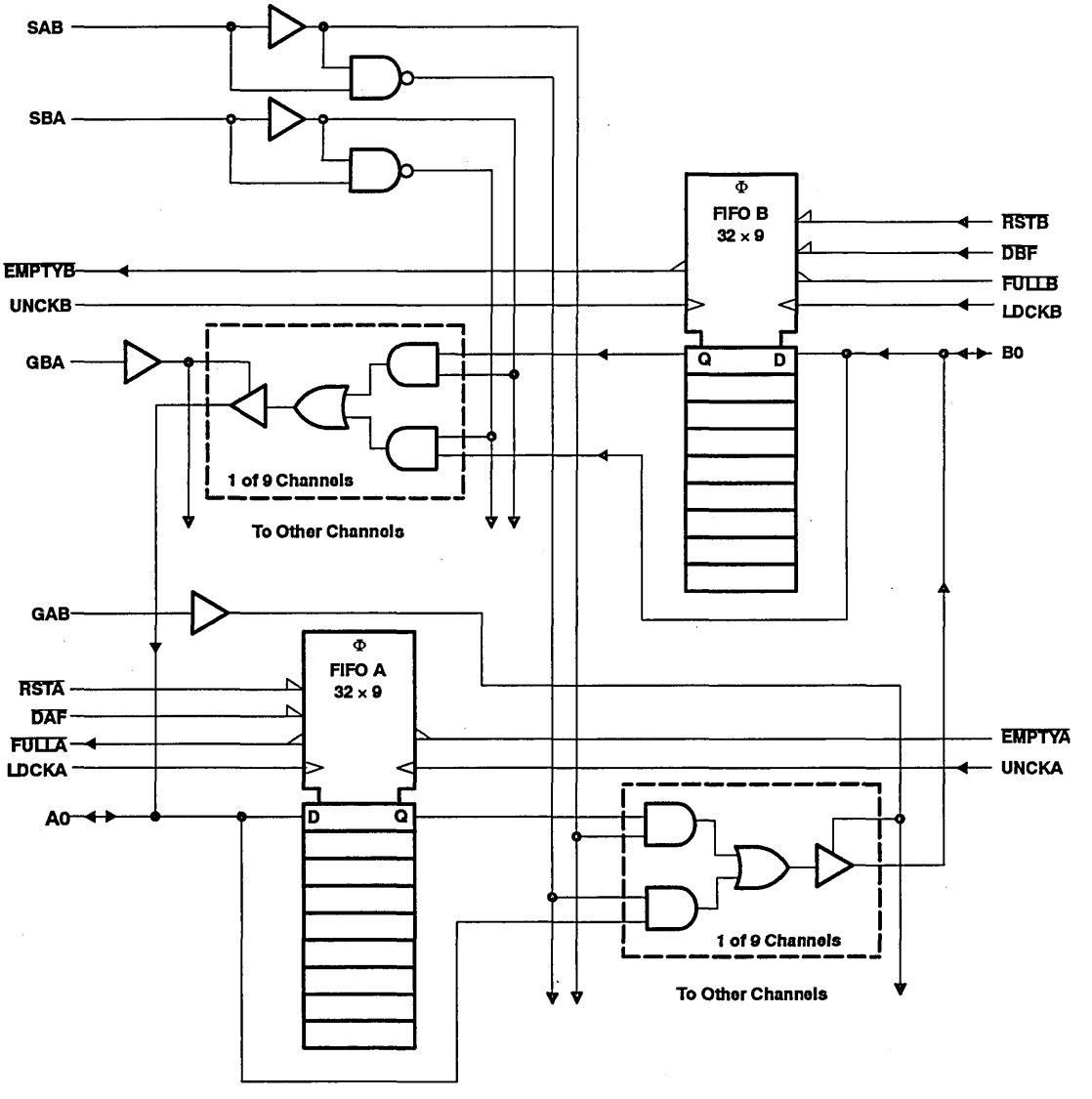
logic symbol†



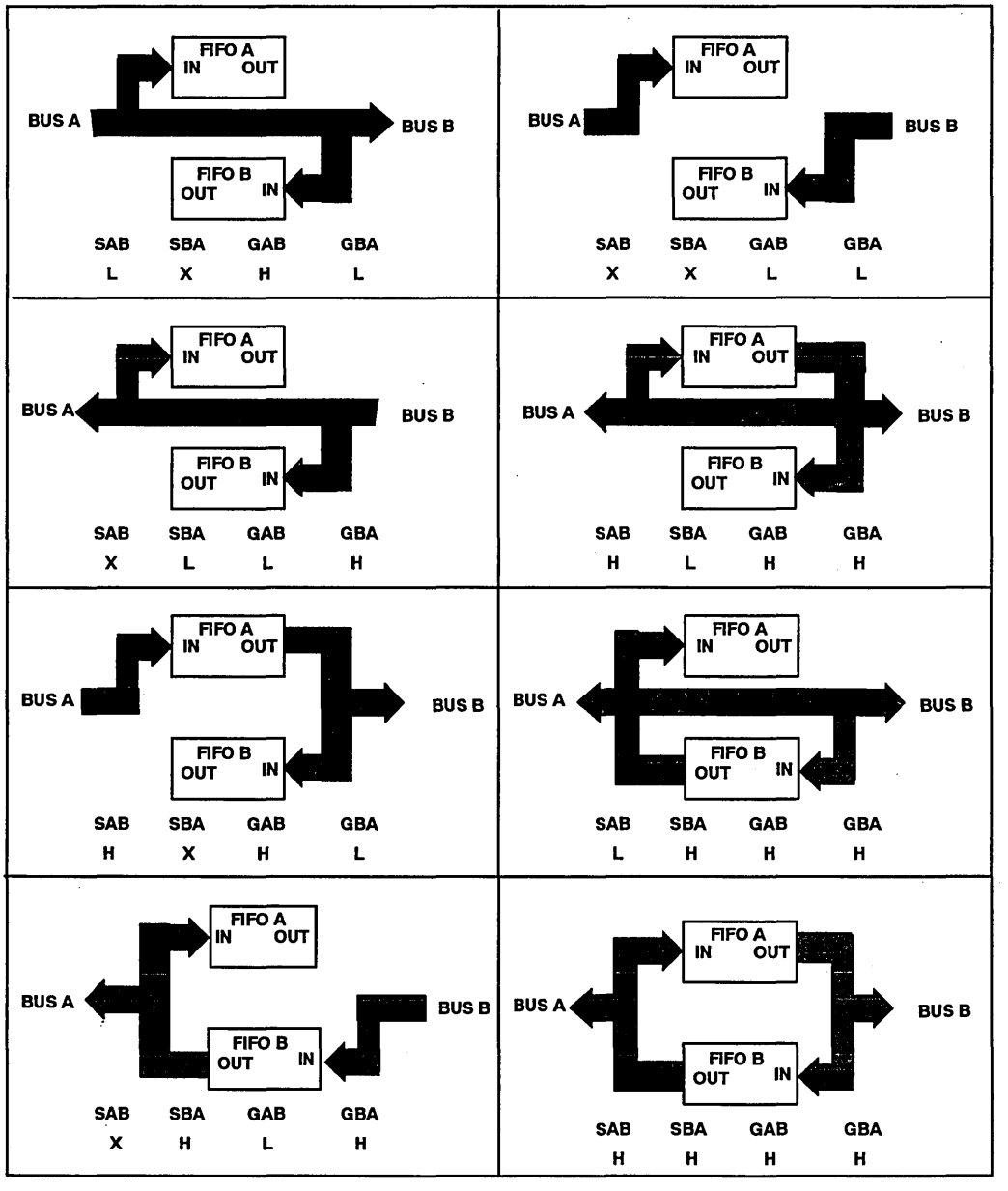
† This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984.
Pin numbers shown are for the N package.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

logic diagram (positive logic)

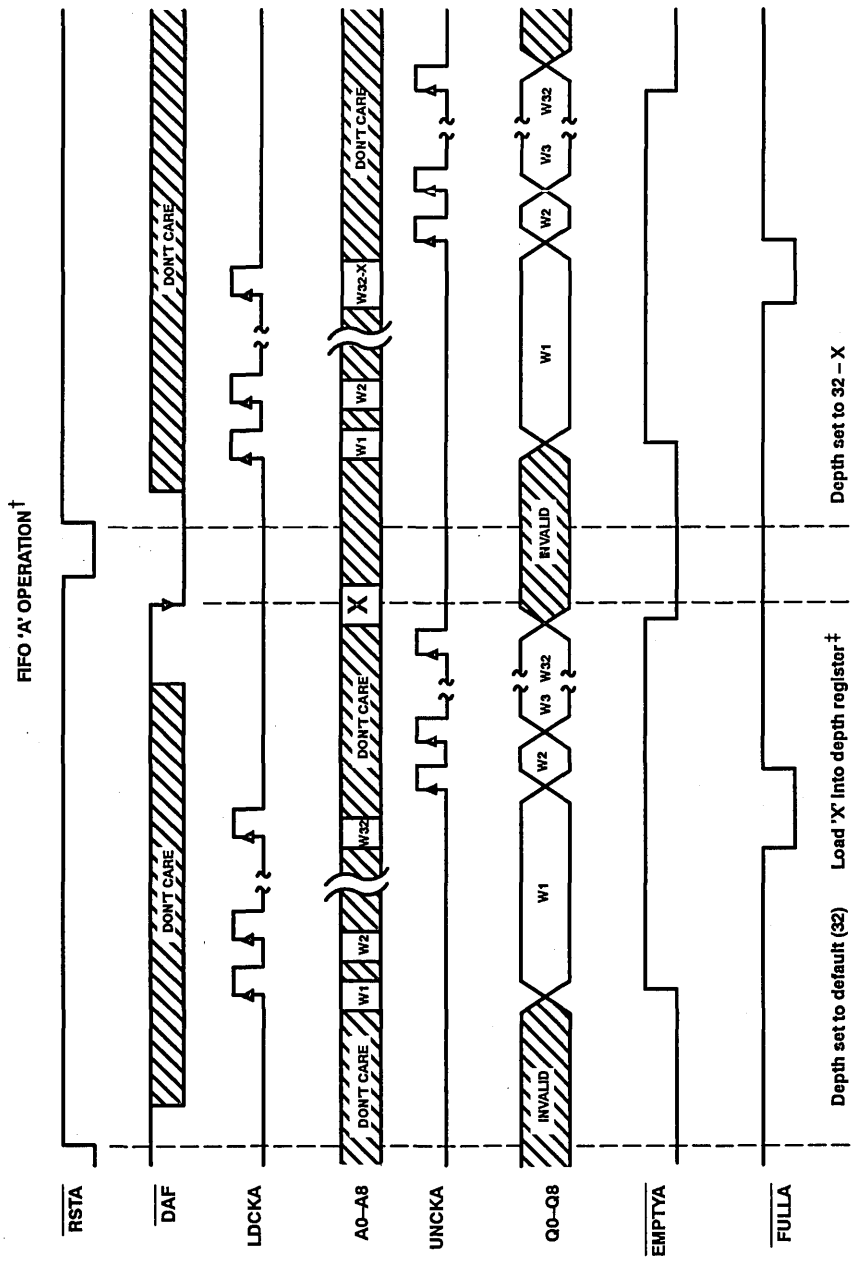


operating modes



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagram



† Operation of FIFO B is the same as shown above.
‡ X includes A0 through A4 only. A5 through A8 are ignored.

SELECT-MODE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
SAB	SBA	A BUS	B BUS
L	L	Real-time B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
L	H	FIFO B to A bus	Real-time A to B bus
H	L	Real-time B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus
H	H	FIFO B to A bus	FIFO A to B bus

OUTPUT-ENABLE CONTROL TABLE

CONTROL		OPERATION	
GAB	GBA	A BUS	B BUS
H	H	A bus enabled	B bus enabled
L	H	A bus enabled	Isolation/input to B bus
H	L	Isolation/input to A bus	B bus enabled
L	L	Isolation/input to A bus	Isolation/input to B bus

programming procedure for depth of FIFO A†

Program:

Step 1. With $\overline{RSTA}$ at a high level, take $\overline{DAF}$ from a high level to a low level. The high-to-low transition on $\overline{DAF}$ stores the binary value of A0-A4 for use as the value of 'X' in defining the depth of FIFO A.

Step 2. With $\overline{DAF}$ held low, pulse the $\overline{RSTA}$ signal low. On the low-to-high transition of $\overline{RSTA}$, FIFO A is set to a depth of 32 minus 'X', where X is the value of A0-A4 stored above.

Step 3. To redefine the depth of FIFO A to 32 words, hold $\overline{DAF}$ at a high level and pulse the $\overline{RSTA}$ signal low.

† The programming procedures used to define the depth of FIFO B are the same as the procedure above.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)‡

Supply voltage, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage: Control inputs ..... 7 V
I/O ports ..... 5.5 V
Voltage applied to a diabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C
Maximum junction temperature ..... 150°C

‡ Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

recommended operating conditions (see Note 1)

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2			V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage				0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	A or B ports			−15	mA
		Status flags			−0.4	
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	A or B ports			24	mA
		Status flags			8	
f_{clock}	Clock frequency	LDCKA or LDCKB	0		40	MHz
		UNCKA or UNCKB	0		40	
t_w	Pulse duration	$\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ low	17			ns
		LDCKA or LDCKB low	12.5			
		LDCKA or LDCKB high	10			
		UNCKA or UNCKB low	12.5			
		UNCKA or UNCKB high	10			
		$\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high	10			
t_{su}	Setup time	Data before LDCKA or LDCKB↑	7			ns
		Define depth: D4-D0 before $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓	6			
		Define depth: $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓ before $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	45			
		Define depth (32): $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high before $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	32			
		LDCKA or LDCKB (inactive) before $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	5			
t_h	Hold time	Data after LDCKA or LDCKB↑	3			ns
		Define depth: D4-D0 after $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$↓	4			
		Define depth: $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ low after $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	0			
		Define depth (32): $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ high after $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	0			
		LDCKA or LDCKB (inactive) after $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$↑	5			
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		0		70	°C

NOTE 1: To ensure proper operation of this high-speed FIFO device, it is necessary to provide a clean signal to the LDCKA or LDCKB and UNCKA or UNCKB clock inputs. Any excessive noise or glitching on the clock inputs (which violates the V_{IL}, V_{IH}, or minimum pulse duration limits) can cause a false clock or improper operation of the internal read and write pointers.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{IK}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_I = −18 mA			−1.2	V
V_{OH}	Status flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V,	I_{OH} = −0.4 mA	V_{CC}−2			V
	A or B ports	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −2 mA	V_{CC}−2			
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −3 mA	2.4	3.2		
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −15 mA	2			
V_{OL}	A or B ports	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 12 mA		0.25	0.4	V
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 24 mA		0.35	0.5	
	Status flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.25	0.4	
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA		0.35	0.5	
I_I	$\overline{DAF}$, $\overline{DBF}$, $\overline{RSTA}$, $\overline{RSTB}$, GAB, GBA, SAB, SBA, LDCKA, LDCKB, UNCKA, UNCKB	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 7 V			0.1	mA
	A or B ports					0.2	
I_{IH}	$\overline{DAF}$, $\overline{DBF}$, $\overline{RSTA}$, $\overline{RSTB}$, GAB, GBA, SAB, SBA, LDCKA, LDCKB, UNCKA, UNCKB	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 2.7 V			20	μA
	A or B ports‡					40	
I_{IL}	$\overline{DAF}$, $\overline{DBF}$, $\overline{RSTA}$, $\overline{RSTB}$, GAB, GBA, SAB, SBA, LCKA, LDCKB, UNCKA, UNCKB	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = 0.4 V			−0.2	mA
	A or B ports‡					−0.4	
I_O§	A or B ports‡	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = 2.25 V	−20		−130	mA
	Status flags			−15		−100	
I_{CC}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V			190	350	mA

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ For I/O ports, the parameters I_{IH} and I_{IL} include the offstate output current.
§ The output conditions have been chosen to produce a current that closely approximates one half of the true short-circuit output current, I_{OS}.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

switching characteristics (see Note 2)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, C_L = 50 pF, R1 = 500 Ω, R2 = 500 Ω, T_A = MIN to MAX			UNIT
			MIN	TYP†	MAX	
f_{max}	LDCK, UNCK		40			MHz
t_{pd}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	B/A	7	22	33	ns
	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑		7	20	29	
t_{PLH}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	5	12	22	ns
t_{PHL}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑		5	12	22	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓	$\overline{EMPTYA}$, $\overline{EMPTYB}$	5	12	22	ns
t_{PHL}	LDCKA↑, LDCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	5	12	22	ns
t_{PLH}	UNCKA↑, UNCKB↑	$\overline{FULLA}$, $\overline{FULLB}$	5	12	23	ns
	$\overline{RSTA}$↓, $\overline{RSTB}$↓		6	15	28	
t_{pd}	SAB/$\overline{SBA}$‡	B/A	2	11	18	ns
	A/$\overline{B}$		2	8	15	
t_{en}	GBA/$\overline{GAB}$	A/$\overline{B}$	2	6	15	ns
t_{dis}	GBA/$\overline{GAB}$	A/$\overline{B}$	1	5	12	ns

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ These parameters are measured with the internal output state of the storage register opposite to that of the bus input.
NOTE 2: Load circuit and voltage waveforms are shown in Section 1 of the *LSI Logic Data Book*, 1986.

- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- Two Independent 64 × 36 Clocked FIFOs Buffering Data in Opposite Directions
- Mailbox Bypass Register for Each FIFO
- Dynamic Port B Bus Sizing of 36 Bits (Long Word), 18 Bits (Word), and 9 Bits (Byte)
- Selection of Big- or Little-Endian Format for Word and Byte Bus Sizes
- Three Modes of Byte Order Swapping on Port B
- Almost Full and Almost Empty Flags
- Microprocessor Interface Control Logic
- $\overline{EFA}$, $\overline{FFA}$, $\overline{AEA}$, and $\overline{AFA}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKA
- $\overline{EFB}$, $\overline{FFB}$, $\overline{AEB}$, and $\overline{AFB}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKB
- Passive Parity Checking on Each Port
- Parity Generation Can Be Selected for Each Port
- Low-Power Advanced BICMOS Technology
- Supports Clock Frequencies up to 67 MHz
- Fast Access Times of 10 ns
- Available in 132-Pin Quad Flatpack (PQ) or Space-Saving 120-Pin Shrink Quad Flatpack (PCB)

description

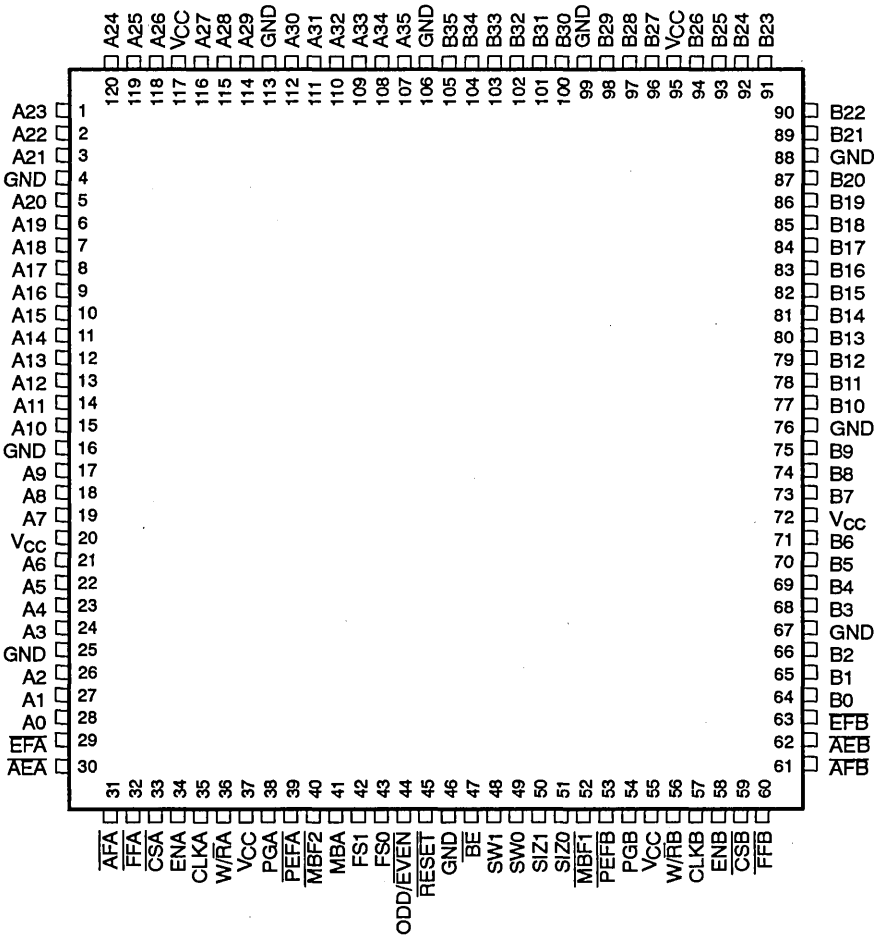
The SN74ABT7815 is a high-speed, low-power BiCMOS bidirectional clocked FIFO memory. It supports clock frequencies up to 67 MHz and has read access times as fast as 10 ns. Two independent 64 × 36 dual-port SRAM FIFOs on board the chip buffer data in opposite directions. Each FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions and two programmable flags (almost full and almost empty) to indicate when a selected number of words is stored in memory. FIFO data on port B may be input and output in 36-bit, 18-bit, and 9-bit formats with a choice of big- or little-endian configurations. Three modes of byte order swapping are possible with any bus size selection. Communication between each port may bypass the FIFOs via two 36-bit mailbox registers. Each mailbox register has a flag to signal when new mail has been stored. Parity is checked passively on each port and may be ignored if not desired. Parity generation can be selected for data read from each port.

The SN74ABT7815 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses controlled by a synchronous interface.

The full flag and almost full flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that writes data to its array. The empty flag and almost empty flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that reads data from its array.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

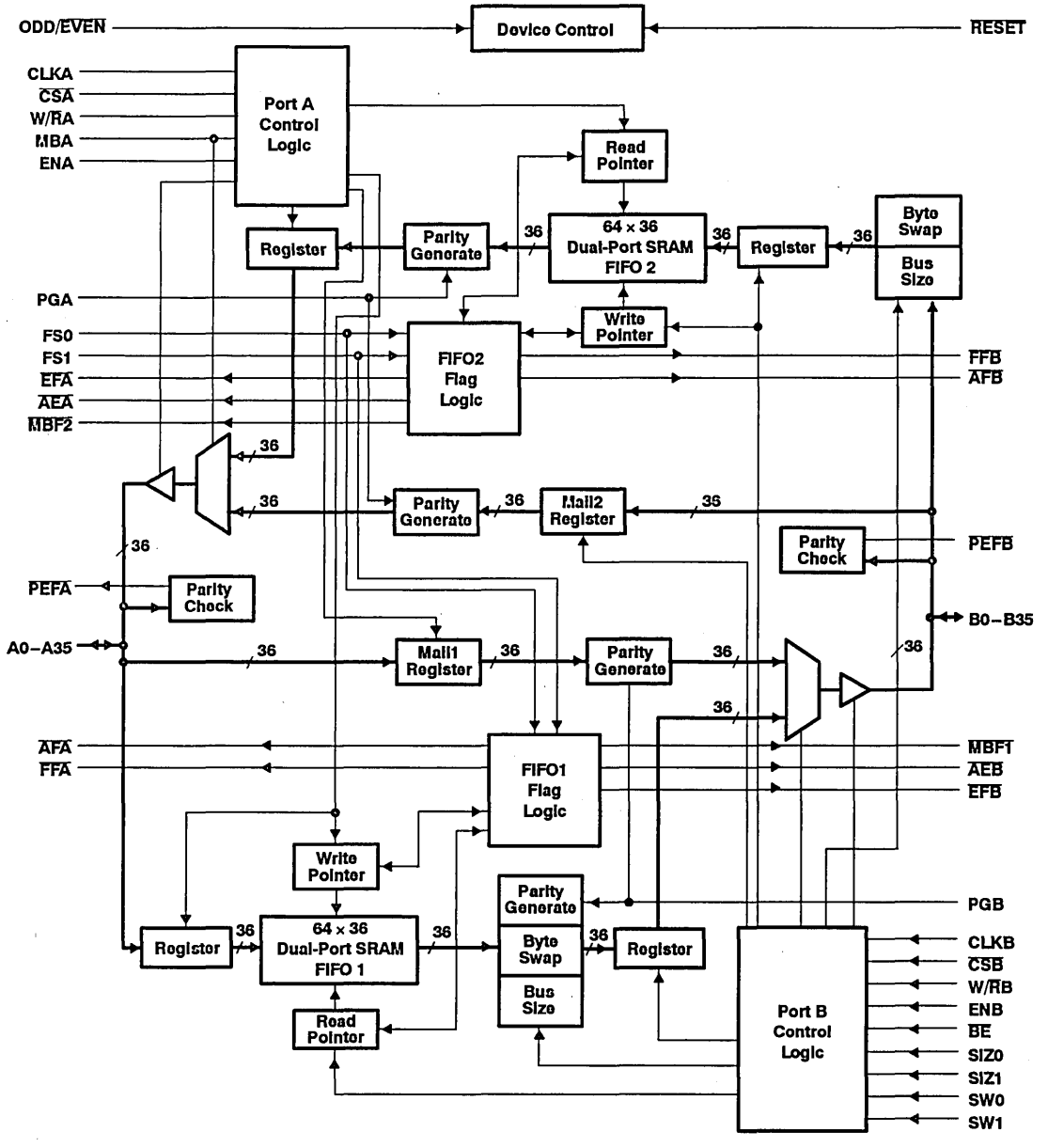
PCB PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
A0–A35	I/O	Port A data. 36-bit bidirectional data port for side A.
$\overline{AEA}$	O	FIFO2 almost empty flag. $\overline{AEA}$ is synchronous to CLKA and is low when the number of 36-bit long words in FIFO2 is less than or equal to the selected offset value.
$\overline{AEB}$	O	FIFO1 almost empty flag. $\overline{AEB}$ is synchronous to CLKB and is low when the number of 36-bit long words in FIFO1 is less than or equal to the selected offset value.
$\overline{AFA}$	O	FIFO1 almost full flag. $\overline{AFA}$ is synchronous to CLKA and is low when the number of 36-bit empty locations in FIFO1 is less than or equal to the selected offset value.
$\overline{AFB}$	O	FIFO2 almost full flag. $\overline{AFB}$ is synchronous to CLKB and is low when the number of 36-bit empty locations in FIFO2 is less than or equal to the selected offset value.
B0–B35	I/O	Port B data. 36-bit bidirectional data port for side B.
$\overline{BE}$	I	Big-endian select. Selects the bytes on port B for use with byte or word data transfers. A low on $\overline{BE}$ selects the most significant bytes of B0–B35 for use, and a high selects the least significant bytes.
CLKA	I	Port A clock. CLKA is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port A and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKB. $\overline{EFA}$, $\overline{FFA}$, $\overline{AFA}$, and $\overline{AEA}$ are all synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKA.
CLKB	I	Port B clock. CLKB is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port B and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKA. Port B byte swapping and data port sizing operations are also synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. $\overline{EFB}$, $\overline{FFB}$, $\overline{AFB}$, and $\overline{AEB}$ are synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKB.
$\overline{CSA}$	I	Port A chip select. $\overline{CSA}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A. The A0–A35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSA}$ is high.
$\overline{CSB}$	I	Port B chip select. $\overline{CSB}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B. The B0–B35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSB}$ is high.
$\overline{EFA}$	O	FIFO2 empty flag. $\overline{EFA}$ is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When $\overline{EFA}$ is low, FIFO2 is empty, and reads are disabled. $\overline{EFA}$ is forced low when FIFO2 is reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA after data is loaded to empty memory.
$\overline{EFB}$	O	FIFO1 empty flag. $\overline{EFB}$ is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When $\overline{EFB}$ is low, FIFO1 is empty, and reads are disabled. $\overline{EFB}$ is forced low when FIFO1 is reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKB after data is loaded to empty memory.
ENA	I	Port A master enable. ENA must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A.
ENB	I	Port B master enable. ENB must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B.
$\overline{FFA}$	O	FIFO1 full flag. $\overline{FFA}$ is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When $\overline{FFA}$ is low, FIFO1 is full, and writes to its array are disabled. $\overline{FFA}$ goes low when FIFO1 is reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA after reset.
$\overline{FFB}$	O	FIFO2 full flag. $\overline{FFB}$ is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When $\overline{FFB}$ is low, FIFO2 is full, and writes to its array are disabled. $\overline{FFB}$ goes low when FIFO2 is reset and goes high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKB after reset.
FS0, FS1	I	Flag offset selects. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RESET}$ latches the value of the FS0 and FS1, which selects one of four preset values for the almost empty and almost full offsets.
MBA	I	Port A mailbox select. A high level chooses a mailbox register for a port A read or write operation. When the A0–A35 outputs are active, a high level on MBA selects data from the mail2 register for output, and a low level selects FIFO2 data for output.
$\overline{MBF1}$	O	Mail1 register flag. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKA that writes data to the mail1 register. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set back high by a low-to-high transition of CLKB when a port B read is selected and both SIZ1 and SIZ0 are high. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set high when FIFO1 is reset.
$\overline{MBF2}$	O	Mail2 register flag. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKB that writes data to the mail2 register. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set back high by a low-to-high transition of CLKA when a port A read is selected and MBA is high. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set high when FIFO2 is reset.
ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$	I	Odd/$\overline{even}$ parity select. Odd parity is checked on each port when ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ is high, and even parity is checked when ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ is low. ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ also selects the type of parity generated for each port if parity generation is enabled for read operations.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Terminal Functions (continued)

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{PEFA}$	O	Port A parity error flag. When any byte on A0–A35 fails parity, $\overline{PEFA}$ is forced low. Bytes are organized as A0–A8, A9–A17, A18–A26, and A27–A35, with the most significant bit of each byte serving as the parity bit. The type of parity checked is determined by the level on the ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ select input.
$\overline{PEFB}$	O	Port B parity error flag. When any valid byte on B0–B35 fails parity, $\overline{PEFB}$ is forced low. Bytes are organized as B0–B8, B9–B17, B18–B26, and B27–B35, with the most significant bit of each byte serving as the parity bit. A byte is valid when it is used in the bus size selection for port B. The type of parity checked is determined by the level on the ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ select input.
PGA	I	Port A parity generation. A high on PGA selects parity to be generated for data read from port A. The level on the ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ parity select input determines the type of parity generated.
PGB	I	Port B parity generation. A high on PGB selects parity to be generated for data read from port B. The level on the ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ parity select input determines the type of parity generated.
$\overline{RESET}$	I	Reset. To reset the device, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RESET}$ is low. This sets the $\overline{AFA}$ and $\overline{AFB}$ flags high and the $\overline{EFA}$, $\overline{EFB}$, $\overline{AEA}$, $\overline{AEB}$, $\overline{FFA}$, and $\overline{FFB}$ flags low. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RESET}$ latches the status of FS1 and FS0 for almost full and almost empty offset selection.
SIZ0, SIZ1	I	Port B bus size selects. A low-to-high transition of CLKB latches the value of SIZ0, SIZ1, and $\overline{BE}$ for a bus size select, and the following low-to-high transition of CLKB implements the latched value as a port B bus size. Port B bus sizes may be selected from long word, word, and byte. A high on both SIZ1 and SIZ0 directs a write or read on port B to a mailbox register.
SW0, SW1	I	Port B byte swap selects. At the beginning of each long word transfer, one of four modes of byte order swapping is selected by SW0 and SW1. The four modes of byte order swapping are no swap, byte swap, word swap, and byte-word swap. Byte order swapping is possible with any bus size selection.
W/$\overline{RA}$	I	Port A write/$\overline{read}$ select. A high selects a write operation and a low selects a read operation on port A for a low-to-high transition of CLKA. The A0–A35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when W/$\overline{RA}$ is high.
W/$\overline{RB}$	I	Port B write/$\overline{read}$ select. A high selects a write operation and a low selects a read operation on port B for a low-to-high transition of CLKB. The B0–B35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when W/$\overline{RB}$ is high.

FIFO function

The state of the A0–A35 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$. When both $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$ are low, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSA}$ or W/$\overline{RA}$ is high. Data is written to FIFO1 from port A on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, MBA is low, ENA is high, and the $\overline{FFA}$ flag is high. Data is read from FIFO2 to the A0–A35 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is low, MBA is low, ENA is high, and the $\overline{EFA}$ flag is high.

The state of the B0–B35 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSB}$ and W/$\overline{RB}$. When both $\overline{CSB}$ and W/$\overline{RB}$ are low, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSB}$ or W/$\overline{RB}$ is high. Data is written to FIFO2 from port B on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, W/$\overline{RB}$ is high, ENB is high, the $\overline{FFB}$ flag is high, and either SIZ0 or SIZ1 is low. Data is read from FIFO1 to the port B outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, W/$\overline{RB}$ is low, ENB is high, the $\overline{EFB}$ flag is high, and either SIZ0 or SIZ1 is low.

The setup and hold time constraints to the port clocks for the chip selects ($\overline{CSA}$, $\overline{CSB}$) and write/read selects (W/$\overline{RA}$, W/$\overline{RB}$) are for enabling write and read operations and are not related to high-impedance control of the data outputs. If the master enable signal for a port (ENA or ENB) is set low during a clock cycle, the chip select and write/read select may switch at any time during the cycle to change the state of the data outputs.

Each FIFO flag is two-stage synchronized to a port clock for use as a reliable synchronous control signal. CLKA synchronizes the status of the empty flag ($\overline{EFA}$) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AEA}$) of FIFO2 and the full flag ($\overline{FFA}$) and almost full flag ($\overline{AFA}$) of FIFO1. CLKB synchronizes the status of the empty flag ($\overline{EFB}$) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AEB}$) of FIFO1 and the full flag ($\overline{FFB}$) and almost full flag ($\overline{AFB}$) of FIFO2.

FIFO function (continued)

When the full flag ($\overline{FFA}$, $\overline{FFB}$) of a port is low, the FIFO receiving input from the port is full, and writes are disabled to its array. When the empty flag ($\overline{EFA}$, $\overline{EFB}$) of a port is low, the FIFO that outputs data to the port is empty, and reads from its memory are disabled.

mailbox registers

A 36-bit data word may be exchanged between ports and circumvent the normal FIFO path. The mailbox select input (MBA) chooses between a mail register and a FIFO for a port A data transfer operation. Port B accesses a mail register when the bus size select inputs (SIZ0, SIZ1) are both high. A0–A35 data is written to the mail1 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, ENA is high, and MBA is high. B0–B35 data is written to the mail2 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, W/$\overline{RB}$ is high, ENB is high, and both SIZ0 and SIZ1 are high.

When data is written to a mail register, its mailbox flag ($\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$) is set low. The $\overline{MBF1}$ flag is set high on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when a read is selected for port B and both SIZ0 and SIZ1 are high. The $\overline{MBF2}$ flag is set high on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when a read is selected for port A and the MBA input is high. The data in a mailbox register remains intact after it is read and changes only when new data is written to the register. When the B0–B35 outputs are active, mail1 data is output if both SIZ0 and SIZ1 are high, and FIFO1 data is output if either bus size input is low. The level on MBA selects between FIFO2 and mail2 data for output on A0–A35.

reset

The SN74ABT7815 is reset by taking the reset input ($\overline{RESET}$) low for at least four CLKA and four CLKB low-to-high transitions. This resets the internal read and write pointers of each FIFO to their initial locations and forces $\overline{AFA}$ and $\overline{AFB}$ flags high and $\overline{EFA}$, $\overline{EFB}$, $\overline{FFA}$, $\overline{FFB}$, $\overline{AEA}$, and $\overline{AEB}$ flags low. The reset input may by asynchronous with respect to either clock. Resetting the device also forces the mailbox flags ($\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$) high. Data outputs of the FIFO and mailbox register are not reset to any specific logic level. The device must be reset upon power up.

almost full and almost empty flags

Four preset values are available for the offsets of the almost full and almost empty flags of the SN74ABT7815. The flag select inputs (FS0, FS1) are sampled by the low-to-high transition of the reset input ($\overline{RESET}$), and the offsets for $\overline{AFA}$, $\overline{AEA}$, $\overline{AFB}$, and $\overline{AEB}$ are set according to the flag programming table.

An almost empty flag is low when the number of 36-bit words stored in its FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. An almost full flag is low when the number of empty locations left in its FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. Data in the output register of a FIFO has been read from memory, and its previous location is free.

FLAG PROGRAMMING TABLE

FS1	FS0	RESET	$\overline{AF}$ AND $\overline{AE}$ OFFSET
H	H	↑	16
H	L	↑	12
L	H	↑	8
L	L	↑	4

PRODUCT PREVIEW

dynamic bus sizing

Port B may be configured in a 36-bit long-word, 18-bit-word, or 9-bit-byte bus size with a choice of big- or little-endian formats to read data from FIFO1 or input data to FIFO2. The bus size can be changed synchronous to CLKB to accommodate peripherals of various bus sizes.

A bus size is selected on the low-to-high transition of CLKB by the levels on the bus size inputs (SIZ0, SIZ1) and the big-endian input ($\overline{BE}$) according to Figure 1. The bus size is implemented on port B by the following low-to-high transition of CLKB. When reading data from FIFO1 and a bus size of word or byte length is implemented for port B, the unused outputs of B0–B35 remain active but static, holding the last data value to decrease power consumption.

The port B almost empty flag ($\overline{AEB}$) and almost full flag ($\overline{AFB}$) always measure the number of 36-bit memory locations in the FIFOs regardless of the bus size. The port B empty flag ($\overline{EFB}$) and full flag ($\overline{FFB}$) are based on the bus size selection.

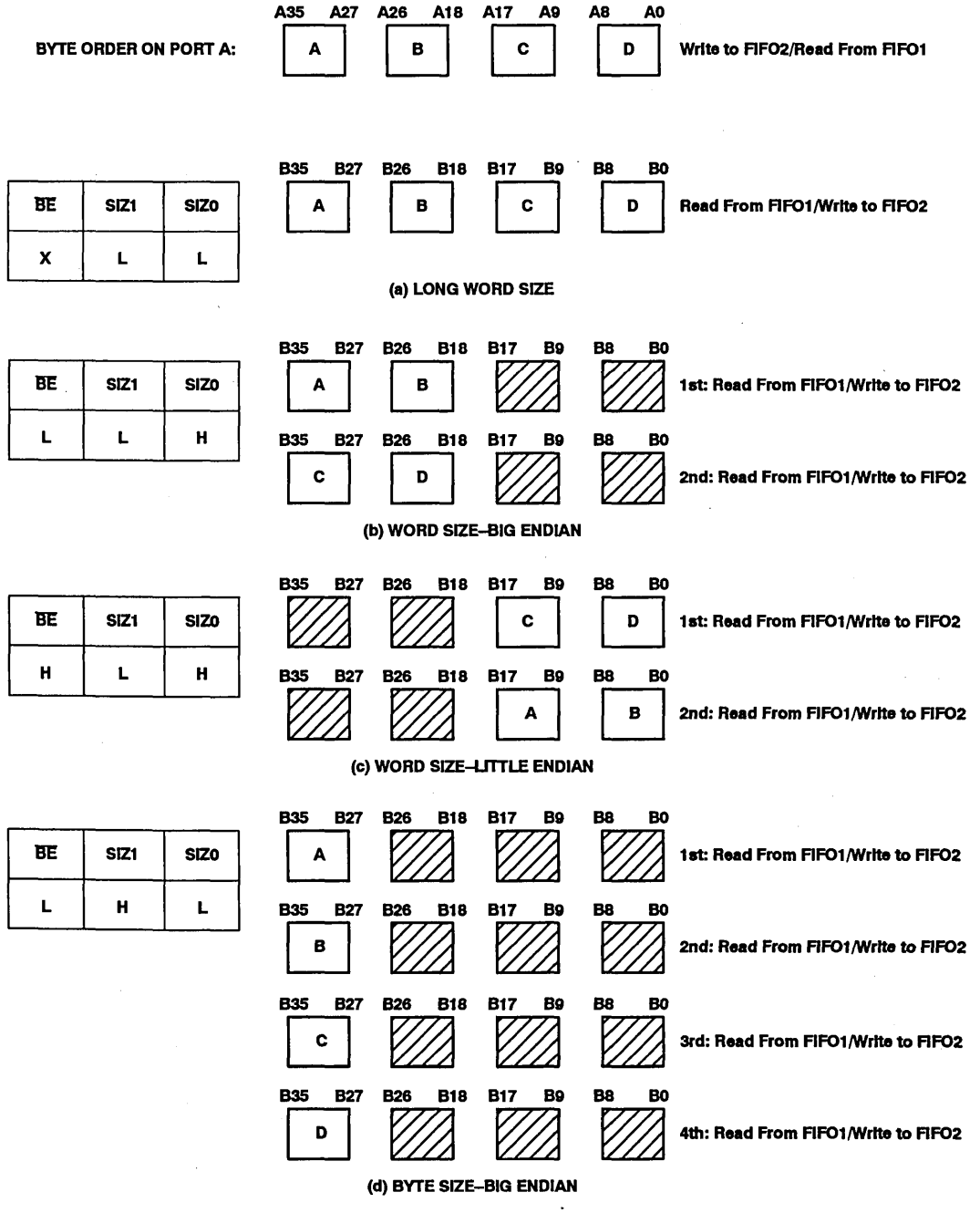
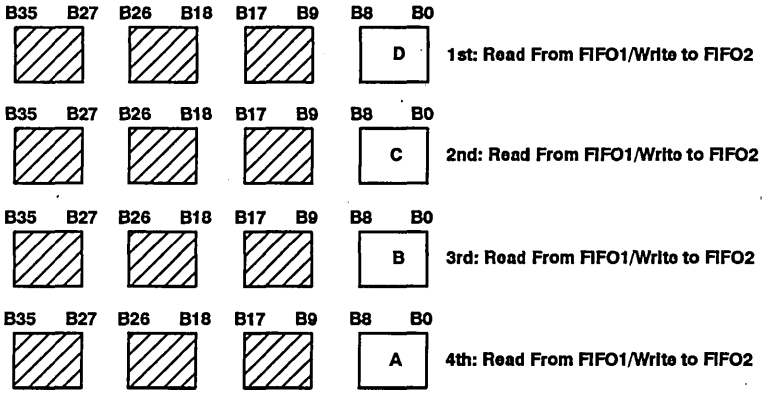


Figure 1. Dynamic Bus Sizing

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BE	SIZ1	SIZ0
H	H	L



(e) BYTE SIZE–LITTLE ENDIAN

Figure 1. Dynamic Bus Sizing (continued)

byte swapping

The byte order of port B can be changed synchronous to CLKB for FIFO data passing through port B. Four modes of byte order swapping (including no swap) can be done with any data port size selection. The order of the bytes can be rearranged, but the bit order within the bytes remains constant.

When reading data from FIFO1 to port B, the byte arrangement is chosen by the swap inputs (SW0, SW1) on a low-to-high transition of CLKB that reads a new long word from FIFO1. Data is unloaded to the data outputs according to Figure 2.

When writing data from port B to FIFO2, the byte arrangement is chosen by the swap inputs (SW0, SW1) on a low-to-high transition of CLKB that writes a new long word to FIFO2. Data is loaded to memory according to Figure 2. The status of the SW0 and SW1 inputs has no effect when a port B read or write operation accesses a bypass register.

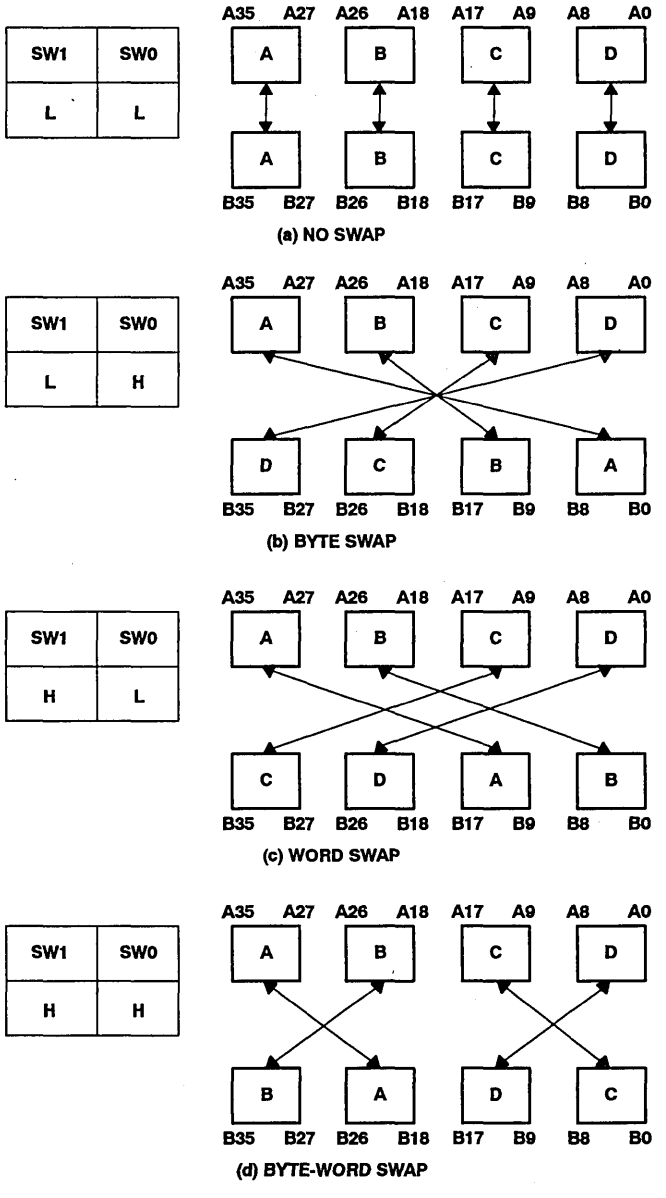


Figure 2. Byte Swapping (Long Word Size Example)

parity checking and parity generation

The parity error flag for port A ($\overline{PEFA}$) is low if any byte on A0–A35 fails a parity check. The bytes are arranged as A0–A8, A9–A17, A18–A26, and A27–A35, with the most significant bit of each byte used as the parity bit. The bytes on port B are also arranged as B0–B8, B9–B17, B18–B26, and B27–B35 with the most signicant bit of each byte used for parity. Only the port B bytes selected by the bus sizing inputs ($\overline{BE}$, SIZ1, SIZ0) are checked for parity, with a parity failure of any of the selected bytes forcing a low on the port B parity error flag ($\overline{PEFB}$). The odd/$\overline{even}$ select input (ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$) chooses the type of parity checked on both port A and port B.

Parity can be generated for data read from a port by asserting the port's parity generation input (PGA, PGB) for the low-to-high transition of the clock that reads the data to the output. When parity generation is selected for a port read, parity is generated for each byte based on the ODD/$\overline{EVEN}$ input selection and stored in the most significant bit of the byte. Parity can be generated for reads from FIFO memory and reads from the mailbox register.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current		−4	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current		8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0	70	°C

PRODUCT PREVIEW

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 30 pF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7815-15		'ACT7815-20		'ACT7815-25		'ACT7815-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	CLKA or CLKB		67		50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	A0–A35		10		12		14		16	ns
	CLKB↑	B0–B35		10		12		14		16	
	CLKA↑	$\overline{EFA}$, $\overline{FFA}$, $\overline{AEA}$, $\overline{AFA}$		10		12		14		16	
	CLKB↑	$\overline{EFB}$, $\overline{FFB}$, $\overline{AEB}$, $\overline{AFB}$		10		12		14		16	
t_{pd}	MBA	A0–A35		11		12		14		16	
	SIZ1, SIZ0†	B0–B35		11		12		14		16	
t_{pd}‡	MBA	A8, A17, A26, A35		14		15		17		19	ns
	SIZ1, SIZ0	B8, B17, B26, B35		14		15		17		19	
t_{PHL}	CLKA↑	$\overline{MBF1}$		10		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKB↑			9		11		13		15	
t_{PHL}	CLKB↑	$\overline{MBF2}$		10		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKA↑			9		11		13		15	
t_{pd}	A0–A35	$\overline{PEFA}$		13		14		16		18	ns
	B0–B35	$\overline{PEFB}$		13		14		16		18	
t_{pd}	ODD/EVEN	$\overline{PEFA}$		12		13		15		17	ns
		$\overline{PEFB}$		12		13		15		17	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RESET}$	$\overline{AEA}$, $\overline{AEB}$									ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RESET}$	$\overline{AFA}$, $\overline{AFB}$									ns
		$\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$									
t_{en}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A35									ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, W/$\overline{RB}$	B0–B35									
t_{dis}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A35									ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, W/$\overline{RB}$	B0–B35									

† Selecting between FIFO1 and mail1 output with SIZ1 and SIZ0
‡ Parity generation is selected when reading a bypass register.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- Two Independent 64 × 36 Clocked FIFOs Buffering Data in Opposite Directions
- Almost Full/Almost Empty Flags
- Microprocessor Interface Control Logic
- IRA, ORA, $\overline{AEA}$ and $\overline{AFA}$ Synchronized to CLKA
- IRB, ORB, $\overline{AEB}$ and $\overline{AFB}$ Synchronized to CLKB
- Passive Parity Checking on Each Port
- Parity Generation Can Be Selected for Each Port
- Low-Power Advanced BICMOS Technology
- Supports Clock Frequencies up to 67 MHz
- Fast Access Times of 11 ns
- Available in 132-pin Quad Flat Package (PQ) or Space-Saving 120-pin Shrink Quad Flat Package (PCB)

description

The SN74ABT7816 is a high-speed, low-power BiCMOS bidirectional clocked FIFO memory. It supports clock frequencies up to 67 MHz and has read access times as fast as 11 ns. Two independent 64 x 36 dual-port SRAM FIFOs on board the chip buffer data in opposite directions. Each FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions and two flags (almost full and almost empty) to indicate when a selected number of words is stored in memory. Communication between each port may bypass the FIFOs via two 36-bit mailbox registers. Each mailbox register has a flag to signal when new mail has been stored. Parity is checked passively on each port and may be ignored if it is not desired. Parity generation can be selected for the data read from each port.

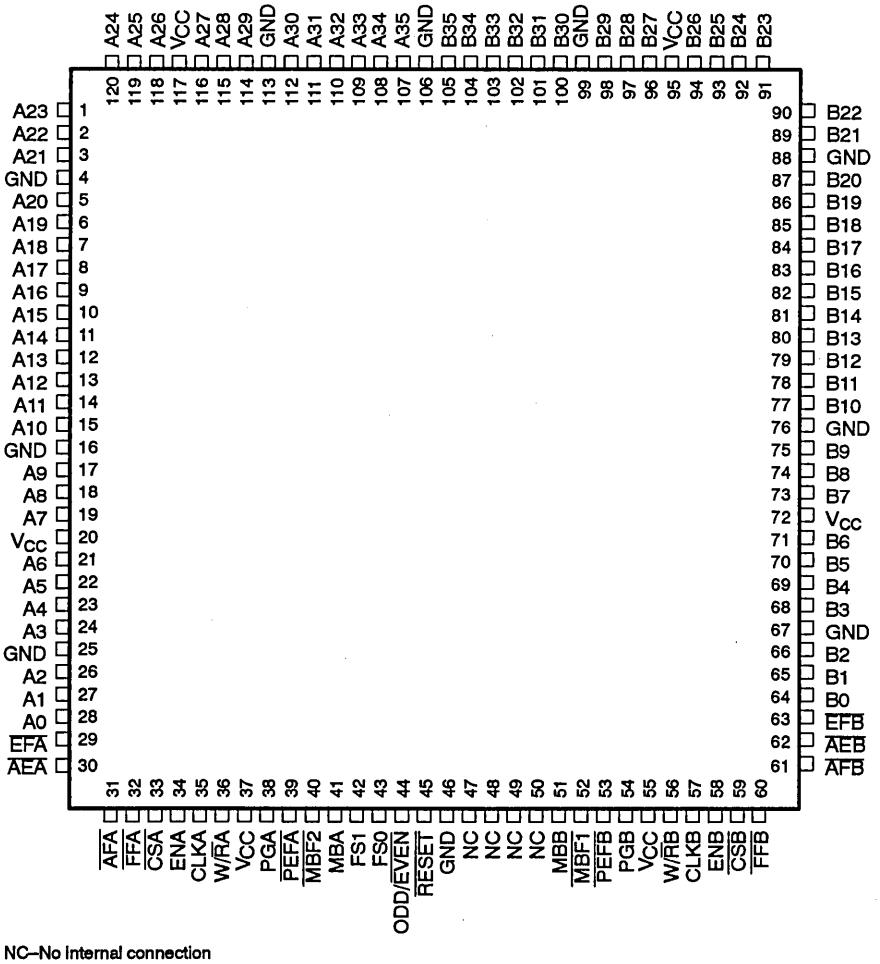
The SN74ABT7816 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses with synchronous control.

The input ready flag and almost full flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that writes data to its array. The output ready flag and almost empty flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that reads data from its array.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PCB PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC–No internal connection

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus+*™ Family
- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- 64 × 36 Clocked FIFO Buffering Data From Port A to Port B
- Mailbox Register in Each Direction
- Dynamic Port B Bus Sizing of 36 Bits (Long Word), 18 Bits (Word), and 9 Bits (Byte)
- Selection of Big- or Little-Endian Format for Word and Byte Bus Sizes
- Three Modes of Byte Order Swapping on Port B
- Almost Full and Almost Empty Flags
- Microprocessor Interface Control Logic
- $\overline{FF}$ and $\overline{AF}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKA
- EF and $\overline{AE}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKB
- Passive Parity Checking on Each Port
- Parity Generation Can Be Selected for Each Port
- Low-Power Advanced BiCMOS Technology
- Supports Clock Frequencies up to 67 MHz
- Fast Access Times of 11 ns
- Available in 132-Pin Quad Flat Package (PQ) or Space-Saving 120-Pin Shrink Quad Flat Package (PCB)

description

The SN74ABT7817 is a high-speed, low-power BiCMOS clocked FIFO memory. It supports clock frequencies up to 67 MHz and has read access times as fast as 11 ns. The 64 × 36 dual-port SRAM FIFO buffers data from port A to port B. The FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions and two programmable flags (almost full and almost empty) to indicate when a selected number of words is stored in memory. FIFO data on port B may be output in 36-bit, 18-bit, and 9-bit formats with a choice of big- or little-endian configurations. Three modes of byte order swapping are possible with any bus size selection. Communication between each port may take place with two 36-bit mailbox registers. Each mailbox register has a flag to signal when new mail has been stored. Parity is checked passively on each port and may be ignored if not desired. Parity generation can be selected for data read from each port.

The SN74ABT7817 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses with synchronous control.

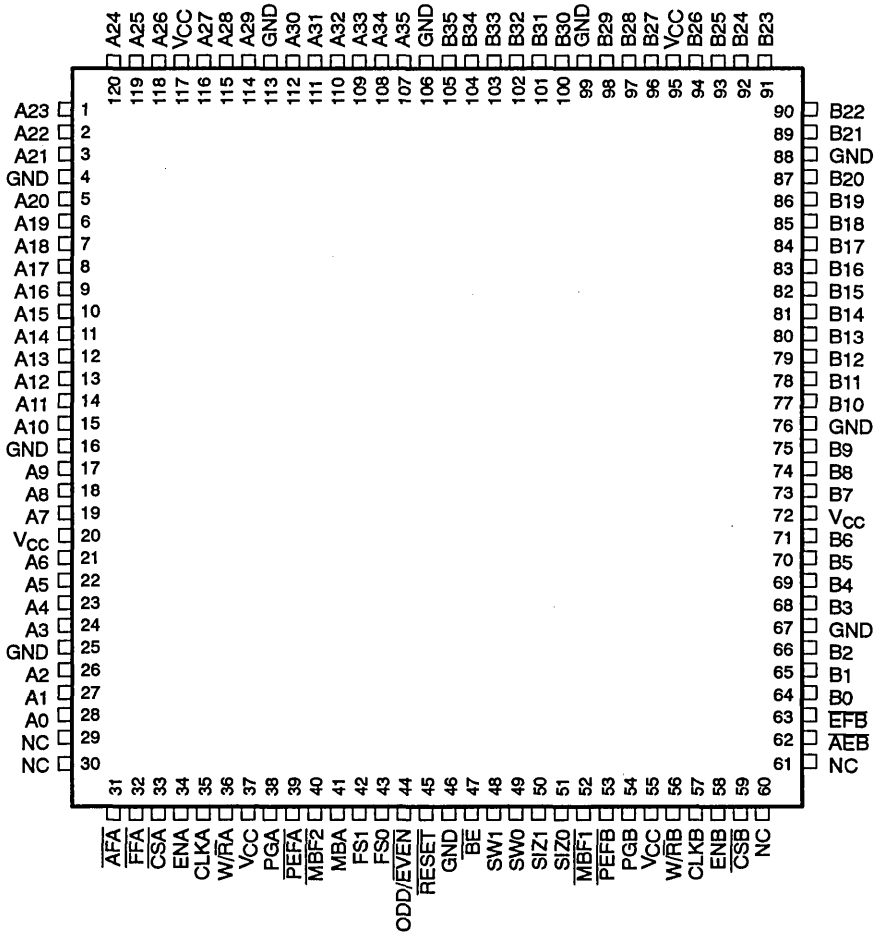
The full flag ($\overline{FF}$) and almost full flag ($\overline{AF}$) of the FIFO are two-stage synchronized to CLKA. The empty flag (EF) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AE}$) of the FIFO are two-stage synchronized to CLKB.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Widebus+ is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PCB PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC–No internal connection

- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- 64 × 36 Clocked FIFO Buffering Data From Port A to Port B
- Almost Full and Almost Empty Flags
- Microprocessor Interface Control
- IR and $\overline{AF}$ Flags Synchronized to CLKA
- OR and $\overline{AE}$ Flags Synchronized to CLKB
- Passive Parity Checking on Each Port
- Parity Generation Can Be Selected for Each Port
- Low-Power Advanced BICMOS Technology
- Supports Clock Frequencies up to 67 MHz
- Fast Access Times of 11 ns
- Available in 132-Pin Quad Flat Package (PQ) or Space-Saving 120-Pin Shrink Quad Flat Package (PCB)

description

The SN74ABT7818 is a high-speed, low-power BiCMOS bidirectional clocked FIFO memory. It supports clock frequencies up to 67 MHz and has read access times as fast as 11 ns. The 64 x 36 dual-port SRAM FIFO buffers data from port A to port B. The FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions and two flags (almost full and almost empty) to indicate when a selected number of words is stored in memory. Communication between each port may take place with two 36-bit mailbox registers. Each mailbox register has a flag to signal when new mail has been stored. Parity is checked passively on each port and may be ignored if it is not desired. Parity generation can be selected for the data read from each port.

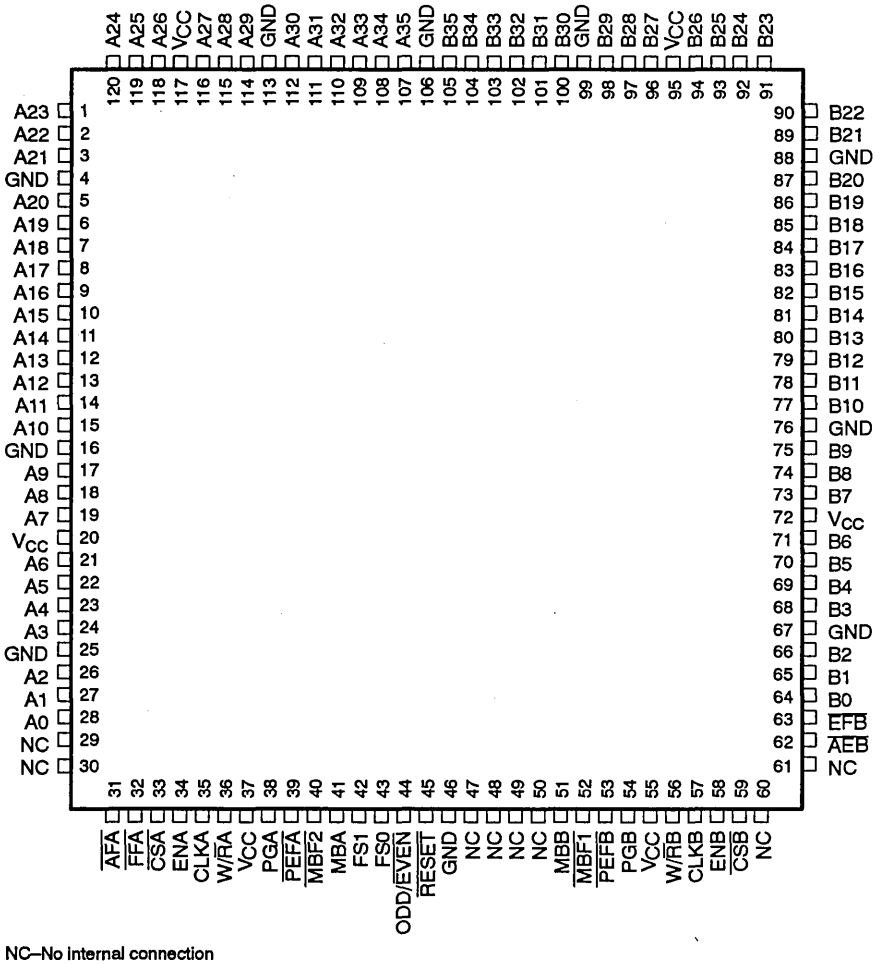
The SN74ABT7818 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses with synchronous control.

The input ready flag (IR) and almost full flag ($\overline{AF}$) of the FIFO are two-stage synchronized to CLKA. The output ready flag (OR) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AE}$) of the FIFO are two-stage synchronized to CLKB.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PCB PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

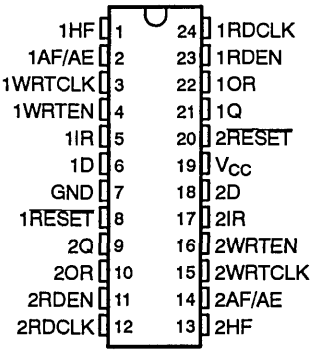


NC–No internal connection

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

- Dual Independent FIFOs Organized As:
  - 64 Words by 1 Bit Each – SN74ACT2226
  - 256 Words by 1 Bit Each – SN74ACT2228
- Free-Running Read and Write Clocks May Be Asynchronous or Coincident on Each FIFO
- Input Ready Flags Synchronized to Write Clocks
- Output Ready Flags Synchronized to Read Clocks
- Half-Full and Almost Full/Almost Empty Flags
- Support Clock Frequencies Up To 15 MHz
- Characterized for Operation Over the Industrial Temperature Range (–40°C to 85°C)
- Access Times of 20 ns
- Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology
- Available in 24-Pin SOIC (DW) Package

DW PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



PRODUCT PREVIEW

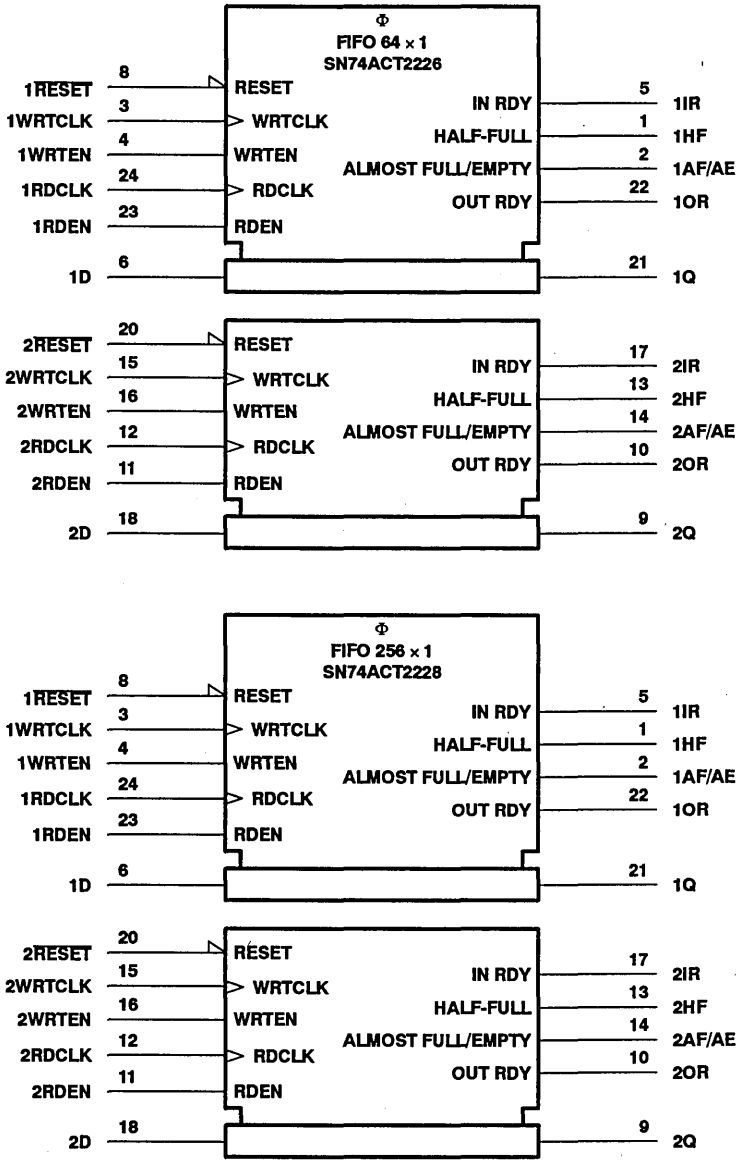
description

The SN74ACT2226 and SN74ACT2228 are dual FIFOs suited for a wide range of serial data buffering applications including elastic stores for frequencies up to T2 telecommunication rates. Each FIFO on the chip is arranged as 64 × 1 (SN74ACT2226) or 256 × 1 (SN74ACT2228) and has control signals and status flags for independent operation. Output flags per FIFO include input ready (1IR or 2IR), output ready (1OR or 2OR), half-full (1HF or 2HF), and almost full/almost empty (1AF/AE or 2AF/AE).

Serial data is written into a FIFO on the low-to-high transition of the write-clock (1WRTCLK or 2WRTCLK) input when the write enable (1WRTEN or 2WRTEN) input and input ready flag (1IR or 2IR) output are both high. Serial data is read from a FIFO on the low-to-high transition of the read clock (1RDCLK or 2RDCLK) input when the read enable (1RDEN or 2RDEN) input and output ready flag (1OR or 2OR) output are both high. The read and write clocks of a FIFO may be asynchronous to one another.

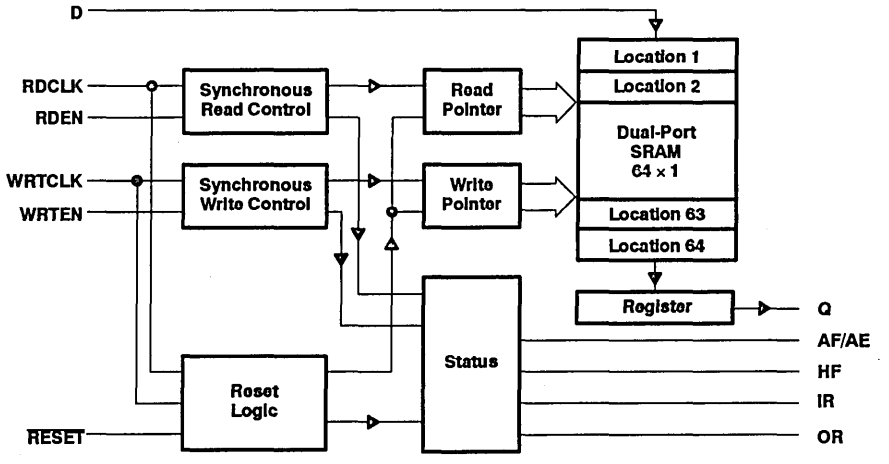
PRODUCT PREVIEW

logic symbols†

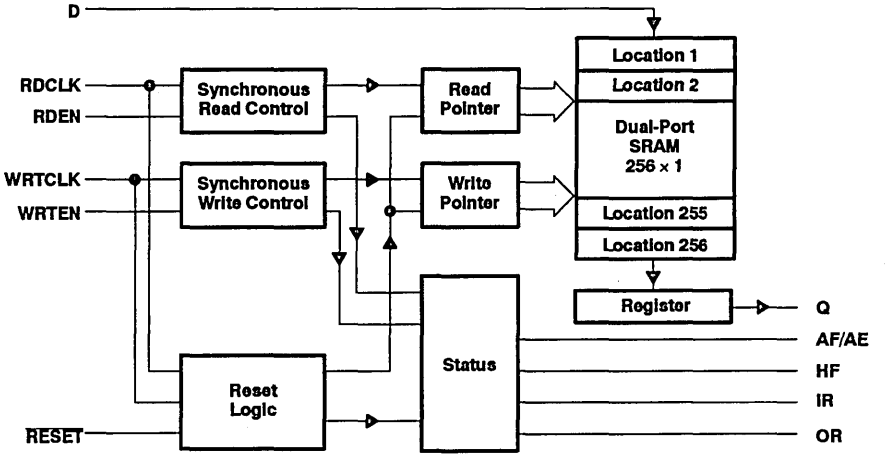


† These symbols are in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.

SN74ACT2226 functional block diagram (each FIFO)



SN74ACT2228 functional block diagram (each FIFO)



PRODUCT PREVIEW

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
1AF/AE 2AF/AE	2 14	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. AF/AE is high when the memory is eight locations or less from a full or empty state. AF/AE is set high after reset.
1D, 2D	6, 18	I	Data input
GND	7		Ground
1HF 2HF	1 15	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the number of bits stored in memory is greater than or equal to half the FIFO depth. HF is set low after reset.
1IR 2IR	5 17	O	Input ready flag. IR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK. When IR is low, the FIFO is full and writes are disabled. IR is set low during reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of WRTCLK after reset.
1OR 2OR	22 10	O	Output ready flag. OR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When OR is low, the FIFO is empty and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on the data output when OR is high. OR is set low during reset and set high on the third low-to-high transition of RDCLK after the first word is loaded to empty memory.
1Q 2Q	21 9	O	Data outputs. After the first valid write to empty memory, the first bit is output on the third rising edge of RDCLK. OR for the FIFO is also asserted high at this time to indicate ready data.
1RDCLK 2RDCLK	24 12	I	Read clock. RDCLK is a continuous clock and may be independent of any other clock on the device. A low-to-high transition of RDCLK reads data from memory when the FIFO's RDEN and OR are high. OR is synchronous with the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
1RDEN 2RDEN	23 11	I	Read enable. When the RDEN and OR of a FIFO are high, data is read from the FIFO on the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
1RESET 2RESET	8 20	I	Reset. To reset the FIFO, four low-to-high transitions of RDCLK and four low-to-high transitions of WRTCLK must occur while $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is low. This sets HF, IR, and OR low and AF/AE high.
V_{CC}	19		Supply voltage
1WRTCLK 2WRTCLK	3 15	I	Write clock. WRTCLK is a continuous clock and may be independent of any other clock on the device. A low-to-high transition of WRTCLK writes data to memory when WRTEN and IR are high. IR is synchronous with the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.
1WRTEN 2WRTEN	4 16	I	Write enable. When WRTEN and IR are high, data is written to the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

timing diagrams

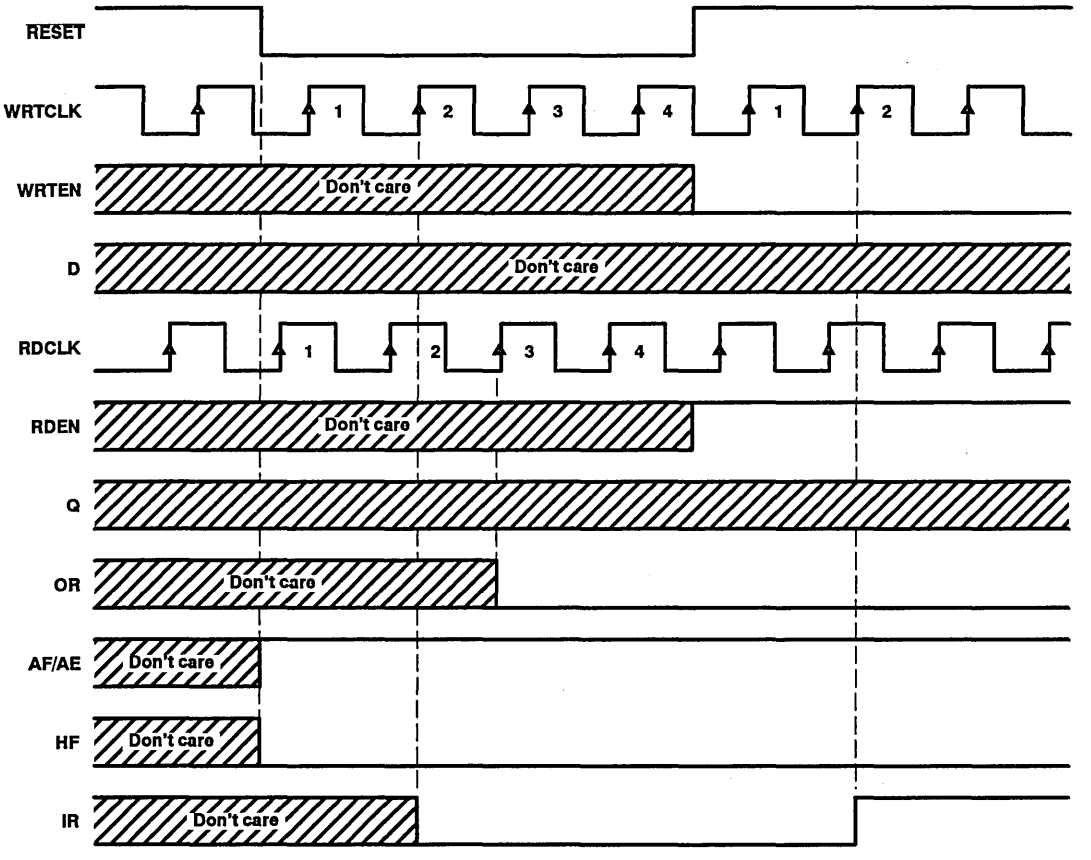
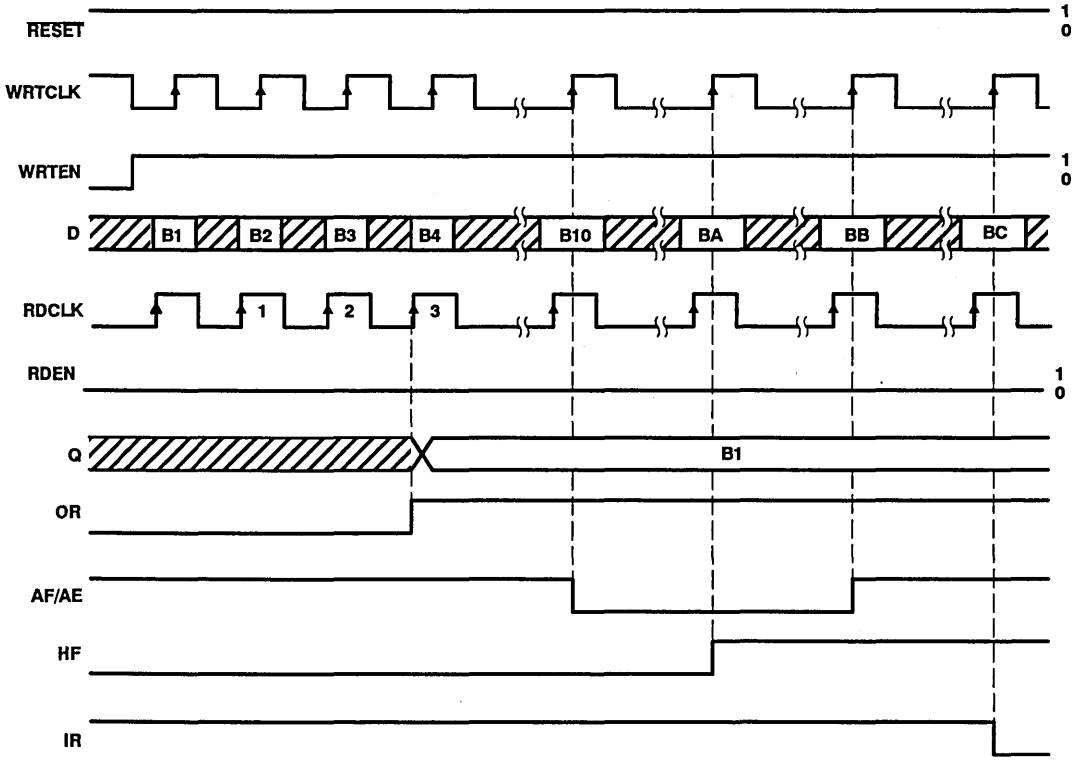


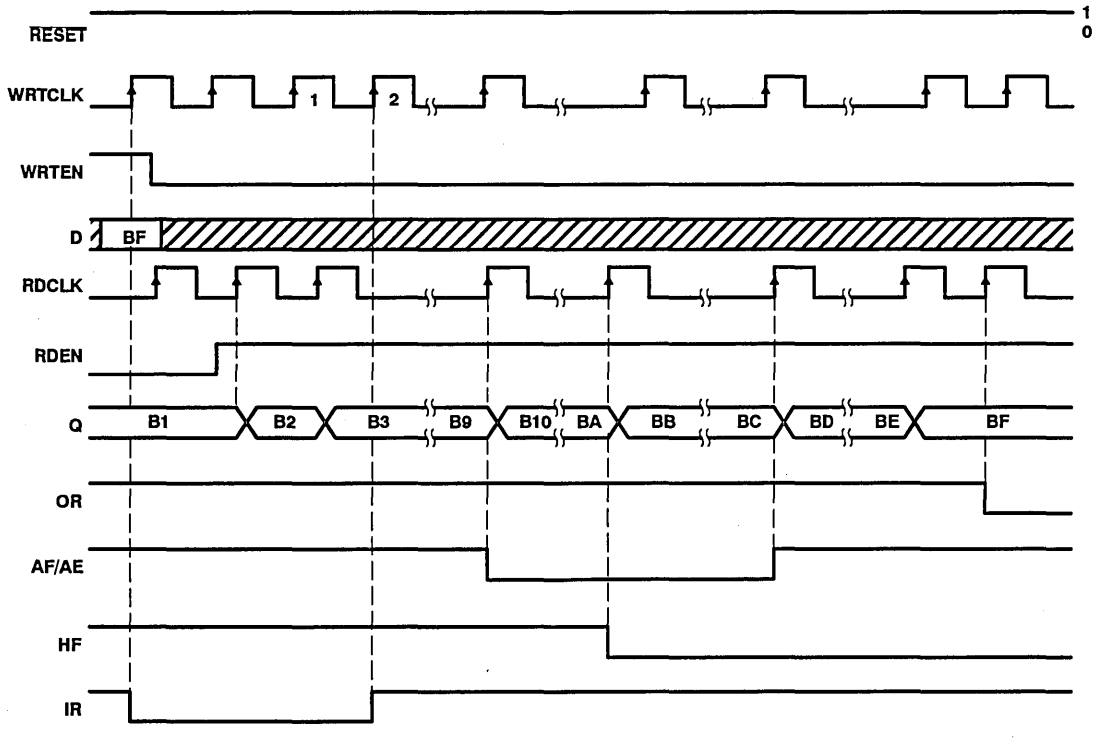
Figure 1. FIFO Reset



DATA BIT NUMBER BASED ON FIFO DEPTH

DEVICE	DATA BIT		
	BA	BB	BC
SN74ACT2226	B33	B57	B65
SN74ACT2228	B129	B249	B257

Figure 2. FIFO Write



DATA BIT NUMBER BASED ON FIFO DEPTH

DEVICE	DATA BIT					
	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
SN74ACT2226	B33	B34	B56	B57	B64	B65
SN74ACT2228	B129	B130	B248	B249	B256	B257

Figure 3. FIFO Read

PRODUCT PREVIEW

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... −40°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

			MIN	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16	mA
		Flags		8	
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		−40	85	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	μA
ΔI_{CC}‡		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current when each input is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather than 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 4)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
f_{max}	1WRTCLK, 2WRTCLK, or 1RDCLK, 2RDCLK		15			MHz
t_{pd}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑	1Q, 2Q			20	ns
t_{pd}	1WRTCLK↑, 2WRTCLK↑	1IR, 2IR			20	ns
t_{pd}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑	1OR, 2OR			20	ns
t_{pd}	1WRTCLK↑, 2WRTCLK↑	1AF/AE, 2AF/AE			20	ns
t_{pd}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑	1AF/AE, 2AF/AE			20	ns
t_{PLH}	1WRTCLK↑, 2WRTCLK↑	1HF, 2HF			20	ns
t_{PHL}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑				20	
t_{PLH}	1$\overline{RESET}$, 2$\overline{RESET}$ low	1AF/AE, 2AF/AE				ns
t_{PHL}		1HF, 2HF				

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF, f = 5 MHz		pF

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

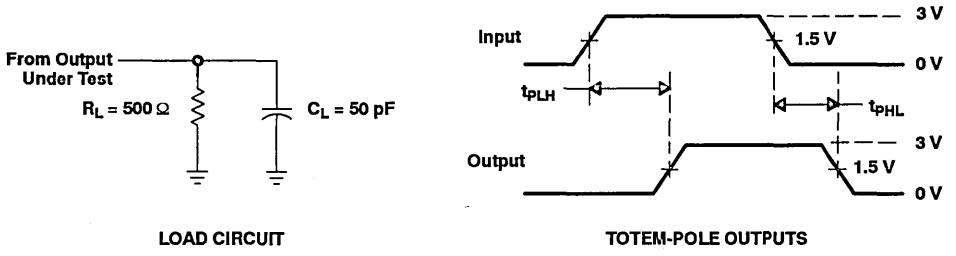
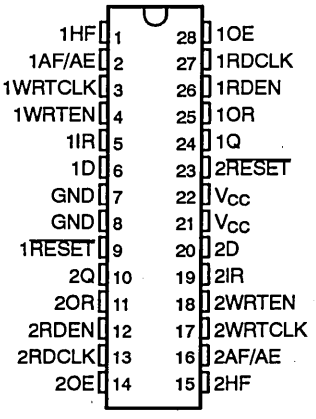


Figure 4. Load Circuit and Voltage Waveforms

PRODUCT PREVIEW

- **Dual Independent FIFOs Organized As:**
  - **64 Words by 1 Bit Each – SN74ACT2227**
  - **256 Words by 1 Bit Each – SN74ACT2229**
- **Free-Running Read and Write Clocks May Be Asynchronous or Coincident on Each FIFO**
- **Input Ready Flags Synchronized to Write Clocks**
- **Output Ready Flags Synchronized to Read Clocks**
- **Half-Full and Almost Full/Almost Empty Flags**
- **Characterized for Operation Over the Industrial Temperature Range (–40°C to 85°C)**
- **Support Clock Frequencies Up To 60 MHz**
- **Access Times of 12 ns**
- **3-State Data Outputs**
- **Low-Power Advanced CMOS Technology**
- **Available in 28-Pin SOIC (DW) or SSOP (DL) Packages**

DW OR DL PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



PRODUCT PREVIEW

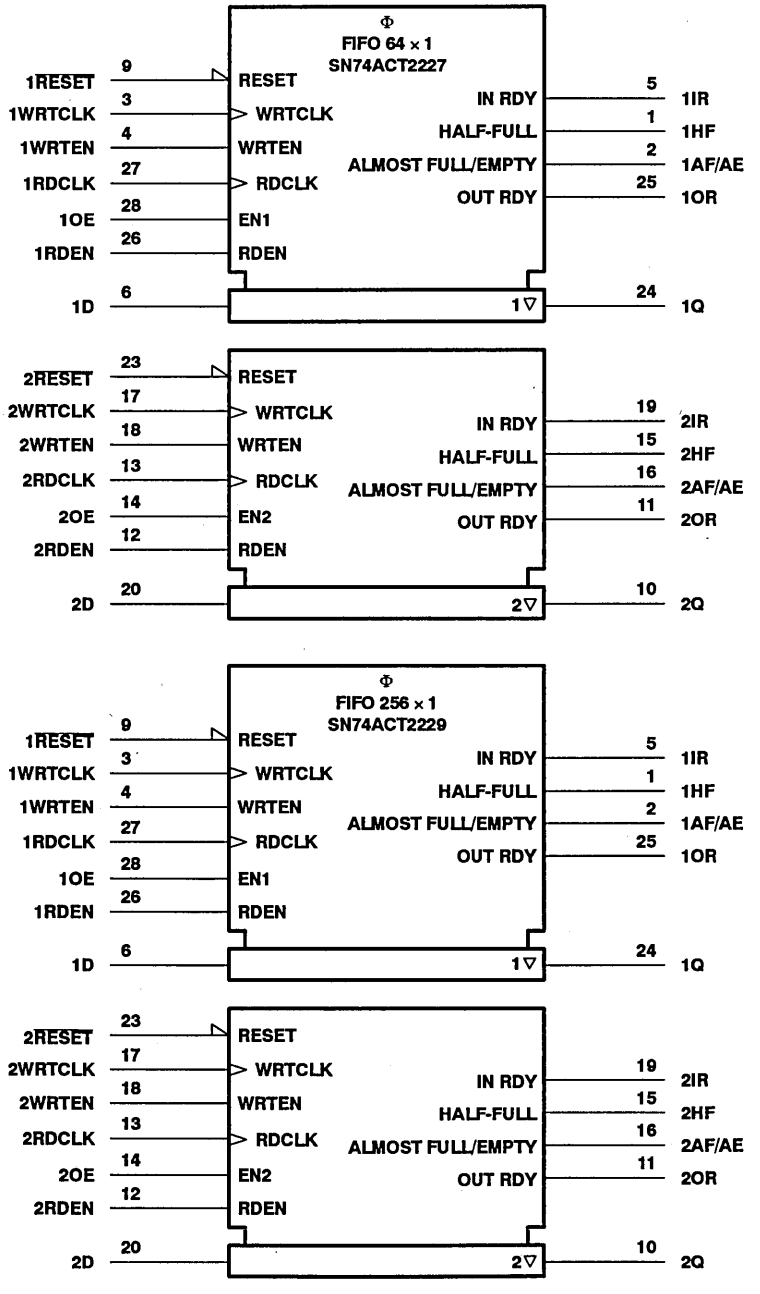
description

The SN74ACT2227 and SN74ACT2229 are dual FIFOs suited for a wide range of serial data buffering applications including elastic stores for frequencies up to OC-1 telecommunication rates. Each FIFO on the chip is arranged as 64 × 1 (SN74ACT2227) or 256 × 1 (SN74ACT2229) and has control signals and status flags for independent operation. Output flags per FIFO include input ready (1IR or 2IR), output ready (1OR or 2OR), half-full (1HF or 2HF), and almost full/almost empty (1AF/AE or 2AF/AE).

Serial data is written into a FIFO on the low-to-high transition of the write-clock (1WRTCLK or 2WRTCLK) input when the write enable (1WRTEN or 2WRTEN) input and input ready flag (1IR or 2IR) output are both high. Serial data is read from a FIFO on the low-to-high transition of the read clock (1RDCLK or 2RDCLK) input when the read enable (1RDEN or 2RDEN) input and output ready flag (1OR or 2OR) output are both high. The read and write clocks of a FIFO may be asynchronous to one another. A FIFO data output (1Q or 2Q) is in the high-impedance state when its output-enable (1OE or 2OE) input is low.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

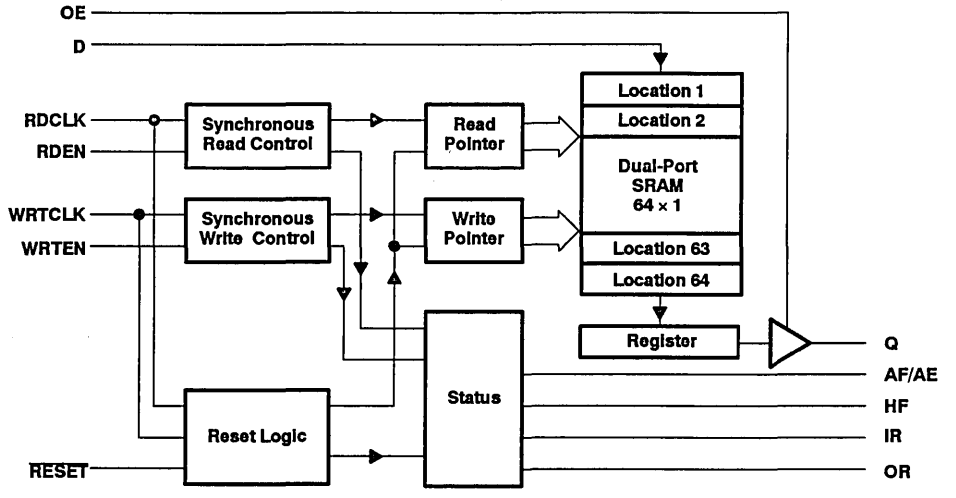
logic symbols†



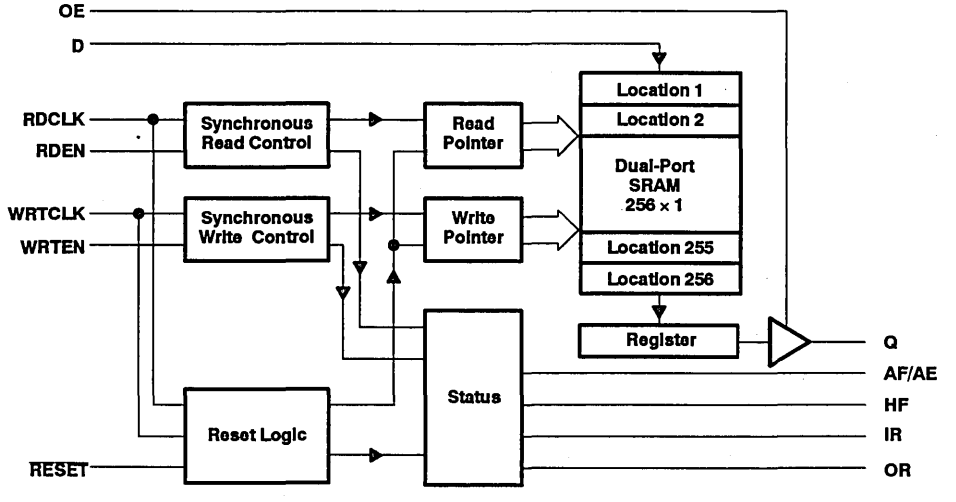
† These symbols are in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SN74ACT2227 functional block diagram (each FIFO)



SN74ACT2229 functional block diagram (each FIFO)



PRODUCT PREVIEW

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	PIN NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
1AF/AE 2AF/AE	2 16	O	Almost full/almost empty flag. AF/AE is high when the memory is eight locations or less from a full or empty state. AF/AE is set high after reset.
1D, 2D	6, 20	I	Data input
GND	7, 8		Ground
1HF 2HF	1 15	O	Half-full flag. HF is high when the number of bits stored in memory is greater than or equal to half the FIFO depth. HF is set low after reset.
1IR 2IR	5 19	O	Input ready flag. IR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK. When IR is low, the FIFO is full and writes are disabled. IR is set low during reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of WRTCLK after reset.
1OE 2OE	28 14	I	Output enable. The data output of a FIFO is active when OE is high and in the high-impedance state when OE is low.
1OR 2OR	25 11	O	Output ready flag. OR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of RDCLK. When OR is low, the FIFO is empty and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on the data output when OR is high. OR is set low during reset and set high on the third low-to-high transition of RDCLK after the first word is loaded to empty memory.
1Q 2Q	24 10	O	Data outputs. After the first valid write to empty memory, the first bit is output on the third rising edge of RDCLK. OR for the FIFO is also asserted high at this time to indicate ready data.
1RDCLK 2RDCLK	27 13	I	Read clock. RDCLK is a continuous clock and may be independent of any other clock on the device. A low-to-high transition of RDCLK reads data from memory when the FIFO's RDEN and OR are high. OR is synchronous with the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
1RDEN 2RDEN	26 12	I	Read enable. When the RDEN and OR of a FIFO are high, data is read from the FIFO on the low-to-high transition of RDCLK.
1$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ 2$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	9 23	I	Reset. To reset the FIFO, four low-to-high transitions of RDCLK and four low-to-high transitions of WRTCLK must occur while $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is low. This sets HF, IR, and OR low and AF/AE high.
V_{CC}	21, 22		Supply voltage
1WRTCLK 2WRTCLK	3 17	I	Write clock. WRTCLK is a continuous clock and may be independent of any other clock on the device. A low-to-high transition of WRTCLK writes data to memory when WRTEN and IR are high. IR is synchronous with the low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.
1WRTEN 2WRTEN	4 18	I	Write enable. When WRTEN and IR are high, data is written to the FIFO on a low-to-high transition of WRTCLK.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

timing diagrams

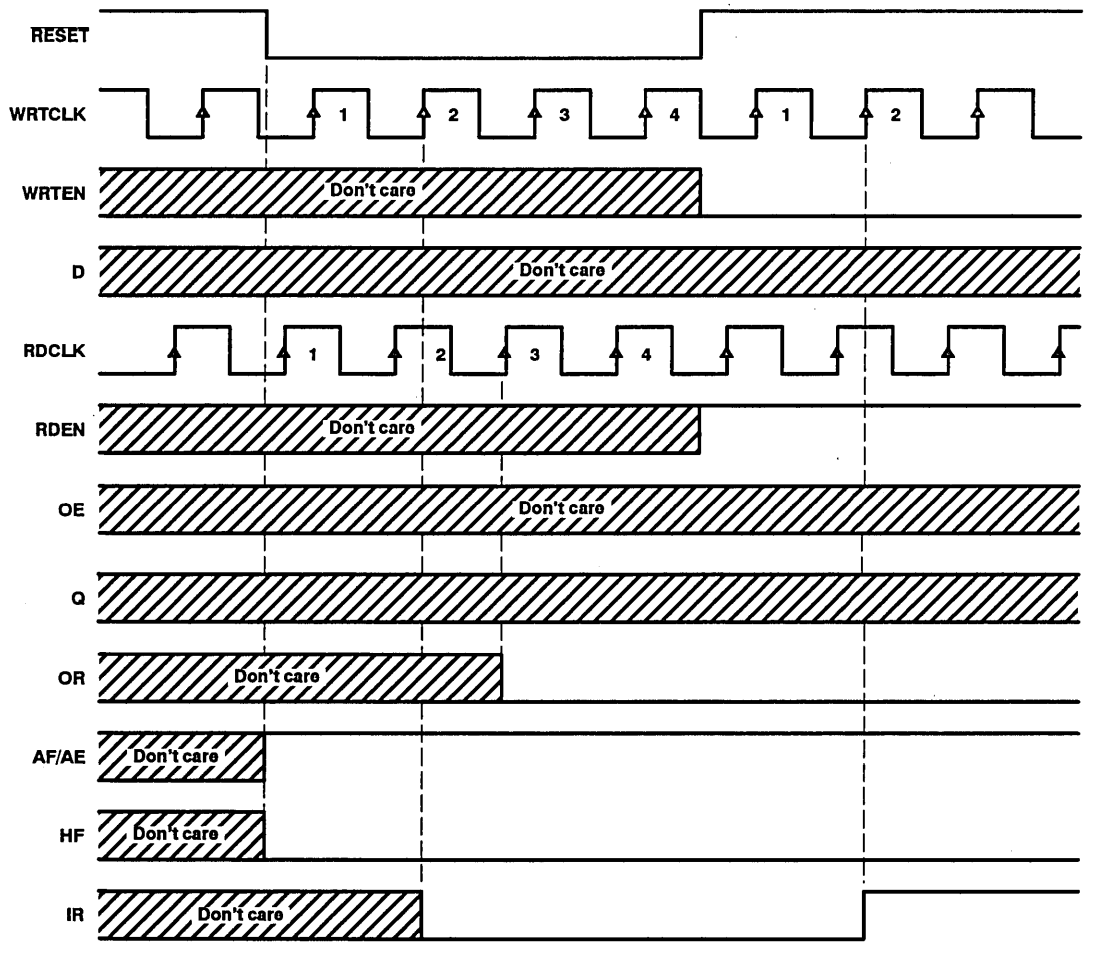
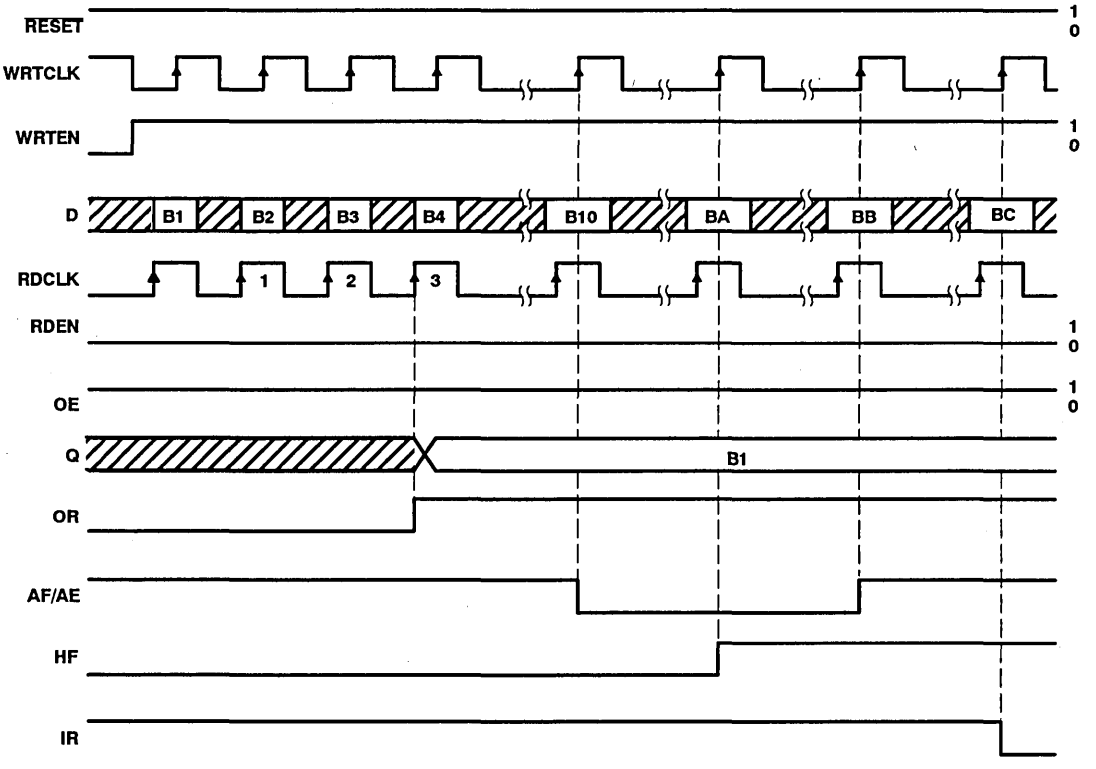


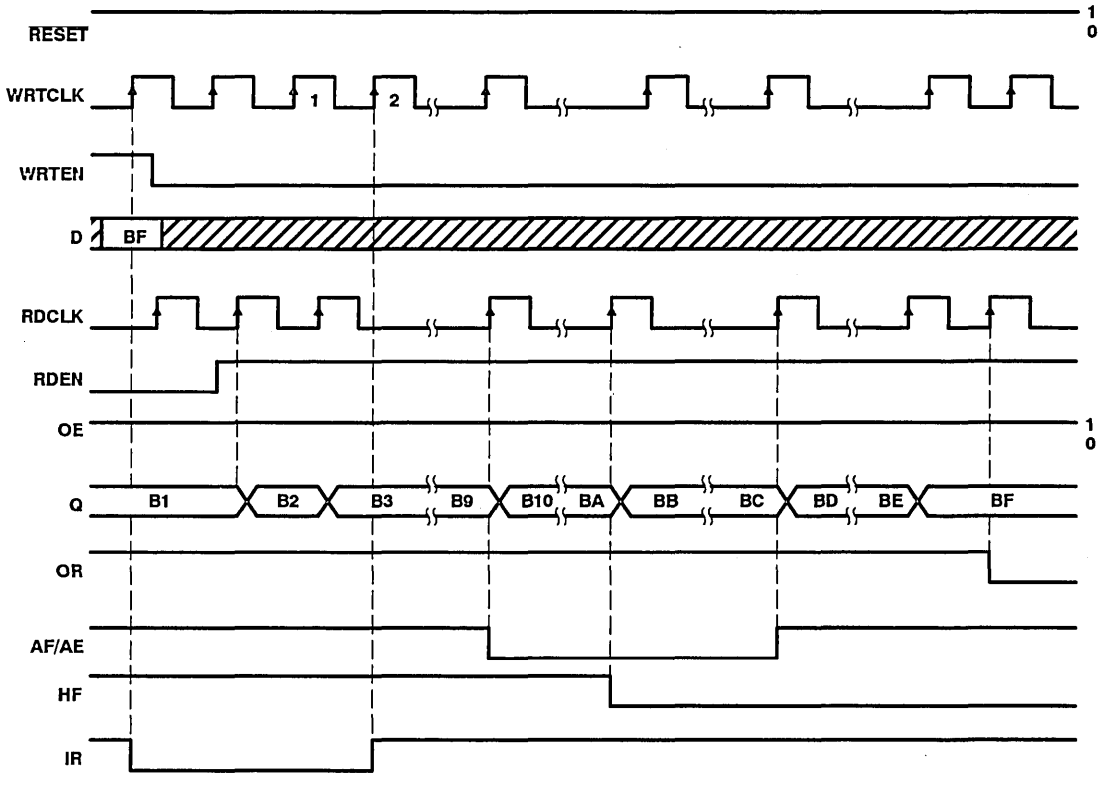
Figure 1. FIFO Reset



DATA BIT NUMBER BASED ON FIFO DEPTH

DEVICE	DATA BIT		
	BA	BB	BC
SN74ACT2227	B33	B57	B65
SN74ACT2229	B129	B249	B257

Figure 2. FIFO Write



DATA BIT NUMBER BASED ON FIFO DEPTH

DEVICE	DATA BIT					
	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
SN74ACT2227	B33	B34	B56	B57	B64	B65
SN74ACT2229	B129	B130	B248	B249	B256	B257

Figure 3. FIFO Read

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... −40°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

recommended operating conditions

			MIN	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage			0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current	Q outputs, flags		−8	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current	Q outputs		16	mA
		Flags		8	
T_A	Operating free-air temperature		−40	85	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}		V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −8 mA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Flags	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA			0.5	V
	Q outputs	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 16 mA			0.5	
I_I		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{OZ}		V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0			±5	μA
I_{CC}		V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	μA
ΔI_{CC}§		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i		V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz		4		pF
C_o		V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz		8		pF

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current when each input is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather than 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 50 pF (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 4)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
f_{max}	1WRTCLK, 2WRTCLK, or 1RDCLK, 2RDCLK		60			MHz
t_{pd}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑	1Q, 2Q			12	ns
t_{pd}	1WRTCLK↑, 2WRTCLK↑	1IR, 2IR			10	ns
t_{pd}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑	1OR, 2OR			10	ns
t_{pd}	1WRTCLK↑, 2WRTCLK↑	1AF/AE, 2AF/AE			17	ns
t_{pd}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑	1AF/AE, 2AF/AE			18	ns
t_{PLH}	1WRTCLK↑, 2WRTCLK↑	1HF, 2HF			15	ns
t_{PHL}	1RDCLK↑, 2RDCLK↑				19	
t_{PLH}	1RESET, 2RESET low	1AF/AE, 2AF/AE				ns
t_{PHL}		1HF, 2HF				
t_{en}	1OE, 2OE	1Q, 2Q			14	ns
t_{dis}					14	

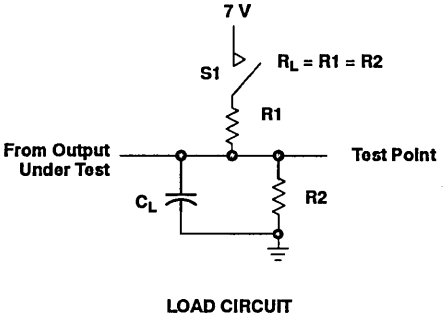
operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}	Power dissipation capacitance	Outputs enabled	C_L = 50 pF, f = 5 MHz		pF

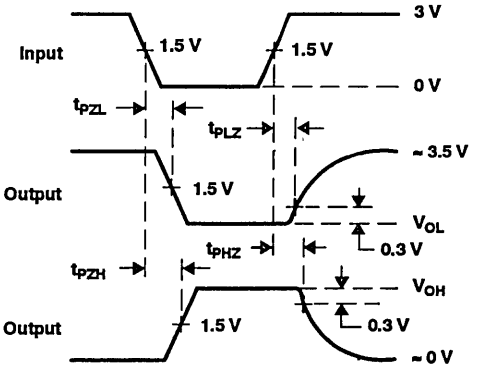
PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



LOAD CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
ENABLE AND DISABLE TIMES

PARAMETER		R1, R2	C_L†	S1
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PZL}			Closed
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	500 Ω	50 pF	Open
	t_{PLZ}			Closed
t_{pd}		500 Ω	50 pF	Open

† Includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

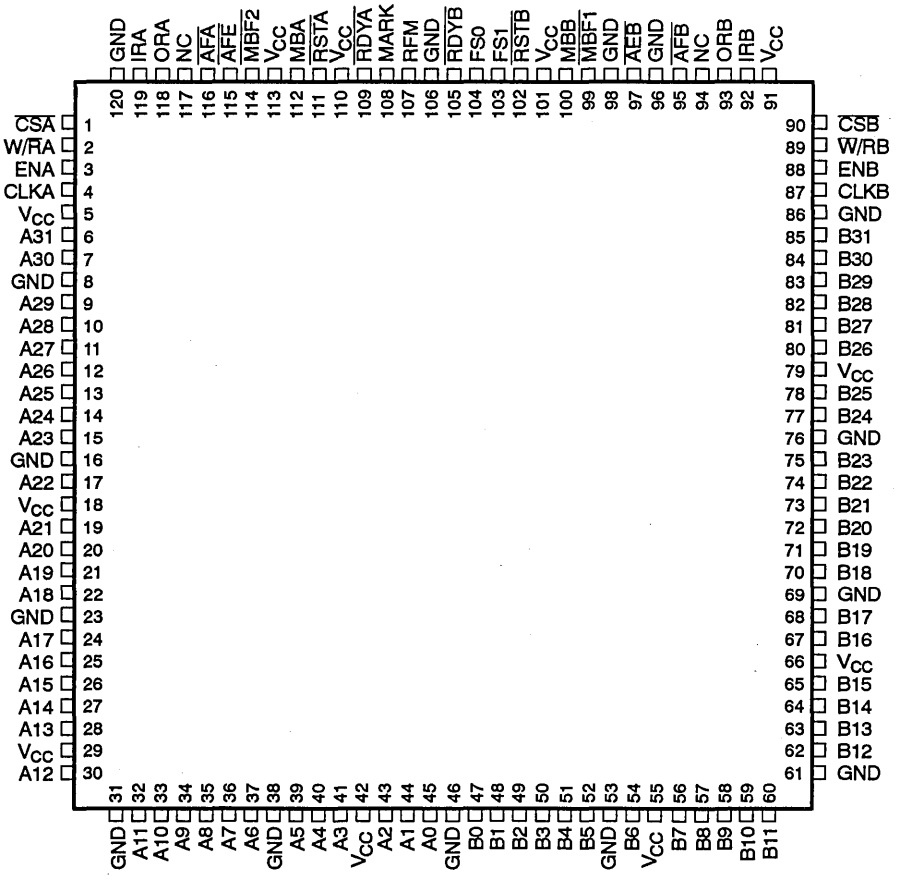
Figure 4. Load Circuit and Voltage Waveforms

PRODUCT PREVIEW

JUNE 1992

- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- Two Independent 512 × 32 Clocked FIFOs Buffering Data in Opposite Directions
- Read Retransmit Capability From FIFO on Port B
- Mailbox Bypass Register for Each FIFO
- Programmable Almost Full and Almost Empty Flags
- Microprocessor Interface Control Logic
- IRA, ORA, $\overline{AEA}$, and $\overline{AFA}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKA
- IRB, ORB, $\overline{AEB}$, and $\overline{AFB}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKB
- Low-Power 0.8-Micron Advanced CMOS Technology
- Supports Clock Frequencies up to 67 MHz
- Fast Access Times of 12 ns
- Available in 132-Pin Quad Flatpack (PQ) or Space-Saving 120-Pin Shrink Quad Flatpack (PCB)

PCB PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

PRODUCT PREVIEW

JUNE 1992

description

The SN74ACT7821 is a high-speed, low-power CMOS bidirectional clocked FIFO memory. It supports clock frequencies up to 67 MHz and has read access times as fast as 12 ns. Two independent 512 x 32 dual-port SRAM FIFOs on board the chip buffer data in opposite directions. The FIFO memory buffering data from port A to port B has retransmit capability, which allows previously read data to be accessed again. Each FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions and two programmable flags (almost full and almost empty) to indicate when a selected number of words is stored in memory. Communication between each port may bypass the FIFOs via two 32-bit mailbox registers. Each mailbox register has a flag to signal when new mail has been stored. Two or more devices may be used in parallel to create wider data paths.

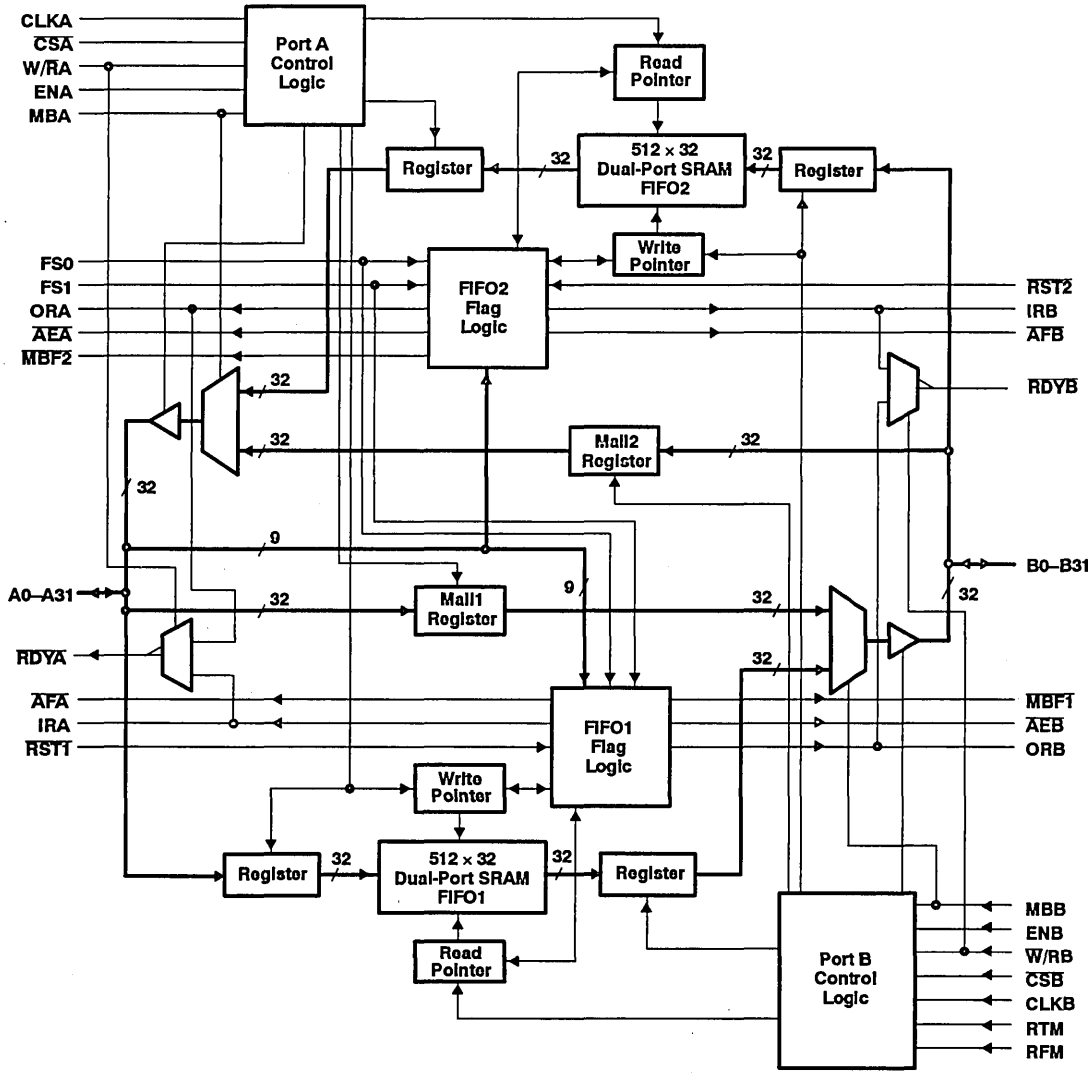
The SN74ACT7821 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses with synchronous control.

The input ready flag and almost full flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that writes data to its array. The output ready flag and almost empty flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that reads data from its array. Offsets for the almost full and almost empty flags of both FIFOs can be programmed from port A.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
A0–A31	I/O	Port A data. 32-bit bidirectional data port for side A.
$\overline{AEA}$	O	FIFO2 almost empty flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKA. It is low when the number of words in FIFO2 is less than or equal to the selected value.
$\overline{AEB}$	O	FIFO1 almost empty flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKB. It is low when the number of words in FIFO1 is less than or equal to the selected value.
$\overline{AFA}$	O	FIFO1 almost full flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKA. It is low when the number of empty locations in FIFO1 is less than or equal to the selected value.
$\overline{AFB}$	O	FIFO2 almost full flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKB. It is low when the number of empty locations in FIFO2 is less than or equal to the selected value.
B0–B31	I/O	Port B data. 32-bit bidirectional data port for side B.
CLKA	I	Port A clock. CLKA is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port A and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKB. IRA, ORA, $\overline{AFA}$, and $\overline{AEA}$ are synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKA.
CLKB	I	Port B clock. CLKB is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port B and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKA. IRB, ORB, $\overline{AFB}$, and $\overline{AEB}$ are synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKB.
$\overline{CSA}$	I	Port A chip select. $\overline{CSA}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A. The A0–A31 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSA}$ is high.
$\overline{CSB}$	I	Port B chip select. $\overline{CSB}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B. The B0 – B31 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSB}$ is high.
ENA	I	Port A master enable. ENA must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A.
ENB	I	Port B master enable. ENB must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B.
FS1, FS0	I	Flag offset selects. The low-to-high transition of a FIFO's reset input latches the value of FS0 and FS1. If either FS0 or FS1 is high when a reset input goes high, one of three preset values is selected as the offset for the FIFO's almost full and almost empty flags. If both FIFOs are reset simultaneously and both FS0 and FS1 are low when $\overline{RST1}$ and $\overline{RST2}$ go high, the first four writes to FIFO1 program the almost full and almost empty offsets for both FIFOs.
IRA	O	FIFO1 input ready flag. IRA is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When IRA is low, FIFO1 is full and writes to its array are disabled. When FIFO1 is in retransmit mode, IRA indicates when the memory has been filled to the point of the retransmit data and prevents further writes. IRA is set low when FIFO1 is reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA after reset.
IRB	O	FIFO2 input ready flag. IRB is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When IRB is low, FIFO2 is full, and writes to its array are disabled. IRB is set low when FIFO2 is reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKB after reset.
MBA	I	Port A mailbox select. A high level chooses a mailbox register for a port A read or write operation. When the A0–A31 outputs are active, a high level on MBA selects data from the mail2 register for output, and a low level selects FIFO2 data for output.
MBB	I	Port B mailbox select. A high level chooses a mailbox register for a port B read or write operation. When the B0–B31 outputs are active, a high level on MBB selects data from the mail1 register for output, and a low level selects FIFO1 data for output.
$\overline{MBF1}$	O	Mail1 register flag. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKA that writes data to the mail1 register. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set high by a low-to-high transition of CLKB when a port B read is selected and MBB is high. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set high when FIFO1 is reset.
$\overline{MBF2}$	O	Mail2 register flag. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKB that writes data to the mail2 register. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set high by a low-to-high transition of CLKA when a port A read is selected and MBA is high. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set high when FIFO2 is reset.
ORA	O	FIFO2 output ready flag. ORA is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When ORA is low, FIFO2 is empty, and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on the output register of FIFO2 when ORA is high. ORA is forced low when FIFO2 is reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of CLKA after a word is loaded to empty memory.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Terminal Functions (continued)

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
ORB	O	FIFO1 output ready flag. ORB is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When ORB is low, FIFO1 is empty, and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on the output register of FIFO1 when ORB is high. ORB is forced low when FIFO1 is reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of CLKB after a word is loaded to empty memory.
$\overline{RDYA}$	O	Port A ready. A high on W/$\overline{RA}$ selects the inverted state of IRA for output on $\overline{RDYA}$, and a low on W/$\overline{RA}$ selects the inverted state of ORA for output on $\overline{RDYA}$.
$\overline{RDYB}$	O	Port B ready. A low on $\overline{W}$/RB selects the inverted state of IRB for output on $\overline{RDYB}$, and a high on $\overline{W}$/RB selects the inverted state of ORB for output on $\overline{RDYB}$.
RFM	I	FIFO1 read from mark. When FIFO1 is in retransmit mode, a high on RFM enables a low-to-high transition of CLKB to reset the FIFO1 read pointer to the retransmit location and output the first retransmit data.
$\overline{RST1}$	I	FIFO1 reset. To reset FIFO1, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RST1}$ is low. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RST1}$ latches the status of FS0 and FS1 for $\overline{AFA}$ and $\overline{AEB}$ offset selection.
$\overline{RST2}$	I	FIFO2 reset. To reset FIFO2, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RST2}$ is low. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RST2}$ latches the status of FS0 and FS1 for $\overline{AFB}$ and $\overline{AEA}$ offset selection.
RTM	I	FIFO1 retransmit mode. When RTM is high and valid data is present on the output of FIFO1, a low-to-high transition of CLKB selects the data for the beginning of a FIFO1 retransmit. The selected position remains the initial retransmit point until a low-to-high transition of CLKB occurs while RTM is low, which takes FIFO out of retransmit mode.
W/$\overline{RA}$	I	Port A write/$\overline{read}$ select. A high selects a write operation and a low selects a read operation on port A for a low-to-high transition of CLKA. The A0–A31 outputs are in the high-impedance state when W/$\overline{RA}$ is high.
$\overline{W}$/RB	I	Port B $\overline{write}$/read select. A low selects a write operation and a high selects a read operation on port B for a low-to-high transition of CLKB. The B0–B31 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{W}$/RB is low.

FIFO function

The state of the A0–A31 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$. When both $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$ are low, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSA}$ or W/$\overline{RA}$ is high. Data is written to FIFO1 from port A on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, MBA is low, ENA is high, and the IRA flag is high. Data is read from FIFO2 to the A0–A31 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is low, MBA is low, ENA is high, and the ORA flag is high.

The state of the B0–B31 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSB}$ and $\overline{W}$/RB. When $\overline{CSB}$ is low and $\overline{W}$/RB is high, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSB}$ is high or $\overline{W}$/RB is low. Data is written to FIFO2 from port B on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is low, MBB is low, ENB is high, and the IRB flag is high. Data is read from FIFO1 to the B0–B31 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is high, MBB is low, ENB is high, and the ORB flag is high.

The setup and hold time constraints to the port clocks for the chip selects ($\overline{CSA}$, $\overline{CSB}$) and write/read selects (W/$\overline{RA}$, $\overline{W}$/RB) are for enabling write and read operations and are not related to high-impedance control of the data outputs. If the master enable signal for a port (ENA or ENB) is set low during a clock cycle, the chip select and write/read select may switch at any time during the cycle to change the state of the data outputs.

Each FIFO flag is two-stage synchronized to a port clock for use as a reliable synchronous control signal. CLKA synchronizes the status of the output ready flag (ORA) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AEA}$) of FIFO2 and the input ready flag (IRA) and almost full flag ($\overline{AFA}$) of FIFO1. CLKB synchronizes the status of the output ready flag (ORB) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AEB}$) of FIFO1 and the input ready flag (IRB) and almost full flag ($\overline{AFB}$) of FIFO2.

FIFO function (continued)

When the input ready flag (IRA, IRB) of a port is low, the FIFO receiving input from the port is full, and writes are disabled to its array. When the output ready flag (ORA, ORB) of a port is low, the FIFO that outputs data to the port is empty, and reads from its memory are disabled. The first word loaded to an empty memory is sent to the FIFO's output register when the port's output ready flag is asserted (high). When the memory is read empty and the output ready flag is forced low, the last valid data remains on the FIFO outputs until the output ready flag is asserted (high) again. In this way, a high on the output ready flag indicates that new data is present on the FIFO outputs. The ready flag ($\overline{RDYA}$ or $\overline{RDYB}$) of a port is low when the FIFO selected by the write/read select is ready for data transfer.

mailbox registers

A 32-bit word may be exchanged between ports and circumvent the normal FIFO path. The mailbox select inputs (MBA, MBB) choose between a mail register and a FIFO for a port data transfer operation. A0–A31 data is written to the mail1 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, ENA is high, and MBA is high. B0–B31 data is written to the mail2 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is low, ENB is high, and MBB is high.

When data is written to a mail register, its mailbox flag ($\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$) is set low. The $\overline{MBF1}$ flag is set back high on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when a read is selected for port B and the MBB input is high. The $\overline{MBF2}$ flag is set high on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when a read is selected for port A and the MBA input is high. The data in a mailbox register remains intact after it is read and changes only when new data is written to the register. When a port's data output registers are active, a high on the mailbox enable (MBA or MBB) selects mail data to be output on the port, and a low selects FIFO data for output.

reset

The FIFO memories on the SN74ACT7821 are reset separately by taking their reset input ($\overline{RST1}$ or $\overline{RST2}$) low for at least four CLKA and four CLKB low-to-high transitions. The reset inputs may be asynchronous with respect to either clock. This resets the internal read and write pointers to the initial location and forces the FIFO's $\overline{AF}$ flag high and IR, OR, and $\overline{AE}$ flags low. Resetting a FIFO also forces the flag of its parallel mailbox register high. Data outputs of the FIFO and mailbox register are not reset to any specific logic level. Both FIFOs must be reset upon power up.

almost full and almost empty flags

Three default values are available for the offsets of the almost full and almost empty flags of a FIFO, or values can be programmed for each flag from port A. The flag select inputs (FS0, FS1) are sampled for each FIFO by the low-to-high transition of its reset input. If the values of FS0 and FS1 select a preset value at the time of the rising edge of $\overline{RST1}$ or $\overline{RST2}$, the value is set as the offset for the almost full and almost empty flags of the FIFO.

To program the almost full and almost empty flags of FIFO1 and FIFO2, both FIFOs should be reset simultaneously with the flag select inputs low during the low-to-high transition of the reset signals. After this reset cycle, IRA is forced high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA, but IRB remains low until the programming is complete. The first four writes from port A to FIFO1 program offsets for flags in the order of $\overline{AEA}$, $\overline{AEB}$, $\overline{AFA}$ and $\overline{AFB}$. The offsets may be programmed from 1 to 508. The IRB flag is asserted high by the second CLKB low-to-high transition after the $\overline{AFB}$ offset is programmed. The fifth write from port A to FIFO1 stores the first word in its memory.

An almost empty flag is low when the number of 32-bit words stored in its FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. An almost full flag is low when the number of empty locations left in its FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. Data in the output register of a FIFO has been read from memory, and its previous location is free.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

FLAG PROGRAMMING TABLE

FS1	FS0	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{RST2}$	FIFO1 OFFSET	FIFO2 OFFSET
H	H	↑	X	64	X
H	H	X	↑	X	64
H	L	↑	X	16	X
H	L	X	↑	X	16
L	H	↑	X	8	X
L	H	X	↑	X	8
L	L	↑	↑	Programmed from port A	Programmed from port A

retransmit

A selected portion of the data in FIFO1 may be read repeatedly when FIFO1 is in retransmit mode. The FIFO is put in retransmit mode by asserting the retransmit mode input (RTM) high during a low-to-high transition of CLKB. If valid data is present on the bus at this time, it is the first data to be output when retransmit is activated. FIFO1 is in retransmit mode until RTM is low during a low-to-high transition of CLKB. While the FIFO is in retransmit mode, the FIFO is filled by the 512th word written after the first retransmit data.

When FIFO1 is in retransmit mode, a high on the read from mark input (RFM) enables a low-to-high transition of CLKB to begin retransmit. This clock edge resets the read pointer to the first retransmit location and outputs the first retransmit data. Data may be retransmitted from the selected starting position repeatedly. A new retransmit starting position may be selected after taking FIFO1 out of retransmit mode by asserting RTM high during a low-to-high transition of CLKB when the selected starting data is present of the FIFO1 outputs.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current		−4	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current		8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −4 mA		2.4			V
V_{OL}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA				0.5	V
I_I	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0				±5	μA
I_{OZ}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0				±5	μA
I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	μA
ΔI_{CC}‡	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i	V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz			4		pF
C_o	V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz			8		pF

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 30 pF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7821-15		'ACT7821-20		'ACT7821-25		'ACT7821-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	CLKA or CLKB		67		50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	A0–A31		12		13		15		17	ns
	CLKB↑	B0–B31		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	IRA		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	IRB		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	ORA		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	ORB		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	$\overline{AFA}$		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	$\overline{AFB}$		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	$\overline{AEA}$		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	$\overline{AEB}$		12		13		15		17	
t_{PHL}	CLKA↑	$\overline{MBF1}$		11		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKB↑			11		12		14		16	
t_{PHL}	CLKB↑	$\overline{MBF2}$		11		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKA↑			11		12		14		16	
t_{pd}	MBA	A0–A31		11		12		14		16	ns
	MBB	B0–B31		11		12		14		16	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{AEB}$									ns
	$\overline{RST2}$	$\overline{AEA}$									
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{AFA}$									ns
	$\overline{RST2}$	$\overline{AFB}$									
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{MBF1}$									ns
	$\overline{RST2}$	$\overline{MBF2}$									
t_{en}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A31									ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, $\overline{W}$/RB	B0–B31									
t_{dis}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A31									ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, $\overline{W}$/RB	B0–B31									

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

JUNE 1992

- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- Two Independent 512 × 36 Clocked FIFOs Buffering Data in Opposite Directions
- Mailbox Bypass Register for Each FIFO
- Programmable Almost Full and Almost Empty Flags
- Microprocessor Interface Control Logic
- IRA, ORA, $\overline{AEA}$, and $\overline{AFA}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKA
- IRB, ORB, $\overline{AEB}$, and $\overline{AFB}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKB
- Low-Power 0.8-Micron Advanced CMOS Technology
- Supports Clock Frequencies up to 67 MHz
- Fast Access Times of 12 ns
- Available in 132-Pin Quad Flatpack (PQ) or Space-Saving 120-Pin Shrink Quad Flatpack (PCB)

description

The SN74ACT7822 is a high-speed, low-power CMOS bidirectional clocked FIFO memory. It supports clock frequencies up to 67 MHz and has read access times as fast as 12 ns. Two independent 512 × 36 dual-port SRAM FIFOs on board the chip buffer data in opposite directions. Each FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions and two programmable flags (almost full and almost empty) to indicate when a selected number of words is stored in memory. Communication between each port may bypass the FIFOs via two 36-bit mailbox registers. Each mailbox register has a flag to signal when new mail has been stored. Two or more devices may be used in parallel to create wider data paths.

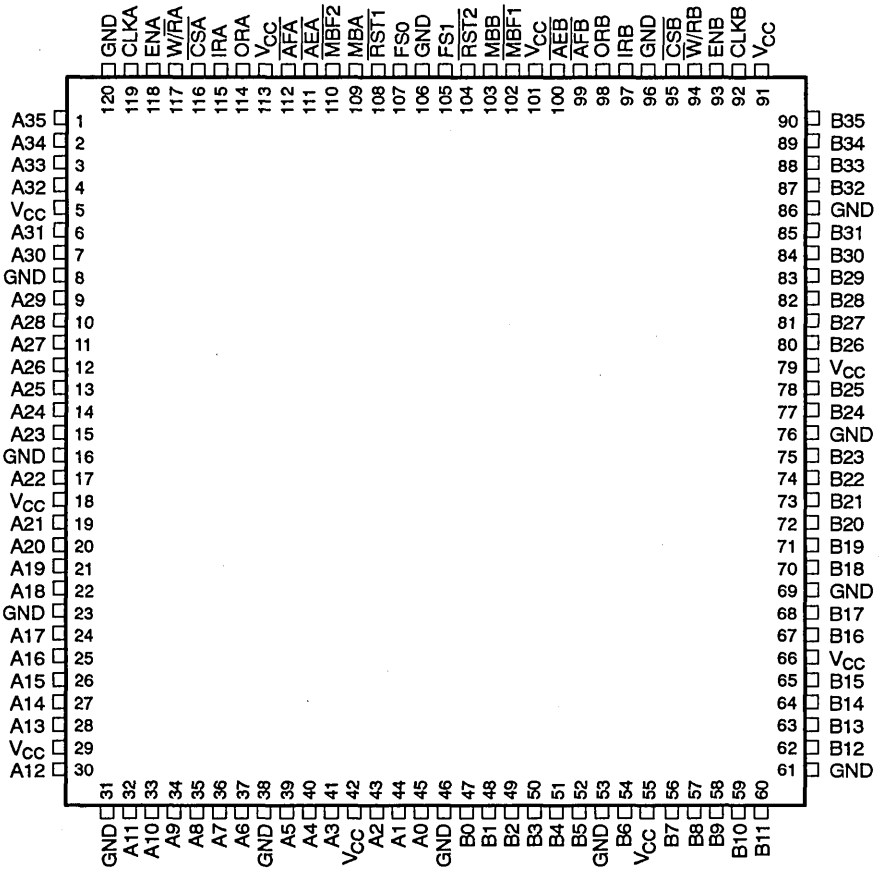
The SN74ACT7822 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses with synchronous control.

The input ready flag and almost full flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that writes data to its array. The output ready flag and almost empty flag of a FIFO are two-stage synchronized to the port clock that reads data from its array. Offsets for the almost full and almost empty flags of both FIFOs can be programmed from port A.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

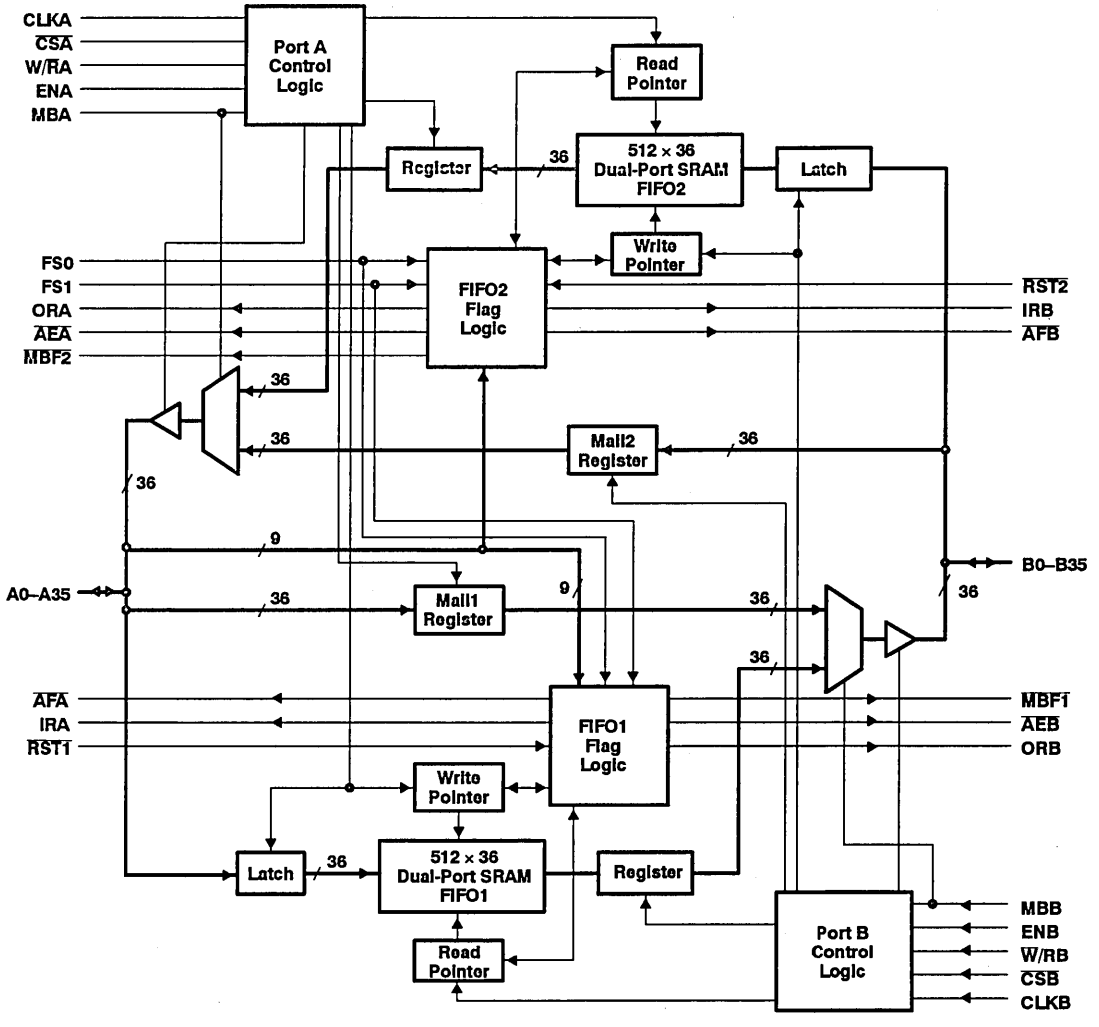
PRODUCT PREVIEW

PCB PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
A0–A35	I/O	Port A data. 36-bit bidirectional data port for side A.
$\overline{AEA}$	O	FIFO2 almost empty flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKA. It is low when the number of words in FIFO2 is less than or equal to the selected value.
$\overline{AEB}$	O	FIFO1 almost empty flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKB. It is low when the number of words in FIFO1 is less than or equal to the selected value.
$\overline{AFA}$	O	FIFO1 almost full flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKA. It is low when the number of empty locations in FIFO1 is less than or equal to the selected value.
$\overline{AFB}$	O	FIFO2 almost full flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKB. It is low when the number of empty locations in FIFO2 is less than or equal to the selected value.
B0–B35	I/O	Port B data. 36-bit bidirectional data port for side B.
CLKA	I	Port A clock. CLKA is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port A and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKB. IRA, ORA, $\overline{AFA}$, and $\overline{AEA}$ are all synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKA.
CLKB	I	Port B clock. CLKB is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port B and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKA. IRB, ORB, $\overline{AFB}$, and $\overline{AEB}$ are synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKB.
$\overline{CSA}$	I	Port A chip select. $\overline{CSA}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A. The A0–A35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSA}$ is high.
$\overline{CSB}$	I	Port B chip select. $\overline{CSB}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B. The B0–B35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSB}$ is high.
ENA	I	Port A master enable. ENA must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A.
ENB	I	Port B master enable. ENB must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B.
FS1, FS0	I	Flag offset selects. The low-to-high transition of a FIFO's reset input latches the values of FS0 and FS1. If either FS0 or FS1 is high when a reset input goes high, one of three preset values is selected as the offset for the FIFO's almost full and almost empty flags. If both FIFOs are reset simultaneously and both FS0 and FS1 are low when $\overline{RST1}$ and $\overline{RST2}$ go high, the first four writes to FIFO1 program the almost full and almost empty offsets for both FIFOs.
IRA	O	FIFO1 input ready flag. IRA is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When IRA is low, FIFO1 is full, and writes to its array are disabled. IRA is set low when FIFO1 is reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA after reset.
IRB	O	FIFO2 input ready flag. IRB is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When IRB is low, FIFO2 is full, and writes to its array are disabled. IRB is set low when FIFO2 is reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKB after reset.
MBA	I	Port A mailbox select. A high level chooses a mailbox register for a port A read or write operation. When the A0–A35 outputs are active, a high level on MBA selects data from the mail2 register for output, and a low level selects FIFO2 data for output.
MBB	I	Port B mailbox select. A high level chooses a mailbox register for a port B read or write operation. When the B0–B35 outputs are active, a high level on MBB selects data from the mail1 register for output, and a low level selects FIFO1 data for output.
$\overline{MBF1}$	O	Mail1 register flag. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKA that writes data to the mail1 register. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set high by a low-to-high transition of CLKB when a port B read is selected and MBB is high. $\overline{MBF1}$ is also set high when FIFO1 is reset.
$\overline{MBF2}$	O	Mail2 register flag. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKB that writes data to the mail2 register. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set high by a low-to-high transition of CLKA when a port A read is selected and MBA is high. $\overline{MBF2}$ is also set high when FIFO2 is reset.
ORA	O	FIFO2 output ready flag. ORA is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When ORA is low, FIFO2 is empty, and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on the output register of FIFO2 when ORA is high. ORA is forced low when FIFO2 is reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of CLKA after a word is loaded to empty memory.

Terminal Functions (continued)

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
ORB	O	FIFO1 output ready flag. ORB is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When ORB is low, FIFO1 is empty, and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on the output register of FIFO1 when ORB is high. ORB is forced low when FIFO1 is reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of CLKB after a word is loaded to empty memory.
$\overline{RST1}$	I	FIFO1 reset. To reset FIFO1, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RST1}$ is low. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RST1}$ latches the status of FS0 and FS1 for $\overline{AFA}$ and $\overline{AEB}$ offset selection.
$\overline{RST2}$	I	FIFO2 reset. To reset FIFO2, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RST2}$ is low. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RST2}$ latches the status of FS0 and FS1 for $\overline{AFB}$ and $\overline{AEA}$ offset selection.
W/$\overline{RA}$	I	Port A write/$\overline{read}$ select. A high selects a write operation and a low selects a read operation on port A for a low-to-high transition of CLKA. The A0–A35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when W/$\overline{RA}$ is high.
$\overline{W}$/RB	I	Port B $\overline{write}$/read select. A low selects a write operation and a high selects a read operation on port B for a low-to-high transition of CLKB. The B0–B35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{W}$/RB is low.

FIFO function

The state of the A0–A35 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$. When both $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$ are low, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSA}$ or W/$\overline{RA}$ is high. Data is written to FIFO1 from port A on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, MBA is low, ENA is high, and the IRA flag is high. Data is read from FIFO2 to the A0–A35 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is low, MBA is low, ENA is high, and the ORB flag is high.

The state of the B0–B35 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSB}$ and $\overline{W}$/RB. When $\overline{CSB}$ is low and $\overline{W}$/RB is high, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSB}$ is high or $\overline{W}$/RB is low. Data is written to FIFO2 from port B on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is low, MBB is low, ENB is high, and the IRB flag is high. Data is read from FIFO1 to the B0–B35 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is high, MBB is low, ENB is high, and the ORB flag is high.

The setup and hold time constraints to the port clocks for the chip selects ($\overline{CSA}$, $\overline{CSB}$) and write/read selects (W/$\overline{RA}$, $\overline{W}$/RB) are for enabling write and read operations and are not related to high-impedance control of the data outputs. If the master enable signal for a port (ENA or ENB) is set low during a clock cycle, the chip select and write/read select may switch at any time during the cycle to change the state of the data outputs.

Each FIFO flag is two-stage synchronized to a port clock for use as a reliable synchronous control signal. CLKA synchronizes the status of the output ready flag (ORA) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AEA}$) of FIFO2 and the input ready flag (IRA) and almost full flag ($\overline{AFA}$) of FIFO1. CLKB synchronizes the status of the output ready flag (ORB) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AEB}$) of FIFO1 and the input ready flag (IRB) and almost full flag ($\overline{AFB}$) of FIFO2.

When the input ready flag (IRA, IRB) of a port is low, the FIFO receiving input from the port is full, and writes are disabled to its array. When the output ready flag (ORA, ORB) of a port is low, the FIFO that outputs data to the port is empty, and reads from its memory are disabled. The first word loaded to an empty memory is sent to the FIFO's output register when the port's output ready flag is asserted (high). When the memory is read empty and the output ready flag is forced low, the last valid data remains on the FIFO outputs until the output ready flag is asserted (high) again. In this way, a high on the output ready flag indicates that new data is present on the FIFO outputs.

mailbox registers

A 36-bit word may be exchanged between ports and circumvent the normal FIFO path. The mailbox select inputs (MBA, MBB) choose between a mail register and a FIFO for a port data transfer operation. A0–A35 data is written to the mail1 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, ENA is high, and MBA is high. B0–B35 data is written to the mail2 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is low, ENB is high, and MBB is high.

When data is written to a mail register, its mailbox flag ($\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$) is set low. The $\overline{MBF1}$ flag is set high on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when a read is selected for port B and the MBB input is high. The $\overline{MBF2}$ flag is set high on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when a read is selected for port A and the MBA input is high. The data in a mailbox register remains intact after it is read and changes only when new data is written to the register. When a port's data output registers are active, a high on the mailbox enable (MBA or MBB) selects mail data to be output on the port, and a low selects FIFO data for output.

reset

The FIFO memories of the SN74ACT7822 are reset separately by taking their reset inputs ($\overline{RST1}$ or $\overline{RST2}$) low for at least four CLKA and four CLKB low-to-high transitions. The reset inputs may be asynchronous with respect to either clock. This resets the internal read and write pointers to their initial locations and forces the FIFOs' $\overline{AF}$ flags high and IR, OR, and $\overline{AE}$ flags low. Resetting a FIFO also forces the flag of its parallel mailbox register high. Data outputs of the FIFO and mailbox register are not reset to any specific logic level. Both FIFOs must be reset upon power up.

almost full and almost empty flags

Three preset values are available for the offsets of the almost full and almost empty flags of a FIFO, or values can be programmed for each flag from port A. The flag select inputs (FS0, FS1) are sampled for each FIFO by the low-to-high transition of its reset input. If the values of FS0 and FS1 select a flag default value at the time of the rising edge of $\overline{RST1}$ or $\overline{RST2}$, the default value is set as the offset for the almost full and almost empty flags of the FIFO.

To program the almost full and almost empty flags of FIFO1 and FIFO2, both FIFOs should be reset simultaneously with FS0 and FS1 low during the low-to-high transition of the reset signals. After this reset cycle, IRA is forced high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA, but IRB remains low until the programming is complete. The first four writes to FIFO1 program offsets for flags in the order of $\overline{AEA}$, $\overline{AEB}$, $\overline{AFA}$ and $\overline{AFB}$. The offsets may be programmed from 1 to 508. The IRB flag is asserted high by the second CLKB low-to-high transition after the $\overline{AFB}$ offset is programmed. The fifth write to FIFO1 stores the first word in its memory array.

An almost empty flag is low when the number of 36-bit words stored in its FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. An almost full flag is low when the number of empty locations left in its FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. Data in the output register of a FIFO has been read from memory, and its previous location is free.

FLAG PROGRAMMING TABLE

FS1	FS0	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{RST2}$	FIFO1 OFFSET	FIFO2 OFFSET
H	H	↑	X	64	X
H	H	X	↑	X	64
H	L	↑	X	16	X
H	L	X	↑	X	16
L	H	↑	X	8	X
L	H	X	↑	X	8
L	L	↑	↑	Programmed from port A	Programmed from port A

PRODUCT PREVIEW

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} ..... −0.5 V to 7 V
Input voltage, V_I ..... 7 V
Voltage applied to a disabled 3-state output ..... 5.5 V
Operating free-air temperature range ..... 0°C to 70°C
Storage temperature range ..... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current		−4	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current		8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = −4 mA		2.4			V
V_{OL}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA				0.5	V
I_I	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0				±5	μA
I_{OZ}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0				±5	μA
I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	μA
ΔI_{CC}§	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i	V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz			4		pF
C_o	V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz			8		pF

‡ All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
§ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 30 pF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7822-15		'ACT7822-20		'ACT7822-25		'ACT7822-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	CLKA or CLKB		67		50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	CLKA↑	A0–A35		12		13		15		17	ns
	CLKB↑	B0–B35		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	IRA		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	IRB		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	ORA		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	ORB		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	$\overline{AFA}$		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	$\overline{AFB}$		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	$\overline{AEA}$		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	$\overline{AEB}$		12		13		15		17	
t_{PHL}	CLKA↑	$\overline{MBF1}$		11		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKB↑			11		12		14		16	
t_{PHL}	CLKB↑	$\overline{MBF2}$		11		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKA↑			11		12		14		16	
t_{pd}	MBA	A0–A35		11		12		14		16	ns
	MBB	B0–B35		11		12		14		16	
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{AEB}$									ns
	$\overline{RST2}$	$\overline{AEA}$									
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{AFA}$									ns
	$\overline{RST2}$	$\overline{AFB}$									
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST1}$	$\overline{MBF1}$									ns
	$\overline{RST2}$	$\overline{MBF2}$									
t_{en}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A35									ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, $\overline{W}$/RB	B0–B35									
t_{dis}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A35									ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, $\overline{W}$/RB	B0–B35									

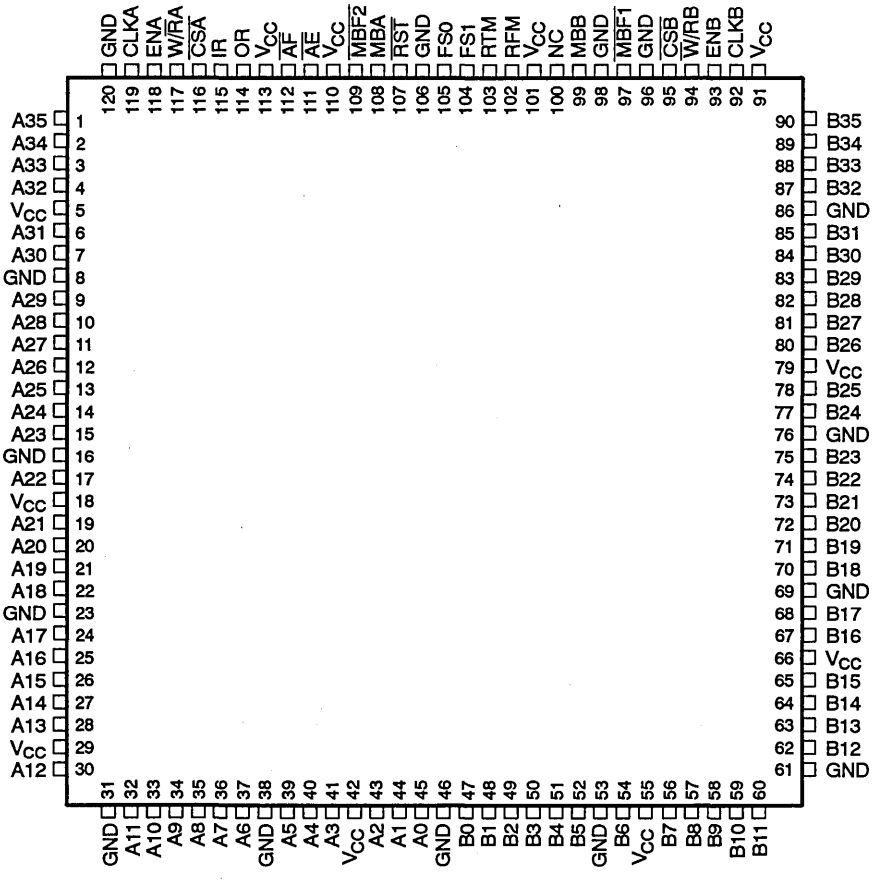
PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

JUNE 1992

- Member of the Texas Instruments *Widebus+*™ Family
- Free-Running CLKA and CLKB May Be Asynchronous or Coincident
- 1024 × 36 Clocked FIFO Buffering Data From Port A to Port B
- Retransmit Capability
- Mailbox Register In Each Direction
- Programmable Almost Full and Almost Empty Flags
- Microprocessor Interface Control Logic
- IR and $\overline{AF}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKA
- OR and $\overline{AE}$ Flags Synchronized by CLKB
- Low-Power 0.8-Micron Advanced CMOS Technology
- Supports Clock Frequencies up to 67 MHz
- Fast Access Times of 12 ns
- Available in 132-Pin Quad Flatpack (PQ) or Space-Saving 120-Pin Shrink Quad Flatpack (PCB)

PCB PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

Widebus+ is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

JUNE 1992

description

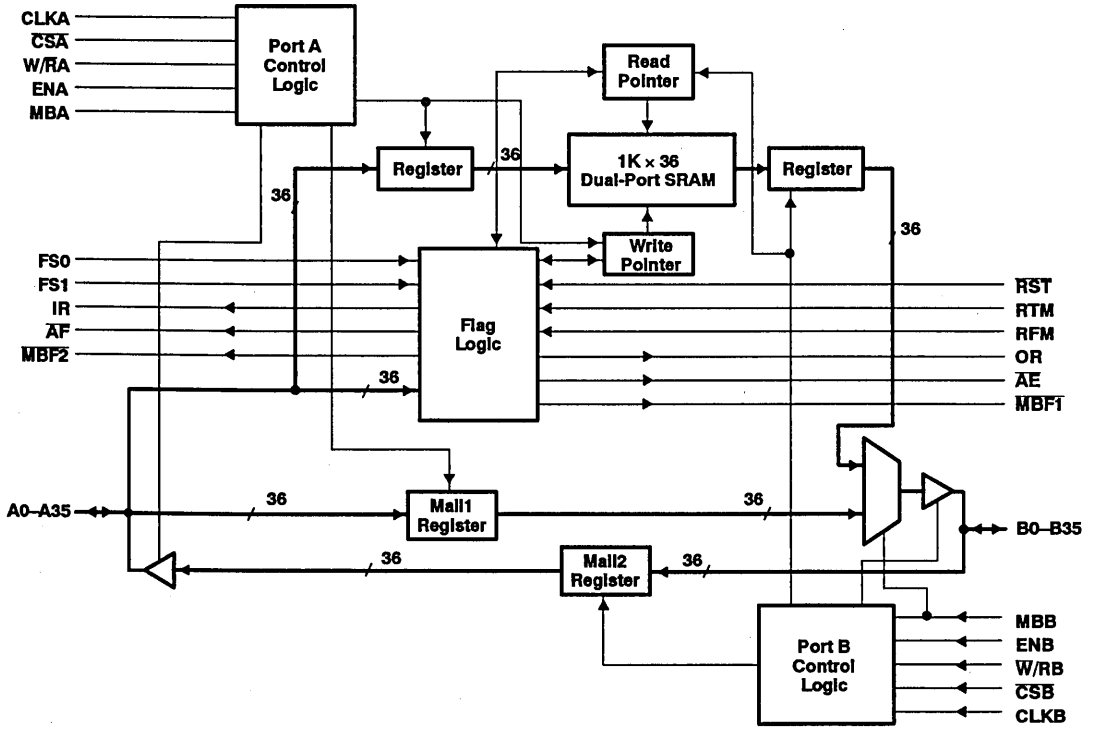
The SN74ACT7823 is a high-speed, low-power CMOS clocked FIFO memory. It supports clock frequencies up to 67 MHz and has read access times as fast as 12 ns. The 1024 x 36 dual-port SRAM FIFO buffers data from port A to port B. The FIFO memory has retransmit capability, which allows previously read data to be accessed again. The FIFO has flags to indicate empty and full conditions and two programmable flags (almost full and almost empty) to indicate when a selected number of words is stored in memory. Communication between each port may take place with two 36-bit mailbox registers. Each mailbox register has a flag to signal when new mail has been stored. Two or more devices may be used in parallel to create wider data paths.

The SN74ACT7823 is a clocked FIFO, which means each port employs a synchronous interface. All data transfers through a port are gated to the low-to-high transition of a continuous (free-running) port clock by enable signals. The continuous clocks for each port are independent of one another and can be asynchronous or coincident. The enables for each port are arranged to provide a simple bidirectional interface between microprocessors and/or buses with synchronous control.

The input ready flag (IR) and almost full flag ($\overline{AF}$) of the FIFO are two-stage synchronized to CLKA. The output ready flag (OR) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AE}$) of the FIFO are two-stage synchronized to CLKB. Offsets for the almost full and almost empty flags of the FIFO can be programmed from port A.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

functional block diagram



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

FIFO function

The state of the A0–A35 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$. When both $\overline{CSA}$ and W/$\overline{RA}$ are low, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSA}$ or W/$\overline{RA}$ is high. Data is written to the FIFO on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, MBA is low, ENA is high, and the IR flag is high.

The state of the B0–B35 outputs is controlled by $\overline{CSB}$ and $\overline{W}$/RB. When $\overline{CSB}$ is low and $\overline{W}$/R B is high, the outputs are active. The outputs are in the high-impedance state when either $\overline{CSB}$ is high or $\overline{W}$/RB is low. Data is read from the FIFO to the B0–B35 outputs on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is high, MBB is low, ENB is high, and the ORB flag is high.

The setup and hold time constraints to the port clocks for the chip selects ($\overline{CSA}$, $\overline{CSB}$) and write/read selects (W/$\overline{RA}$, $\overline{W}$/RB) are for enabling write and read operations and are not related to high-impedance control of the data outputs. If the master enable signal for a port (ENA or ENB) is set low during a clock cycle, the chip select and read/write select may switch at any time during the cycle to change the state of the data outputs.

Each FIFO flag is two-stage synchronized to a port clock for use as a reliable synchronous control signal. CLKA synchronizes the status of the input ready flag (IR) and almost full flag ($\overline{AF}$) of the FIFO. CLKB synchronizes the status of the output ready flag (OR) and almost empty flag ($\overline{AE}$) of the FIFO.

When the input ready flag is low, the FIFO is full, and writes are disabled to its array. When the output ready flag is low, the FIFO is empty, and reads from memory are disabled. The first word loaded to an empty memory is sent to the FIFO's output register when the output ready flag is asserted (high). When the memory is read empty and the output ready flag is forced low, the last valid data remains on the FIFO outputs until the output ready flag is asserted (high) again. In this way, a high on the output ready flag indicates that new data is present on the FIFO outputs.

mailbox registers

Bidirectional communication between ports may take place through the mailbox registers. The mailbox-select inputs (MBA, MBB) choose between a mail register and a FIFO for a port data transfer operation. A0–A35 data is written to the mail1 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKA when $\overline{CSA}$ is low, W/$\overline{RA}$ is high, ENA is high, and MBA is high. B0–B35 data is written to the mail2 register on a low-to-high transition of CLKB when $\overline{CSB}$ is low, $\overline{W}$/RB is low, ENB is high, and MBB is high.

When data is written to a mail register, its mailbox register flag ($\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$) is set low. The $\overline{MBF1}$ flag is set high on the low-to-high transition of CLKB when a read is selected for port B and the MBB input is high. The $\overline{MBF2}$ flag is set high on the low-to-high transition of CLKA when a read is selected for port A and the MBA input is high. The data in a mailbox register remains intact after it is read and changes only when new data is written to the register. When the data outputs of port B are active, a high on MBB selects mail1 data to be output on the port, and a low selects FIFO data for output.

reset

The SN74ACT7823 is reset by taking the reset input ($\overline{RST}$) low for at least four CLKA and four CLKB low-to-high transitions. The reset input may be asynchronous with respect to either clock. This resets the internal read and write pointers to the initial location and forces the FIFO's $\overline{AF}$ flag high and IR, OR, and $\overline{AE}$ flags low. Resetting the device also forces the mailbox register flags ($\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$) high. Data outputs of the FIFO and mailbox registers are not reset to any specific logic level. The device must be reset upon power up.

almost full and almost empty flags

Three preset values are available for the offsets of the almost full and almost empty flags, or offsets can be programmed for each flag from port A. The flag select inputs (FS0, FS1) are sampled by the low-to-high transition of the reset input. If the values on FS0 and FS1 select a flag preset value at the time of the rising edge of $\overline{RST}$, the preset value is set as the offset for the almost full and almost empty flags (see flag programming table).

To program the almost full and almost empty flags from port A, the flag select inputs must be low during the low-to-high transition of the reset signal. After this reset cycle, the first write to the FIFO programs the $\overline{AE}$ offset, and the second write programs the $\overline{AF}$ offset. Flag offset values may be programmed from 1 to 1000. The third write to the FIFO stores the first word in its memory array.

The almost empty flag is low when the number of 36-bit words stored in the FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. An almost full flag is low when the number of empty locations left in the FIFO is less than or equal to the flag's offset value. Data in the output register of the FIFO has been read from memory, and its previous location is free.

FLAG PROGRAMMING TABLE

FS1	FS0	$\overline{RST}$	$\overline{AF}$ and $\overline{AE}$
H	H	↑	64
H	L	↑	16
L	H	↑	8
L	L	↑	Programmed from port A

retransmit

A selected portion of data in the FIFO may be read repeatedly when it is put in retransmit mode. The FIFO is put in retransmit mode by asserting the retransmit mode input (RTM) high during a low-to-high transition of CLKB. If valid data is present on the bus at this time, it is the first data to be output when retransmit is activated. The FIFO is in retransmit mode until RTM is low during a low-to-high transition of CLKB. While the FIFO is in retransmit mode, it is filled by the 1024th word written after the first retransmit data.

When the FIFO is in the retransmit mode, a high level on the RFM input enables a low-to-high transition of CLKB to begin a retransmit. This clock edge resets the read pointer to the first retransmit location and outputs the first retransmit data. Data may be retransmitted from the selected starting position repeatedly. A new retransmit starting position is selected after taking the FIFO out of retransmit mode by putting the device in retransmit mode again.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Terminal Functions

PIN NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
A0–A35	I/O	Port A data. 36-bit bidirectional data port for side A.
$\overline{AE}$	O	Almost empty flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKB. It is low when the number of words in the FIFO is less than or equal to the selected value.
$\overline{AF}$	O	Almost full flag. Programmable flag synchronized to CLKA. It is low when the number of empty locations in the FIFO is less than or equal to the selected value.
B0–B35	I/O	Port B data. 36-bit bidirectional data port for side B.
CLKA	I	Port A clock. CLKA is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port A and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKB. IR and $\overline{AF}$ are synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKA.
CLKB	I	Port B clock. CLKB is a continuous clock that synchronizes all data transfers through port B and may be asynchronous or coincident to CLKA. OR and $\overline{AE}$ are synchronous to the low-to-high transition of CLKB.
$\overline{CSA}$	I	Port A chip select. $\overline{CSA}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A. The A0–A35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSA}$ is high.
$\overline{CSB}$	I	Port B chip select. $\overline{CSB}$ must be low to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B. The B0–B35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{CSB}$ is high.
ENA	I	Port A master enable. ENA must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKA to read or write data on port A.
ENB	I	Port B master enable. ENB must be high to enable a low-to-high transition of CLKB to read or write data on port B.
FS1, FS0	I	Flag offset selects. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RST}$ latches the states of FS0 and FS1. If either FS0 or FS1 is high when the reset input goes high, one of three preset values is selected as the offset for the almost full and almost empty flags. If both FS0 and FS1 are low when $\overline{RST}$ goes high, the first two writes to the FIFO program the almost full and almost empty offsets.
IR	O	Input ready flag. IR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKA. When IR is low, the FIFO is full, and writes to its array are disabled. When the FIFO is in retransmit mode, IR indicates when the memory has been filled to the point of the retransmit data and prevents further writes. IR is set low during reset and is set high on the second low-to-high transition of CLKA after reset.
MBA	I	Port A mailbox select. A high level chooses a mailbox register for a port A read or write operation.
MBB	I	Port B mailbox select. A high level chooses a mailbox register for a port B read or write operation. When the B0–B35 outputs are active, a high level on MBB selects data from the mail1 register for output, and a low level selects FIFO data for output.
$\overline{MBF1}$	O	Mail1 register flag. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKA that writes data to the mail1 register. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set high by a low-to-high transition of CLKB when a port B read is selected and MBB is high. $\overline{MBF1}$ is set high by a reset.
$\overline{MBF2}$	O	Mail2 register flag. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set low by the low-to-high transition of CLKB that writes data to the mail2 register. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set high by a low-to-high transition of CLKA when a port A read is selected and MBA is high. $\overline{MBF2}$ is set high by a reset.
OR	O	Output ready flag. OR is synchronized to the low-to-high transition of CLKB. When OR is low, the FIFO is empty, and reads are disabled. Ready data is present on the output register of the FIFO when OR is high. OR is forced low during the reset and goes high on the third low-to-high transition of CLKB after a word is loaded to empty memory.
RFM	I	Read from mark. When the FIFO is in retransmit mode, a high on RFM enables a low-to-high transition of CLKB to reset the read pointer to the retransmit location and output the first selected retransmit data.
$\overline{RST}$	I	Reset. To reset the device, four low-to-high transitions of CLKA and four low-to-high transitions of CLKB must occur while $\overline{RST}$ is low. The low-to-high transition of $\overline{RST}$ latches the status of FS0 and FS1 for $\overline{AF}$ and $\overline{AE}$ offset selection.
RTM	I	FIFO retransmit mode. When RTM is high and valid data is present on the output of the FIFO, a low-to-high transition of CLKB selects the data for the beginning of a retransmit. The selected position remains the initial retransmit point until a low-to-high transition of CLKB occurs while RTM is low, which takes the FIFO out of retransmit mode.
W/$\overline{R}$A	I	Port A write/$\overline{read}$ select. A high selects a write operation and a low selects a read operation on port A for a low-to-high transition of CLKA. The A0–A35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when W/$\overline{R}$A is high.
$\overline{W}$/RB	I	Port B $\overline{write}$/read select. A low selects a write operation and a high selects a read operation on port B for a low-to-high transition of CLKB. The B0–B35 outputs are in the high-impedance state when $\overline{W}$/RB is low.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage		0.8	V
I_{OH}	High-level output current		−4	mA
I_{OL}	Low-level output current		8	mA
T_A	Operating free-air temperature	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OH} = − 4 mA		2.4			V
V_{OL}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V,	I_{OL} = 8 mA				0.5	V
I_I	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} or 0				±5	µA
I_{OZ}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_O = V_{CC} or 0				±5	µA
I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	V_I = V_{CC} − 0.2 V or 0				400	µA
ΔI_{CC}‡	V_{CC} = 5.5 V,	One input at 3.4 V,	Other inputs at V_{CC} or GND			1	mA
C_i	V_I = 0,	f = 1 MHz			4		pF
C_o	V_O = 0,	f = 1 MHz			8		pF

† All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C.
‡ This is the supply current for each input that is at one of the specified TTL voltage levels rather 0 V or V_{CC}.

switching characteristics over recommended ranges of supply voltage and operating free-air temperature, C_L = 30 pF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	'ACT7823-15		'ACT7823-20		'ACT7823-25		'ACT7823-40		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
f_{max}	CLKA or CLKB		67		50		40		25		MHz
t_{pd}	CLKB↑	B0–B35		12		13		15		17	ns
	CLKA↑	IR		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	OR		12		13		15		17	
	CLKA↑	$\overline{AF}$		12		13		15		17	
	CLKB↑	$\overline{AE}$		12		13		15		17	
t_{PHL}	CLKA↑	$\overline{MBF1}$		11		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKB↑			11		12		14		16	
t_{PHL}	CLKB↑	$\overline{MBF2}$		11		12		14		16	ns
t_{PLH}	CLKA↑			11		12		14		16	
t_{pd}	MBB	B0–B35		11		12		14		16	ns
t_{PHL}	$\overline{RST}$	$\overline{AE}$									ns
t_{PLH}	$\overline{RST}$	$\overline{AF}$									ns
		$\overline{MBF1}$, $\overline{MBF2}$									
t_{en}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A35		10		11		12		13	ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, W/$\overline{RB}$	B0–B35		10		11		12		13	
t_{dis}	$\overline{CSA}$, W/$\overline{RA}$	A0–A35		10		11		12		13	ns
	$\overline{CSB}$, W/$\overline{RB}$	B0–B35		10		11		12		13	

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

64-Byte FIFOs
SN74ALS2232A and SN74ALS2233A

First-In, First-Out Technology

Kam Kittrell
General Purpose Logic — Semiconductor Group
Texas Instruments

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

64-Byte FIFOs
SN74ALS2232A and SN74ALS2233A

Introduction

First-In, First-Out memories (FIFOs) are irreplaceable bus logic when interfacing two asynchronous systems or controlling data flow paths. The SN74ALS2232A 64 x 8 and SN74ALS2233A 64 x 9 FIFOs from Texas Instruments offer high-performance buffering for shallow-word-depth applications. These devices are produced in TI's IMPACT-X bipolar technology and are packaged in 24- or 28-pin DIP and 28-pin PLCC.

Clocking

The SN74ALS2232A and SN74ALS2233A FIFOs are organized with dual-port SRAM, write addressing, read addressing, and address comparator logic for flag generation. As opposed to shift-register architectures, the dual-port SRAM architecture allows data to pass from the input to the output of an empty FIFO with a minimal delay independent of FIFO depth and also allows high-frequency data transfers.

The load clock (LDCK) and unload clock (UNCK) inputs of a FIFO are low-to-high-edge triggered clocks that initiate memory operations and control addressing increments. By allowing a single clock edge to activate action on the circuit and automating the memory timing and address increment timing, data transfer control is made easy. Only the rising edge of each device clock must be maintained for precise timing, while the falling edge may vary greatly within the cycle without altering performance (see Figure 1). This is a feature of all TI FIFOs with dual-port SRAM architecture.

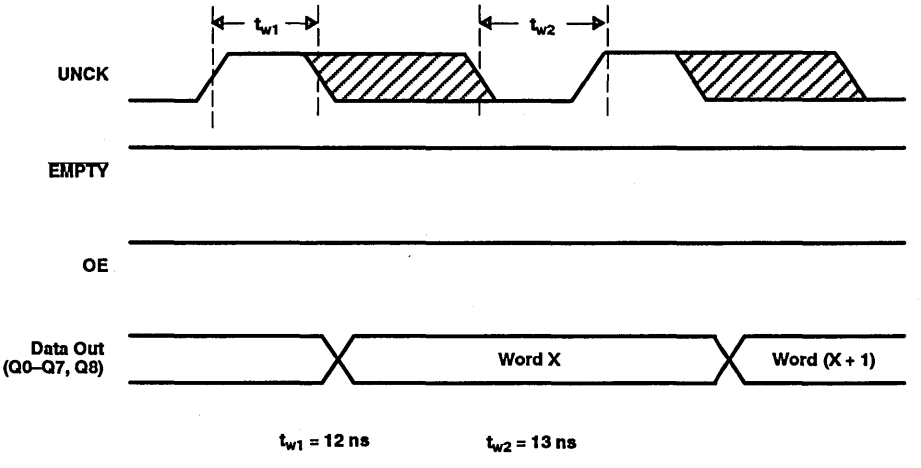


Figure 1. SN74ALS2232A and SN74ALS2233A Clock Input Circuit

Noise Control

Ground bounce is a voltage transient produced by current surges through the ground pin. Due to bond wire, lead, and board parasitic inductance, changes in the ground current will result in a voltage forced on ground. A ground voltage transient peak-to-peak value increases with an increase in the number of outputs switching from high to low, an increase in output load capacitance, and an increase in V_{CC}. The chip's ground voltage can also be influenced by following negative undershoot voltages applied to inputs and outputs.

The inputs of a digital device are referenced to its ground. Large voltage transients applied to ground can cause threshold switching by steady-state low or high levels applied to an input. For the SN74ALS2232A and SN74ALS2233A, an unwanted threshold crossing creates the most problems on the rising-edge-triggered clocks, LDCK and UNCK, by generating false clocks. The results of false clocking produced by high ground noise levels can appear as multiple storage of data words, missed data words in a stream, or the inability to empty the device.

By placing the GND pin of the SN74ALS2232A and SN74ALS2233A in the center of the DIP and PLCC packages to employ the shortest bond wire and lead path, package inductance and ground bounce effects are minimized. Ground bounce can be minimized further by decoupling the power planes of the board in close proximity to the device with a capacitor (about 0.1 μF). Undershoot voltages on the inputs and outputs of a device are controlled by eliminating voltage reflections due to transmission line effects.

In an unusually noisy environment such as a wire-wrap prototype wherein it is difficult to control input and output undershoot voltages, generating the LDCK and UNCK inputs as inactive high reduces the possibility of false clocking. Figure 2 shows the one-shot circuit for the LDCK and UNCK inputs. When the input to the one-shot is at a steady-state low logic level, a very quick voltage transient (about 3 to 5 ns) caused by ground noise can trigger a pulse on the one-shot output. A low-noise pulse of the same duration is less likely to pass through the circuit if the input is at a steady-state high logic level.

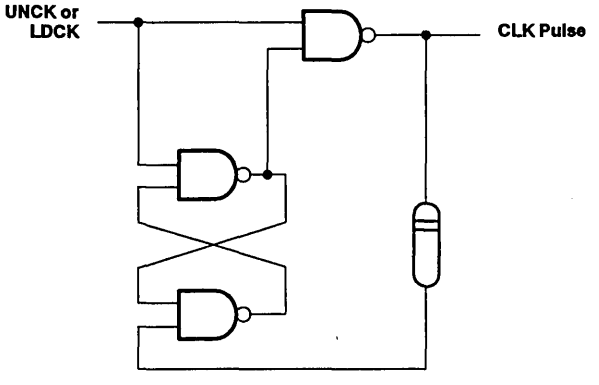


Figure 2. SN74ALS2232A and SN74ALS2233A Clock Input Circuit

Applications

FIFO Flags

The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ flags are provided to indicate FIFO boundary conditions and prevent overflow and underflow conditions from occurring. The flags are the outputs of a circuit that compares the write and read addresses of the dual-port SRAM. In cases where the LDCK and UNCK inputs operate asynchronously to each other, these signals are useful for read and write control after synchronization. Figure 3 is an example of flag synchronization for clock control. The $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ flag is synchronized to LDCK to indicate when the device has exited a full state and prevent additional memory write attempts when is is filled again. Likewise, the $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ flag is synchronized to UNCK to indicate when the device is no longer empty and prevent memory read attempts when it is empty.

In addition to the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ flags, the SN74ALS2233A also has a HALF-FULL flag that is high when 32 or more words are contained in memory and an AF/AE flag (almost full/almost empty) that is high when eight or less locations in memory are filled or eight or less empty locations are available. These flags are useful for signaling when blocks of data may be transferred through the FIFO in consecutive clock cycles.

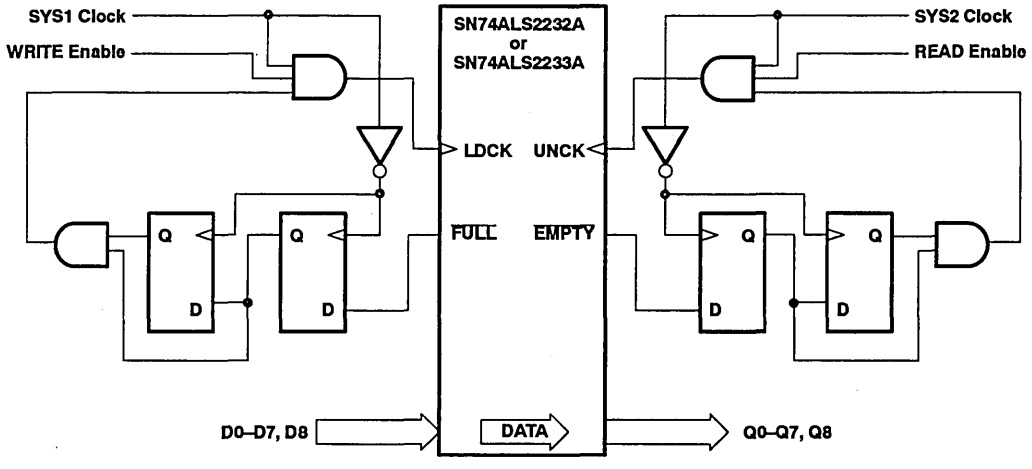


Figure 3. Clock Generation With Two-Stage Synchronization of $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ and $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$

Bus Conversion

Shallow FIFO memories are often used when data is transferred between a 16- or 32-bit bus to an 8-bit memory or peripheral device. Figure 4 is an example in which two SN74ALS2232A or two SN74ALS2233A devices are used for converting (folding) a 16-bit bus into an 8-bit bus. The three-state outputs of the FIFOs are used to "ping-pong" between devices. This configuration can be expanded using similar control to accomodate a 32-bit input bus with an 8- or 16-bit output bus. The FIFOs allow data to be transferred in burst mode from the input bus without being slowed by the smaller output bus. With the same folding logic designed to control the input of the FIFOs, data may be transferred from an 8- or 16-bit bus and unfolded to a 16- or 32-bit bus.

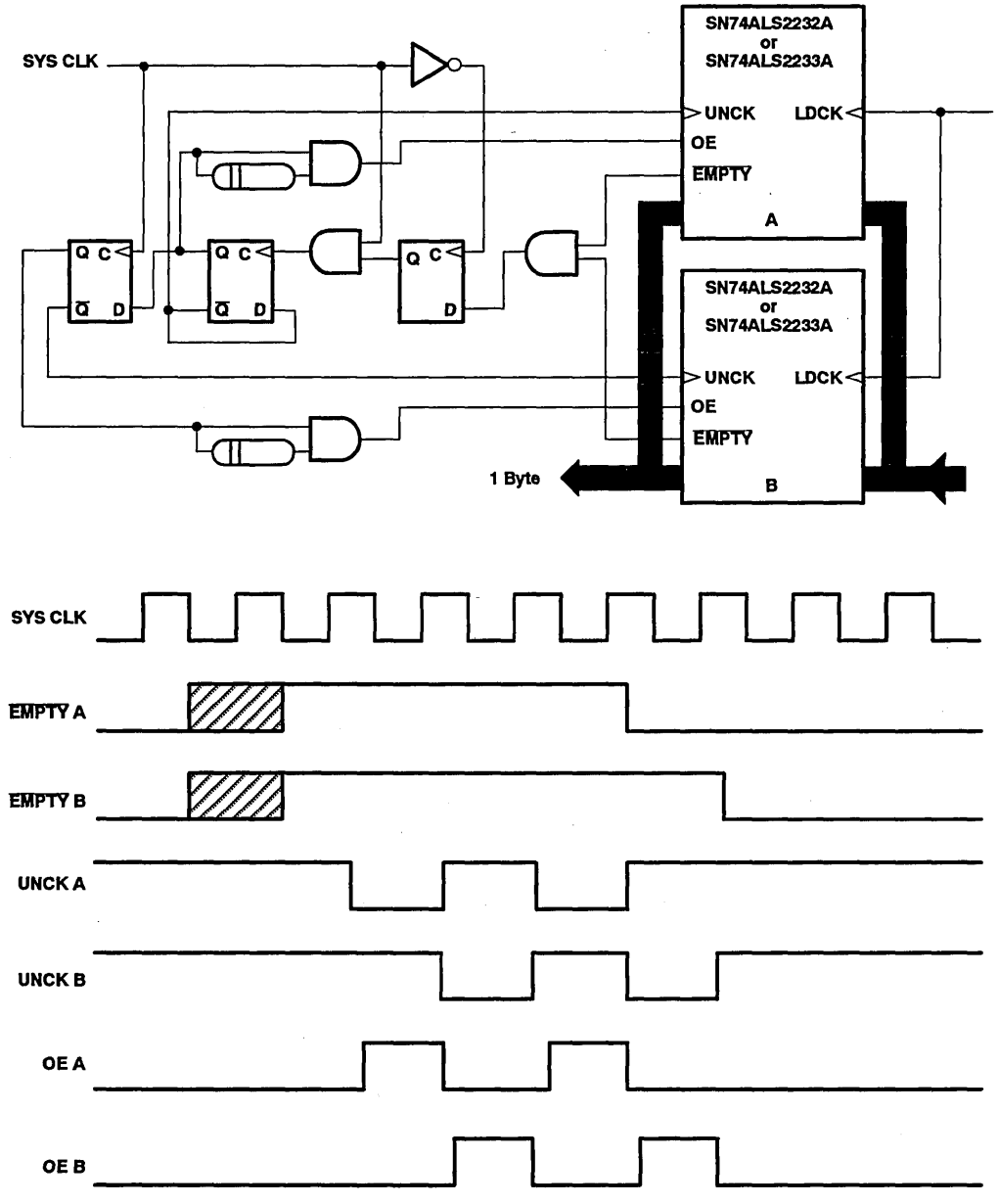


Figure 4. Bus Folding Logic

1K × 9 × 2 Asynchronous FIFOs SN74ACT2235 and SN74ACT2236

First-In, First-Out Technology

Kam Kittrell
Semiconductor Group
Texas Instruments

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

1K × 9 × 2 Asynchronous FIFOs
SN74ACT2235 and SN74ACT2236

Introduction

Texas Instruments designed the 'ACT2235 to meet a variety of synchronous or asynchronous bidirectional applications. Two 1K × 9 First-In, First-Out (FIFO) memories are arranged in parallel to buffer data in opposite directions. Data ports may also exchange real-time data. Three-state control (GAB, GBA) and real-time/stored data select (SAB, SBA) match the popular '652 transceiver logic. Produced in TI's EPIC CMOS process, the inputs accept TTL voltage levels. An option to the 'ACT2235 is the 'ACT2236, which has '646 transceiver control (DIR, $\overline{G}$).

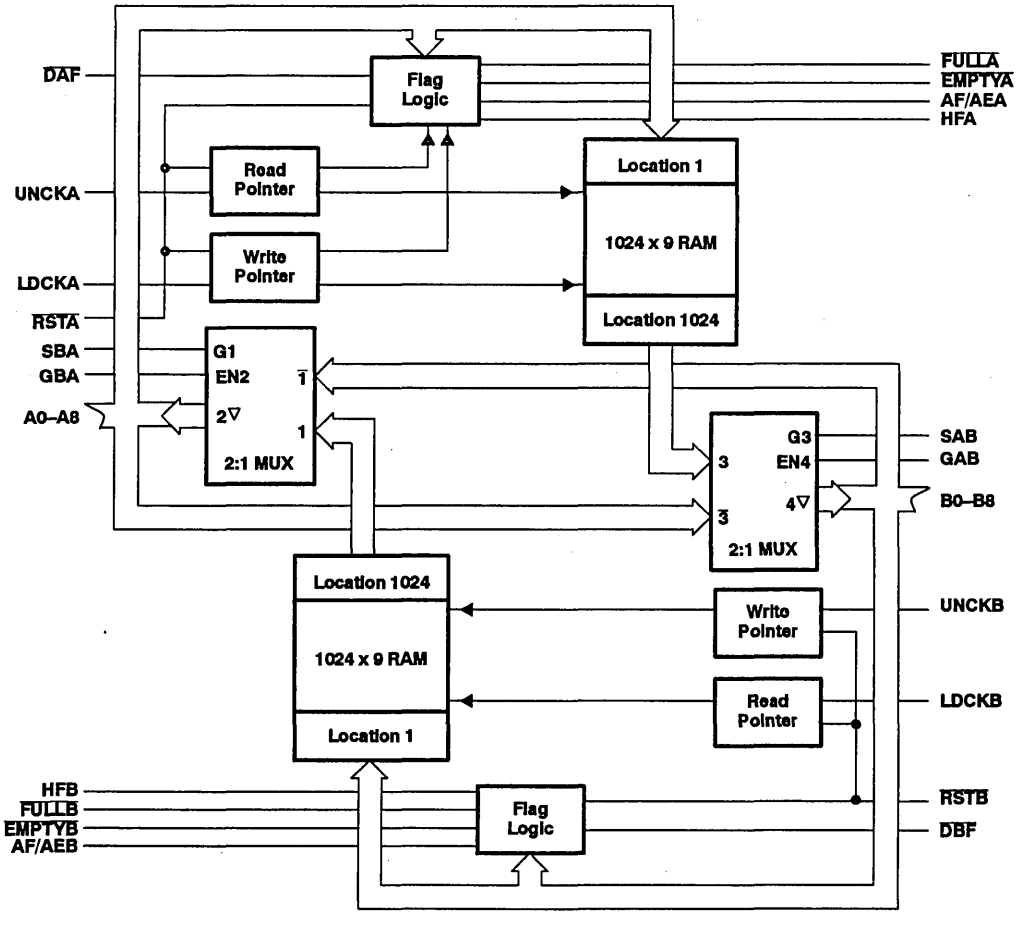
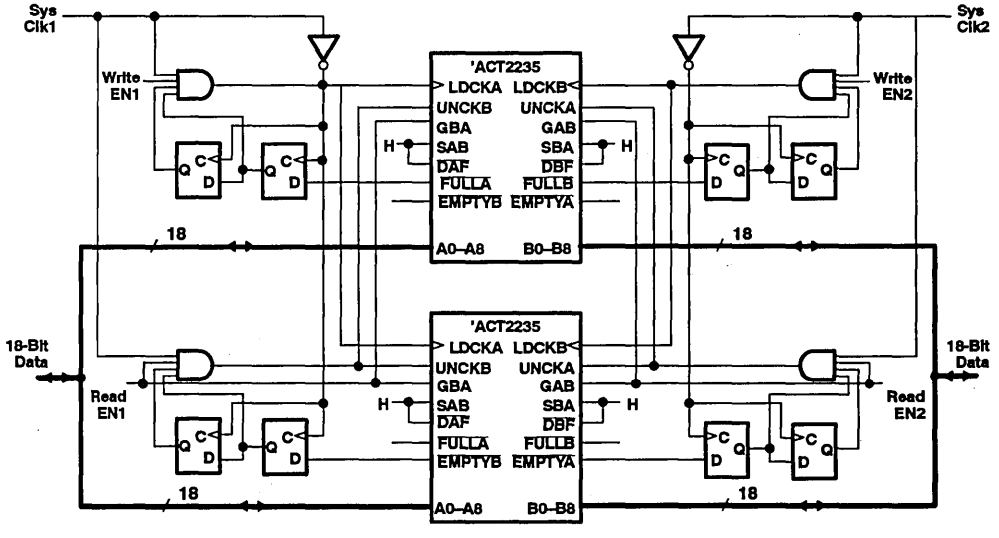


Figure 1. SN74ACT2235 Block Diagram

FIFO Control

The 'ACT2235 consists of two FIFO memories, FIFOA and FIFOB. Both FIFOs can be accessed from either port A or port B. Four control signal lines (GAB, GBA, SAB and SBA) control the eight possible data flow paths through the device (these data paths are illustrated in the device data sheet). Each FIFO has a load clock (LDCK) that writes data into memory and an unload clock (UNCK) that reads the data in the same order it was written. Both clocks are positive-edge-triggered and may operate asynchronously to one another. The first word loaded into an empty FIFO propagates directly to the outputs, and the $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ flag switches high. $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ represents the valid state of data on the outputs (data is valid when $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is high and invalid when $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ is low). $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ may be used to enable an UNCK pulse when it is synchronized with the bus that will read the data. $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ can qualify a LDCK pulse in the same way.

Figure 2 is an example of an 'ACT2235 interfacing two asynchronous systems. Each system provides a read enable, write enable, and free-running clock. A flag must be synchronized to the system clock to use it as device clock control. Although the flag's high-to-low transition is synchronous to the clock it enables, the low-to-high transition is asynchronous. The output of the latch qualifying this transition can go metastable when bistable (setup and hold) conditions are not met. An output is metastable if it lingers between the specified V_{OH} and V_{OL} levels. Two-stage synchronization of the flags reduces the probability of a metastable-induced failure.



Note: Two devices are used for 18-bit width expansion.

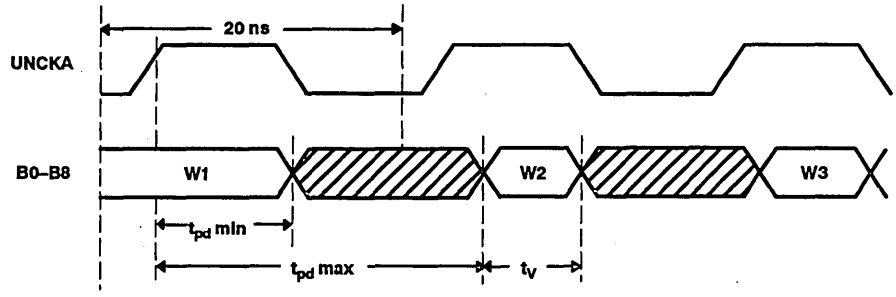
Figure 2. Controlling the 'ACT2235 Using a Clock, Write Enable, and Read Enable Per System

High-Frequency Applications

A unique feature of the 'ACT2235 is that the UNCK cycle time may be less than the device access time. The 'ACT2235–20 has a maximum LDCK and UNCK frequency of 50 MHz (20 ns cycle time) and a 25-ns maximum access time (t_{pd} UNCKA or UNCKB to B bus or A bus). In a series of FIFO reads, the next access may be initiated before the present one is complete. The largest concern associated with this technique is the length of time data will be guaranteed as valid. Minimum access time from the rising edge of UNCK may also be viewed as minimum data hold time on the bus. Timing for this relationship is shown in Figure 3. Valid data time from the 'ACT2235 over the commercial temperature range and ± 10% V_{CC} is given by:

$$t_v = t_{cycle} + t_{pd}\,\text{min} - t_{pd}\,\text{max} \quad (1)$$

Data from an 'ACT2235 operating at a 50-MHz clock frequency is valid for at least 7 ns. This allows a 4-ns setup and 1-ns hold with 2 ns of tolerance to the next device in the data path.



For 'ACT2235–20: t_{pd} min = 12 ns, t_{pd} max = 25 ns, t_V = 7 ns

Figure 3. Read Operation When Cycle Time Is Less Than Access Time

Programmable Flags

Data is often transmitted in packets, where each packet is a specific number of bytes and must be delivered in an unbroken stream. A FIFO transmitting packeted data needs a flag that shows the number of bytes stored. This keeps from breaking the transmission of a packet due to an empty or full condition. The 'ACT2235 has a programmable almost full/almost empty flag for this application. The AF/AEA offset value (X) and the AF/AEB offset value (Y) are programmed separately. AF/AEA is high when FIFOA contains X or fewer words or (1024 minus X) or more words. It is low when FIFOA contains between (X + 1) and (1023 minus X) words. AF/AEB functions in the same manner with its programmed value, Y. The programmed or default value of 256 is chosen during a reset of each FIFO.

The device's internal flag programming logic is illustrated in Figure 4. Programming the AF/AE flag value for each FIFO is done with the define flag inputs ($\overline{DAF}$, $\overline{DBF}$) and resets ($\overline{RSTA}$, $\overline{RSTB}$). Define flag inputs are negative-edge-triggered clocks that store input data to a register. If $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ is low when the rising edge of $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$ occurs, the registered value is used for the FIFO's AF/AE flag. The flag uses the default value of 256 if $\overline{DAF}$ or $\overline{DBF}$ is high during the rising edge of $\overline{RSTA}$ or $\overline{RSTB}$.

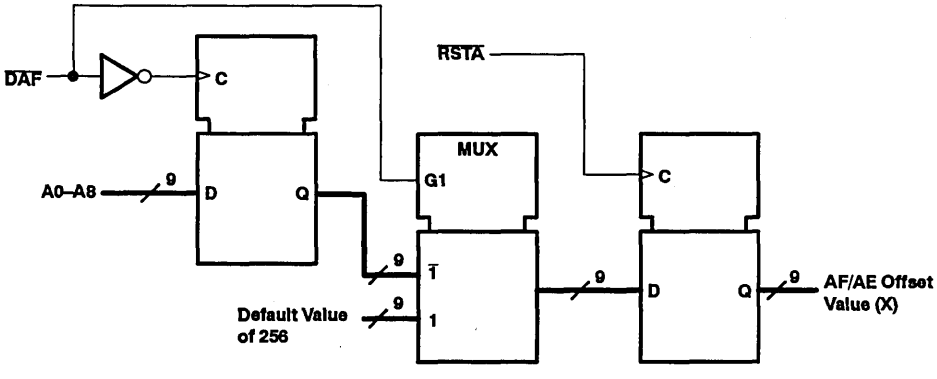


Figure 4. AF/AEA Flag Programming Logic for FIFOA

Programming both flag offset values from one port is possible using real-time select. Figure 5 is a timing example of programming AF/AEB from port A. To program the AF/AEB offset value (Y) from port A, the binary value for Y is on A0–A8, SAB is low, and GAB is high. With this configuration, the port A data appears on the inputs of FIFOB, and a falling edge of $\overline{DBF}$ stores the Y value.

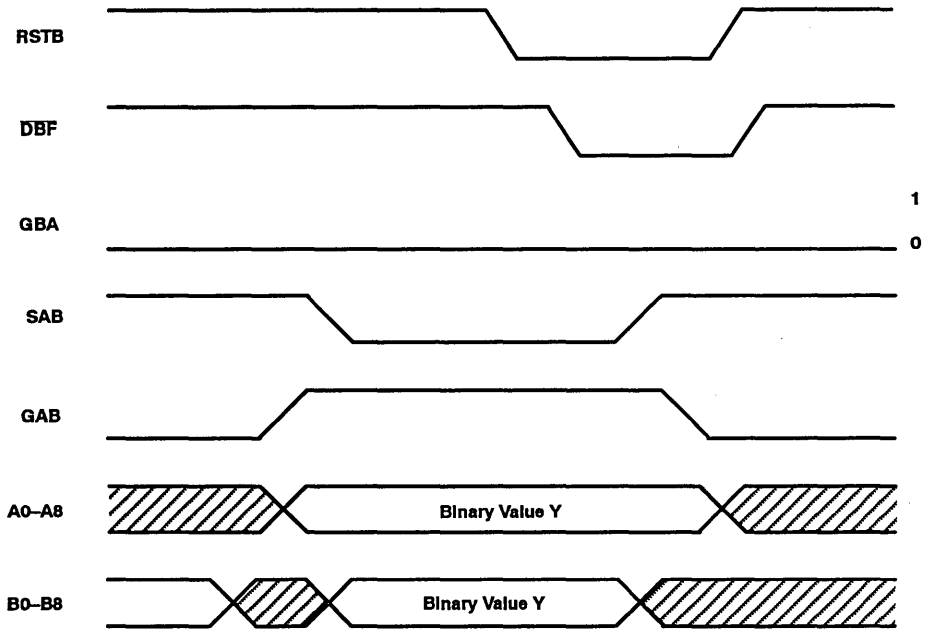


Figure 5. Programming AF/AEB Flag of FIFOB From Port A

Output Drive

Charging and discharging the load of a bus with acceptable speed requires high device output drive. The I/O ports of the 'ACT2235 provide a 16-mA I_{OL} and an 8-mA I_{OH} for this task.

Most memory devices have low drive capability and require buffers to interface to a bus. Large output transistors that support high current are not used because in doing so, the rate of change of current with respect to time (di/dt) increases. When several outputs switch high or low simultaneously, the rate of change of current through ground and V_{CC} lines multiplies. Voltage transients on the power lines are given by:

$$v = -L \times di/dt \quad (2)$$

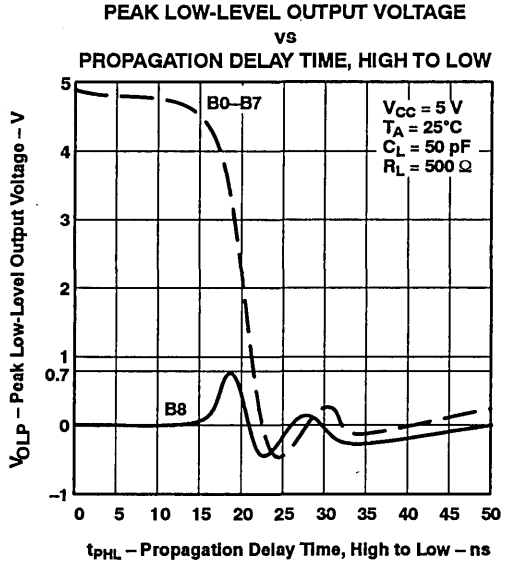
where L equals the inductance of the bond wire and package lead.

The 'ACT2235 provides a twofold solution to allow high output current capability for quickly charging and discharging bus loads with low noise. One solution is to reduce the inductance of ground and V_{CC} lines. The 'ACT2235 has four GND and two V_{CC} pins in parallel. The resulting ground inductance is about 1/4 that of a single connection, and V_{CC} inductance is divided in half.

Reducing di/dt per output transistor is another way to minimize voltage transients. TI's patented Output Edge Control (OEC) design divides a large transistor into smaller segments that turn on in series and turn off simultaneously. OEC lowers di/dt, maintains a quick voltage transition through threshold, and avoids the high power consumed when gradually turned off .[1]

The result of a V_{OLP} test on the 'ACT2235 is shown in Figure 6. V_{OLP} is a measurement of ground voltage noise when all outputs of a bus are switched from high to low. Eight of nine outputs of a bus are switched, and the peak voltage rise of the steady-state low output is measured. Maximum ground voltage rise is only 700 mV. Also note that the output fall time is less than 3 ns with a 50-pF load.

[1] Advanced CMOS Logic Designer's Handbook, pages 3-1 through 3-12



Note: 8 bus outputs switching; 1 remains low

Figure 6

Conclusion

The 'ACT2235 and 'ACT2236 provide several advantages for high-speed asynchronous bus interfacing. Simple control logic offers great design flexibility. Programmable flags may be used for data flow optimization. High output drive for bus loading is balanced with noise reduction through package and circuit design.

FIFO Solutions for Increasing Clock Rates and Data Widths

First-In, First-Out Technology

Kam Kittrell
General Purpose Logic – Semiconductor Group
Texas Instruments

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

FIFO Solutions for Increasing Clock Rates and Data Widths

Introduction

Steady increases in microprocessor operating frequencies and bus widths over recent years have challenged system designers to find FIFO memories that meet their needs. To assist the designer, new FIFOs from Texas Instruments are available with features that complement these microprocessor trends.

Higher data transfer rates have dictated the need for FIFOs to evolve into *clocked* architecture wherein data is moved in and out of the device with synchronous controls. Each synchronous control of the clocked FIFO uses enable signals that synchronize the data exchange to a *free-running* (continuous clock).

Since the continuous clocks on each port of a clocked FIFO may operate asynchronously to each other, internal status signals indicating when the FIFO is empty or full can change with respect to either clock. To use a status signal for port control, it is synchronized to the port's clock on a clocked FIFO. Synchronization of these signals with flip-flops introduces metastability failures that increase with clock frequency. Texas Instruments uses two-stage flag synchronization to greatly improve reliability.

Higher clock frequencies augment raw speed, but greater bandwidth is also achieved by increasing the data width. Wider data paths can have the associated cost of large board area due to increased package sizes. New compact packages for TI's FIFOs reduce this cost.

Clocked FIFOs

Clocked FIFOs have become popular for relieving bottlenecks in high-speed data traffic. Data transfers for many systems are synchronized to a central clock with read and write enables. These free-running clocks may be input directly to a clocked FIFO with the same enables controlling its data transfer on the low-to-high transition of the clock.

Reducing the number of clocks keeps the interface simple and easy to manage. Extra logic is needed to produce a gated pulse when using a FIFO that accepts a clock only for a data transfer request. The generated clock signal is a derivative of the master clock with a margin of timing uncertainty. At high clock frequencies, this timing uncertainty is not tolerable, and costly adjustments are needed.

Additional logic is also conserved by implementing flag synchronization on the clocked FIFO. Tracking is done to generate flags that indicate when the memory is empty or full. In many applications, the input and output to the FIFO are asynchronous, and the flag signals must be synchronized for use as control. A read will not be completed on the FIFO if no data is ready, so the $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ signal is synchronized to the read clock. This synchronous output ready flag (OR) is useful for controlling read operations. Likewise, the $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ signal is synchronized to the write clock, producing the input ready flag (IR).

Flag Synchronization

As previously explained, one of the advantages of the clocked FIFO is the on-board synchronization of the $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ and $\overline{\text{FULL}}$ status flags when the input and output are asynchronous. In one method of synchronization, a single flip-flop captures the asynchronous flag's value (see Figure 1). With this method, the rising transition of data may violate the flip-flop's set-up time and produce a metastable event (metastability is a malfunction of a flip-flop wherein the latch hangs between high and low states for an indefinite period of time).

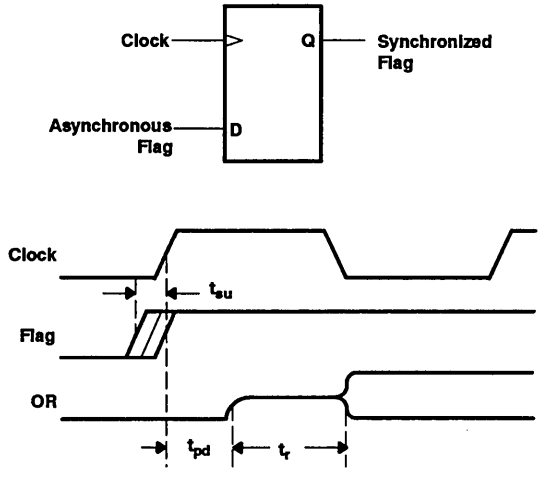


Figure 1. Triggering a Metastable Event With a One-Stage Synchronizer

Once a metastable event is triggered, the probability of the output recovering to a high or low level increases exponentially with increased resolve time (t_r). The expected time until the output of a single flip-flop with asynchronous data has a metastable event that lasts t_r or longer is characterized by the following mean time between failures (MTBF) equation:

$$MTBF_1 = \frac{\exp\left(\frac{t_r}{\tau}\right)}{t_o f_c f_d}$$

where

t_o = flip-flop constant representing the time window during which changing data will invoke a failure
t_r = resolve time allowed in excess of the normal propagation delay
τ = flip-flop constant related to the settling time of a metastable event
f_c = clock frequency
f_d = asynchronous data frequency. For OR flag analysis, it is the frequency at which data is written to empty memory. For IR flag analysis, it is the frequency at which data is read from full memory.

The MTBF decreases as clock and data frequency increase and as the time allowed for a metastable event to settle (t_r) decreases.

Metastability failures are a formidable issue for short clock cycle times. Increasing the clock frequency linearly increases the number of metastable events triggered, but the shortened available resolve time exponentially increases the the failure rate. It is impossible to eliminate the possibility of a metastable event under these conditions, but solutions exist to reliably increase the expected time between failures.

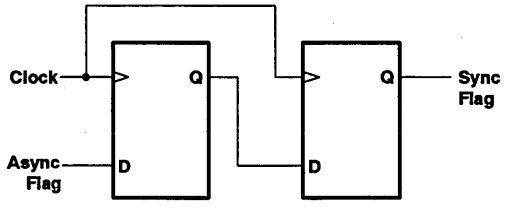


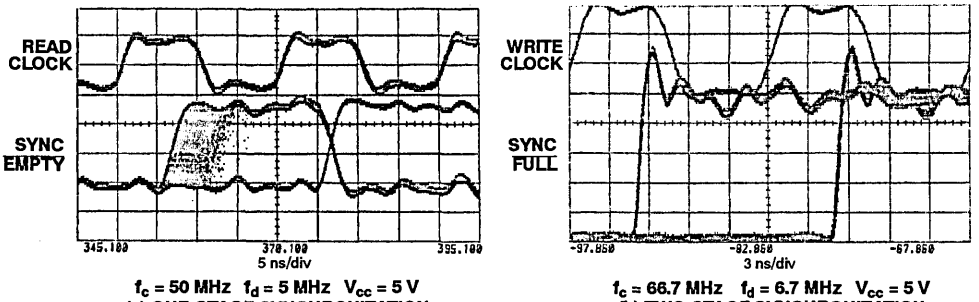
Figure 2. Two-Stage Synchronizer

Texas Instruments increases the metastable MTBF by several orders of magnitude for IR and OR flags by employing two-stage synchronization (see Figure 2). For the output of the second stage to be metastable, the first stage must have a metastable event that lingers until it encroaches upon the setup time of the second stage. Adding another stage to a single flip-flop synchronizer is statistically equivalent to increasing its resolve time by the clock period minus its propagation delay. The mean time between failures for a two-stage synchronizer is given by:

$$MTBF_2 = \frac{\exp\left[\frac{t_r + \frac{1}{f_c} - t_p}{\tau}\right]}{t_o f_c f_d}$$

where

t_p = propagation delay of the first flip-flop.



f_c = 50 MHz f_d = 5 MHz V_{CC} = 5 V
(a) ONE-STAGE SYNCHRONIZATION

f_c = 66.7 MHz f_d = 6.7 MHz V_{CC} = 5 V
(b) TWO-STAGE SYNCHRONIZATION

Figure 3. Storage Oscilloscope Plots Taken Over a 15-Hour Duration

Figure 3 compares the two synchronization methods discussed. Both plots were taken at room temperature and nominal V_{CC} while each data transition violated set-up time. Figure 3(a) shows the performance of an $\overline{\text{EMPTY}}$ flag synchronizer using only one flip-flop, while Figure 3(b) is the IR flag of an SN74ACT7807 with the write clock operating at maximum frequency.

Compact Packaging

Microprocessor bus widths have continuously doubled every few years to maximize their performance. Bus widths of 32 and 64 bits are commonplace today, whereas they were almost unheard of a few years ago. The downside to the increased bit count is that each subordinate device in the system must match this width with corresponding increases in board size.

New shrink packages for TI's clocked FIFOs provide a solution to this problem. Multiple-byte data paths can be buffered while covering only a fraction of the area of conventional packages. These new FIFO packages are presently available in 56-, 64-, and 80-pin configurations. Dubbed shrink quad flat pack (SQFP), the 64-pin package is used for 9-bit-wide FIFOs, and the 80-pin package is used for 18-bit-wide FIFOs. Both SQFP packages have a lead pitch of 0.5 mm. The 56-pin shrink small-outline package has a 0.025-inch lead pitch and also houses 18-bit-wide FIFOs. A variety of TI's FIFOs are offered in these new packages (see Table 1).

Table 1. FIFOs Available In Space-Efficient Packages

DEVICE	CLOCKED	ORGANIZATION	CLOCK CYCLE TIME (ns)	PACKAGES
SN74ACT2235	No	1K × 9 × 2	20, 30 40, 50	64 SQFP 44 PLCC
SN74ACT7802	No	1K × 18	25, 40, 60	80 SQFP 68 PLCC
SN74ACT7811	Yes	1K × 18	15, 18, 20, 25	80 SQFP 68 PLCC
SN74ACT7803 SN74ACT7805 SN74ACT7813	Yes	512 × 18 256 × 18 64 × 18	15, 20, 25, 40	56 SSOP
SN74ACT7804 SN74ACT7806 SN74ACT7814	No	512 × 18 256 × 18 64 × 18	20, 25, 40	56 SSOP
SN74ACT7807	Yes	2K × 9	15, 20, 25, 40	64 SQFP 44 PLCC
SN74ACT7808	No	2K × 9	20, 25, 30, 40	64 SQFP 44 PLCC

Figure 4 compares the space savings of the new compact packages compared to competitive surface-mount solutions. Note that a four-byte path constructed with four clocked FIFOs in 32-pin PLCC packages consumes 1.16 in^2, while two 56-pin SSOP packages cover only 0.59 in^2.

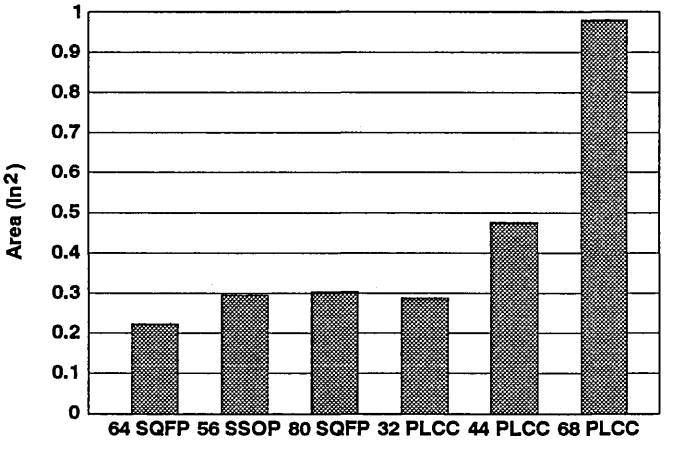


Figure 4. Surface-Mount Package Area Comparison

New Clocked FIFOs

Four new CMOS clocked FIFOs from Texas Instruments offer a variety of memory depths. All four can match applications that require maximum clock frequencies of 67 MHz and access times of 12 ns. Suited for buffering long packets, the 2K × 9 SN74ACT7807 is the deepest of the four and is available in the 44-pin PLCC or 64-pin SQFP. The SN74ACT7803, SN74ACT7805, and SN74ACT7813 are organized as 512 × 18, 256 × 18, and 64 × 18, respectively, and have the same pin arrangement in the 56-pin SSOP. Every TI clocked FIFO is easily expanded in word width, and the SN74ACT7803/05/13 may also be arranged to form a bidirectional FIFO. With the two FIFOs connected as in Figure 1, no extra logic is needed for bidirectional operation.

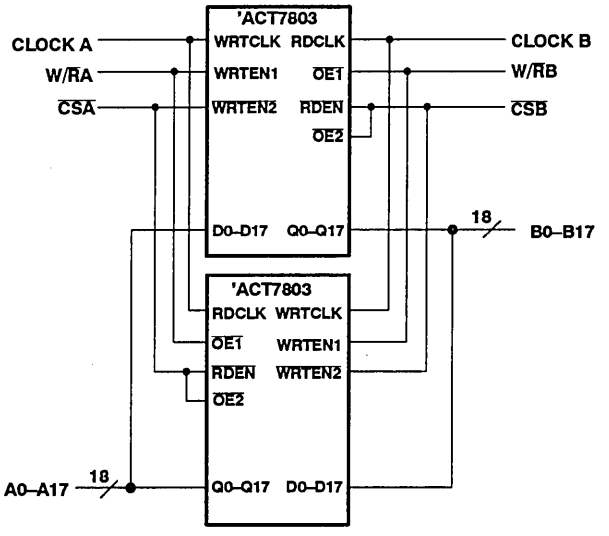


Figure 5. Bidirectional Configuration for the SN74ACT7803

Silicon is currently available for a bidirectional clocked FIFO fabricated in TI's Advanced BiCMOS (ABT) process. The SN74ABT7819 is organized as 512 x 18 x 2 with two internal independent FIFOs. Each port has a continuous free-running clock, a chip select ($\overline{CS}$), a read/write select ($\overline{R}/W$), and two separate read and write enables for control. It supports clock frequencies in excess of 80 MHz and a maximum access time below 10 ns. This device will be packaged in the 80-pin QFP and 80-pin SQFP.

Conclusion

Several semiconductor manufacturers including Texas Instruments have responded to customer needs by providing clocked FIFOs whose synchronous interfaces conform to the requirements of many high-performance systems. Capitalizing on the available continuous system clocks, this architecture limits the amount of necessary glue logic and the number of timing constraints.

Flag synchronization is important for clocked FIFOs buffering between asynchronous systems. Flip-flop synchronizers used for this task have a metastable failure rate that grows exponentially with clock frequency. Texas Instruments employs two stages of synchronization that improve the flags' reliability significantly.

Finally, providing a FIFO buffer for wide buses has historically consumed large amounts of board area. Designers seeking relief from this problem can find it in the packaging options offered for Texas Instruments' FIFOs. Used to house 9- and 18-bit devices, these packages require only about 50% of the space required for conventional surface-mount packages.

FIFO Surface-Mount Package Information

FIFO Memory Applications

Jon E. Lyu
GPL Products — Semiconductor Group
Texas Instruments

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

FIFO Surface-Mount Package Information

Introduction

Texas Instruments provides seven types of plastic surface-mount packages for CMOS FIFO memory devices. These packages and the data bus width that each package can provide are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Plastic Surface-Mount FIFO Packages

PACKAGE	# OF DATA BITS
44-pin PLCC	9
64-pin SQFP	9
56-pin SSOP	18
68-pin PLCC	18
80-pin SQFP	18
80-pin QFP	18
120-pin SQFP	32 or 36

SSOP = shrink small-outline package
PLCC = plastic leaded chip carrier
SQFP = shrink quad flat pack
QFP = quad flat pack

This application report discusses several topics concerning the FIFO packages listed in Table 1:

- The thermal resistance, $R_{\Theta JA}$, and the chip junction temperature of the device.
- The need for dry packing to maintain safe moisture levels inside the package.
- The three methods used by Texas Instruments for shipping FIFOs to customers.
- The package dimensions, including two-dimensional drawings that show areas, heights, and lead pitches.
- The area comparison of surface-mount packages used for commercial FIFO memories.
- The test sockets available for surface-mount FIFO packages.

Thermal Resistance

Thermal resistance is defined as the ability of a package to dissipate heat generated by an electronic device and is characterized by $R_{\Theta JA}$. $R_{\Theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance from the IC chip junction to the free air (ambient). Units for this parameter are in degrees Celsius per watt. Table 2 lists $R_{\Theta JA}$ for SSOP, PLCC, SQFP, and QFP packages under five different air flow environments: 0, 100, 200, 250, and 500 linear feet/minute. The chip junction temperature (T_J) can be determined using equation 1.

$$T_J = R_{\Theta JA} \times P_T + T_A \quad (1)$$

where

T_J = chip junction temperature (°C)
$R_{\Theta JA}$ = thermal resistance, junction to free-air (°C/watt)
P_T = total power dissipation of the device (watts)
T_A = free-air (ambient) temperature in the particular environment in which the device is operating (°C)

Table 2. Thermal Resistance, $R_{\Theta JA}$, for FIFO Packages

PACKAGE	LEAD FRAME	$R_{\Theta JA}$ (°C/W)				
		0 LFPM	100 LFPM	200 LFPM	250 LFPM	500 LFPM
56-pin SSOP	Copper	94.2	82.2	N/A	70	57.8
44-pin PLCC	Copper	65	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
68-pin PLCC	Copper	47.2	43.4	N/A	32.7	27.8
64-pin SQFP	Copper	92.5	87.8	N/A	72.9	57.8
80-pin SQFP	Copper	87.8	79.1	N/A	67.3	54.2
120-pin SQFP†	Copper	49.6	44.3	N/A	38.3	28.6
80-pin QFP	Alloy 42	80	67	61	N/A	N/A

† Heat spreader molded inside the package
N/A = not available

Note that $R_{\Theta JA}$ generally increases with decreasing package size; however, this is not true with the 120-pin SQFP package. A heat spreader molded inside the package absorbs a large amount of heat dissipated by the device. As a result, this package provides a relatively low $R_{\Theta JA}$. The 120-pin SQFP is the only package in Table 2 that incorporates a heat spreader.

Package Moisture Sensitivity

When a plastic surface-mount package is exposed to temperatures typical of furnace reflow, IR (infrared) soldering, or wave soldering (215°C or higher), the moisture absorbed by the package will turn to steam and expand rapidly. The stress caused by this expanding moisture can result in internal and external cracking of the package which can lead to reliability failures. Possible damage includes the delamination of the plastic from the chip surface and lead frame, damaged bonds, cratering beneath the bonds, and external package cracks.

To prevent potential damage, packages that are susceptible to the effects of moisture expansion undergo a process called dry pack. This dry pack process helps to reduce moisture levels inside the package. The process consists of a 24-hour bake at 125°C followed by sealing of the packages in moisture barrier bags with desiccant to prevent reabsorption of moisture during the shipping and storage processes. These moisture barrier bags allow a shelf storage of 12 months from the date of seal. Once the moisture barrier bag is opened, the devices in it must be handled by one of the following four methods, listed in order of preference:

1. The devices may be mounted within 48 hours in an atmospheric environment of less than 60% relative humidity and less than 30°C.
2. The devices may be stored outside the moisture barrier bag in a dry atmospheric environment of less than 20% relative humidity until future use.
3. The devices may be resealed in the moisture barrier bag adding new fresh desiccant to the bag. When the bag is opened again, the devices should be used within the 48-hour time limit or resealed again with fresh desiccant.
4. The devices may be resealed in the moisture barrier bag using the **original** desiccant. This method does not allow the floor life of the devices to be extended. The cumulative exposure time before reflow must not exceed a total of 48 hours.

All plastic surface-mount FIFO devices are tested for moisture sensitivity in accordance with Texas Instruments' IPC–SM–786 procedure.

Shipping Methods/Quantities/Dry Pack

Three methods are used by Texas Instruments for shipping FIFOs to customers. These methods are tubes, tape/reel, and trays. The quantities for each of the shipping methods are listed in Table 3. The shipping quantity is defined as the maximum number of packages that can be packed in a single shipping unit (e.g., the maximum number of 56-pin SSOP packages that can be packed in a tube is 20). Whether or not the packages require dry pack before shipping is denoted by a yes or no in the DRY PACK column.

Table 3. Shipping Methods and Quantities

PACKAGE	SHIPPING METHOD			DRY PACK
	TUBE†	TAPE/REEL†	TRAYS†	
56-pin SSOP	20	500	N/A	No
44-pin PLCC	27	500	N/A	No
68-pin PLCC	18/19‡	250	N/A	Yes
64-pin SQFP	N/A	N/A	50	Yes
80-pin SQFP	N/A	N/A	50	Yes
120-pin SQFP	N/A	N/A	50/84§	Yes
80-pin SQFP	N/A	N/A	50	Yes

† Texas Instruments reserves the right to change any of the shipping quantities at any time without notice.
‡ 18 packages can be packed in a single tube when pin is used as a tap, or 19 packages can be packed in a tube when plug is used as a tap.
§ Depending on tray size
N/A = not applicable

Package Dimensions and Area Comparison

Figure 1 contains two-dimensional drawings of the seven available surface-mount FIFO packages. For detailed mechanical drawings of these packages, please refer to the mechanical drawing section of the 1992 *High-Performance FIFO Memories Data Book.*

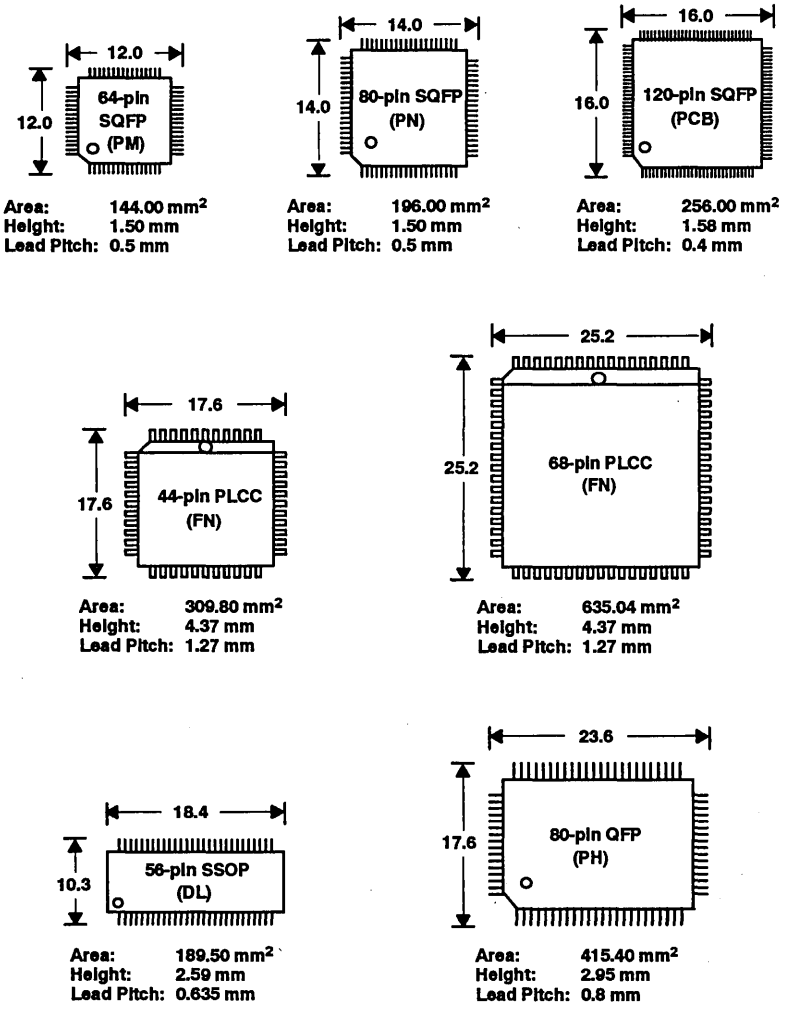


Figure 1. Package Dimensions

Figure 2 shows the area comparison of surface-mount packages for FIFOs from Texas Instruments and other FIFO vendors.

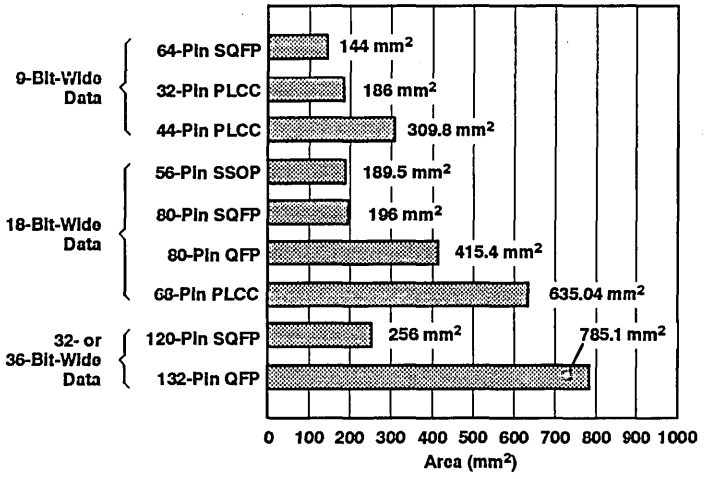


Figure 2. Surface-Mount Package Area Comparison

Test Sockets

For prototype development of a system, it is often an advantage to have sockets for surface-mount products. Test sockets available for use with Texas Instruments' FIFO packages are listed in Table 4. Only one manufacturer is listed for each socket type, although other vendors may offer comparable sockets.

Table 4. Table 4. Test Sockets for FIFO Packages

PACKAGE	MANUFACTURER	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
56-pin SSOP	Yamaichi	IC51-0562-1387	Solder through-hole
44-pin PLCC	NEY	6044	Solder through-hole
68-pin PLCC	NEY	6068	Solder through-hole
64-pin SQFP	Yamaichi	IC51-0644-807	Solder through-hole
80-pin SQFP	Yamaichi	IC51-0804-808	Solder through-hole
120-pin SQFP	Yamaichi	In development (as of 6/92)	Solder through-hole
80-pin QFP	Yamaichi	IC51-0804-394	Solder through-hole

Metastability Performance of Clocked FIFOs

Author
Chris Wellheuser

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Metastability Performance of Clocked FIFOs

Introduction

This paper is intended to help the user understand more clearly the issues relating to the metastable performance of Texas Instruments' Clocked FIFOs in asynchronous system applications. It will discuss basic metastable operation theory, show the equations used to calculate metastable failure rates for one and two stages of synchronization, and describe the approach TI has used for synchronizing the status flags on its series of clocked FIFOs. Additionally, a test setup for measuring the failure rate of a device to determine its metastability parameters is shown, and results are given for both an advanced BiCMOS (ABT) FIFO and an advanced CMOS (ACT) FIFO. Using these parameters, calculations of MTBF under varying conditions are performed.

Metastability

Metastability in digital systems occurs when two asynchronous signals combine in such a way that their resulting output goes to an indeterminate state. A common example of this is the case of data violating the setup and hold specifications of a latch or a flip-flop. In a synchronous system, the data will always have a fixed relationship with respect to the clock. As long as that relationship obeys the setup and hold requirements for the device, the output will go to a valid state within its specified propagation delay time. However, in an asynchronous system the relationship between data and clock is not fixed and, therefore, occasional violations of setup and hold times can occur. When this happens, the output may go to an intermediate level between its two valid states and remain there for an indefinite amount of time before resolving itself, or it may simply be delayed before making a normal transition[1]. In either case, a metastable event has occurred.

Metastable events can occur in a system without causing a problem, so it is necessary to define what constitutes a failure before attempting to calculate a failure rate. For a simple CMOS latch, as shown in Figure 1, valid data must be present on the input for a specified period of time before the clock signal arrives (setup time) and must remain valid for a specified period of time with respect to the clock transition (hold time) to guarantee the output will function predictably. This leaves a small window of time with respect to the clock (t_0) during which the data is not allowed to change. If a data edge does occur within this aperture, the output may go to an intermediate level and remain there for an indefinite amount of time before resolving itself either high or low, as illustrated in Figure 2. This metastable event can cause a failure only if the output has not resolved itself by the time that it must be valid for use (for example, as an input to another stage). Therefore, the amount of resolve time allowed a device plays a large role in calculating its failure rate.

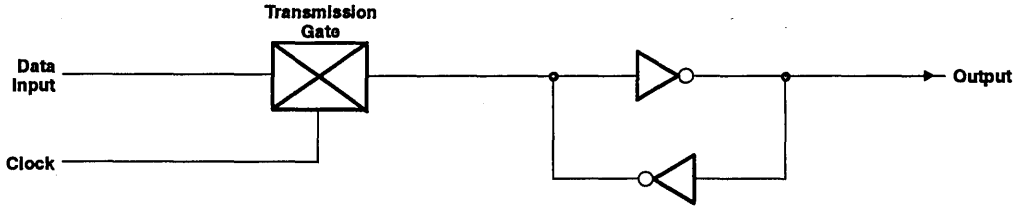


Figure 1. Simple CMOS Latch

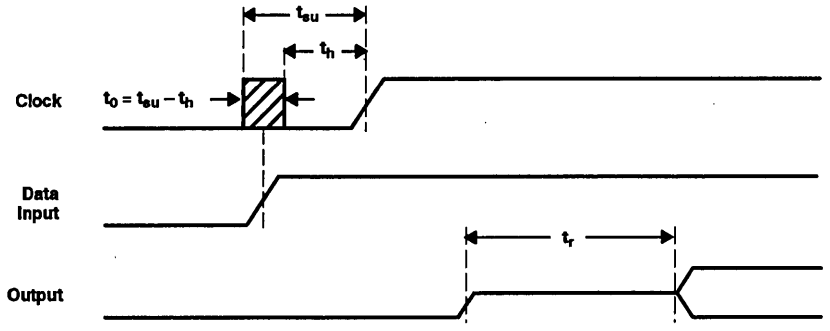


Figure 2. Output at Intermediate Level Due to Data Edge Within t_0 Aperture

The probability of a metastable state persisting longer than a time t_r decreases exponentially as t_r increases[2]. This relationship can be characterized by the equation

$$F(t_r) = e^{(-t_r/\tau)} \quad (1)$$

where the function $F(t_r)$ is the probability of nonresolution as a function of resolve time allowed, t_r, and the circuit time constant τ (which has also been shown to be inversely proportional to the gain-bandwidth product of the circuit)[3,4].

For a single-stage synchronizer with a given clock frequency and an asynchronous data edge that has a uniform probability density within the clock period, the rate of generation of metastable events can be calculated by taking the ratio of the setup and hold time window described above to the time between clock edges and multiplying by the data edge frequency. This generation rate of metastable events coupled with the probability of nonresolution of an event as a function of the time allowed for resolution gives the failure rate for that set of conditions. The inverse of the failure rate is the mean time between failure (MTBF) of the device and is calculated with the formula shown below:

$$\frac{1}{\text{failure rate}} = \text{MTBF}_1 = \frac{e^{(t_r/\tau)}}{t_0 \, f_c \, f_d} \quad (2)$$

where

- t_r = the resolve time allowed in excess of the normal propagation delay time of the device
- τ = the metastability time constant for a flip-flop
- t_0 = a constant related to the width of the time window or aperture wherein a data edge will trigger a metastable event
- f_c = the clock frequency
- f_d = the asynchronous data edge frequency

The parameters t_0 and τ are constants that are related to the electrical characteristics of the device in question. The simplest way to determine their values is to measure the failure rate of the device under specified conditions and solve for them directly. If the failure rate of a device is measured at different resolve times and plotted, the result is an exponentially decaying curve. When plotted on a semilogarithmic scale, this becomes a straight line the slope of which is equal to τ. Therefore, two data points on the line are sufficient to calculate the value of τ using the formula below:

$$\tau = \frac{t_{r2} - t_{r1}}{\ln(N1/N2)} \tag{3}$$

where

t_{r1} = resolve time 1
t_{r2} = resolve time 2
N1 = the number of failures relative to t_{r1}
N2 = the number of failures relative to t_{r2}

After determining the value for τ, t_0 may be solved for directly.

The formula for calculating the MTBF of a two-stage synchronizer is merely an extension of equation 1[5]:

$$MTBF_2 = \frac{e^{\left(t_{r1}/\tau\right)}}{t_0 f_c f_d} \times e^{\left(t_{r2}/\tau\right)} \tag{4}$$

where

t_{r1} = the resolve time allowed for the first stage of the synchronizer
t_{r2} = the resolve time allowed in excess of the normal propagation delay external to the device
f_c, f_d, τ and t_0 are as defined previously, with τ and t_o assumed to be the same for both stages

The first term calculates the MTBF of the first stage of the synchronizer, which in effect becomes the generation rate of metastable events for the next stage. The second term then calculates the probability that the metastable event will be resolved based on the value of t_{r2}, the resolve time allowed external to the synchronizer. The product of the two terms gives the overall MTBF for the two-stage synchronizer.

TI Clocked FIFOs

TI's clocked FIFOs are designed to reduce the occurrence of metastable errors due to asynchronous operation. This is achieved through the use of two- and three-stage synchronizing circuits that generate the status flag outputs IR (input ready) and OR (output ready). In a typical application, words may be written to and then read from the FIFO at varying rates independent of one another, resulting in asynchronous flag signal generation (internally) at the boundary conditions of full and empty. For example, consider the operation when the FIFO is at the full boundary condition with writes taking place faster than and asynchronously to reads. The IR flag will be low, signifying that the FIFO is full and can accept no more words. When a read occurs, the FIFO is no longer completely full. This causes an internal flag signal to go high, allowing another write to take place. Since the exit from the full state happens asynchronously to the write clock of the FIFO, this flag is not useful as a system write enable signal. The solution is to synchronize this internal flag to the write

clock through two D-type flip-flop stages and output this synchronized signal as the IR flag (see Figure 3). The OR status flag is generated in a similar manner at the empty boundary condition and is synchronized to the read clock through a three-stage synchronizing circuit.

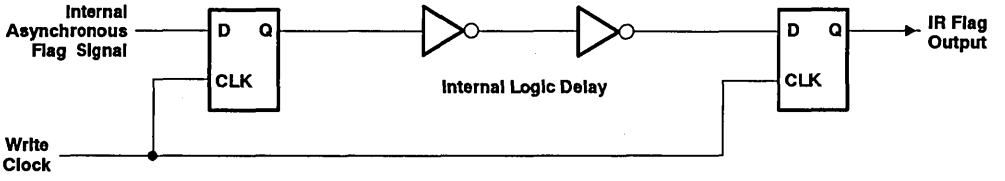


Figure 3. IR Flag Synchronizer

The remainder of this discussion will pertain to the metastability performance of the two-stage IR synchronizer, which is the limiting case of the two in terms of MTBF characteristics. As mentioned above, the internal flag signal that goes high on a read and low on a write is synchronized to the write clock through two D-type flip-flop stages. Since this results in the IR flag status of the FIFO being delayed for two clock cycles, a predictive circuit is used to clock the status into the synchronizer at (full minus two) words so that the action of the IR flag going low coincides with the actual full status of the FIFO. However, once the FIFO is full and IR is low, a read that causes the internal flag to go high will not be reflected in the status of the IR flag until two write clocks have occurred.

With the FIFO full and the IR flag low, a read will cause the internal flag signal to go high. This signal will be clocked into the first stage of the two-stage synchronizer on the next write clock. Because these two signals are asynchronous to one another, the potential for the output of the first stage of the synchronizer to go to a metastable state exists. If this condition persists until the next write clock rising edge, a metastable condition could be generated in the second stage and reflected on the IR flag output. This metastable condition manifests itself as a delay in propagation time and is considered a failure only if it exceeds the maximum delay allowed in an application.

The effectiveness of the two-stage synchronizer becomes apparent when attempting to generate failures at a rate high enough to count in a reasonable period of time. As mentioned above, a metastable event generated in the first stage must persist until the next write clock, i.e., when that data is transferred to the second stage. Thus, the resolve time for the first stage is governed by the frequency or period of the write clock. At slower frequencies, the failure rate of the first stage is very low, resulting in a low metastable generation rate to the second stage. The second stage of the synchronizer further reduces the probability of a metastable failure based on the resolve time allowed at the output. The overall failure rate of the device may therefore be affected by increasing the initial asynchronous data generation rate (adding jitter to the data centered about the setup and hold window), by decreasing the resolve time of the first stage (increasing the write clock frequency), and also by reducing the external resolve time at the output.

Test Setup for Measuring FIFO Flag Metastability

The failure rate of a device can be measured on a test fixture as depicted in Figure 4. The input waveforms used on this setup are also shown in Figure 4. Rising data is jittered asynchronously about the setup and hold aperture of the device under test (DUT) in a +/–400-ps window with respect to the device clock (WCLK). The output of the DUT is then latched into two separate flip-flops, FF1 and FF2, by two different clock signals, CLK1 and CLK2. The resolve time t_r is set by the relationship between CLK1 and WCLK and is measured as the delta between the normal output transition time and the rising edge of CLK1 minus the setup time required for FF1. CLK2 occurs long enough after CLK1 to allow sufficient time for the DUT to have resolved itself to a valid state. The outputs of FF1 and FF2 are compared by the exclusive OR gate, the output state of which is latched into FF3 by CLK3. When a metastable failure occurs, the output of the exclusive OR gate goes high, caused by FF1 and FF2 having opposite data due to the DUT not having resolved itself by time t_r. On the next cycle, low data is clocked out of the DUT and into FF1 and FF2 in order to reset the status latch, FF3. Failures are counted for different resolve times, and τ is then calculated using equation 3.

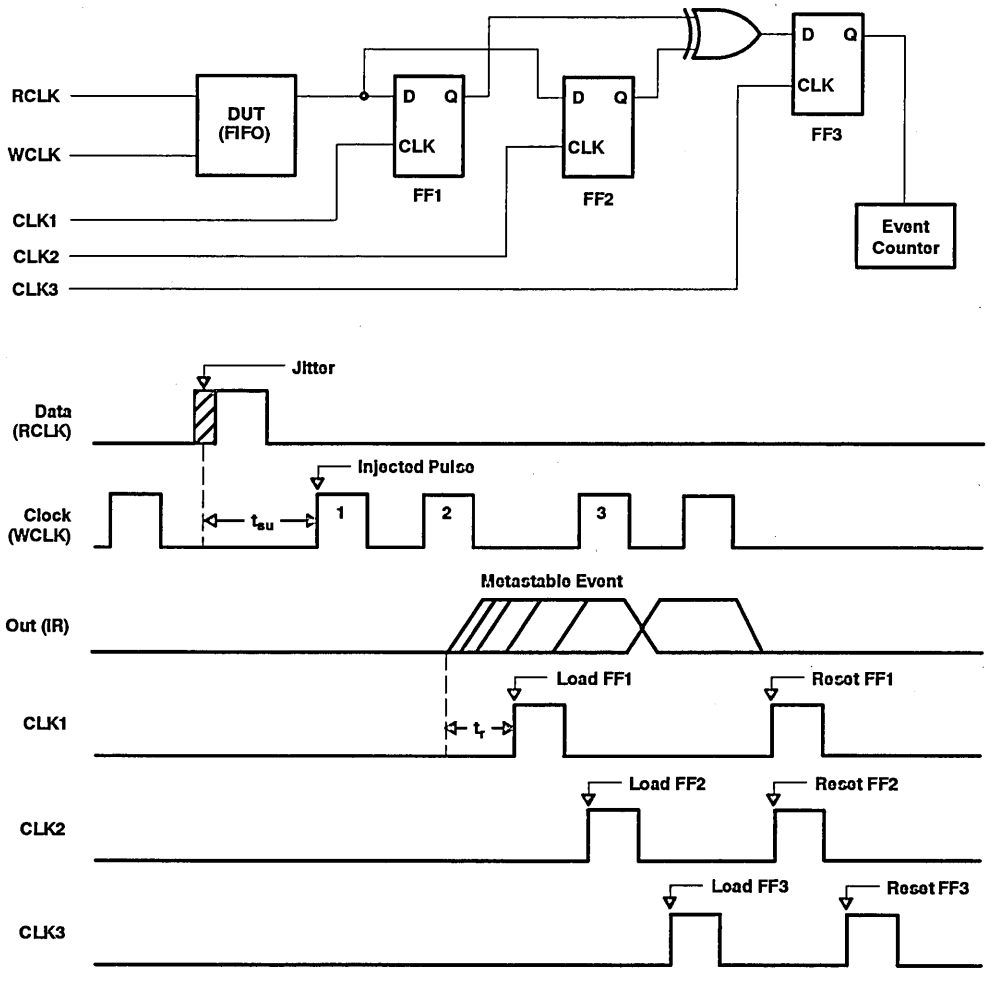


Figure 4. Metastable Event Counter and Input Waveforms

Using the test setup described above, failure rates were measured for both an SN74ABT7819 512×18×2 clocked FIFO and an SN74ACT7807 2K×9 clocked FIFO. The device is initially written full to set IR low at the boundary condition. A read clock is generated to send the internal flag high, and a jitter signal is superimposed on it to sweep asynchronously with respect to the write clock in an envelope 800 ps wide and centered such that the IR flag goes high alternately on the second and third write clocks following the read clock. The nominal write clock frequency of the test setup is 40 MHz, but to increase the failure rate to an observable level, a pulse is injected into the write clock stream just after the read clock occurs such that the first and second write clocks (the ones that clock the status through the synchronizer) are only 5.24 ns apart. This increases the effective write clock frequency to 191 MHz, reducing the resolve time allowed the first stage and, thus, increasing the failure rate.

This test setup and these actions together create the necessary conditions to generate a metastable occurrence on the IR output that is seen after the second write clock and manifests itself as a delay in propagation time. In this instance, the write clock is the synchronizing clock, and the read clock generates the asynchronous internal data signal. CLK1 was adjusted to vary the external resolve time t_{r2}, and the resulting failure rates were recorded.

Test Results

SN74ABT7819 Failure Rates†

RESOLVE TIME, t_{r2} (ns)	NUMBER OF FAILURES/HOUR	NUMBER OF FAILURES/SECOND	MTBF (SECONDS)
0.27	890	0.2472	4.04
0.39	609	0.1692	5.91
0.53	396	0.1101	9.08

† V_{CC} = 4.5 V, T_A = 25°C

After measuring the metastable performance of the ABT7819, some assumptions must be made in order to calculate the parameters τ and t_0. Because the individual flip-flops comprising the two-stage synchronizer cannot be measured separately, it is first assumed that the values for τ and t_0 are the same for both. This is a safe assumption, as these constants are driven by the process technology and because the schematics are identical. The other assumption made involves determining the resolve time allowed in the first stage of the synchronizer (t_{r1}). The clock period is set at 5.24 ns, but the delay through the flip-flop and the setup time to the next stage must be subtracted from the clock period to arrive at the true value of t_{r1}. These values could not be measured directly and were therefore estimated from SPICE analysis to be 1.3 ns.

Using equation 4 and the measured failure rates to calculate τ results in a value of 0.33 ns for the conditions given. The following values from the test setup must be used in order to solve for t_0:

t_{r1} = 3.94 ns (5.24-ns clock period – 1.3-ns setup and delay time)
t_{r2} = 0.27 ns (set externally at IR output by CLK1)
f_c = 40 MHz
f_d = 125 MHz (4-MHz input adjusted by 25/0.8 jitter ratio)
$MTBF_2$ = 4.04 s

Substituting these values into equation 4 and solving for t_0 yields a value of 16.9 ps.

The table below summarizes the results for the SN74ABT7819 and SN74ACT7807 clocked FIFOs. An internal setup and delay time of 1.8 ns was assumed for the SN74ACT7807.

Values of τ and t_0 for SN74ABT7819 and SN74ACT7807

T_A	V_{CC}	SN74ABT7819		SN74ACT7807	
		τ (ns)	t_0 (ps)	τ (ns)	t_0 (ps)
25°C	4.5 V	0.33	16.9	0.50	1.13
	5.0 V	0.30	7.0	0.40	2.05
	5.5 V	0.23	28.8	0.30	9.40

A word of caution: these numbers indicate the performance of only a few devices and are not intended to represent a fully characterized parameter. However, they should be valid for the purpose of relative performance comparisons, and the values do fall within the expected range given the circuit configuration and process technology in which the devices are fabricated.

MTBF Comparison

With the constants τ and t_0 now known, calculations of the MTBF of the device under different operating conditions may be performed. First, however, consider an example of the metastability performance of a single-stage synchronizer using equation 2 and the circuit constants τ and t_0 from the measurements above. Assume an application running with a 33-MHz write clock, an 8-MHz read clock, a 9-ns maximum propagation delay time for the IR path, and a 5-ns setup time for IR to the next device. Therefore,

t_r = 16 ns (30-ns clock period – 9-ns propagation delay – 5-ns t_{su})
f_c = 33 MHz
f_d = 8 MHz

Using equation 2 to calculate the MTBF gives 2.55×10^{17} seconds, or a little bit more than 8 billion years.

However, the reliability of a one-stage synchronizer degrades as operating frequency increases. With a 50-MHz write clock, a 12-MHz read clock, a 9-ns maximum delay, and a 5-ns setup time,

t_r = 6 ns (20-ns clock period – 9-ns propagation delay – 5-ns t_{su})
f_c = 50 MHz
f_d = 12 MHz

Substituting these values into equation 2 yields an MTBF of about 2 hours. This performance is unacceptable, even with a device fabricated in the 0.8-μm BiCMOS process, which is more resistant to metastability than other processes.

The benefits of two-stage synchronization become evident with the next example. Assuming the same conditions stated in the previous case,

t_{r1} = 18.7 ns (20-ns clock period – 1.3-ns setup and delay time)
t_{r2} = 6 ns (20-ns clock period – 9-ns propagation delay – 5-ns t_{su})
f_c = 50 MHz
f_d = 12 MHz

Using equation 4 to calculate the MTBF gives 3.16×10^{28} seconds, or 1.00×10^{21} years.

The table below gives a performance summary of both one- and two-stage synchronizing solutions under different conditions.

MTBF Comparisons†

CONDITIONS	ACT 1-STAGE	ABT 1-STAGE	ACT 2-STAGE	ABT 2-STAGE
f_c = 33 MHz, f_d = 8 MHz	8400 years	8.1×10^9 years	2.62×10^{28} years	4.77×10^{47} years
f_c = 40 MHz, f_d = 10 MHz	92 days	1400 years	3.56×10^{19} years	2.18×10^{34} years
f_c = 50 MHz, f_d = 12 MHz		2 hours	4.90×10^{10} years	1.00×10^{21} years
f_c = 67 MHz, f_d = 16 MHz			417 years	1.28×10^9 years
f_c = 80 MHz, f_d = 20 MHz				2900 years

† Assumptions for the MTBF comparisons:
1) The values for t_0 and τ are those given previously for both the ABT and ACT devices with V_{CC}= 4.5 V, T_A = 25°C.
2) Flag propagation delay time (WCLK to IR) is assumed to be 9 ns.
3) Setup times to the next device are 5 ns (up to 50-MHz operation), 4 ns (for 67-MHz operation), and 3 ns (for 80-MHz operation).

Conclusion

In a digital system, asynchronous operation can cause random errors due to metastability failures under various conditions. Because of their nature, these errors can be very difficult to analyze, but their rate of occurrence (or MTBF of a device) may be predicted to give an indication of overall system reliability. Certain parameters of a device (t_0 and τ) are necessary to perform these calculations and are provided herein for both the ABT and ACT families of clocked FIFOs.

Metastability failures in asynchronous systems become increasingly more prevalent at higher operating frequencies. The MTBF comparison clearly indicates the need for addressing these issues with respect to system reliability at operating frequencies in excess of 33 MHz.

With its series of clocked FIFOs, Texas Instruments provides a solution to this problem by synchronizing the boundary status flags with at least two stages to improve the metastable MTBF characteristics over one-stage synchronization. This architecture allows system designers to utilize the high-frequency performance of the device without adversely affecting system reliability due to inadequate synchronization methods.

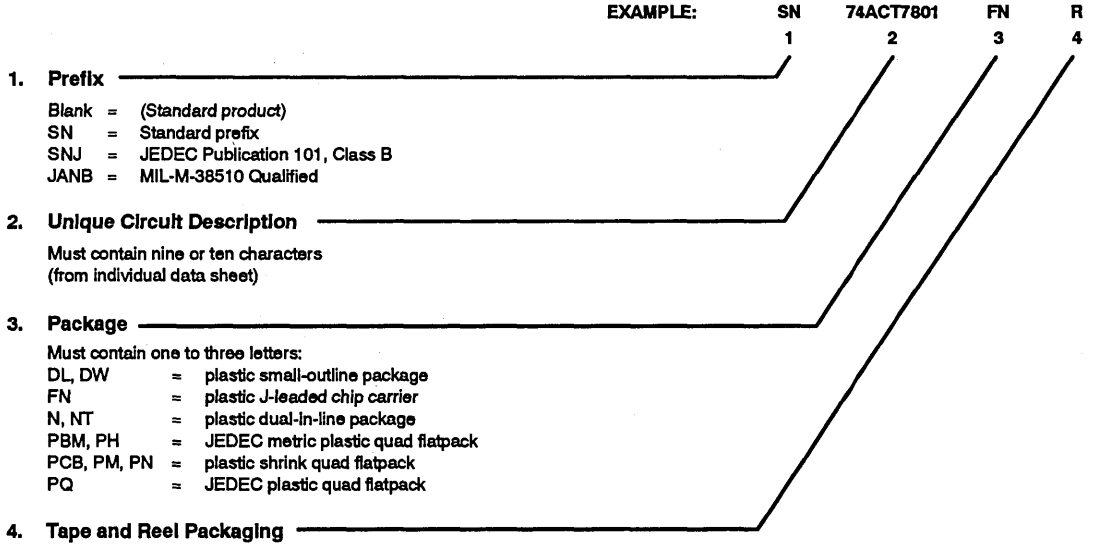
References

1. J. Horstmann, H. Eichel, and R. Coates, "Metastability Behavior of CMOS ASIC Flip-Flops in Theory and Test," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, February 1989, p. 146.
2. H. Veendrick, "The Behavior of Flip-Flops Used as Synchronizers and Prediction of Their Failure Rate," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, April 1980, p. 169.
3. S. T. Flannagan, "Synchronization Reliability in CMOS Technology," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, August 1985, p. 880.
4. T. Kacprzak and A. Albicki, "Analysis of Metastable Operation in RS CMOS Flip-Flops," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, February 1987, p. 59.
5. L. Kleeman and A. Cantoni, "Metastable Behavior in Digital Systems," IEEE Design and Test of Computers, December 1987, p. 4.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Electrical characteristics presented in this data book, unless otherwise noted, apply for the circuit type(s) listed in the page heading regardless of package. The availability of a circuit function in a particular package is denoted by an alphabetical reference above the pin-connection diagram(s). These alphabetical references refer to mechanical outline drawings shown in this section.

Factory orders for circuits described in this catalog should include a four-part type number as explained in the following example.



1. Prefix

Blank = (Standard product)
SN = Standard prefix
SNJ = JEDEC Publication 101, Class B
JANB = MIL-M-38510 Qualified

2. Unique Circuit Description

Must contain nine or ten characters
(from individual data sheet)

3. Package

Must contain one to three letters:

DL, DW	=	plastic small-outline package
FN	=	plastic J-leaded chip carrier
N, NT	=	plastic dual-in-line package
PBM, PH	=	JEDEC metric plastic quad flatpack
PCB, PM, PN	=	plastic shrink quad flatpack
PQ	=	JEDEC plastic quad flatpack

4. Tape and Reel Packaging

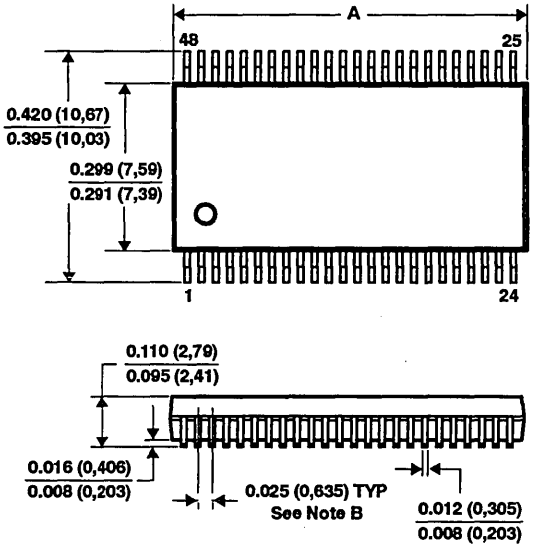
Must be designated by the letter R and valid for surface-mount packages only.
All orders for tape and reel must be for whole reels.

DL028, DL048, and DL056
plastic small-outline packages

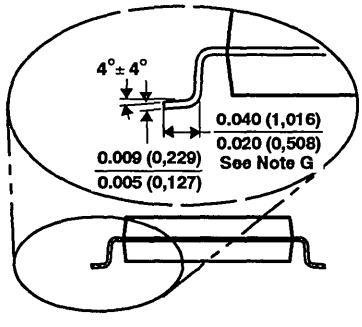
Each of these small-outline packages consists of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within a plastic compound. The compound will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics will remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.

DL028, DL048, and DL056
(48-pin package used for illustration)

Designation per JEDEC Std 30:
PDSO-G28
PDSO-G48
PDSO-G56



DIM \ PINS	28	48	56
A MAX	0.380 (9,65)	0.630 (16,00)	0.730 (18,54)
A MIN	0.370 (9,40)	0.620 (15,75)	0.720 (18,29)



NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches with millimeters in parentheses.
B. Leads are within 0.0035 (0,089) radius of true position at maximum material condition.
C. Lead tips are coplanar within 0.004 (0,102).
D. Body dimensions do not include mold flash, protrusion, or qate burr.
E. Mold flash, protrusion, or qate burr shall not exceed 0.015 (0,381).
F. Interlead flash shall be controlled by TI statistical process control (additional information available through TI field office).
G. Lead length is measured from the lead tip to a point 0.010 (0,254) above the seating plane.

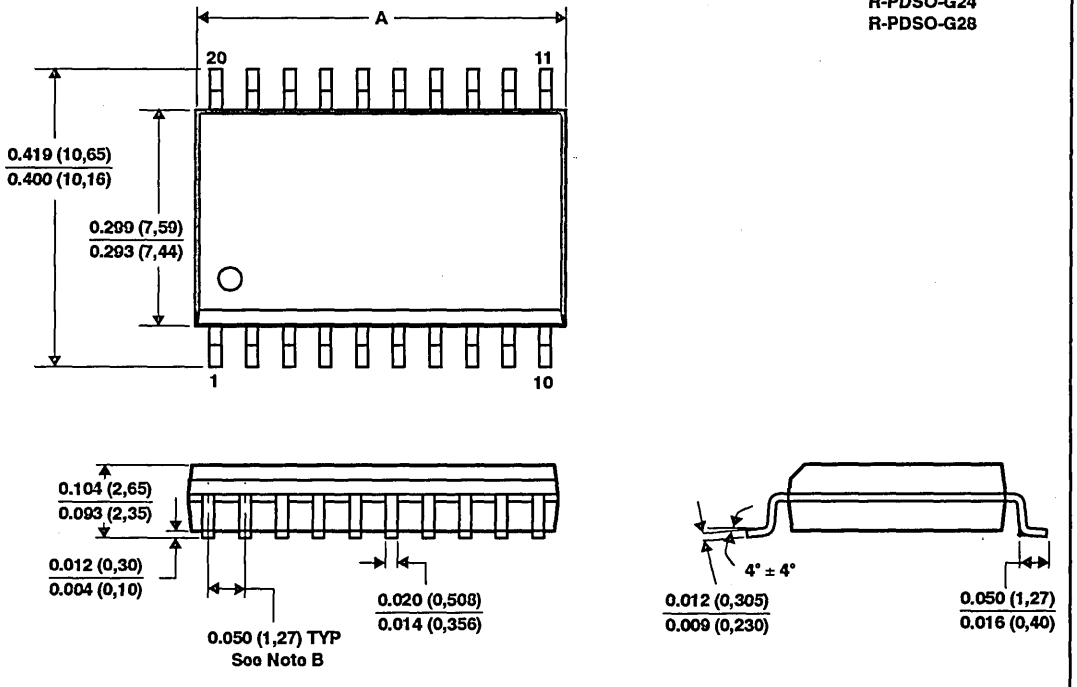
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

DW016, DW020, DW024, and DW028
plastic small-outline packages

Each of these small-outline packages consists of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within a plastic compound. The compound will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics will remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Leads require nc additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.

DW016, DW020, DW024, and DW028
(20-pin package used for illustration)

Designation per JEDEC Std 30:
R-PDSO-G16
R-PDSO-G20
R-PDSO-G24
R-PDSO-G28

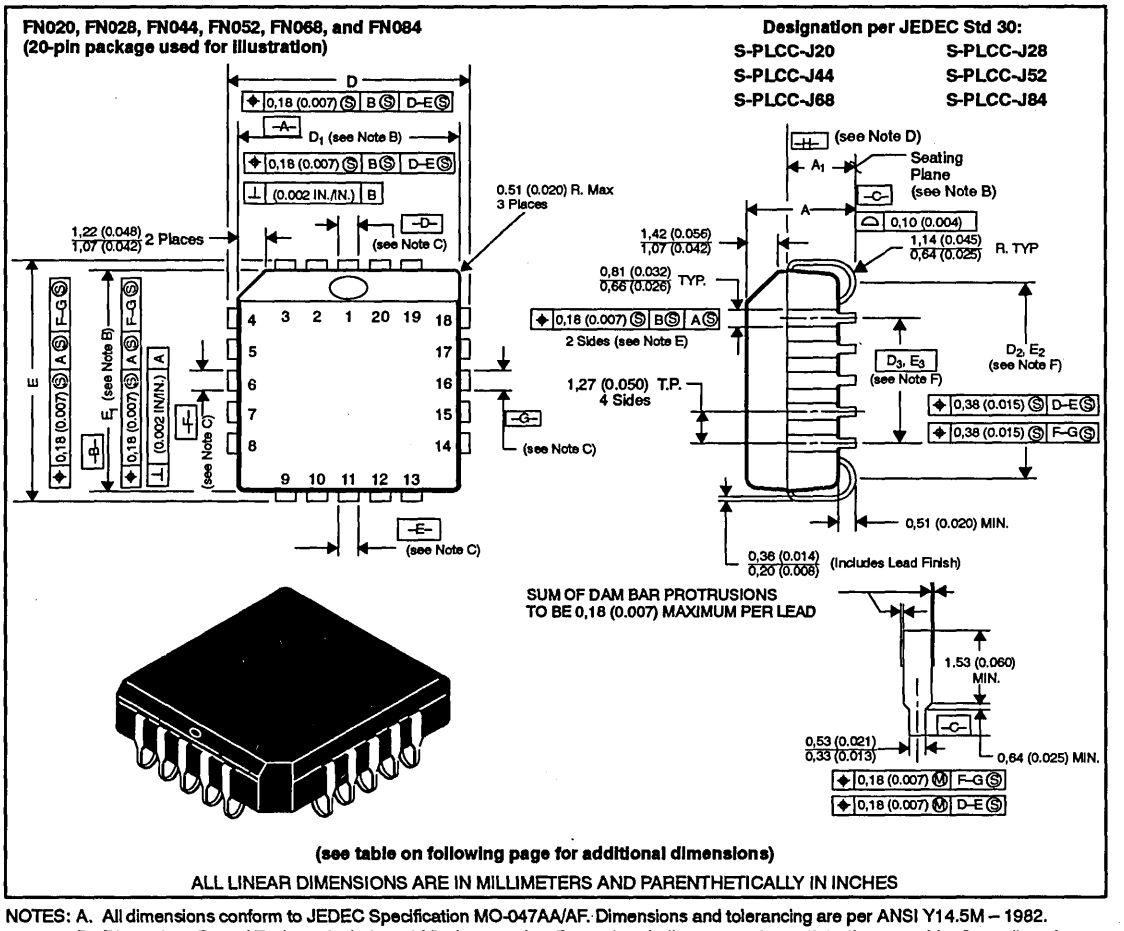


DIM \ PINS	16	20	24	28
A MAX	0.410 (0,41)	0.510 (12,95)	0.610 (15,49)	0.710 (18,03)
A MIN	0.400 (10,16)	0.500 (12,70)	0.600 (15,24)	0.700 (17,78)

NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches with millimeters in parentheses.
B. Leads are within 0.005 (0,127) radius of true position at maximum material condition.
C. Lead tips are coplanar within 0.004 (0,102).
D. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion.
E. Mold protrusion shall not exceed 0.006 (0,15).
F. Interlead flash controlled by TI Statistical Process Control (additional information available through local TI sales office).

FN020, FN028, FN044, FN052, FN068, and FN084
plastic J-leaded chip carriers

Each of these chip carrier packages consists of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and enncapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The compound withstands soldering temperatures with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics remain stable when the devices are operated in high-humidity conditions. The package is intended for surface mounting on 1,27 (0.050) centers. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.



(see table on following page for additional dimensions)

ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

NOTES: A. All dimensions conform to JEDEC Specification MO-047AA/AF. Dimensions and tolerancing are per ANSI Y14.5M – 1982.

B. Dimensions D_1 and E_1 do not include mold flash protrusion. Protrusion shall not exceed 0,25 (0.010) on any side. Centerline of center pin each side is within 0,10 (0.004) of package centerline by dimension B. The lead contact points are planar within 0,10 (0.004).

C. Datums [D – E] and [F – G] for center leads are determined at datum [– H –].

D. Datum [– H –] is located at top of leads where they exit plastic body.

E. Location of datums [– A –] and [– B –] to be determined at datum [– H –].

F. Determined at seating plane [– C –].

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

FN020, FN028, FN044, FN052, FN068, and FN084 plastic J-leaded chip carriers (continued)

JEDEC OUTLINE	NO. OF PINS	A		A_1		D, E		D_1, E_1		D_2, E_2		D_3, E_3
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	BASIC
MO-047AA	20	4,19 (0.165)	4,57 (0.180)	2,29 (0.090)	3,05 (0.120)	9,78 (0.385)	10,03 (0.395)	8,89 (0.350)	9,04 (0.356)	7,37 (0.290)	8,38 90.330)	5,08 (0.200)
MO-047AB	28	4,19 (0.165)	4,57 (0.180)	2,29 (0.090)	3,05 (0.120)	12,32 (0.485)	12,57 (0.495)	11,43 (0.450)	11,58 (0.456)	9,91 (0.390)	10,92 (0.430)	7,62 (0.300)
MO-047AC	44	4,19 (0.165)	4,57 (0.180)	2,29 (0.090)	3,05 (0.120)	17,40 (0.685)	17,65 (0.695)	16,51 (0.650)	16,66 (0.656)	14,99 (0.590)	16,00 (0.630)	12,70 (0.500)
MO-047AD	52	4,19 (0.165)	5,08 (0.200)	2,29 (0.090)	3,30 (0.130)	19,94 (0.785)	20,19 (0.795)	19,05 (0.750)	19,20 (0.756)	17,53 (0.690)	18,54 (0.730)	15,24 (0.600)
MO-047AE	68	4,19 (0.165)	5,08 (0.200)	2,29 (0.090)	3,30 (0.130)	25,02 (0.985)	25,27 (0.995)	24,13 (0.950)	24,33 (0.958)	22,61 (0.890)	23,62 (0.930)	20,32 (0.800)
MO-047AF	84	4,19 (0.165)	5,08 (0.200)	2,29 (0.090)	3,30 (0.130)	30,10 (1,185)	30,35 (1,195)	29,21 (1,150)	29,41 (1,141)	27,69 (1.090)	28,70 (1.130)	25,40 (1,000)

NOTES: A. All dimensions conform to JEDEC Specification MO-047AA/AF. Dimensions and tolerancing are per ANSI Y14.5M–1982.

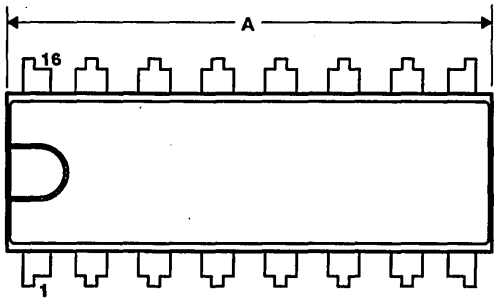
F. Determined at seating plane $\boxed{-C-}$.

N014, N016, and N020
300-mil plastic dual-in-line packages

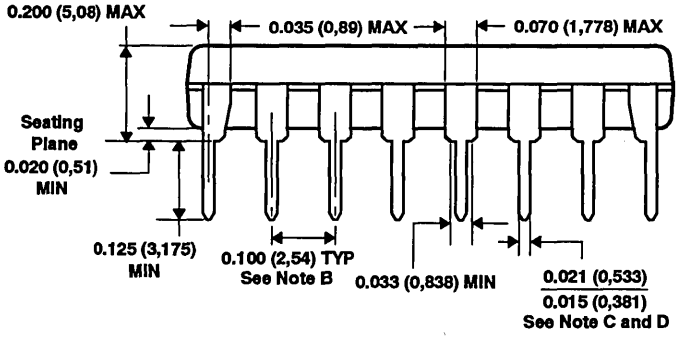
These dual-in-line packages consist of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within a plastic compound. The compound will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics will remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. These packages are intended for insertion in mounting-hole rows on 0.300 (7,62) centers (see Note B). Once the leads are compressed and inserted, sufficient tension is provided to secure the package in the board during soldering. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.

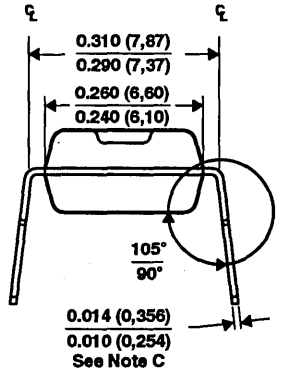
N014, N016, and N020
(16-pin package used for illustration)

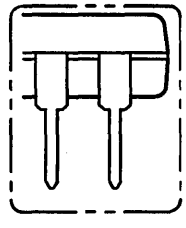
Designation per JEDEC Std 30:
R-PDIP-T14
R-PDIP-T16
R-PDIP-T20



DIM \ PINS	14	16	20
A MAX	0.775 (19,69)	0.775 (19,69)	0.975 (24,77)
A MIN	0.745 (18,92)	0.745 (18,92)	0.940 (23,88)







End Pin Detail – 14 Pin

NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches with millimeters in parentheses.
B. Each pin centerline is located within 0.010 (0,254) of its true longitudinal position.
C. This dimension does not apply for solder-dipped leads.
D. When solder dip is specified, dipped area of the lead extends from the lead tip to at least 0.20 (0,51) above seating plane.

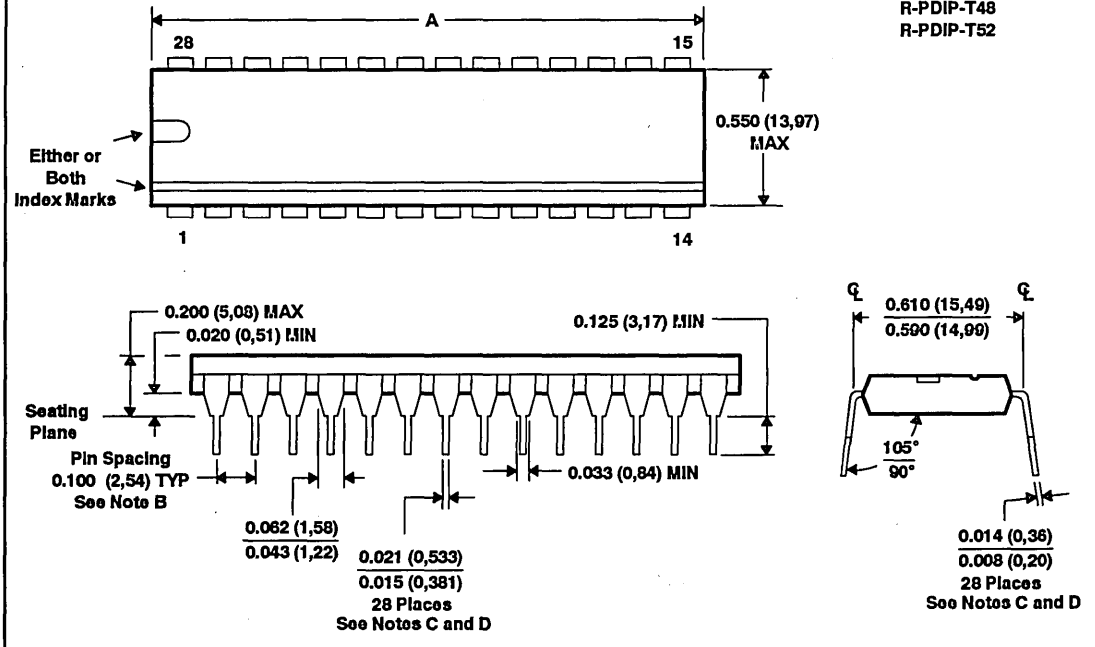
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

N028, N040, N048, and N052
600-mil plastic dual-in-line packages

These dual-in-line packages consist of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within a plastic compound. The compound will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics will remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. These packages are intended for insertion in mounting-hole rows on 0.600 (15,24) centers (see Note B). Once the leads are compressed and inserted, sufficient tension is provided to secure the package in the board during soldering. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.

N028, N040, N048, and N052
(28-pin package used for illustration)

Designation per JEDEC Std 30:
R-PDIP-T28
R-PDIP-T40
R-PDIP-T48
R-PDIP-T52



DIM \ PINS	28	40	48	52
A MAX	1.440 (36,58)	2.090 (53,09)	2.450 (62,23)	2.650 (67,31)
A MIN	1.380 (35,05)	2.020 (51,31)	2.380 (60,45)	2.580 (65,53)

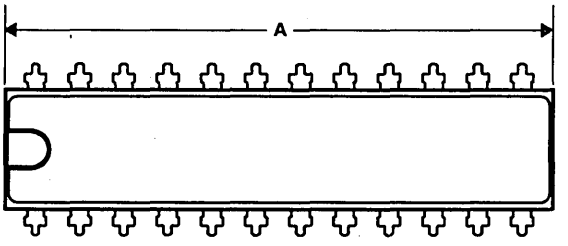
NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches with millimeters in parentheses.
B. Each pin centerline is located within 0.010 (0,25) of its true longitudinal position.
C. This dimension does not apply for solder-dipped leads.
D. When solder-dipped leads are specified, dipped area of the lead extends from the lead tip to at least 0.020 (0,51) above seating plane.

NT024 and NT028
600-mil plastic dual-in-line packages

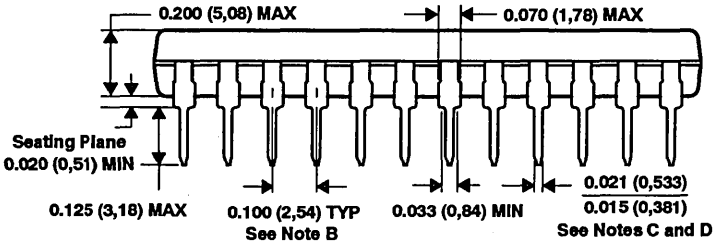
These dual-in-line packages consist of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within a plastic compound. The compound will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics will remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. These packages are intended for insertion in mounting-hole rows on 0.300 (7,62) centers (see Note B). Once the leads are compressed and inserted, sufficient tension is provided to secure the package in the board during soldering. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.

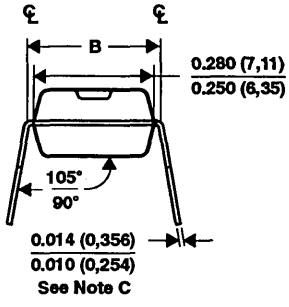
NT024 and NT028
(24-pin package used for illustration)

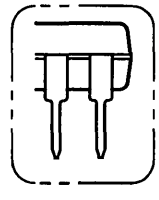
Designation per JEDEC Std 30:
R-PDIP-T24
R-PDIP-T28



DIM \ PINS	24	28
A MAX	1.260 (32,04)	1.425 (36,20)
A MIN	1.230 (31,24)	1.385 (35,18)
B MAX	0.310 (7,87)	0.315 (8,00)
B MIN	0.290 (7,37)	0.295 (7,49)







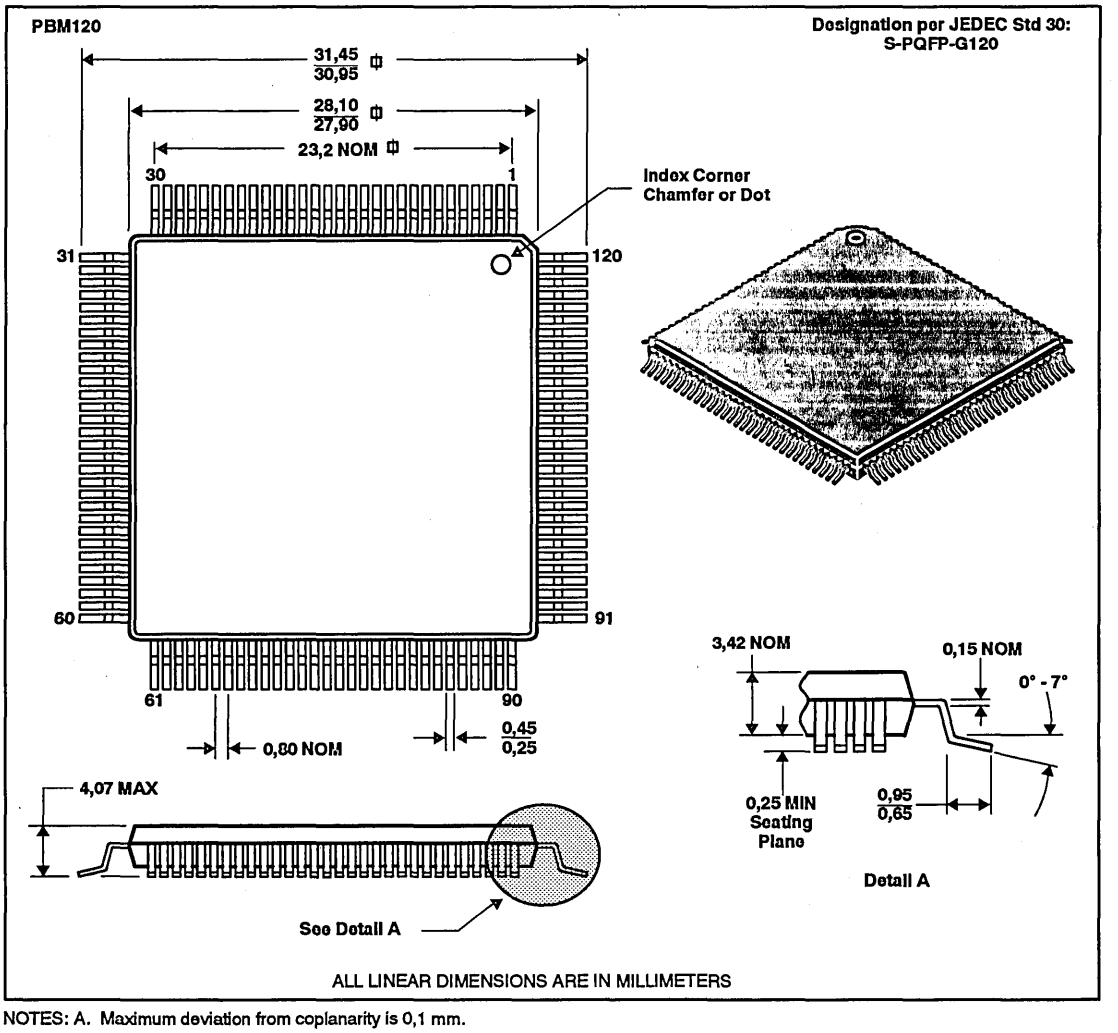
Alternate Standoff Design

NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches with millimeters in parentheses.
B. Each pin centerline is located within 0.010 (0,254) of its true longitudinal position.
C. This dimension does not apply for solder-dipped leads.
D. When solder-dipped leads are specified, dipped area of the lead extends from the lead tip to at least 0.020 (0,51) above seating plane.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PBM120
JEDEC metric plastic quad flatpack

This plastic package consists of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The compound withstands soldering temperatures with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics remain stable when the devices are operated in high-humidity conditions. The package is intended for surface mounting, and leads are spaced on 0,80-mm centers with an 0,80-mm foot length. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.



NOTES: A. Maximum deviation from coplanarity is 0,1 mm.
B. All dimensions and notes for JEDEC outline MO-xxxxxx apply.

PCB120
JEDEC metric plastic shrink quad flatpack

This plastic package consists of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The compound withstands soldering temperatures with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics remain stable when the devices are operated in high-humidity conditions. The package is intended for surface mounting, and leads are spaced on 0,40-mm centers with a 0,535-mm foot length. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.

NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.

B. Datum plane [-H-] located at top of mold parting line and coincident with top of lead. Where lead exits plastic body.

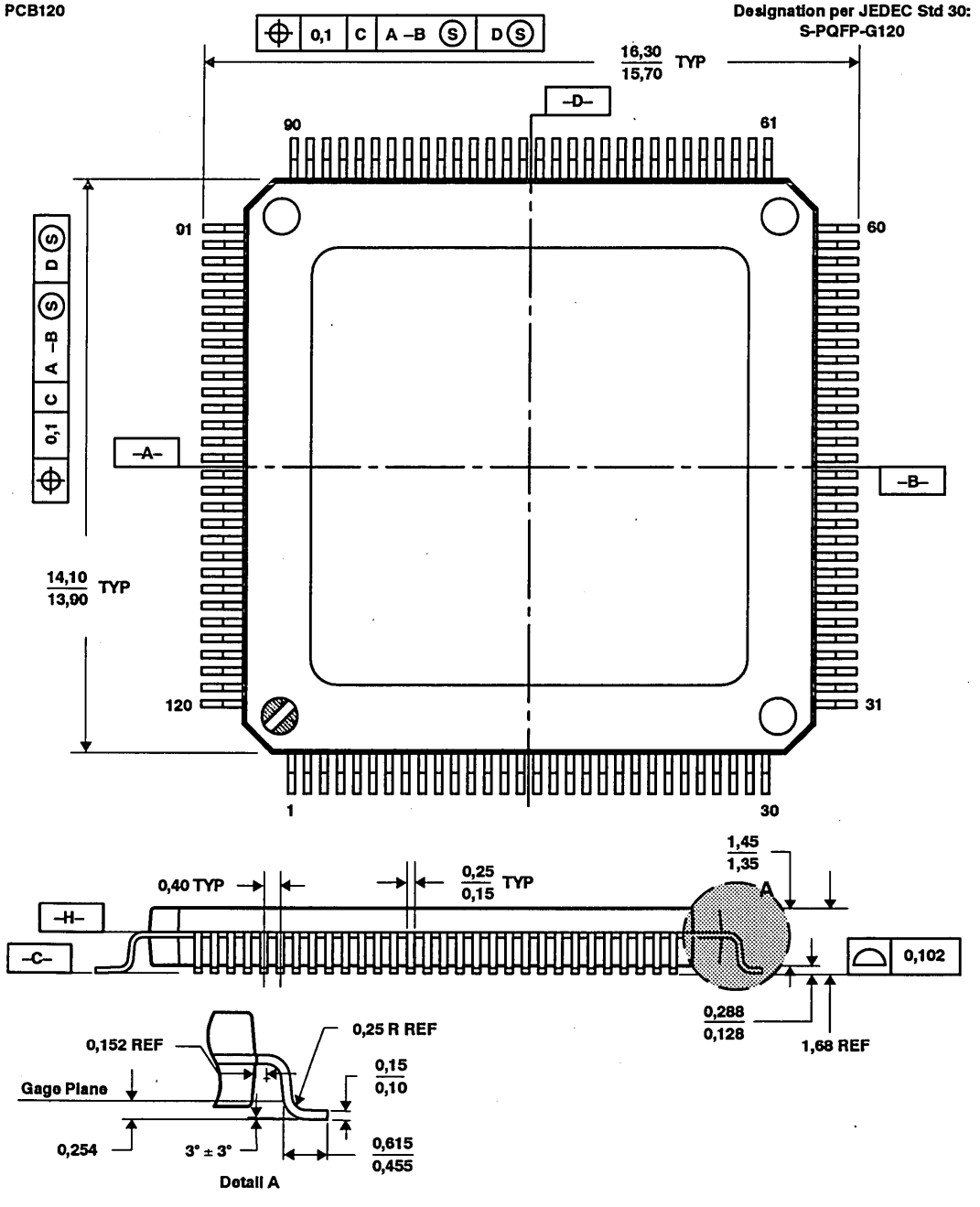
C. Datum [A-B] and [-D-] to be determined where center leads exit plastic body at datum plane [-H-].

D. Body dimensions (X and Y) do not include mold protrusion. Allowable mold protrusion is 0,253mm.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

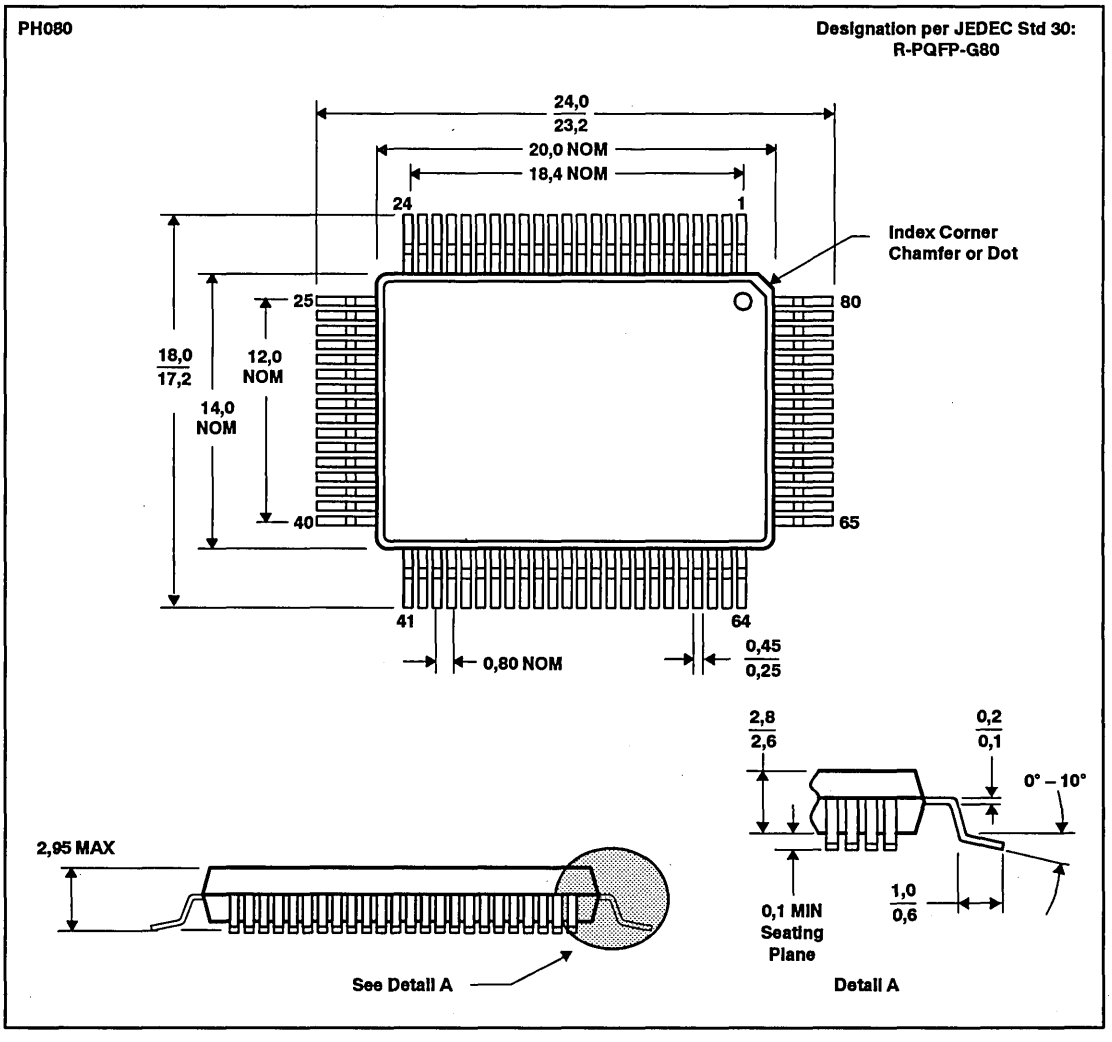
PCB120

Designation per JEDEC Std 30:
S-PQFP-G120



PH080
JEDEC metric plastic quad flatpack

This plastic package consists of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The compound withstands soldering temperatures with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics remain stable when the devices are operated in high-humidity conditions. The package is intended for surface mounting, and leads are spaced on 0,80-mm centers with a 0,80-mm foot length. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.



NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. Maximum deviation from coplanarity is 0,1 mm.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PM64, PN80, and PZ100
JEDEC metric plastic shrink quad flatpacks

These plastic packages consists of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The compound withstands soldering temperatures with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics remain stable when the devices are operated in high-humidity conditions. The package is intended for surface mounting, and leads are spaced on 0,50-mm centers with a 0,50-mm foot length. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.

NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.

B. Datum plane [-H-] located at top of mold parting line and coincident with top of lead. Where lead exits plastic body.

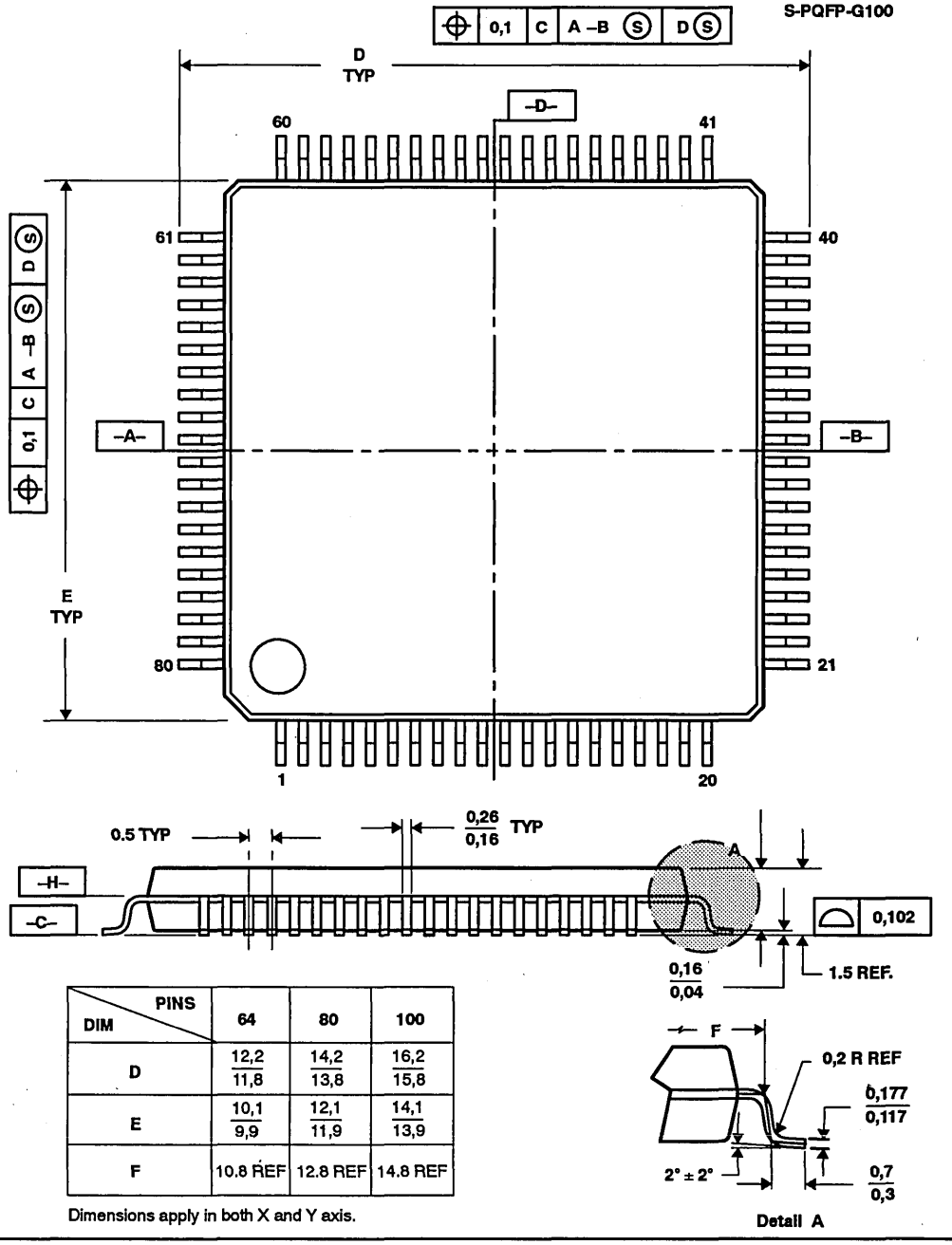
C. Datum [A-B] and [-D-] to be determined where center leads exit plastic body at datum plane [-H-].

D. Body dimensions (X and Y axis) do not include mold protrusion. Allowable mold protrusion is 0,25mm.

E. When number of leads per side is even, datum are determined by adding half-pitch basic dimension to the centerline of the adjacent lead. When number of leads per side is odd, datum [A-B] and [-D-] are determined by the centerline of the center lead.

PM64, PN80, and PZ100
(80-pin package used for illustration)

Designation per JEDEC Std 30:
S-PQFP-G64
S-PQFP-G80
S-PQFP-G100



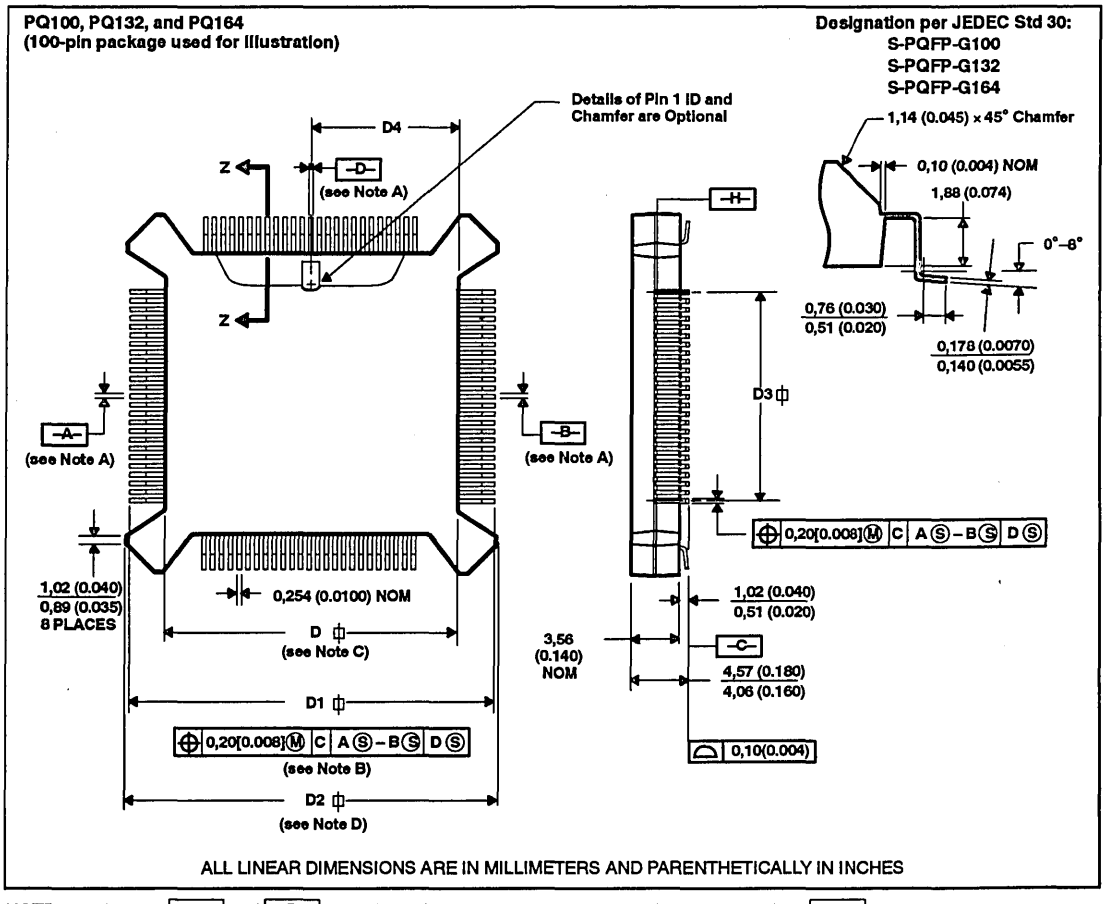
DIM \ PINS	64	80	100
D	12,2 / 11,8	14,2 / 13,8	16,2 / 15,8
E	10,1 / 9,9	12,1 / 11,9	14,1 / 13,9
F	10.8 REF	12.8 REF	14.8 REF

Dimensions apply in both X and Y axis.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PQ100, PQ132, and PQ164
JEDEC plastic quad flatpacks

These plastic packages consist of a circuit mounted on a lead frame and encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The compound withstands soldering temperatures with no deformation, and circuit performance characteristics remain stable when the devices are operated in high-humidity conditions. The package is intended for surface mounting and leads are spaced on 0,64 (0.025) centers with a 0,64 (0.025) foot length. Leads require no additional cleaning or processing when used in soldered assembly.



ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

NOTES: A. Datums –A–B– and –D– to be determined where center leads exit plastic body at plane –H–.

B. Dimension to be determined at plane –D–.

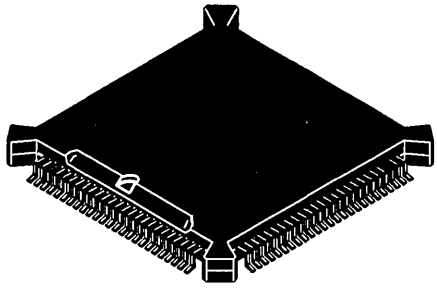
C. Dimension to be determined at plane –H–.

D. Dimension to be determined at plane –H–; dimension does not include 0,254 (0.010) maximum mold protrusion per side.

E. Dimensions and tolerance per ANSI Y14.5M-1982.

F. Tolerances: X,XX±0,12 (X.XXX ±0.005)
X,XXX±0,050 (X.XXXX ±0.002) unless otherwise specified.

PQ100, PQ132, and PQ164
JEDEC plastic quad flatpacks (continued)



DIM \ LEADS		100	132	164
JEDEC OUTLINE		MO-69AD	MO-69AE	MO-69AF
D	MAX	22,48 (0.885)	27,56 (1.085)	32,64 (1.285)
	MIN	22,23 (0.875	27,31 (1.075)	32,39 (1.275)
D1	MAX	19,13 (0.753)	24,21 (0.953)	29,29 (1.153)
	MIN	18,97 (0.747)	24,05 (0.947)	29,13 (1.147)
D2	MAX	22,94 (0.903)	28,01 (1.103)	33,10 (1.303)
	MIN	22,78 (0.897)	27,86 (1.097)	32,94 (1.297)
D3	NOM	24 @ 0,64 (0.025) = 15,24 (0.600)	32 @ 0,635 (0.025) = 20,32 (0.800)	40 @ 0,635 (0.025) = 25,40 (1.000)
D4	MAX	9,60 (0.378)	11,99 (0.472)	14,53 (0.572)
	MIN	9,45 (0.372)	12,14 (0.478)	14,58 (0.578)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TI North American Sales Offices

ALABAMA: Huntsville: (205) 837-7530
ARIZONA: Phoenix: (602) 995-1007
CALIFORNIA: Irvine: (714) 660-1200
Roseville: (916) 786-9206
San Diego: (619) 278-9600
Santa Clara: (408) 980-9000
Woodland Hills: (818) 704-8100
COLORADO: Aurora: (303) 368-8000
CONNECTICUT: Wallingford: (203) 269-0074
FLORIDA: Altamonte Springs: (407) 260-2116
Fort Lauderdale: (305) 973-8502
Tampa: (813) 882-0017
GEORGIA: Norcross: (404) 662-7900
ILLINOIS: Arlington Heights: (708) 640-3000
INDIANA: Carmel: (317) 573-6400
Fort Wayne: (219) 482-3311
IOWA: Cedar Rapids: (319) 395-9550
KANSAS: Overland Park: (913) 451-4511
MARYLAND: Columbia: (301) 964-2003
MASSACHUSETTS: Waltham: (617) 895-9100
MICHIGAN: Farmington Hills: (313) 553-1500
MINNESOTA: Eden Prairie: (612) 828-9300
MISSOURI: St. Louis: (314) 821-8400
NEW JERSEY: Iselin: (201) 750-1050
NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque: (505) 345-2555
NEW YORK: East Syracuse: (315) 463-9291
Fishkill: (914) 897-2900
Melville: (516) 454-6600
Pittsford: (716) 385-6770
NORTH CAROLINA: Charlotte: (704) 527-0930
Raleigh: (919) 876-2725
OHIO: Beachwood: (216) 464-6100
Beavercreek: (513) 427-6200
OREGON: Beaverton: (503) 643-6758
PENNSYLVANIA: Blue Bell: (215) 825-9500
PUERTO RICO: Hato Rey: (809) 753-8700
TEXAS: Austin: (512) 250-6769
Dallas: (214) 917-1264
Houston: (713) 778-6592
UTAH: Salt Lake City: (801) 466-8973
WASHINGTON: Redmond: (206) 881-3080
WISCONSIN: Waukesha: (414) 798-1001
CANADA: Nepean: (613) 726-1970
Richmond Hill: (416) 884-9181
St. Laurent: (514) 335-8392

TI Regional Technology Centers

CALIFORNIA: Irvine: (714) 660-8140
Santa Clara: (408) 748-2220
GEORGIA: Norcross: (404) 662-7950
ILLINOIS: Arlington Heights: (708) 640-2909
INDIANA: Indianapolis: (317) 573-6400
MASSACHUSETTS: Waltham: (617) 895-9196
MEXICO: Mexico City: 491-70834
MINNESOTA: Minneapolis: (612) 828-9300
TEXAS: Dallas: (214) 917-3881
CANADA: Nepean: (613) 726-1970

Customer Response Center

TOLL FREE: (800) 336-5236
OUTSIDE USA: (214) 995-6611
(8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. CST)

TI Authorized North American Distributors

Alliance Electronics, Inc. (military product only)
Almac/Arrow
Anthem Electronics
Arrow/Schweber
Future Electronics (Canada)
GRS Electronics Co., Inc.
Hall-Mark Electronics
Marshall Industries
Newark Electronics
Rochester Electronics, Inc.
(obsolete product only (508) 462-9332)
Wyle Laboratories
Zeus Components

TI Distributors

ALABAMA: Arrow/Schweber (205) 837-6955; Hall-Mark (205) 837-8700; Marshall (205) 881-9235.

ARIZONA: Anthem (602) 966-6600; Arrow/Schweber (602) 437-0750; Hall-Mark (602) 431-0030; Marshall (602) 496-0290; Wyle (602) 437-2088.

CALIFORNIA: Los Angeles/Orange County: Anthem (818) 775-1333, (714) 768-4444; Arrow/Schweber (818) 380-9686, (714) 838-5422; Hall-Mark (818) 773-4500, (714) 727-6000; Marshall (818) 878-7000, (714) 458-5301; Wyle (818) 880-9000, (714) 863-9953; Zeus (714) 921-9000, (818) 889-3838;

Sacramento: Anthem (916) 624-9744; Hall-Mark (916) 624-9781; Marshall (916) 635-9700; Wyle (916) 638-5282;

San Diego: Anthem (619) 453-9006; Arrow/Schweber (619) 565-4800; Hall-Mark (619) 268-1201; Marshall (619) 578-9600; Wyle (619) 565-9171; Zeus (619) 277-9681.

San Francisco Bay Area: Anthem (408) 453-1200; Arrow/Schweber (408) 441-9700, (408) 432-7171; Hall-Mark (408) 432-4000; Marshall (408) 942-4600; Wyle (408) 727-2500; Zeus (408) 629-4789.

COLORADO: Anthem (303) 790-4500; Arrow/Schweber (303) 799-0258; Hall-Mark (303) 790-1662; Marshall (303) 451-8383; Wyle (303) 457-9953.

CONNECTICUT: Anthem (203) 575-1575; Arrow/Schweber (203) 265-7741; Hall-Mark (203) 271-2844; Marshall (203) 265-3822.

FLORIDA: Fort Lauderdale: Arrow/Schweber (305) 429-8200; Hall-Mark (305) 971-9280; Marshall (305) 977-4880.

Orlando: Arrow/Schweber (407) 333-9300; Hall-Mark (407) 830-5855; Marshall (407) 767-8585; Zeus (407) 365-3000.

Tampa: Hall-Mark (813) 541-7440; Marshall (813) 573-1399.

GEORGIA: Arrow/Schweber (404) 497-1300; Hall-Mark (404) 623-4400; Marshall (404) 923-5750.

ILLINOIS: Anthem (708) 884-0200; Arrow/Schweber (708) 250-0500; Hall-Mark (708) 860-3800; Marshall (312) 490-0155; Newark (312)784-5100.

INDIANA: Arrow/Schweber (317) 299-2071; Hall-Mark (317) 872-8875; Marshall (317) 297-0483.

IOWA: Arrow/Schweber (319) 395-7230.

KANSAS: Arrow/Schweber (913) 541-9542; Hall-Mark (913) 888-4747; Marshall (913) 492-3121.

MARYLAND: Anthem (301) 995-6640; Arrow/Schweber (301) 596-7800; Hall-Mark (301) 988-9800; Marshall (301) 622-1118; Zeus (301) 997-1118.

MASSACHUSETTS: Anthem (508) 657-5170; Arrow/Schweber (508) 658-0900; Hall-Mark (508) 667-0902; Marshall (508) 658-0810; Wyle (617) 272-7300; Zeus (617) 246-8200.

MICHIGAN: Detroit: Arrow/Schweber (313) 462-2290; Hall-Mark (313) 462-1205; Marshall (313) 525-5850; Newark (313) 967-0600.

MINNESOTA: Anthem (612) 944-5454; Arrow/Schweber (612) 941-5280; Hall-Mark (612) 941-2600; Marshall (612) 559-2211.

MISSOURI: Arrow/Schweber (314) 567-6888; Hall-Mark (314) 291-5350; Marshall (314) 291-4650.

NEW JERSEY: Anthem (201) 227-7960; Arrow/Schweber (201) 227-7880, (609) 596-8000; Hall-Mark (201) 515-3000, (609) 235-1900; Marshall (201) 882-0320), (609) 234-9100.

NEW MEXICO: Alliance (505) 292-3360.

NEW YORK: Long Island: Anthem (516) 864-6600; Arrow/Schweber (516) 231-1000; Hall-Mark (516) 737-0600; Marshall (516) 273-2424; Zeus (914) 937-7400.

Rochester: Arrow/Schweber (716) 427-0300; Hall-Mark (716) 425-3300; Marshall (716) 235-7620.

Syracuse: Marshall (607) 785-2345.

NORTH CAROLINA: Arrow/Schweber (919) 876-3132; Hall-Mark (919) 872-0712; Marshall (919) 878-9882.

OHIO: Cleveland: Arrow/Schweber (216) 248-3990; Hall-Mark (216) 349-4632; Marshall (216) 248-1788.

Columbus: Hall-Mark (614) 888-3313.

Dayton: Arrow/Schweber (513) 435-5563; Marshall (513) 898-4480; Zeus (513) 293-6162.

OKLAHOMA: Arrow/Schweber (918) 252-7537; Hall-Mark (918) 254-6110.

OREGON: Almac/Arrow (503) 629-8090; Anthem (503) 643-1114; Marshall (503) 644-5050; Wyle (503) 643-7900.

PENNSYLVANIA: Anthem (215) 443-5150; Arrow/Schweber (215) 928-1800; GRS (215) 922-7037; (609) 964-8560; Marshall (412) 788-0441.

TEXAS: Austin: Arrow/Schweber (512) 835-4180; Hall-Mark (512) 258-8848; Marshall (512) 837-1991; Wyle (512) 345-8853;

Dallas: Anthem (214) 238-7100; Arrow/Schweber (214) 380-6464; Hall-Mark (214) 553-4300; Marshall (214) 233-5200; Wyle (214) 235-9953; Zeus (214) 783-7010;

Houston: Arrow/Schweber (713) 530-4700; Hall-Mark (713) 781-6100; Marshall (713) 895-9200; Wyle (713) 879-9953.

UTAH: Anthem (801) 973-8555; Arrow/Schweber (801) 973-6913; Marshall (801) 973-2288; Wyle (801) 974-9953.

WASHINGTON: Almac/Arrow (206) 643-9992, (509) 924-9500; Anthem (206) 483-1700; Marshall (206) 486-5747; Wyle (206) 881-1150.

WISCONSIN: Arrow/Schweber (414) 792-0150; Hall-Mark (414) 797-7844; Marshall (414) 797-8400.

CANADA: Calgary: Future (403) 235-5325;

Edmonton: Future (403) 438-2858;

Montreal: Arrow/Schweber (514) 421-7411; Future (514) 694-7710; Marshall (514) 694-8142

Ottawa: Arrow/Schweber (613) 226-6903;

Future (613) 820-8313.

Toronto: Arrow/Schweber (416) 670-7769; Future (416) 612-9200; Marshall (416)458-8046.

Vancouver: Arrow/Schweber (604) 421-2333; Future (604) 294-1166.

TI Die Processors

Chip Supply	(407) 298-7100
Elmo Semiconductor	(818) 768-7400
Minco Technology Labs	(512) 834-2022

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

D0392

TI Worldwide Sales Offices

ALABAMA: Huntsville: 4960 Corporate Drive, Suite N-150, Huntsville, AL 35805-6202, (205) 837-7530.

ARIZONA: Phoenix: 8825 N. 23rd Avenue, Suite 100, Phoenix, AZ 85021, (602) 995-1007.

CALIFORNIA: Irvine: 1920 Main Street, Suite 900, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 660-1200; **Roseville:** 1 Sierra Gate Plaza, Suite 255B, Roseville, CA 95678, (916) 786-9208; **San Diego:** 5625 Ruffin Road, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92123, (619) 278-9600; **Santa Clara:** 5353 Betsy Ross Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 980-9000; **Woodland Hills:** 21550 Oxnard Street, Suite 700, Woodland Hills, CA 91367, (818) 704-8100.

COLORADO: Aurora: 1400 S. Potomac Street, Suite 101, Aurora, CO 80012, (303) 368-8000.

CONNECTICUT: Wallingford: 9 Barnes Industrial Park Road, Wallingford, CT 06492, (203) 269-0074.

FLORIDA: Altamonte Springs: 370 S. North Lake Boulevard, Suite 1008, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701, (407) 260-2116; **Fort Lauderdale:** 2950 N.W. 62nd Street, Suite 100, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, (305) 973-8502; **Tampa:** 4803 George Road, Suite 390, Tampa, FL 33634-6234, (813) 882-0017.

GEORGIA: Norcross: 5515 Spalding Drive, Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 662-7900.

ILLINOIS: Arlington Heights: 515 W. Algonquin, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, (708) 640-3000.

INDIANA: Carmel: 550 Congressional Drive, Suite 100, Carmel, IN 46032, (317) 573-6400; **Fort Wayne:** 118 E. Ludwig Road, Suite 102, Fort Wayne, IN 46825, (219) 482-3311.

IOWA: Cedar Rapids: 373 Collins Road N.E., Suite 201, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, (319) 395-9550.

KANSAS: Overland Park: 7300 College Boulevard, Lighton Plaza, Suite 150, Overland Park, KS 66210, (913) 451-4511.

MARYLAND: Columbia: 8815 Centre Park Drive, Suite 100, Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 964-2003.

MASSACHUSETTS: Waltham: 950 Winter Street, Suite 2800, Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 895-9100.

MICHIGAN: Farmington Hills: 33737 W. 12 Mile Road, Farmington Hills, MI 48331, (313) 553-1500;

MINNESOTA: Eden Prairie: 11000 W. 78th Street, Suite 100, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (612) 828-9300.

MISSOURI: St. Louis: 12412 Powerscourt Drive, Suite 125, St. Louis, MO 63131, (314) 821-8400.

NEW JERSEY: Iselin: Parkway Towers, 485 E. Route 1 South, Iselin, NJ 08830, (908) 750-1050.

NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque: 2709 Pan American Freeway, N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87107, (505) 345-2555.

NEW YORK: East Syracuse: 6365 Collamer Drive, East Syracuse, NY 13057, (315) 463-9291; **Fishkill:** 300 Westage Business Center, Suite 140, Fishkill, NY 12524, (914) 897-2900; **Melville:** 1895 Walt Whitman Road, Melville, NY 11747, (516) 454-6600; **Pittsford:** 2851 Clover Street, Pittsford, NY 14534, (716) 385-6770.

NORTH CAROLINA: Charlotte: 8 Woodlawn Green, Charlotte, NC 28217, (704) 527-0933; **Raleigh:** 2809 Highwoods Boulevard, Suite 100, Raleigh, NC 27625, (919) 876-2725.

OHIO: Beachwood: 23775 Commerce Park Road, Beachwood, OH 44122, (216) 464-6100; **Beavercreek:** 4200 Colonel Glenn Highway, Suite 600, Beavercreek, OH 45431, (513) 427-6200.

OREGON: Beaverton: 6700 S.W. 105th Street, Suite 110, Beaverton, OR 97005, (503) 643-6758.

PENNSYLVANIA: Blue Bell: 670 Sentry Parkway, Blue Bell, PA 19422, (215) 825-9500.

PUERTO RICO: Hato Rey: 615 Mercantil Plaza Building, Suite 505, Hato Rey, PR 00918, (809) 753-8700.

TEXAS: Austin: 12501 Research Boulevard, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 250-6769; **Dallas:** 7839 Churchill Way, Dallas, TX 75251, (214) 917-1264; **Houston:** 9301 Southwest Freeway, Suite 360, Houston, TX 77074, (713) 778-6592.

UTAH: Salt Lake City: 1800 S. West Temple Street, Suite 201, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, (801) 466-8973

WASHINGTON: Redmond: 5010 148th Avenue N.E., Building B, Suite 107, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-3080.

WISCONSIN: Waukesha: 20825 Swenson Drive, Suite 900, Waukesha WI 53186, (414) 798-1001.

CANADA: Nepean: 301 Moodie Drive, Mallom Center, Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2H 9C4, (613) 726-1970; **Richmond Hill:** 280 Centre Street East, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4C 1B1, (416) 884-9181; **St. Laurent:** 9460 Trans Canada Highway, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada H4S 1R7, (514) 335-8392.

AUSTRALIA (& NEW ZEALAND): Texas Instruments Australia Ltd., 6-10 Talavera Road, North Ryde (Sydney), New South Wales, Australia 2113, 2-878-9000; 14th Floor, 380 Street, Kilda Road, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 3004, 3-696-1211; 171 Philip Highway, Elizabeth, South Australia 5112, 8 255-2066.

BELGIUM: S.A. Texas Instruments Belgium N.V., 11, Avenue Jules Bordetlaan 11, 1140 Brussels, Belgium, (02) 242 30 80.

BRAZIL: Texas Instruments Electronicos do Brasil Ltda., Av. Eng. Luiz Carlos Berrini, 1461-11o, andar, 04571 Sao Paulo, SP, Brazil, 11-535-5133.

DENMARK: Texas Instruments A/S, Borupvang 2D, DK-2750 Ballerup, Denmark, (45) 44687400.

FINLAND: Texas Instruments OY, P.O. Box 86, 02321 Espoo, Finland, (0) 802 6517.

FRANCE: Texas Instruments France, 8-10 Avenue Morane Saulnier-B.P. 67, 78141 Velizy Villacoublay cedex, France, (1) 30 70 10 03.

GERMANY: Texas Instruments Deutschland GmbH., Haggertystrasse 1, 8050 Freising, (08161) 80-0 od. Nbst; Kurfurstendamm 195-196, 1000 Berlin 15, (030) 8 82 73 65; Dusseldorfer Strasse 40, 6236 Eschborn 1, (06196) 80 70; Kirchhorster Strasse 2, 3000 Hannover 51, (0511) 64 68-0; Maybachstrasse II, 7302 Ostfildern 2 (Nellingen), (0711) 3403257; Gildehofcenter, Hollestrasse 3, 4300 Essen 1, (201) 24 25-0.

HOLLAND: Texas Instruments Holland B.V., Hogehilweg 19, Postbus 12995, 1100 AZ Amsterdam-Zuidoost, Holland, (020) 5602911.

HONG KONG: Texas Instruments Hong Kong Ltd., 8th Floor, World Shipping Center, 7 Canton Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong, 7351223.

HUNGARY: Texas Instruments International, Budaorsi u.42, H-1112 Budapest, Hungary, (1) 1 66 66 17.

IRELAND: Texas Instruments Ireland Ltd., 7/8 Harcourt Street, Dublin 2, Ireland, (01) 481677.

ITALY: Texas Instruments Italia S.p.A., Centro Direzionale Colleoni, Palazzo Perseo-Via Paracelso 12, 20041, Agrate Brianza (Mi), Italy (039) 63221; Via Castello della Magliana, 38, 00148 Rome, Italy (06) 6572651; Via Amendola, 17, 40100 Bologna, Italy (051) 554004.

JAPAN: Texas Instruments Japan Ltd., Aoyama Fuji Building 3-6-12 Kita-Aoyama Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 107, 03-3498–2111; MS Shibaura Building 9F, 4-13-23 Shibaura, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 108, 03-3769-8700; Nissho-Iwai Building 5F, 2-5-8 Imabashi, Chuou-ku, Osaka, Japan 541, 06-204-1881; Dai-ni Toyota Building Nishi-kan 7F, 4-10-27 Meieki, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, Japan 450, 052-583-8691; Kanazawa Oyama-cho Daiichi Seimei Building 6F, 3-10 Oyama-cho, Kanazawa, Ishikawa, Japan 920, 0762-23-5471; Matsumoto Showa Building 6F, 1-2-11 Fukashi, Matsumoto, Nagano, Japan 390, 0263-33-1060; Daiichi Olympic Tachikawa Building 6F, 1-25-12, Akebono-cho, Tachikawa, Tokyo, Japan 190, 0425-27-6760; Yokohama Business Park East Tower 10F, 134 Gondo-cho, Hodogava-ku, Yokohama, Kanaqawa 240, Japan, 045-338-1220; Nihon Seimei Kyoto Yasaka Building 5F, 843-2, Higashi Shiokohjicho, Higashi-iru, Nishinotoh-in, Shiokohji-dori, Shirmogyo-ku, Kyoto, Japan 600, 075-341-7713; Sumitomo Seimei Kumagaya Building 8F, 2-44 Yayoi, Kumagaya, Saitama, Japan 360, 0485-22-2240; 2597-1, Aza Harudai, Oaza Yasaka, Kitsuki, Oita, Japan 873, 09786-3-3211.

KOREA: Texas Instruments Korea Ltd., 28th Floor, Trade Tower, 159-1, Samsung-Dong, Kangnam-ku Seoul, Korea, 2 551 2800.

MALAYSIA: Texas Instruments, Malaysia, Sdn. Bhd., Asia Pacific, Lot 36.1 #Box 93, Menara Maybank, 100 Jalan Tun Perak, 50050 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 2306001.

MEXICO: Texas Instruments de Mexico S.A. de C.V., Alfonso Reyes 115, Col. Hipodromo Condesa, MExico, D.F., 06170, 5-515-6081.

NORWAY: Texas Instruments Norge A/S, PB 106, Refstad (Sinsenveien 53), 0513 Oslo 5, Norway, (02) 155090.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: Texas Instruments China Inc., Beijing Representative Office, 7-05 CITIC Building, 19 Jianguomenwai Dajie, Beijing, China, 500-2255, Ext. 3750.

PHILIPPINES: Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., Philippines Branch, 14th Floor, Ba-Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines, 2-8176031.

PORTUGAL: Texas Instruments Equipamento Electronico (Portugal) LDA., 2650 Moreira Da Maia, 4470 Maia, Portugal (2) 948 1003.

SINGAPORE (& INDIA, INDONESIA, THAILAND): Texas Instruments Singapore (PTE) Ltd., Asia Pacific Division, 101 Thomson Road, #23-01, United Square, Singapore 1130, 3508100.

SPAIN: Texas Instruments Espana S.A., c/Gobelas 43, Ctra de La Coruna km 14, La Florida, 28023, Madrid, Spain, (1) 372 8051; c/Diputacion, 279-3-5, 08007 Barcelona, Spain, (3) 317 91 80.

SWEDEN: Texas Instruments International Trade Corporation (Sverigefilialen), Box 30, S-164 93 Kista, Sweden, (08) 752 58 00.

SWITZERLAND: Texas Instruments Switzerland AG, Riedstrasse 6, CH-8953 Dietikon, Switzerland, (01) 74 42 811.

TAIWAN: Texas Instruments Taiwan Limited, Taipei Branch, 10th Floor, Bank Tower, No. 205 Tung Hua N. Road, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, 2-7139311.

UNITED KINGDOM: Texas Instruments Ltd., Manton Lane, Bedford, England, MK41 7PA, (0234) 270 111.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

A0392

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Printed in U.S.A.
992 – 30 – CP

SCAD003